

Vivado Design Suite User Guide

Programming and Debugging

UG908 (v2025.2) November 20, 2025



Table of Contents

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Chapter 1: Introduction..... | 8 |
| Navigating Content by Design Process..... | 8 |
| Getting Started..... | 9 |
| Debug Terminology..... | 10 |
| Chapter 2: Vivado Lab Edition..... | 14 |
| Installation..... | 14 |
| Using the Vivado Lab Edition | 15 |
| Vivado Lab Edition Project | 17 |
| Programming Features | 22 |
| Debug Features | 22 |
| Chapter 3: Generating the Bitstream or Device Image..... | 23 |
| Generating a Programmable Device Image (PDI) on Spartan UltraScale+ FPGAs..... | 26 |
| Changing the Bitstream File Format Settings..... | 27 |
| Changing the Device Image (.pdi) File Format Settings..... | 27 |
| Changing Device Configuration Bitstream Settings..... | 28 |
| Considerations for Segmented Configuration | 30 |
| Chapter 4: Programming the Device..... | 32 |
| Opening the Hardware Manager..... | 32 |
| Opening Hardware Target Connections..... | 32 |
| Connecting to a Hardware Target Using hw_server..... | 33 |
| Opening a New Hardware Target..... | 34 |
| Troubleshooting a Hardware Target..... | 36 |
| Associating a Programming File with the Hardware Device..... | 38 |
| Programming the Hardware Device..... | 38 |
| Closing the Hardware Target..... | 42 |
| Closing a Connection to the Hardware Server..... | 42 |
| Reconnecting to a Target Device with a Lower JTAG Clock Frequency | 42 |
| Connecting to a Server with More Than 32 Devices in a JTAG Chain..... | 44 |
| Changing the Default SmartLynq Ports..... | 45 |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Chapter 5: Debugging PDI Programming with pdi_dbg_util..... | 46 |
| Decoding PDI Errors..... | 46 |
| Analyzing Errors Using PDI Logs..... | 48 |
| Analyzing Errors In Situ..... | 49 |
| Programming and Analysis In Situ..... | 51 |
| Summary..... | 53 |
| Chapter 6: Remote Debugging in Vivado..... | 55 |
| Using Vivado Hardware Server to Debug Over Ethernet..... | 55 |
| Xilinx Virtual Cable (XVC)..... | 56 |
| Chapter 7: Programming Configuration Memory Devices..... | 68 |
| Changing Device Image Properties..... | 69 |
| Creating a Configuration Memory File (for FPGA Devices)..... | 70 |
| Creating a Configuration Memory File for SPI Dual Quad (x8) Devices (for FPGA Devices)..... | 72 |
| Creating an Initialization PDI (for Versal Devices)..... | 73 |
| Connect to the Hardware Target in Vivado..... | 74 |
| Adding a Configuration Memory Device..... | 75 |
| Programming a Configuration Memory Device..... | 76 |
| Programming a Configuration Memory Device (Versal Devices)..... | 79 |
| Booting the FPGA Device..... | 82 |
| Configuration Failures in Master Mode..... | 83 |
| Chapter 8: Advanced Programming Features..... | 84 |
| Readback and Verify..... | 84 |
| Generating Encrypted and Authenticated Files for 7 Series Devices..... | 89 |
| Generating Encrypted and Authenticated Files for UltraScale and UltraScale+..... | 92 |
| Programming the AES Key for 7 Series Devices..... | 96 |
| Programming the AES Key for UltraScale and UltraScale+ Devices..... | 98 |
| eFUSE Register Access and Programming..... | 100 |
| Cable Support for eFUSE Programming..... | 101 |
| eFUSE Register Access and Programming for 7 Series Devices..... | 101 |
| eFUSE Register Access and Programming for UltraScale and UltraScale+ Devices..... | 107 |
| eFUSE NKZ File..... | 114 |
| System Monitor | 116 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| Chapter 9: Standard Test and Programming Language (STAPL) Programming..... | 120 |
| Creating an STAPL Target..... | 120 |
| Adding Devices to a STAPL Target..... | 122 |
| Operations on the STAPL Chain..... | 124 |
| Writing STAPL Files..... | 124 |
| Executing STAPL Files..... | 126 |
| Chapter 10: Serial Vector Format (SVF) File Programming..... | 128 |
| Creating an SVF Target..... | 129 |
| Adding Devices to an SVF Target..... | 132 |
| Adding Configuration Memory Parts to Xilinx Devices..... | 136 |
| Operations on the SVF Chain..... | 138 |
| Writing SVF Files..... | 141 |
| Executing SVF Files..... | 143 |
| Chapter 11: Debugging the Design..... | 144 |
| RTL-Level Design Simulation..... | 144 |
| Post-Implemented Design Simulation..... | 144 |
| In-System Logic Design Debugging..... | 145 |
| In-System Serial I/O Design Debugging..... | 145 |
| Chapter 12: In-System Logic Design Debugging Flows..... | 146 |
| Probing the Design for In-System Debugging..... | 146 |
| Versal In-System Debugging..... | 147 |
| Using the Netlist Insertion Debug Probing Flow..... | 154 |
| HDL Instantiation Debug Probing Flow Overview..... | 170 |
| Using the HDL Instantiation Debug Probing Flow..... | 171 |
| Debug Flow in IP Integrator..... | 181 |
| Implementing the Design Containing the Debug Cores..... | 184 |
| ILA Core and Timing Considerations..... | 184 |
| Debug Cores Clocking Guidelines..... | 186 |
| Debug Hub Insertion Guidelines | 190 |
| Adding Vivado Debug Cores to a Dynamic Function eXchange Design..... | 190 |
| Chapter 13: Debugging Logic Designs in Hardware..... | 191 |
| Using Vivado Logic Analyzer to Debug the Design..... | 191 |
| Connecting to the Hardware Target and Programming the Device..... | 192 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Vivado Hardware Manager Dashboards | 193 |
| Setting Up the ILA Core to Take a Measurement..... | 203 |
| Writing ILA Probes Information..... | 230 |
| Reading ILA Probes Information..... | 231 |
| Viewing Captured Data from the ILA Core in the Waveform Viewer..... | 231 |
| Using Waveform ILA Trigger and Export Features..... | 231 |
| Saving and Restoring Captured Data from the ILA Core..... | 234 |
| Enumeration of Probe Values..... | 236 |
| Debugging AXI Interfaces in the Hardware Manager..... | 244 |
| Setting Up the VIO Core to Take a Measurement..... | 253 |
| Viewing the VIO Core Status..... | 255 |
| Interacting with VIO Core Output Probes..... | 259 |
| Hardware System Communication Using the JTAG-to-AXI Master Debug Core..... | 262 |
| Using Vivado Logic Analyzer in a Lab Environment..... | 265 |
| Description of Hardware Manager Tcl Objects and Commands..... | 266 |
| Using Tcl Commands to Interact with a JTAG-to-AXI Master Core..... | 270 |
| Using Tcl Commands to Take an ILA Measurement..... | 271 |
| Trigger At Startup..... | 272 |
| Memory Calibration Debug..... | 273 |
| Debugging Dynamic Function eXchange (DFX) Designs in Vivado Hardware Manager..... | 277 |
| High Bandwidth Memory (HBM) Monitor..... | 277 |
| PCI Express Link Debug..... | 279 |
| ChipScoPy API..... | 280 |

Chapter 14: Viewing ILA Probe Data in the Waveform Viewer..... 281

| | |
|--|-----|
| ILA Data and Waveform Relationship..... | 281 |
| Waveform Viewer Layout | 282 |
| Waveform Viewer Operation | 283 |
| Removing Probes from the Waveform..... | 284 |
| Adding Probes to the Waveform..... | 285 |
| Using Waveform ILA Trigger and Export Features | 286 |
| Using the Zoom Features | 287 |
| Waveform Settings..... | 288 |
| Customizing the Configuration..... | 289 |
| Renaming Objects..... | 293 |
| Bus Radixes..... | 295 |
| Viewing Analog Waveforms..... | 296 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| Bus Plot Viewer..... | 298 |
| Zoom Gestures..... | 301 |
| Chapter 15: Debugging Designs Post Implementation..... | 302 |
| Using Vivado ECO Flow to Replace Existing Debug Probes..... | 302 |
| Replacing Debug Probes on a Placed and Routed Design Checkpoint..... | 303 |
| Vivado ECO Tcl Flow to Replace Existing Debug Probes..... | 309 |
| Incremental Compile with Debug Core (ILA) Modifications..... | 309 |
| Chapter 16: Serial I/O Hardware Debugging Flows..... | 313 |
| Serial I/O Hardware Debugging Flows..... | 313 |
| Chapter 17: Versal Serial I/O Hardware Debugging Flows..... | 319 |
| Chapter 18: Debugging the Serial I/O Design in Hardware..... | 320 |
| Using Vivado Serial I/O Analyzer to Debug the Design..... | 320 |
| Viewing Slicer Eye, Histogram, and Signal-to-Noise Ratio (GTM Transceivers Only).... | 335 |
| Appendix A: Trigger State Machine Language Description..... | 337 |
| States..... | 337 |
| Goto Action..... | 337 |
| Conditional Branching..... | 338 |
| Counters..... | 338 |
| Flags..... | 339 |
| Conditional Statements..... | 339 |
| Appendix B: Low Level SVF JTAG Commands..... | 345 |
| Header Data Register (HDR), Header Instruction Register (HIR)..... | 345 |
| TDR, TIR (Trailer Data Register, Trailer Instruction Register) | 346 |
| scan_ir_hw..... | 347 |
| scan_dr_hw..... | 348 |
| Multi Chain SVF Operation..... | 349 |
| Appendix C: Device Configuration Bitstream or PDI Settings..... | 353 |
| 7 Series Bitstream Settings..... | 353 |
| Artix, Virtex, and Kintex UltraScale+ Bitstream Settings..... | 358 |
| UltraScale Bitstream Settings..... | 364 |
| Spartan UltraScale+ Programmable Device Image (PDI) Settings..... | 370 |
| Zynq UltraScale+ MPSoC Bitstream Settings..... | 375 |
| Zynq 7000 Bitstream Settings..... | 377 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Versal Adaptive SoC Programmable Device Image (PDI) Settings..... | 382 |
|---|-----|

Appendix D: JTAG Cables and Devices Supported by hw_server..... 384

Appendix E: Programming FTDI Devices for Vivado Hardware Manager Support..... 385

Appendix F: Configuration Memory Support..... 387

| | |
|--|-----|
| Artix 7 Configuration Memory Devices..... | 388 |
| Kintex 7 Configuration Memory Devices..... | 397 |
| Spartan 7 Configuration Memory Devices..... | 406 |
| Virtex 7 Configuration Memory Devices..... | 412 |
| Artix UltraScale+ Configuration Memory Devices..... | 420 |
| Kintex UltraScale Configuration Memory Devices..... | 428 |
| Kintex UltraScale+ Configuration Memory Devices..... | 438 |
| Virtex UltraScale Configuration Memory Devices..... | 446 |
| Virtex UltraScale+ Configuration Memory Devices..... | 456 |
| Spartan UltraScale+ Configuration Memory Devices..... | 464 |
| Zynq 7000 Configuration Memory Devices..... | 465 |
| Zynq UltraScale+ MPSoC Configuration Memory Devices..... | 475 |
| Zynq UltraScale+ RFSoC Configuration Memory Devices..... | 486 |
| Versal Configuration Memory Devices..... | 497 |
| Vendor Validated Flash Table..... | 512 |

Appendix G: Command Line Options for hw_server..... 522

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Standard hw_server Options..... | 522 |
| Advanced Options..... | 524 |

Appendix H: Additional Resources and Legal Notices..... 531

| | |
|---|-----|
| Finding Additional Documentation..... | 531 |
| Support Resources..... | 532 |
| Training Resources..... | 532 |
| References..... | 532 |
| Revision History..... | 534 |
| Please Read: Important Legal Notices..... | 535 |

Introduction

Navigating Content by Design Process

AMD Adaptive Computing documentation is organized around a set of standard design processes to help you find relevant content for your current development task. You can access the AMD Versal™ adaptive SoC design processes on the [Design Hubs](#) page. You can also use the [Design Flow Assistant](#) to better understand the design flows and find content that is specific to your intended design needs. This document covers the following design processes:

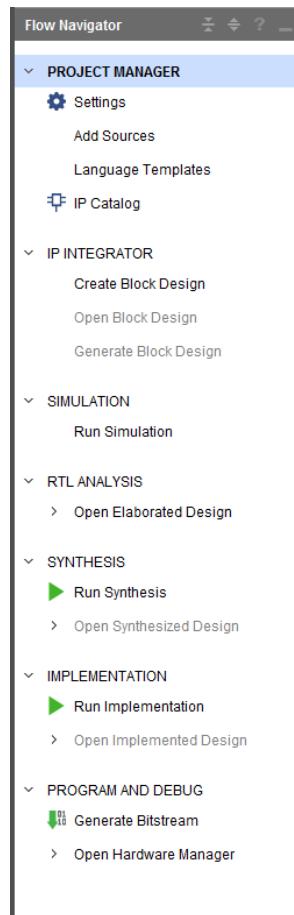
- **Hardware, IP, and Platform Development:** Creating the PL IP blocks for the hardware platform, creating PL kernels, functional simulation, and evaluating the AMD Vivado™ timing, resource use, and power closure. Also involves developing the hardware platform for system integration. Topics in this document that apply to this design process include:
 - [Chapter 11: Debugging the Design](#)
 - [Chapter 12: In-System Logic Design Debugging Flows](#)
 - [Chapter 13: Debugging Logic Designs in Hardware](#)
 - [Chapter 14: Viewing ILA Probe Data in the Waveform Viewer](#)
 - [Chapter 15: Debugging Designs Post Implementation](#)
- **Board System Design:** Designing a PCB through schematics and board layout. Also involves power, thermal, and signal integrity considerations. Topics in this document that apply to this design process include:
 - [Chapter 4: Programming the Device](#)
 - [Chapter 6: Remote Debugging in Vivado](#)
 - [Chapter 7: Programming Configuration Memory Devices](#)
 - [Chapter 8: Advanced Programming Features](#)
 - [Chapter 10: Serial Vector Format \(SVF\) File Programming](#)
 - [Chapter 16: Serial I/O Hardware Debugging Flows](#)
 - [Chapter 18: Debugging the Serial I/O Design in Hardware](#)
 - [Appendix C: Device Configuration Bitstream or PDI Settings](#)

- [Appendix B: Low Level SVF JTAG Commands](#)
 - [Appendix D: JTAG Cables and Devices Supported by hw_server](#)
 - [Appendix F: Configuration Memory Support](#)
-

Getting Started

After implementing your design, run it in hardware by programming the FPGA or adaptive SoC and debugging the design in-system. All of the necessary commands to perform programming of FPGAs and in-system debugging of the design are in the Program and Debug section of the Flow Navigator in the AMD Vivado™ Integrated Design Environment (IDE) (see the following figure).

Figure 1: Program and Debug Section of the Flow Navigator Panel



Debug Terminology

ILA

The Integrated Logic Analyzer (ILA) feature allows you to perform in-system debugging of post-implemented designs on an FPGA, SoC, or AMD Versal™ device. This feature is used when there is a need to monitor signals in the design. You can also use this feature to trigger on hardware events and capture data at system speeds.

You can instantiate the ILA core in your RTL code or insert it post synthesis in Vivado design flow. For detailed documentation on the ILA core IP, refer to the *Integrated Logic Analyzer LogiCORE IP Product Guide* ([PG172](#)).

Related Information

[In-System Logic Design Debugging Flows](#)
[Debugging Logic Designs in Hardware](#)

VIO

The Virtual Input/Output (VIO) debug feature can both monitor and drive internal FPGA, SoC, or Versal adaptive SoC signals in real time. In the absence of physical access to the target hardware, use this debug feature to drive and monitor signals present on the real hardware.

This debug core needs to be instantiated in the RTL code, hence you need to know up-front, what nets to drive. The IP catalog lists this core under the Debug category. You can find detailed documentation on the VIO core IP in the *Virtual Input/Output LogiCORE IP Product Guide* ([PG159](#)).

Related Information

[Debugging Logic Designs in Hardware](#)

IBERT

The Integrated Bit Error Ratio Tester (IBERT) Serial Analyzer design enables in-system serial I/O validation and debug. This allows you to measure and optimize your high-speed serial I/O links in your FPGA-based system. AMD recommends the IBERT Serial Analyzer design to address a range of in-system debug and validation problems. For example, simple clocking and connectivity issues, complex margin analysis, and channel optimization issues.

AMD recommends the IBERT Serial Analyzer design to measure the quality of a signal after you apply a receiver equalization to the received signal. This ensures that you are measuring at the optimal point in the TX-to-RX channel thereby ensuring real and accurate data. Access this design by selecting, configuring, and generating the IBERT core from the IP catalog and selecting the Open Example Design feature of this core. See [Serial I/O Hardware Debugging Flows](#) and [Chapter 18: Debugging the Serial I/O Design in Hardware](#) for more details on the IBERT core and its usage methodology in the Vivado Design Suite.

Related Information

[Debugging the Serial I/O Design in Hardware](#)
[Serial I/O Hardware Debugging Flows](#)

JTAG-to-AXI Master

Note: Versal adaptive SoC devices do not support the JTAG-to-AXI Master. Use the built-in CIPS AXI Master interfaces in combination with the Debug Packet Controller (DPC) to generate AXI transactions without additional IP.

The JTAG-to-AXI Master debug feature generates AXI transactions to interact with AXI4 and AXI4-Lite slave cores in a system running in hardware. AMD recommends that you use this core to generate AXI transactions and debug/drive AXI signals internal to an FPGA at runtime. You can use this core in designs without processors as well.

The IP catalog lists this core under the Debug category. Debugging Logic Designs in Hardware of this guide has more details about the JTAG-to-AXI Master core and its usage methodology in the Vivado Design Suite. You can find detailed documentation on the JTAG-to-AXI IP core in the [JTAG to AXI Master LogiCORE IP Product Guide \(PG174\)](#).

Related Information

[Debugging Logic Designs in Hardware](#)

Debug Hub

On 7 series and AMD UltraScale™ architectures, the Vivado Debug Hub core provides an interface between the JTAG Boundary Scan (BSCAN) interface of the FPGA and the Vivado Debug cores including the following types of cores:

- Integrated Logic Analyzer (ILA)
- Virtual Input/Output (VIO)
- Integrated Bit Error Ratio Tester (IBERT)
- JTAG-to-AXI
- Memory IP



IMPORTANT! The Vivado Debug Hub core cannot be instantiated into the design. It is inserted by Vivado during the `opt_design` stage.

AXI4 Debug Hub

On AMD Versal™ adaptive SoC architectures the AXI4 Debug Hub is an IP core that provides an interface between the AXI4 Master interface of the CIPS and the AXI4-Stream interface on the Vivado Hardware Debug cores including the following:

- Integrated Logic Analyzer (ILA)
- Virtual Input/Output (VIO)
- Soft Memory IP

Note: On Versal devices, the AXI4 Debug Hub can be manually instantiated as an IP or inserted automatically during `opt_design`, as with previous architectures.

System ILA

The System Integrated Logic Analyzer (System ILA) IP core is a logic analyzer that allows you to perform in-system debugging of post-implemented designs on an FPGA device. Use this IP when you need to monitor interfaces and signals in the IP integrator Block Design. You can also use this feature to trigger interface and signal related hardware events and capture data at system speeds. This ensures the intuitive presentation of interface events in the Hardware Manager when debugging the design on an FPGA or adaptive SoC. This IP offers AXI interface debug and monitoring capability along with AXI4-MM and AXI4-Stream protocol checking.

Because the System ILA core is synchronous to the design being monitored, all design clock constraints applied to your design are also applied to the core's components. You can find detailed documentation on the System ILA core IP in the *System Integrated Logic Analyzer LogiCORE IP Product Guide* ([PG261](#)).

Note: On AMD Versal™ devices the System ILA functionality is available using the Versal ILA core.

Debug Bridge

Note: Versal architectures do not support the Debug Bridge IP.

The Debug Bridge IP core is a controller that provides multiple options to communicate with the debug cores in the design.

Use the Debug Bridge to use a Xilinx Virtual Cable (XVC) to remotely debug designs through Ethernet or other interfaces without a JTAG cable.

The other common use case is for debugging Dynamic Function eXchange and Tandem PCIe with Field Updates designs. For more information on the Tandem PCIe with Field Updates flow and Debug Bridge, refer to *UltraScale+ Devices Integrated Block for PCI Express LogiCORE IP Product Guide* ([PG213](#)).

The Debug Bridge can also be used with the PCIe® core in systems where JTAG is not the preferred communication and debug mechanism. For more information on the using the XVC flow with the PCIe core and Debug Bridge, refer to *UltraScale+ Devices Integrated Block for PCI Express LogiCORE IP Product Guide* ([PG213](#)).

You can find detailed documentation on the Debug Bridge core IP in the *Debug Bridge LogiCORE IP Product Guide* ([PG245](#)).

In-System IBERT

Note: UltraScale and UltraScale+ devices support In-System IBERT..

The In-System IBERT IP performs 2-D eye-scans of UltraScale and UltraScale+ transceivers in your design, using the Vivado Serial IO Analyzer. The IP uses data from the design to plot the eye-scan of the transceivers in real time while they interact with the rest of the system. You can integrate this IP with user logic in the design or AMD transceiver-based IPs (for example, GT Wizard, Aurora, and so on).

You can find detailed documentation on the In-System IBERT IP in the *In-System IBERT LogiCORE IP Product Guide* ([PG246](#)).

IBERT GTR

IBERT UltraScale+ GTR evaluates and monitors GTR transceivers in Zynq UltraScale+ MPSoCs. With this feature, you can accomplish the following tasks:

- Perform eye scans with user data
- Change GTR settings
- View link status
- Check the "lock" status of all PLLs used by all GTR lanes

However, IBERT GTR does not provide the following capabilities:

- Perform eye scans with raw PRBS data patterns
- Measure Bit Error Ratio (no bit or error counters)

Note: This solution is software based, meaning that you do not need an IP or logic in the programmable logic of the device.

Vivado Lab Edition

AMD Vivado™ Lab Edition is a standalone installation of the full Vivado Design Suite with all the features and capabilities required to program and debug AMD devices after generating the device image. Typical usage is for programming and debugging in the lab environment where machines have less resources such as disk space, memory, and connectivity. Vivado Lab Edition has a reduced product footprint of around 2.4 GB after installation and the install package size is 1 GB.

Installation

To install the Vivado Lab Edition, select Lab Edition from the Unified Installer.

Detailed installation, licensing, and release information is available in *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Release Notes, Installation, and Licensing* ([UG973](#)).

Launching Vivado Lab Edition on Windows

To launch Vivado Lab Edition, select the following:

Start → All Programs → Xilinx Design Tools → Vivado Lab 2025.1

Launching the Vivado Lab Edition from the Command Line on Windows or Linux

Enter the following command at the command prompt:

```
vivado_lab
```



TIP: To run `vivado_lab` at the command prompt, set up your environment using the following script:

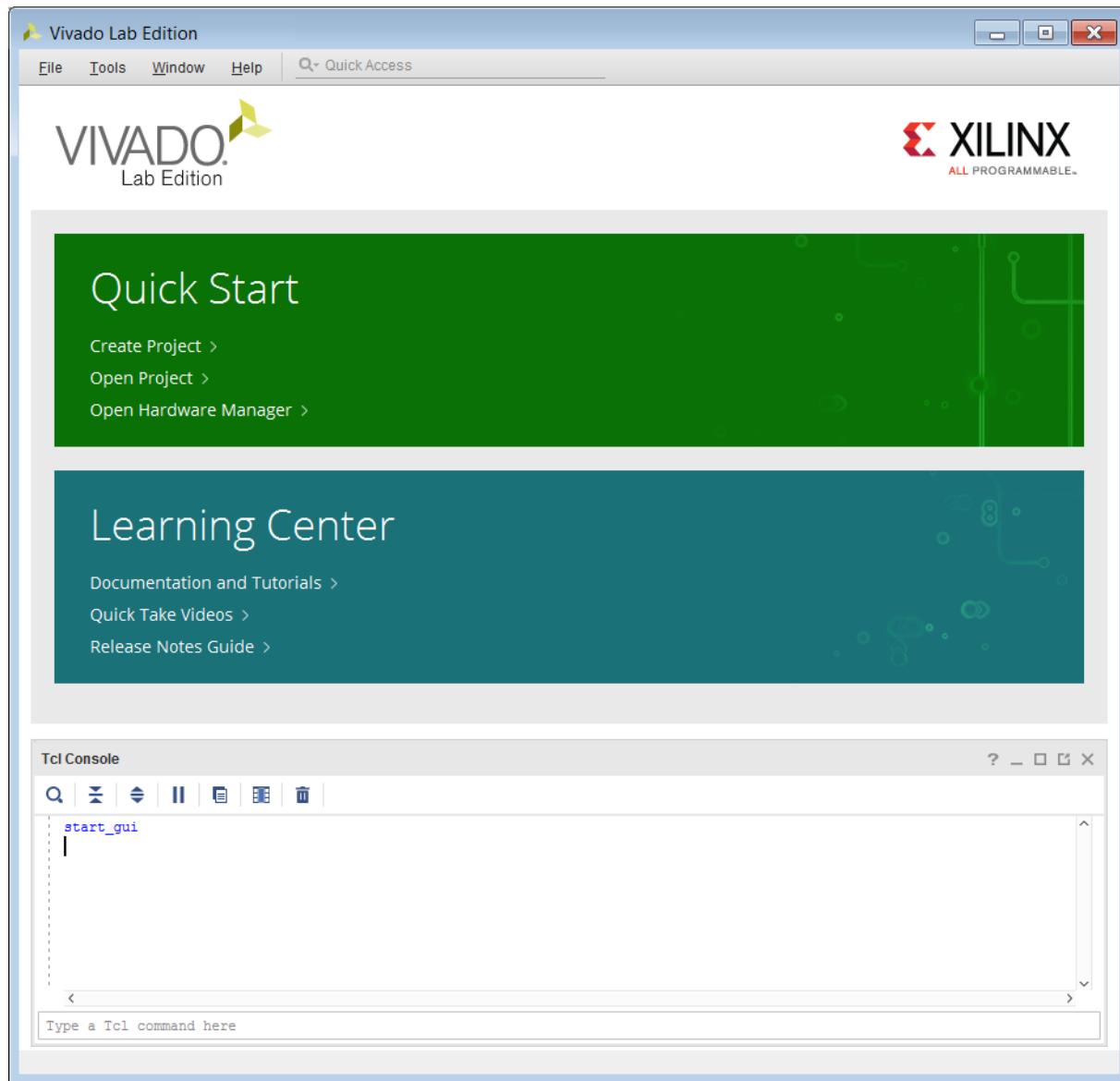
```
C:\Xilinx\Vivado_Lab\2023.x\settings64.(bat|sh)
```

You can open the Vivado Lab Edition from any directory. However, AMD recommends running it from a writable project directory, because the Vivado Lab Edition log and journal files are written to the launch directory. When running from a command prompt, launch the Vivado IDE from the project directory. Alternatively, use the `vivado_lab -log` and `journal` options to specify a location. When using a Windows shortcut, you must modify the Start in folder, which is a property of the shortcut. Failure to launch from a writable project directory results in warnings and unpredictable behavior from the tool.

Using the Vivado Lab Edition

When you launch the Vivado Lab Edition, the Getting Started page displays with different options to help you begin working with the Vivado Lab Edition.

Figure 2: Vivado Lab Edition Welcome Screen



Starting with a Project

To program or debug your design, you can create or open a project, and connect to a target server and device. The Quick Start section of the Getting Started Page provides links for easy access to the following tasks:

- Create a project.
- Open existing projects

Note: You can also open recently accessed projects from the Recent Projects list.

Opening the Hardware Manager

You can open the AMD Vivado™ Design Suite Hardware Manager to download your design bitstream to a device. Use the Vivado logic analyzer and Vivado serial I/O analyzer features of the Hardware Manager to debug your design. For example, you can add ILA, VIO, and JTAG-to-AXI cores to your design for debugging in the Vivado logic analyzer or use the IBERT example design from the AMD IP catalog to test and configure the GTs in your design with the Vivado serial I/O analyzer.

Reviewing Documentation and Videos

From the Getting Started page, you can use the Xilinx Documentation Navigator to access documentation, including user guides, tutorials, videos, and the release notes.

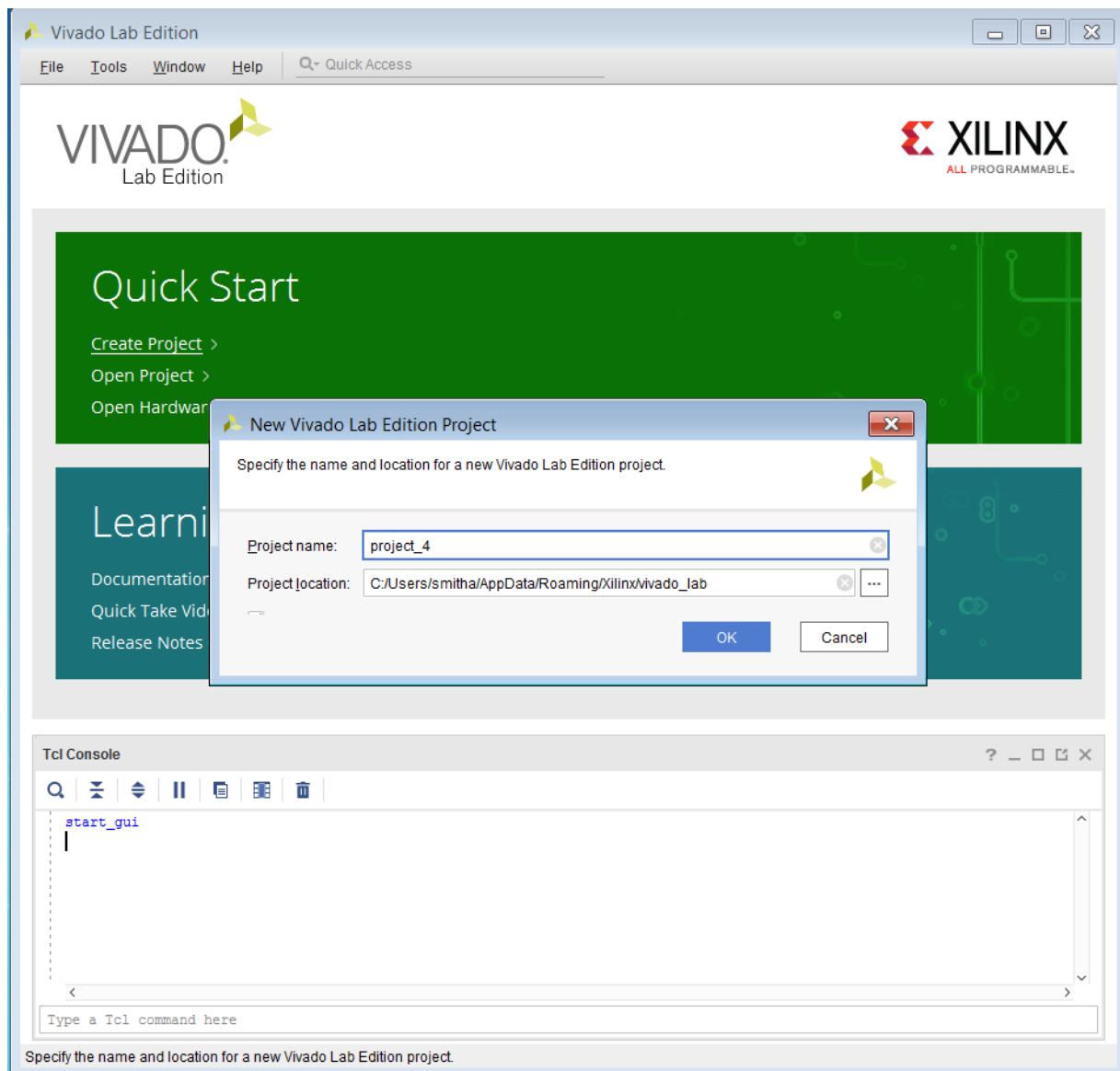
Vivado Lab Edition Project

Vivado Lab Edition allows users in the lab to create projects. All the relevant programming and runtime debug preferences and settings are stored in the project. When the project is reopened, the settings and preferences are restored back into the tool. You can create a Vivado Lab Edition project in both the Vivado Lab Edition tool and in Vivado Design Suite.

Create a New Project

To create a new project in Vivado Lab Edition, click the **Create New Project** icon as shown in the following figure. Enter the project name and location in the New Vivado Lab Edition Project dialog box. When you create a new project, Vivado Lab Edition creates a project file. The project file has the same name as the project name entered in the New Vivado Lab Edition Project dialog box with the `.lpr` extension. See the following figure.

Figure 3: Vivado Lab Edition Creating a New Project



Creating Projects Using Tcl Commands

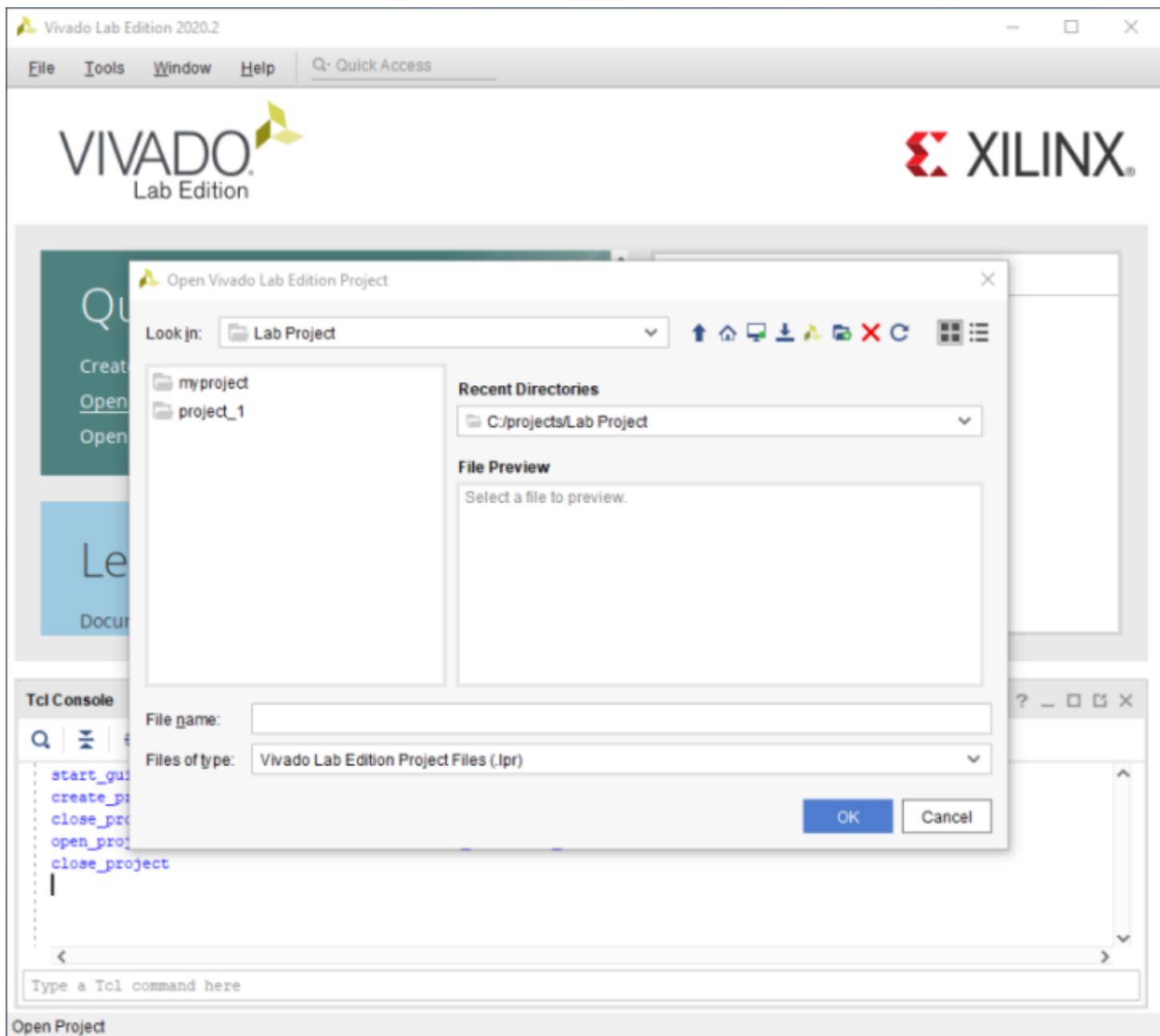
You can also create a project using Tcl commands. Enter the following command in the Tcl Console of Vivado Lab Edition or source them from a Tcl file.

```
create_project project_1 C:/Lab_edition/project_1
```

Opening the Project

To open existing projects, click the open project icon as shown in the following figure or double-click a project in the **Recent Projects** list. This opens a browser that enables you to open any Vivado Lab Edition project file (.lpr extension). By default, the Recent Projects list lists the last ten previously opened projects. To change this number, click **Tools**→**Settings** and update the Project options. Vivado Lab Edition checks to ensure that the project data is available before displaying the projects.

Figure 4: Vivado Lab Edition Open Project Dialog



Opening Projects Using Tcl Commands

You can also open a project using Tcl commands. Enter the following command in the **Tcl Console** of the Vivado Lab Edition or source them from a `.tcl` file.

```
open_project C:/Lab_edition/project_1/project_1.lpr
```

Using an Existing Device Image and Debug Probes Files in Vivado Lab Edition

You can use the existing device image (.bit or .pdi) and .ltx file from a previous implementation run in the lab machine where Vivado Lab Edition is installed.

Typical flow entails the following:

1. Create a new Vivado Lab Edition project.
2. Connect to the board.
3. Specify the .bit or .pdi file and .ltx file for the project.
4. You can either manually copy these files or point to them on a network drive.
5. Program the device.
6. Debug the design in your hardware.
7. Changes are continuously saved to the project.
8. User preferences, runtime manager debug dashboard, and window settings are continuously saved to the project.
9. User preferences, runtime manager debug dashboard, and window settings are restored at project reopen.

Using an Existing .lpr Project from Vivado Design Suite Edition

Vivado Design Suite creates an .lpr file at project startup and populates it with appropriate details when using the Hardware Manager to program and/or debug the design in the project. This file is located in the `project_name.hw` directory and is named `project_name.lpr`. You can open this project file in the Vivado Lab Edition.

Typical flow entails:

1. Click the **Open Project** icon on the Vivado Lab Edition start page.
2. Traverse to the `project_name.hw` directory located inside the Vivado IDE project directory.
3. Select the .lpr project file inside the `project_name.hw` directory and click **OK**.
4. Connect to your hardware.
5. Program and debug with the correct device image file and .ltx file from the appropriate Vivado run directory.
6. User preferences, runtime manager debug dashboard, and window settings are restored at project open.

Programming Features

After the project is open, connect the Hardware Manager with a target device. You can now use all the programming features available in the Vivado Design Suite from the Vivado Lab Edition. The Vivado Lab Edition supports all the programming related Tcl commands. For more details on the programming features available, refer to Programming Configuration Memory Devices.

Related Information

[Programming Configuration Memory Devices](#)

Debug Features

After you open the project, connect the Hardware Manager with a target device. You can now use all the debug features that were available in the Vivado Design Suite from the Vivado Lab Edition. The Vivado Lab Edition supports all the programming related Tcl commands. For more details on the debug features available refer to Debugging Logic Designs in Hardware of this user guide.

Related Information

[Debugging Logic Designs in Hardware](#)

Generating the Bitstream or Device Image

Before generating a bitstream or device image, it is important to review the settings to make sure they are correct for your design.

There are two types of bitstream and device image settings in AMD Vivado™ IDE:

1. Bitstream or Device Image file format settings.
2. Device configuration settings.

Select **Settings → Bitstream** in the Vivado Flow Navigator or **Flow → Settings → Bitstream** **Settings** menu selection to open the Bitstream Settings popup window (see the following figure). Once the settings are correct, the bitstream data file can be generated using the `write_bistream` Tcl command or by using the **Generate Bitstream** button in the Vivado flow navigator.

If an AMD Versal™ device is targeted, a programmable device image (.pdi) is generated instead of a bitstream. The procedure to change the device image settings is similar to previous architectures however, the menu options, Tcl commands, and available settings differ. To access the device image settings, select **Settings → Generate Device Image** in the Vivado Flow Navigator or **Flow → Settings → Generate Device Image Settings...** menu selection to open the Device Image section in the Settings popup window (see the following figure). The device image data file can be generated using the `write_device_image` Tcl command or by using the **Write Device Image** button in the Vivado flow navigator. For more details about the PDI format, refer to the **Bootgen User Guide** ([UG1283](#)).

Figure 5: Bitstream Settings Panel

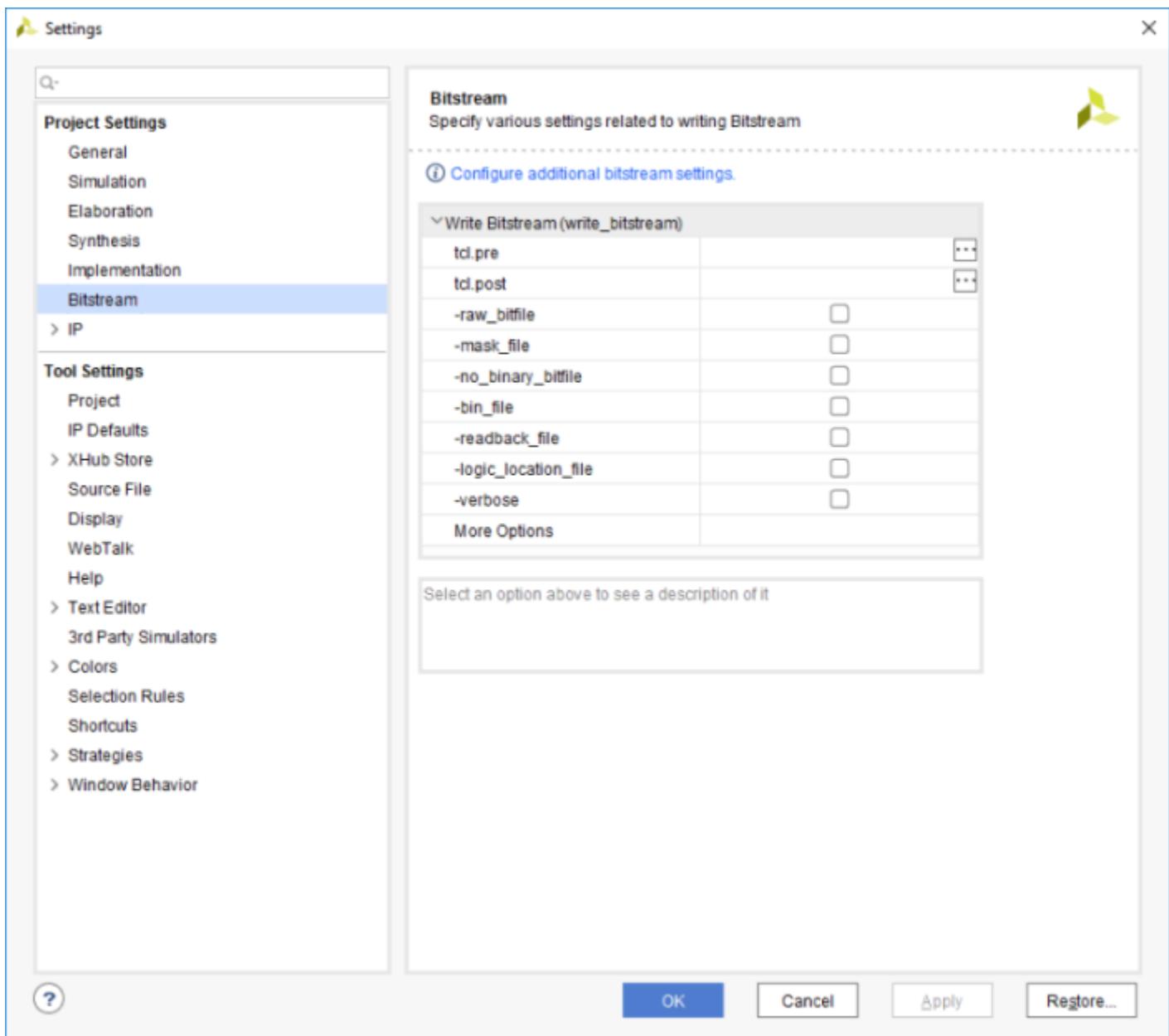
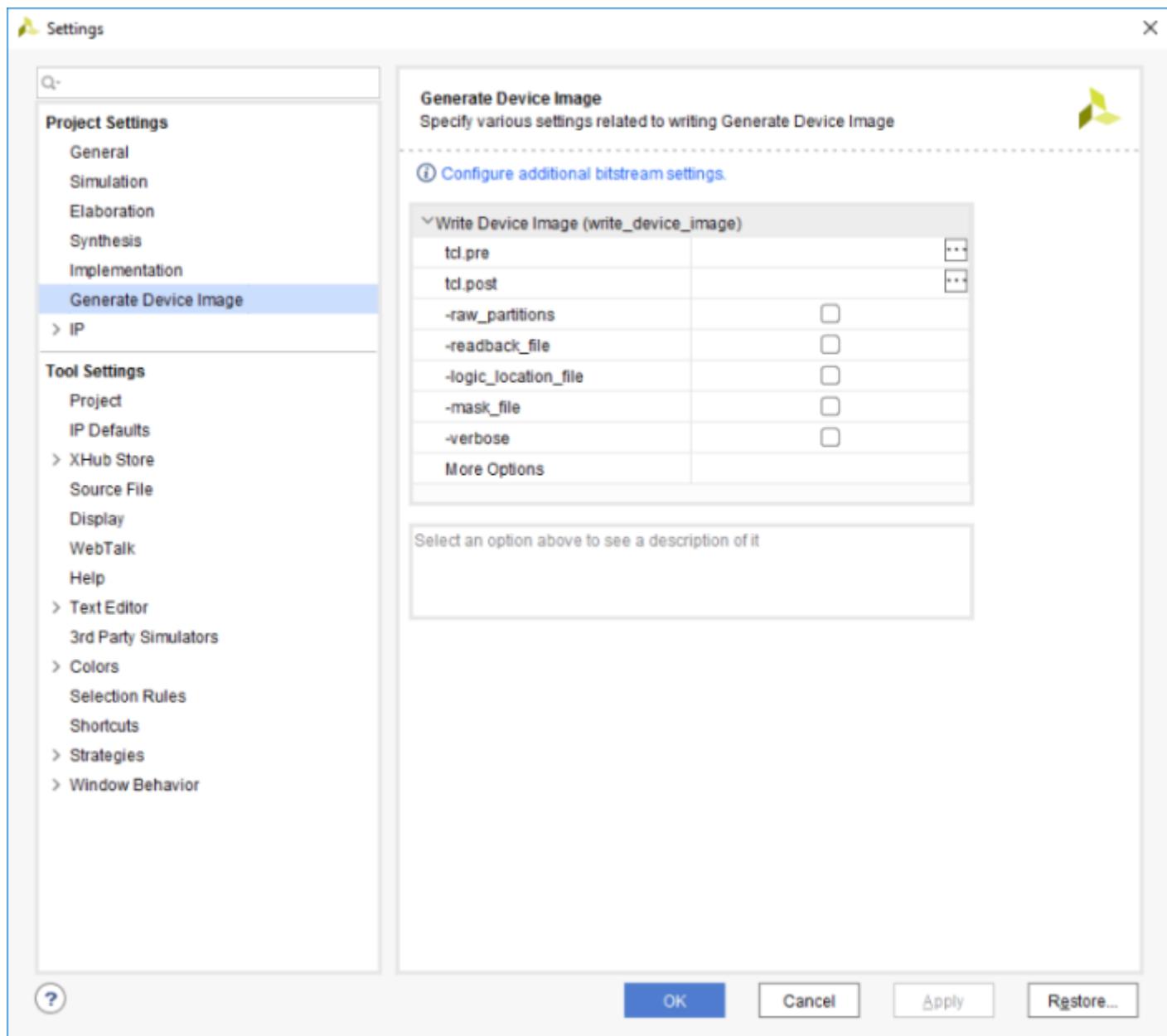


Figure 6: Generate Device Image Settings Panel



Generating a Programmable Device Image (PDI) on Spartan UltraScale+ FPGAs

Spartan UltraScale+ devices use the Programmable Device Image (PDI) format. To generate a Spartan UltraScale+ PDI, you must use the standalone Bootgen command line tool (installed with Vivado) instead of a Tcl command.

You can find more information on `bootgen` and the Spartan UltraScale PDI format in the *Bootgen User Guide* ([UG1283](#)) and the *Spartan UltraScale+ FPGAs Configuration User Guide* ([UG860](#)).

When you see references in this document to the Tcl commands `write_bitstream` or `write_device_image` replace them with the following steps:

1. The `write_bitstream` Tcl command.
2. The `bootgen` command to create the PDI.

Generating a PDI in Vivado Project Mode:

- In GUI mode, click **Generate Device Image** in the Flow Navigator. This generates a complete PDI in the `runs` directory.
- In Tcl mode, execute the `launch_runs -to_step write_bitstream` Tcl command to launch the run through to the PDI generation step. This also generates a complete PDI in the `runs` directory.

Generating a PDI in Non-Project Mode:

In non-project mode, Bootgen does not run automatically so it is a requirement to execute Bootgen on the Vivado generated files.

1. With the implemented design checkpoint open, run the `write_bitstream` Tcl command. In the working directory `write_bitstream` creates the bitstream (.bit), Boot Image Format (.bif), and any additional files needed as input to the Bootgen tool to create a complete PDI.
2. In a new terminal in the same directory as the .bif file, run the following command with the correct file name for the Vivado-generated .bif and the desired PDI name.

```
bootgen -image <vivado_generated_bif>.bif -arch spartanuplus -o  
<pdi_name>.pdi
```

The resulting PDI from either flow programs the Spartan UltraScale+ device.

Changing the Bitstream File Format Settings

By default, the `write_bitstream` Tcl command generates a binary bitstream (`.bit`) file only. You can optionally change the file formats written out by the `write_bitstream` Tcl command by using the following command switches:

- `-raw_bitfile`: (Optional) This switch causes `write_bitstream` to write a raw bit file (`.rbt`), which contains the same information as the binary bitstream file, but is in ASCII format. The output file is named `<filename>.rbt`.
- `-mask_file`: (Optional) Write a mask file (`.msk`), which has mask data where the configuration data is in the bitstream file. This file determines which bits in the bitstream should be compared to readback data for verification purposes. Verify the bit against the bitstream data if its mask bit is 0. If a mask bit is 1, do not verify the bit. The name of the output file is `<file>.msk`.
- `-no_binary_bitfile`: (Optional) Do not write the binary bitstream file (`.bit`). Use this command to generate the ASCII bitstream or mask file, or to generate a bitstream report, without generating the binary bitstream file.
- `-logic_location_file`: (Optional) Creates an ASCII logic location file (`.ll`) that shows the bitstream position of latches, flip-flops, LUTs, Block RAMs, and I/O block inputs and outputs. Bits are referenced by frame and bit number in the location file to help you observe the contents of FPGA registers.
- `-bin_file`: (Optional) Creates a binary file (`.bin`) containing only device programming data, without the header information found in the standard bitstream file (`.bit`).
- `-reference_bitfile <arg>`: (Optional) Read a reference bitstream file and output an incremental bitstream file containing only the differences from the specified reference file. You can use this partial bitstream file for incrementally programming an existing device with an updated design.

Changing the Device Image (.pdi) File Format Settings

By default, the `write_device_image` Tcl command generates a (`.pdi`) file only. You can optionally change the file formats written out by the `write_device_image` Tcl command by using the following command switches:

- `-force` (Optional): Overwrite existing file.
- `-verbose` (Optional): Print `write_device_image` options.
- `-raw_partitions` (Optional): Write raw CFI and NPI partition files (`.rnp` and `.rcdo`)

- `-mask_file` (Optional): Write a mask file (`.msk`)
- `-logic_location_file` (Optional): Write logic location file (`.ll`)
- `-cell <arg>` (Optional): Create only partial device image for the named cell.
- `-no_pdi` Do not generate a pdi file. Stop after generating raw partitions files only.
- `-no_partial_pdifile` (Optional): Do not write partial pdi files for a Dynamic Function eXchange design.
- `-quiet` (Optional): Ignore command errors.
- `<file>` (Required): The name of the `.pdi` file to write.

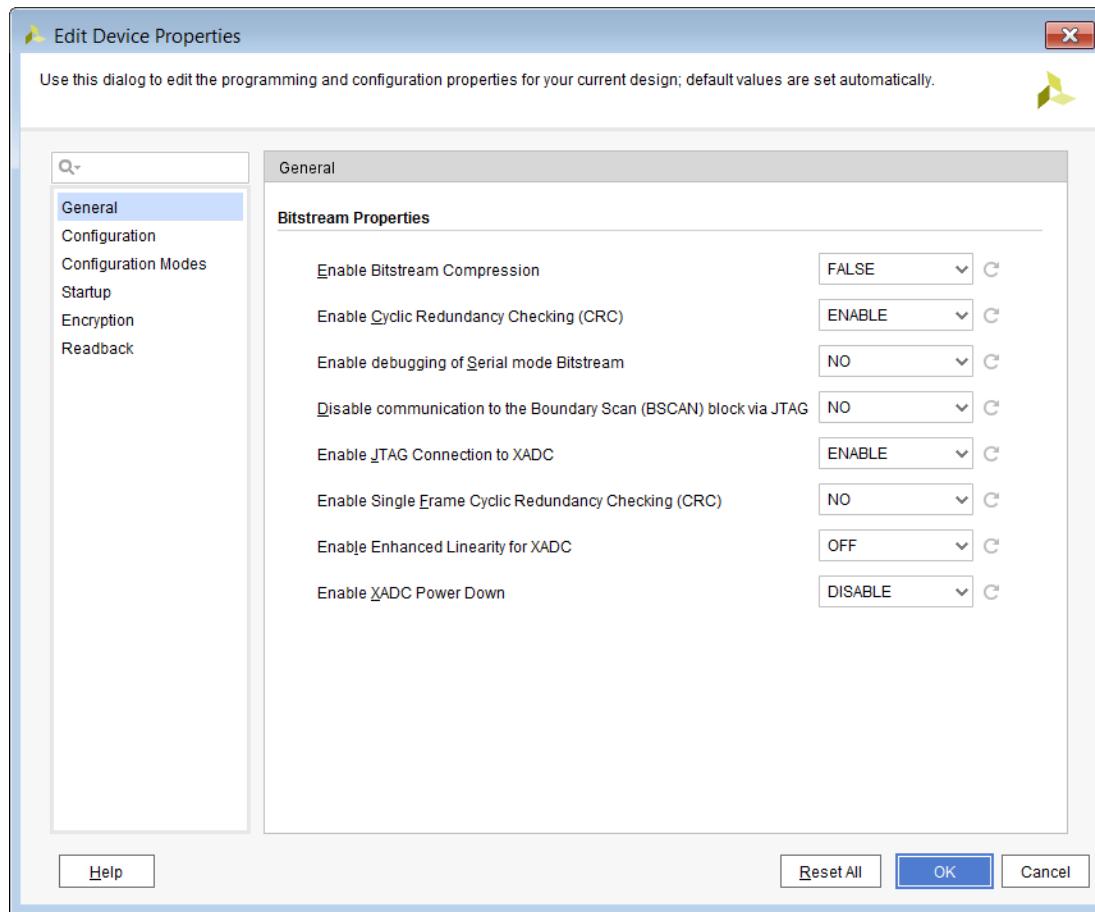
Changing Device Configuration Bitstream Settings

The most common configuration settings that you can change fall into the device configuration settings category. These settings are properties on the device model. Change them by using the Edit Device Properties dialog for the selected synthesized or implemented design netlist. The following steps describe how to set various bitstream properties using this method:

1. Select **Tools**→**Edit Device Properties**.
2. In the Edit Device Properties dialog, select one of the categories in the left-hand column (see the following figure).



TIP: You can type a property in the Search field. For example, type `jtag` into the Search text field to find and select properties related to JTAG programming.



3. Set the properties to the desired values, and click **OK**.
4. Select **File → Constraints → Save** to save the updated properties to the target XDC file.

You can also set the bitstream properties using the `set_property` command in an XDC file. For instance, here is an example on how to change the start-up DONE cycle property:

```
set_property BITSTREAM.STARTUP.DONE_CYCLE 4 [current_design]
```

You can find additional examples and templates in the Vivado Templates. Device Configuration Bitstream Settings describes all of the device configuration settings.



IMPORTANT! Edit only the Device Configuration Bitstream Settings relevant to the configuration mode being used. Leave the other settings at their default values.

Related Information

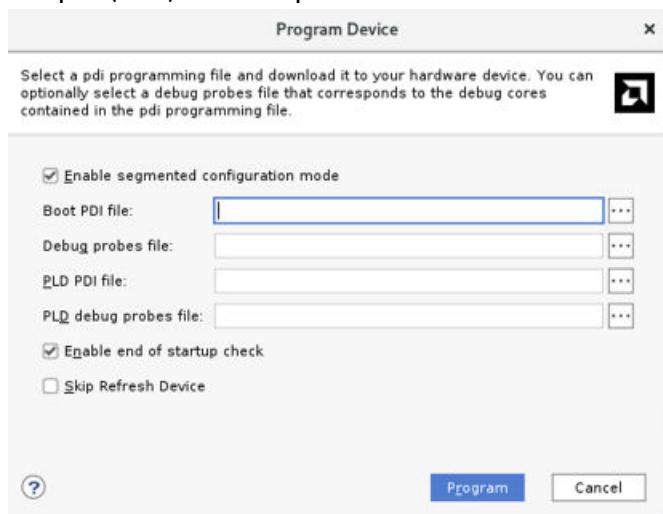
[Device Configuration Bitstream or PDI Settings](#)

Considerations for Segmented Configuration

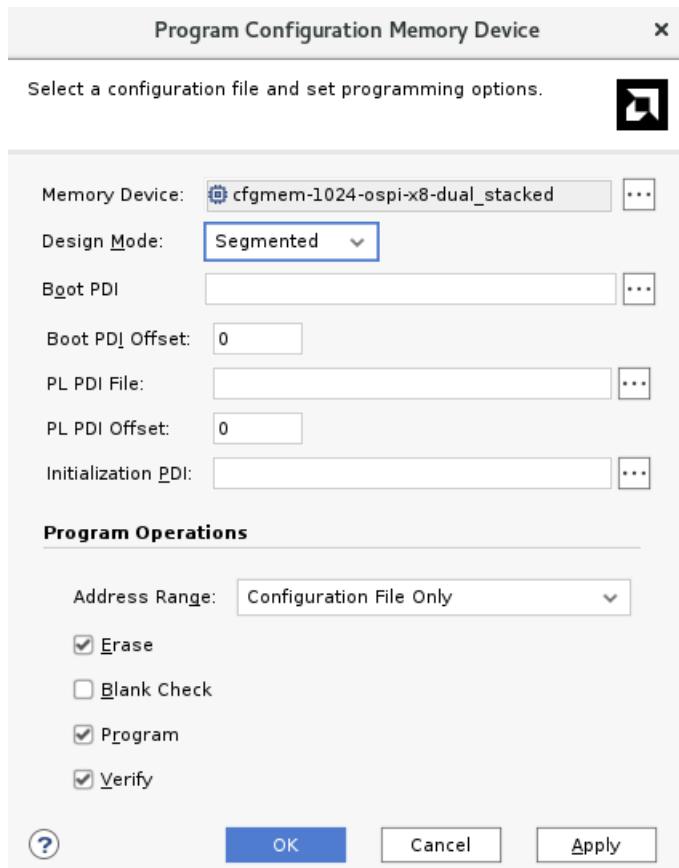
The segmented configuration feature for Versal enables booting the processors in a Versal device and accessing DDR memory before the programmable logic (PL) is configured. This enables DDR-based software (for example, Linux) to start first, while the PL can be configured later from any primary or secondary boot device or a DDR image —offering flexibility similar to AMD Zynq UltraScale+ MPSoCs. When enabled, Vivado automatically identifies the NoC path segments for the initial boot image, and generate two PDIs —one for boot and another for the PL. The entire PL remains dynamic and can be fully reloaded while the operating system and DDR access stay active.

When this flow is used, many of the steps in this document are still applicable with small modifications.

1. Any features that use the PL such as the Integrated Logic Analyzer (ILA) or Virtual Input/Output (VIO) cores require both the boot and PL PDIs to be loaded into the device.



2. Programming Configuration Memory Devices requires both the boot PDI and PL PDIs in addition to the Initialization PDI.



IMPORTANT! If segmented configuration is used on a device where it is not the default flow (for example, first generation Versal devices), you can enable segmented configuration features in Vivado Hardware Manager by setting the parameter `labtools.enableSegmentedConfigFlow` to `1` before launching the Vivado Hardware Manager.

Programming the Device

The next step after generating the device image is to download it into the target device. Vivado IDE has native in-system device programming capabilities built in to do this.

Vivado Design Suite and Vivado Lab Edition include functionality to connect to hardware containing one or more AMD Device(s) to program and interact with those devices. Connecting to hardware can be done from either the Vivado Lab Edition, or Vivado Design Suite graphical user interface or by using Tcl commands. In either case, the steps to connect to hardware and program the target device are the same:

1. Open the Hardware Manager.
 2. Open a hardware target that a hardware server running on a host computer manages.
 3. Associate the device image with the appropriate device.
 4. Program or download the device image into the hardware device.
-

Opening the Hardware Manager

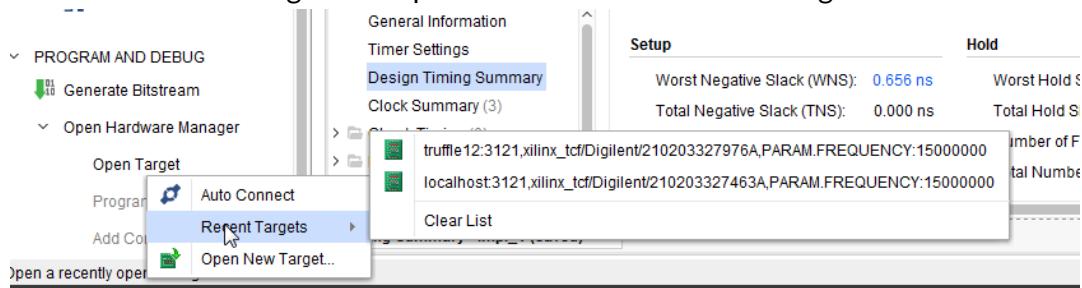
Opening the Hardware Manager is the first step in programming and/or debugging your design in hardware. To open the Hardware Manager, do one of the following:

- If you have a project open, click the **Open Hardware Manager** button in the Program and Debug section of the Vivado flow navigator.
 - Select **Flow → Open Hardware Manager**.
 - In the Tcl Console window, run the `open_hw_manager` command.
-

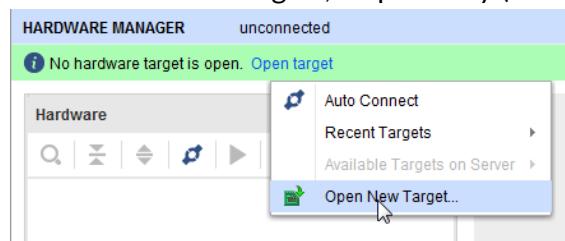
Opening Hardware Target Connections

The next step in opening a hardware target is connecting to the hardware server that is managing the connection to the hardware target. For instance, a hardware board containing a JTAG chain of one or more FPGAs or adaptive SoCs. You can do this in one of the following three ways:

- Use the **Open Target selection** under Hardware Manager in the Program and Debug section of the Vivado Flow Navigator to open new or recent hardware targets. See the following figure.



- Use the **Open Target → Recent targets** or **Open Target → Open New Target** selection on the green user assistance banner across the top of the Hardware Manager window to open recent or new hardware targets, respectively (see the following figure).



- Use Tcl commands to open a connection to a hardware target.

 **TIP:** Use the Auto Connect selection to automatically connect to a local hardware target.

Connecting to a Hardware Target Using hw_server

Vivado starts the `hw_server` automatically when connecting to targets on the local machine. However, you can also start the `hw_server` manually on either local or remote machines. For instance, in a full Vivado installation on a Windows platform, at a `cmd` prompt run the following command:

```
C:\Xilinx\Vivado\<Vivado_version>\bin\hw_server.bat
```

If you are using a Hardware Server (Standalone) installation on a Windows platform, at a `cmd` prompt run the following command:

```
c:\Xilinx\HWSRVR\<Vivado_version>\bin\hw_server.bat
```

Follow the steps in the next section to open a connection to a new hardware target using this agent.

For a list of compatible JTAG download cables and devices see [Appendix D: JTAG Cables and Devices Supported by hw_server](#).

For more information on using SmartLynq data cables, see the *SmartLynq Data Cable User Guide* ([UG1258](#)).



IMPORTANT! If Vivado Hardware Manager is connected to the hw_server, and the hw_server is stopped, the Hardware Manager detects this condition automatically and disconnects from the server.

Opening a New Hardware Target

The Open New Hardware Target wizard provides an interactive way for you to connect to a hardware server and target. The wizard process has the following steps:

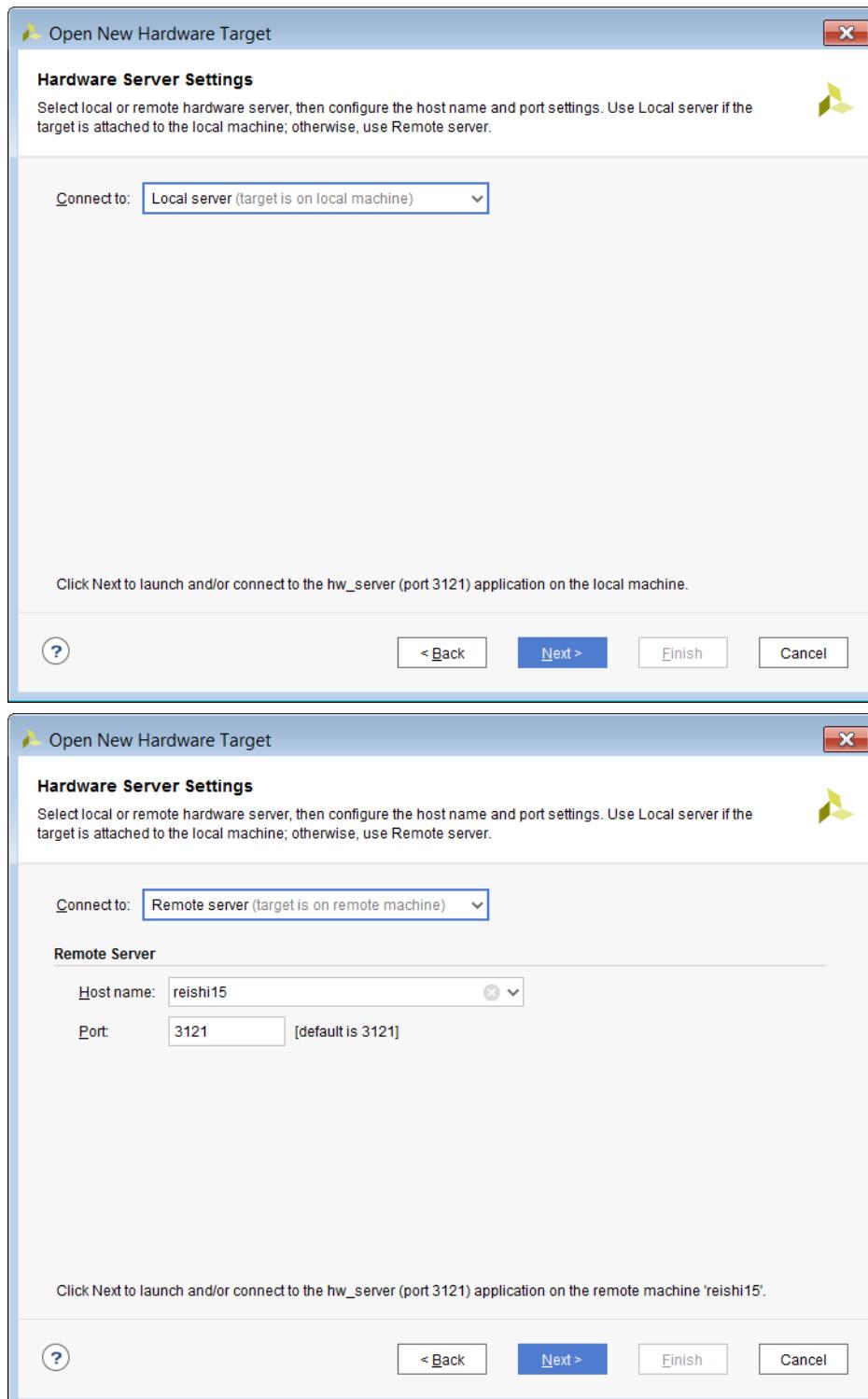
1. Select a local or remote server, depending on what machine your hardware target is connected to:
 - Local server: Use this setting if your hardware target is connected to the same machine on which you are running the Vivado Lab Edition or Vivado IDE. See the following figure. The Vivado software automatically starts the Vivado hardware server (hw_server) application on the local machine.
 - Remote server: Use this setting if your hardware target is connected to a different machine on which you are running the Vivado Lab Edition or Vivado IDE. Specify the hostname or IP address of the remote machine and the port number for the hardware server (hw_server) application running on that machine. See the following figures. Refer to Connecting to a Remote hw_server Running on a Lab Machine for more details on remote debugging.



IMPORTANT! When using the remote server, you need to manually start the Vivado hardware server (hw_server) application of the same version of Vivado software that you use to connect to the hardware server.

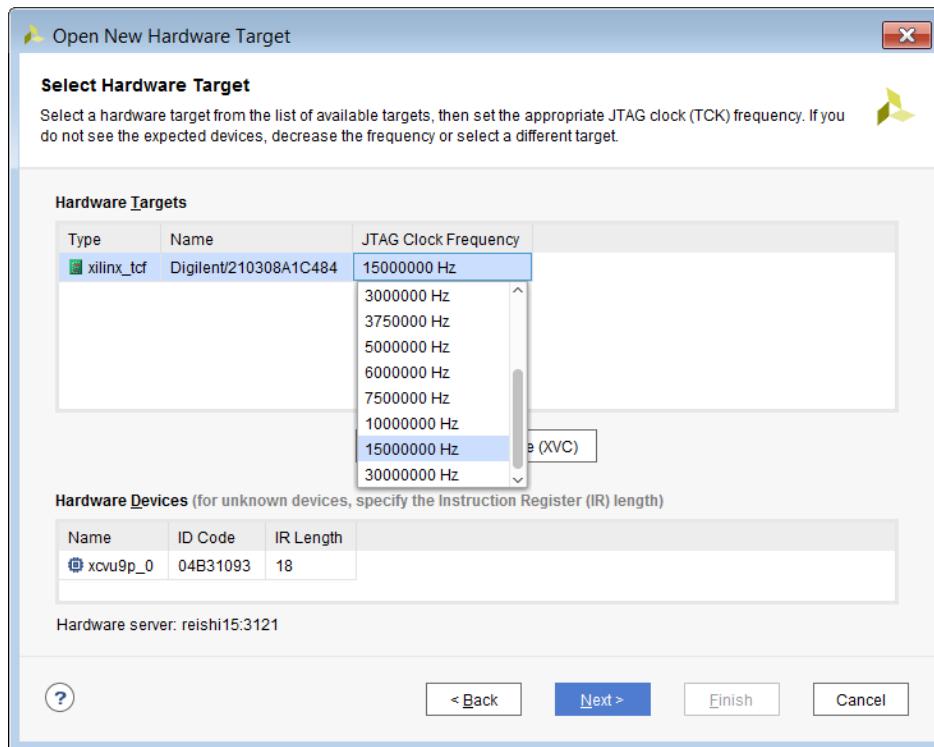


TIP: If you only want to connect to your lab machine remotely, you need not install the full Vivado design suite on that remote machine. Instead, you can install the lightweight Vivado Hardware Server (Standalone) tool on the remote machine.



1. Select the appropriate hardware target from the list of targets that the hardware server manages.

Note: When you select a target, you see the various hardware devices that are available on that hardware target.



IMPORTANT! If there are third-party devices in the JTAG chain, use the instructions in [Answer Record 61312](#) to add IDCODE, IR Length, and name for the unknown devices.

Related Information

[Connecting to a Remote hw_server Running on a Lab Machine](#)

Troubleshooting a Hardware Target

You can run into issues when trying to connect to a hardware target. Here are some common issues and recommendations on how to resolve them:

- If you cannot correctly identify the hardware devices on your target, it might mean that your hardware is not capable of running at the default target frequency. You can adjust the frequency of the TCK pin of the hardware target or cable (see the previous figure).
Note: Each type of hardware target can have different properties. Refer to the documentation of each hardware target for more information about these properties.
- While the Vivado hardware server attempts to automatically determine the instruction register (IR) length of all devices in the JTAG chain, in some rare circumstances, it might not be able to correctly do so. You must check the IR length for each unknown device to ensure it is correct. If you need to specify the IR length, you can do so directly in the Hardware Devices table of the Open New Hardware Target wizard. See the previous section.

Related Information

[Opening a New Hardware Target](#)

Opening a Recent Hardware Target

The Open New Hardware Target wizard is also what populates a list of previously connected hardware targets. Instead of connecting to a hardware target by going through the wizard, re-open a connection to a previously connected hardware target. You can do so by selecting the Open recent target link in the Hardware Manager window and one of the recently connected hardware server/target combinations in the list. You can also access this list of recently used targets through the Open Target selection under Hardware Manager in the Program and Debug section of the Vivado flow navigator.

Opening a Hardware Target Using Tcl Commands

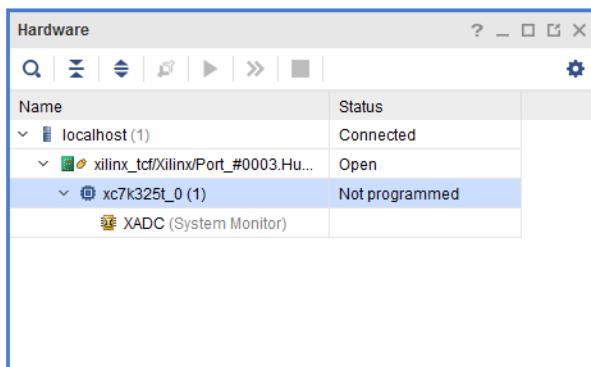
You can also use Tcl commands to connect to a hardware server/target combination. For instance, to connect to the `digilent_plugin` target (serial number 210203339395A) that the `hw_server` running on localhost 3121 manages, use the following Tcl commands:

```
connect_hw_server -url localhost:3121
current_hw_target [get_hw_targets */xilinx_tcf/Digilent/210203339395A]
set_property PARAM.FREQUENCY 15000000 [get_hw_targets \
*/xilinx_tcf/Digilent/210203339395A]
open_hw_target
```

After opening a connection to a hardware target, the Hardware window shows:

- Hardware server
- Hardware target
- Various hardware devices for the open target.

Figure 7: Hardware View after Opening a Connection to the Hardware Target



Associating a Programming File with the Hardware Device

After connecting to the hardware target and before you program the device, you need to associate the bitstream data programming file with the device. Select the hardware device in the Hardware window and ensure the Programming file property in the Properties window is set to the appropriate programming file.

Note: As a convenience, Vivado IDE automatically uses the programming file for the current implemented design as the value for the Programming File property of the first matching device in the open hardware target. This feature is only available when using the Vivado IDE in project mode. When using the Vivado IDE in non-project mode, you need to set this property manually.

You can also use the `set_property` Tcl command to set the `PROGRAM.FILE` property of the hardware device:

```
set_property PROGRAM.FILE {C:/<path_to_programming_file>} [lindex  
[get_hw_devices] 0]
```

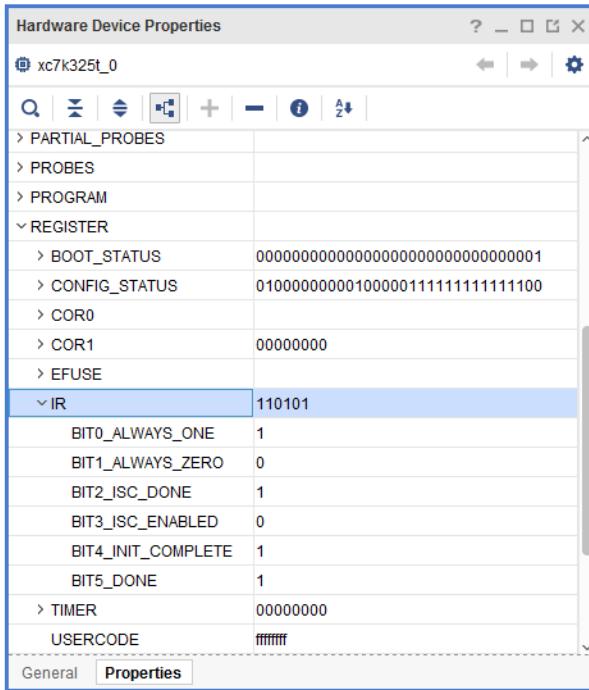
Programming the Hardware Device

After the programming file is associated with the hardware device, program the hardware device by right-clicking on the device in the Hardware window and selecting the Program Device menu option. You can also use the `program_hw_device` Tcl command. For instance, to program the first device in the JTAG chain, use the following Tcl command:

```
program_hw_devices [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]
```

After the progress dialog has indicated that the programming is 100% complete, check that the hardware device has been programmed successfully. You can do so by examining the DONE status in the Hardware Device Properties view.

Figure 8: Checking the DONE Status of a Device



You can also use the `get_property` Tcl command to check the DONE status. For instance, to check the DONE status of an AMD Kintex™ 7 device that is the first device in the JTAG chain, use the following Tcl command:

```
get_property REGISTER.IR.BIT5_DONE [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]
```

On Versal devices, the command differs slightly because the DONE status register is different. Read Index 1 as the first device returned by `get_hw_devices` and be the `arm_dap` in a single device use case.

```
get_property REGISTER.JTAG_STATUS.BIT[34]_DONE [lindex [get_hw_devices] 1]
```

If you use another means to program the hardware device (for instance, a flash device or external device programmer), you can also refresh the status of a hardware device. You can do so by right-clicking the Refresh Device menu option or by running the `refresh_hw_device` Tcl command. This refreshes the various properties for the device, including but not limited to the DONE status.



IMPORTANT! For non-Versal architectures, if your design contains debug cores, ensure that the JTAG clock is 2.5 times slower than the debug hub clock.



IMPORTANT! User SCAN Chain: For non-Versal architectures, Vivado Programmer tries to detect debug cores on the user scan chain specified in the design by default. It does the detection by issuing a `JTAG_CHAIN 1` command to the device. If you have programmed a device with a design with zero debug cores or a debug core with a user scan chain of 2, 3, or 4, you see a warning.

To determine the user scan chain setting, for non-Versal architectures, open the implemented design and use:

```
get_property C_USER_SCAN_CHAIN [get_debug_cores dbg_hub]
```

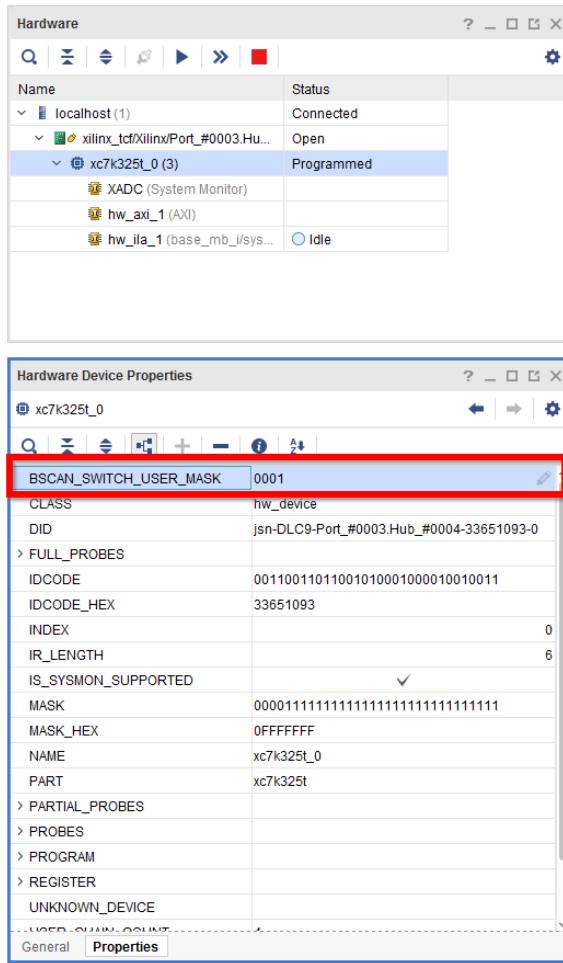
You can change the user scan chain used in the Vivado Hardware Manager.

Note: The BSCAN_SWITCH_USER_MASK is a bit mask value. See the following figure.

Alternatively, you can specify the user scan chain value as an option to `hw_server` start-up.

```
hw_server -e "set bscan-switch-user-mask <user-bit-mask>"
```

Figure 9: BSCAN Switch User Mask



TIP: For designs prior to Vivado 2016.3 AMD recommends manually launching `hw_server` with
-e "set xsdb-user-bscan <C_USER_SCAN_CHAIN scan_chain_number>" to detect the
debug hub at User Scan Chain of 2 or 4.

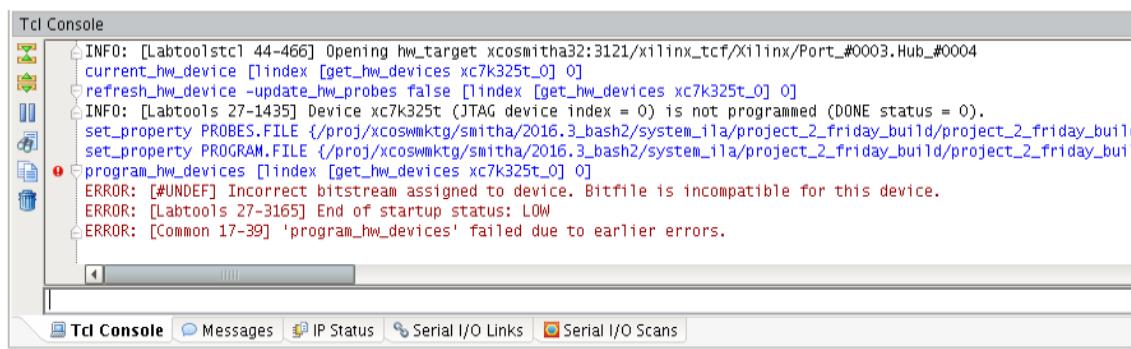
Incorrect Bitstream Assignment Message

Vivado Hardware Manager generates an *incorrect bitstream assignment* message when:

- Attempting to program an image with a bitstream or programmable device image generated for a different FPGA or adaptive SoC.

For example, the following error message appears when trying to program an XCKU115 with an XCVU190 bitstream.

Figure 10: Programming an XCKU115 with an XCVU190 Bitstream



The screenshot shows the Vivado Hardware Manager's Tcl Console window. The console output is as follows:

```
INFO: [Labtoolstcl 44-466] Opening hw_target xcosmitha32:3121/xilinx_tcf/Xilinx/Port_#0003.Hub_#0004
current_hw_device [lindex [get_hw_devices xc7k325t_0] 0]
refresh_hw_device -update_hw_probes false [lindex [get_hw_devices xc7k325t_0] 0]
INFO: [Labtools 27-1435] Device xc7k325t (JTAG device index = 0) is not programmed (DONE status = 0).
set_property PROBES.FILE {/proj/xcoswmktg/smitha/2016.3_bash2/system_ila/project_2_friday_build/project_2_friday_build}
set_property PROGRAM.FILE {/proj/xcoswmktg/smitha/2016.3_bash2/system_ila/project_2_friday_build/project_2_friday_build}
program_hw_devices [lindex [get_hw_devices xc7k325t_0] 0]
ERROR: [#UNDEF] Incorrect bitstream assigned to device. Bitfile is incompatible for this device.
ERROR: [Labtools 27-3165] End of startup status: LOW
ERROR: [Common 17-39] 'program_hw_devices' failed due to earlier errors.
```

The solution is to specify the correct bitstream for the FPGA or adaptive SoC being programmed.

Attempting to Program Configuration Memory Attached to an FPGA Device

To program configuration memory attached to an FPGA device, Vivado Hardware Manager first downloads a flash controller bitstream to the FPGA device. The Hardware Manager sends flash commands and data through the FPGA device's JTAG port to be processed by the controller, sending the processed flash commands/data to the configuration memory interface.

The controller bitstream downloaded by Hardware Manager is generated for the latest silicon revision of the FPGA device. For example, the configuration memory controller bitstream for the XCKU115 in 2016.3 was later generated for XCKU115-es2 silicon.

When programming configuration memory attached to this FPGA, if the user has an XCKU115-es1 device on the board, the error message shown in Attempting to Program an FPGA Device with a Bitstream Generated for a Different Silicon Revision of the FPGA appears. This is because Hardware Manager is attempting to download the -es2 flash controller bitstream into the -es1 device.

Closing the Hardware Target

You can close a hardware target by right-clicking on the hardware target in the **Hardware** window and selecting **Close Target** from the pop-up menu. You can also close the hardware target using a Tcl command. For instance, to close the xilinx_platformusb/USB21 target on the local host server, use the following Tcl command:

```
close_hw_target {localhost/xilinx_tcf/Digilent/210203339395A}
```

 **IMPORTANT!** If the board is powered off or cable disconnected, Vivado IDE closes the hardware target in the **Hardware Manager**. Any Vivado operation in the main Vivado thread is also canceled. If the board is powered back on or the cable is reconnected, the Vivado IDE attempts to re-open the hardware target in the **Hardware Manager**.

Closing a Connection to the Hardware Server

You can close a hardware server by right-clicking on the hardware server in the **Hardware** window and selecting **Close Server** from the popup menu. You can also close the hardware server using a Tcl command. For instance, to close the connection to the localhost server, use the following Tcl command:

```
disconnect_hw_server localhost
```

 **IMPORTANT!** If Vivado Hardware Manager is connected to the hw_server, and the hw_server is stopped, the **Hardware Manager** detects this condition automatically and disconnects from the server.

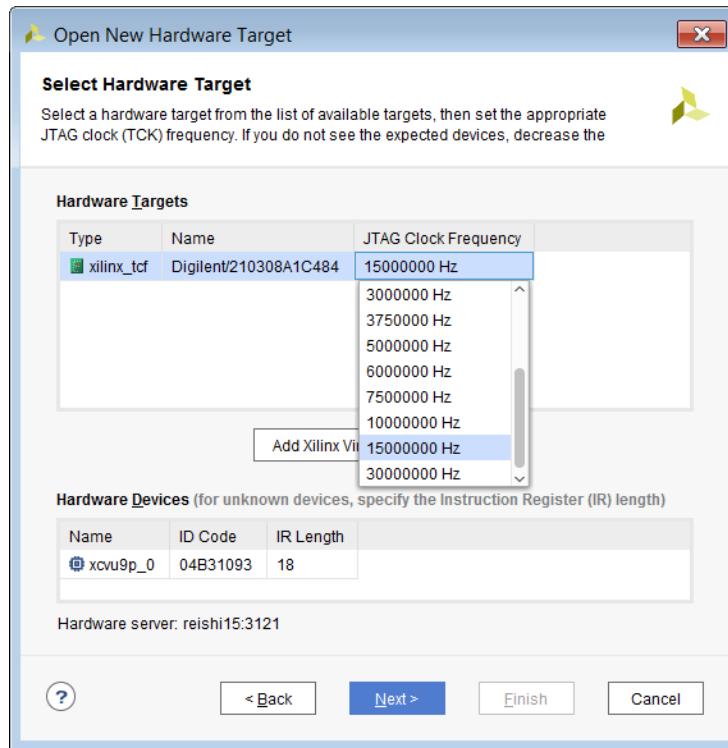
Reconnecting to a Target Device with a Lower JTAG Clock Frequency

The JTAG chain is as fast as the slowest device in the chain. Therefore, to lower the JTAG clock frequency, connect to a target device whose JTAG clock frequency is less than the default JTAG clock frequency.

You should attempt to open with a default JTAG clock frequency that is 15 MHz for the Digilent cable connection and 6 MHz for the USB cable connection. If it is not possible to connect at these speeds, AMD recommends that you lower the default JTAG clock frequency even further as described as follows.

To change the JTAG clock frequency, use the Open New Hardware Target wizard, from AMD Vivado™ Design Suite, as shown in the following figure.

Figure 11: Vivado Lower JTAG Frequency



Alternately, you can use the following sequence of Tcl commands:

```
open_hw_manager  
  
connect_hw_server -url machinename:3121  
  
current_hw_target [get_hw_targets */xilinx_tcf/Digilent/210203327962A]  
  
set_property PARAM.FREQUENCY 250000 [get_hw_targets */xilinx_tcf/Digilent/  
210203327962A]  
open_hw_target
```

Connecting to a Server with More Than 32 Devices in a JTAG Chain

It can connect to a server that has more than 32 devices in its JTAG chain in Vivado. You need to provide option `max-jtag-devices` at the startup of `hw_server` to enable the ability to detect more devices in a scan chain. The default value for this setting is 32.

Note: Increasing this number slows down the device discovery process, which in turn can slow down cable access.

Specify the `max-jtag-devices` option at `hw_server` start-up as follows:

```
hw_server -e "set max-jtag-devices 64"
```

Usage

This option starts up the `hw_server` with the ability to enable ir lengths greater than 64 bits. The default value for this setting is 64. You can increase this value for devices in the JTAG chains whose ir lengths are wider (for example, 93).

Note: Increasing this number slows the device discovery process, which can slow cable access. Therefore, increase this value for systems only with long ir lengths and device counts.

This is how you specify the option at `hw_server` start-up:

```
hw_server -e "set max-ir-length 93"
```

Init Option

You can also use the `--init=script.txt` option to load this setting through a file. To use the `init` option, create an initialization script as shown in the following example. In the script, specify the `set max-jtag-device` parameter.

```
# Sample script.txt
set max-ir-length 93
```

Start the `hw_server` as shown in the following example:

```
hw_server --init=script.txt
```

Changing the Default SmartLynq Ports

By default, the SmartLynq module uses the following ports. In some cases, you might want to change the port used. To update the port used, add the commands to the SmartLynq config.ini file and update using the procedure documented in the *SmartLynq Data Cable User Guide* ([UG1258](#)).

Table 1: Changing SmartLynq Default Ports

| Default Port | Description | Add to config.ini to change |
|--------------|--|--|
| 80 | TCF over HTTP | set http-port <port> |
| 3121 | TCF | set tcf-port <port> |
| 10200 | Low level JTAG access over XVC | set xvc-port <port> |
| 3000-3005 | GNU Debugger ports (for Arm®/MicroBlaze™ processors) | set gdb-port <base port> Setting the base port sets the lowest port for the range of six ports. |

Debugging PDI Programming with pdi_dbg_util

Note: You can use PDI Debug Utility on Spartan UltraScale+ Devices. However, it does not support the PLM log features as Spartan UltraScale+ Devices do not generate a PLM log.

When programming an AMD Versal™ device, you can encounter programming errors. These errors can be reported by the device's boot ROM or can come from the Platform Loader and Manager (PLM) software. Understanding and analyzing these boot errors can be challenging, as they are encoded and might require reading additional registers to identify the root issue.

To assist with decoding and analyzing boot configuration errors, the pdi_dbg_util utility is available. This tool can perform error value lookup, PDI log analysis, and PDI programming and analysis. By using pdi_dbg_util, you can efficiently gather all the necessary information on a programming boot configuration error to resolve Versal issues.

These are the subcommands that make up pdi_dbg_util:

- [decode Subcommand](#)
- [analyze-log Subcommand](#)
- [analyze-hw Subcommand](#)
- [program Subcommand](#)
- [analyze-hw Example](#)

This chapter explains the purpose of these commands and how to use them.

Decoding PDI Errors

The most basic feature of pdi_dbg_util is decoding a PDI error. When a boot configuration error occurs, you can obtain the PDI error information either using a JTAG or from the Versal device's UART output.

decode Subcommand

The decode command decodes one or more ROM or PLM errors. The arguments to the pdi_dbg_util *decode* subcommand are as follows:

```
pdi_dbg_util decode [OPTIONS] ERROR_NUMBERS...
```

Where the options are:

- -c, --category [rom|plm]
 - Error category [default: plm]
- -a, --architecture [versal|versal_net|versalnet]
 - Device architecture [default: Versal]

The error numbers typically consist of major and minor errors. You can supply one or more error numbers to decode. If the tool finds a matching error number, it displays the name and description of the error.

decode Example

An example excerpt of a PDI log output for a Versal device is shown below. In this example, the PDI Log output for a Versal device generates the PLM Error Status 0x28010007:

```
[1057.942]CMD Payload START, Len:0x000000030x00000000F2000038: 0x2940C000  
0x00000004 0x00000001  
[1066.558]CMD Payload END[1068.886]PLM Error Status: 0x28010007
```

To find out what this error means, call pdi_dbg_util as follows:

```
pdi_dbg_util decode -a versal -c plm 0x28010007
```

This produces an output similar to the following:

```
PLM Major Error: 0x2801  
-----  
Name: CDO_CMD_ERR_EM_SET_ACTION  
Description: Set Error Action  
  
PLM Minor Error: 0x0007  
-----  
Name: XPLMI_INVALID_NODE_ID
```

The PLM error status 0x28010007 is composed of a PLM Major Error 0x2801 and a PLM Minor Error 0x0007. The combination of these two errors helps narrow down the specific error detected during boot.

Analyzing Errors Using PDI Logs

When a boot configuration error occurs, you can obtain the PDI boot log messages from a Versal device's UART or JTAG. Through Vivado's Hardware Manager, you can run the following command to get the log of the current device:

```
set logFile [open "pdi.log" w]; puts $logFile [get_property PROGRAM.LOG [current_hw_device]]; close $logFile
```

This produces a file named `pdi.log`, which the `pdi_dbg_util analyze-log` command can use.

Through xsdb, you can get a similar log by running the following command:

```
set logFile [open "xsdb_pdi.log" w]; puts $logFile [device status -hex jtag_status]; puts $logFile [device status -hex error_status]; plm log -handle $logFile; close $logFile
```

In this case, it produces the file `xsdb_pdi.log`, which can also be used with the `pdi_dbg_util analyze-log` command.

analyze-log Subcommand

The `analyze-log` subcommand analyzes PDI configuration error logs. The arguments to the `pdi_dbg_util analyze-log` command are as follows:

```
pdi_dbg_util analyze-log [OPTIONS] LOG
```

Where the options are:

- -p, --pdi_file FILE
 - Path to PDI file
- -a, --architecture [versal | versal_net]
 - Device architecture [default: Versal]
- -d, --device TEXT
 - Device name [default: xcvc1902]

The `LOG` argument is the PLM log file generated by Vivado's Hardware Manager, xsdb, or captured from a device's UART terminal.

analyze-log Example

Below is an example of running the pdi_dbg_util analyze-log subcommand. In this example, the device targeted by the PDI is an xvc1902 belonging to the Versal architecture.

```
pdi_dbg_util analyze-log -p design_top.pdi -a versal -d xcvc1902 pdi.log
```

The output of this example is as follows:

```
Analyzing PLM Log....  
[ 308.467]PLM Error Status: 0x03260014  
    PLM Major Error: 0x0326  
-----  
    Name: XLOADER_ERR_GEN_IDCODE  
    Description: Error if Vivado configured part (IDCODE) mismatches with  
the actual part  
  
    PLM Minor Error: 0x0014  
-----  
    Name: XLOADER_ERR_IDCODE  
    Description: IDCODE mismatch
```

In this case, the error from the log indicates an IDCODE mismatch. For this example, the log was generated when attempting to boot using the `design_top.pdi` on an `xcvm1802`. Because this PDI is not compatible with the `xcvm1802` device, the boot log shows that the configuration terminated and generated error `0x03260014`.

This example shows that with a PDI log, the `analyze-log` command can read and process errors contained in the file. This command is useful when working with remote situations where the Versal device is not directly accessible for debugging.

Analyzing Errors In Situ

If JTAG access to the Versal device is available, the `analyze-hw` subcommand of `pdi_dbg_util` can help troubleshoot configuration errors. This command enables the connection to a live system, retrieving the current PDI log and accessing additional registers related to the encountered error. It is particularly useful in cases where a system has unsuccessfully attempted to boot or in DFX scenarios where a post-boot image fails to configure.

analyze-hw Subcommand

The `analyze-hw` subcommand analyzes configuration errors in situ via a JTAG interface. The arguments to the `pdi_dbg_util` `analyze-hw` subcommand are as follows:

```
pdi_dbg_util analyze-hw [OPTIONS]
```

Where the options are:

- -p, --pdi_file PATH
 - Path to PDI file
- -c, --cs_url TEXT
 - ChipScope server URL [default:TCP:localhost:3042]
- -t, --target_index INTEGER
 - Index of the target device. Use the list-targets command to get a list of JTAG targets. [default: 0]
- -u, --url TEXT
 - Hardware server URL [default:TCP:localhost:3121]

The `analyze-hw` subcommand has a variety of required and optional flags. You pass in the PDI file using the `-p` or `--pdi_file` option. The `-p` option specifies the `pdi_file` used to configure the device. You can also set the `-u` option with the `hw_server` connection string.

The target index is specified with the `-t` option. This target is the target device index on the JTAG chain, which is used for error analysis. If the target is on index 0, the `-t` flag can be omitted to use the default value 0. Lastly, the optional `-c` flag is used to specify the `cs_server`, which is used for additional analysis depending on the type of error. If the `cs_server` is not supplied, the tool skips further analysis.

analyze-hw Example

In this example, `pdi_dbg_util` connects to host "myhost" to analyze a Versal device in situ. Before running the subcommand `analyze-hw`, the target index must be determined. To determine the target index, we first run the following command:

```
pdi_dbg_util list-targets -u TCP:myhost:3121
```

Running this command shows all the targets on the system. The output is similar to the following:

```
Targets available on hardware server TCP:myhost:3121 :  
Index      Device          JTAG Target  
-----  
 0        xcvm1802  jsn-VMK180 FT4232H-421952113768A-04caa093-0
```

The output indicates that the `xcvm1802` device is located at target index 0. In the case of longer JTAG scan chains, all detected devices on the chain are displayed. This information passes in the target index of the `analyze-hw` subcommand.

Below is an example of the `analyze-hw` subcommand. For this example, the design has been configured with a PDI intended for the xcvc1902 device. However, in this example, it is anticipated to fail as the part on the board is xcvm1802. In this scenario, the "`-t`" flag is set with a value of 0.

It is noteworthy that for this specific JTAG chain, the "`-t`" option can be omitted because the default target index value is 0. Nevertheless, it was incorporated to showcase the use of the target index option.

```
pdi_dbg_util analyze-hw -p design_top.pdi -t 0 -u TCP:myhost:3121
```

This command produces output similar to the following:

```
Analyzing Error Status....  
No Errors found for rom  
PLM Major Error: 0x0326  
-----  
Name: XLOADER_ERR_GEN_IDCODE  
Description: Error if Vivado configured part (IDCODE) mismatches with the  
actual part  
PLM Minor Error: 0x0014  
-----  
Name: XLOADER_ERR_IDCODE  
Description: IDCODE mismatch
```

As shown, the `analyze-hw` subcommand requires no details about the target device. This is because the `analyze-hw` subcommand automatically detects the device details based on the selected target index. Additionally, the subcommand takes care of reading the log and providing additional status information, so you do not need to supply a log directly. If more details were required to analyze this type of error, the command displays additional register information related to the issue.

Programming and Analysis In Situ

To promptly address configuration errors following programming, use the `program-hw` subcommand of `pdi_dbg_util`. This subcommand operates akin to `analyze-hw` in detecting configuration errors on a live system. Notably, `program-hw` offers the additional functionality of programming the PDI and subsequently retrieving all error status registers and PDI logs upon detecting a configuration error. This integrated subcommand streamlines the process of debugging and resolving system configuration issues.

program Subcommand

The program subcommand configures and analyzes errors in situ via a JTAG interface. The arguments to the pdi_dbg_util program subcommand are as follows:

```
pdi_dbg_util program [OPTIONS] PDI_FILE
```

Where the options are:

- --skip_reset
 - Skip resetting the device before programming the PDI
- -c, --cs_url URL
 - ChipScope server URL [default: TCP:localhost:3042]
- -t, --target_index INTEGER
 - Index of target device. Use list-targets command to get list of JTAG targets. [default: 0]
- -u, --url URL
 - Hardware server URL [default: TCP:localhost:3121]

The program subcommand encompasses multiple arguments, like those of the analyze-hw subcommand. The primary parameter is the PDI file used for configuring the target device. Analogous to the "analyze-hw" subcommand, you must furnish a target index and hardware server URL.

If the command is executed on the same host as the hardware server, the default value of localhost:3121 suffices, and therefore, this option can be omitted. Similarly, the target index option might be omitted when the target index is 0. It is important to note that in cases where the target index is unknown, the "list-targets" subcommand can determine it. Lastly, the ChipScope server URL option might be optionally specified for in-depth error analysis.

The program subcommand has a special option called --skip_reset. This option avoids performing a reset prior to configuring the device with the PDI file. This feature helps in situations where either the system needs to be reset independently of this tool or when handling cases like DFX PDI configuration.

program Example

This example is similar to the one used for the analyze-hw subcommand. Here a PDI is programmed on the wrong targeted device. This is the command used for this example:

```
pdi_dbg_util program -t 0 -u TCP:myhost:3121 design_top.pdi
```

Again, the `-t` option is not required because the target device is 0. However, it was added to illustrate using the target index option.

The output of this example is similar to the following:

```
INFO: Programming device with: design_top.pdi

Device program progress — 21% Aborted
An error occurred during programming: PLM Error Major 0x326 Minor 0x14
occurred during programming.

Analyzing Error Status.....

No Errors found for rom
PLM Major Error: 0x0326
-----
Name: XLOADER_ERR_GEN_IDCODE
Description: Error if Vivado configured part (IDCODE) mismatches with the
actual part

PLM Minor Error: 0x0014
-----
Name: XLOADER_ERR_IDCODE
Description: IDCODE mismatch
```

In this output, the `program` subcommand starts by configuring the device with the PDI file. The programming status denotes the progress; in this case, it ceases at 21% due to a reported error. The error status is presented, initiating the analysis process. The analysis involves deciphering the error and subsequently concluding the analysis.

Summary

The `pdi_dbg_util` has several subcommands to help with Versal configuration errors. These commands are summarized below:

- `decode`: Decodes one or more ROM and PLM errors
- `analyze-log`: Analyzes PDI configuration error logs
- `analyze-hw`: Analyzes configuration error in situ via a JTAG interface
- `program`: Configures and analyzes errors in situ via a JTAG interface
- `list-targets`: Used to list the targets detected on a JTAG chain. This assists in determining the target index for the “analyze-hw” and “program” subcommands.

In addition to these subcommands, the `pdi_dbg_util` has these global options that apply to all subcommands:

- **-v, --verbose**
 - Enable verbose prints
- **-p, --pretty**
 - Enable extra decoration and formatting for outputs from the pdi_dbg_util
- **--help**
 - Show short help for options and subcommands

The pdi_dbg_util provides a range of comprehensive analyses for identifying configuration errors. Depending on your access privileges to the Versal device, you can employ the relevant subcommands tailored to your specific use case.

Remote Debugging in Vivado

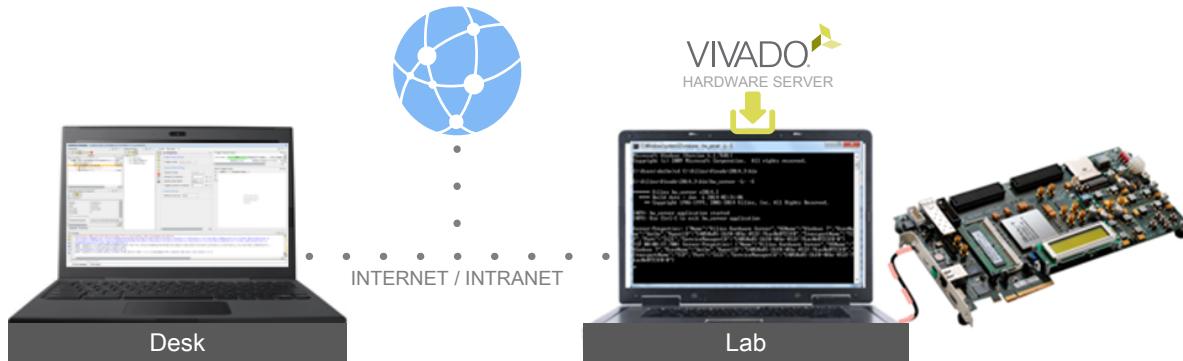
The need for remote debugging can arise in a variety of situations. It is required in the prototyping phase of a product, where you might want to debug a design in the lab without physical access to the lab, or where you might want to share resources across your organization. Remote debugging is also required to perform in-the-field debug to diagnose issues or extend product life cycle.

AMD provides multiple solutions to debug your design remotely. This can be done using the AMD Hardware Server product to connect to a remote computer in the lab. You can also implement the Xilinx Virtual Cable (XVC) protocol to connect to a network-connected board. Each of these solutions is explained in detail in the following sections.

Using Vivado Hardware Server to Debug Over Ethernet

You can connect to a remote lab machine using Vivado Hardware Server product. This is a small sized (<100 MB) standalone download available for install on the lab machine. This option requires intranet or internet access and can be used internally within your organization as well.

Figure 12: Debug via Internet/Intranet Using Hardware Server



X14741-062315

Xilinx Virtual Cable (XVC)

Vivado IDE supports the Xilinx Virtual Cable (XVC) protocol. XVC lets you access and debug an AMD device without using USB or parallel configuration cable. This capability helps facilitate Vivado IDE to debug for designs that:

- Have the FPGA in a hard-to-access location, where a "lab-PC" is not convenient.
- Do not have direct access to the device pins on the board - for example, if the JTAG pins are only accessible with a local microprocessor interface.

XVC is an internet-based (TCP/IP) protocol that acts like a JTAG cable. It has very basic cable commands. This allows XVC to debug a system over an intranet, or even the internet. With this capability you can save on costly or impractical travel and reduce the time it takes to debug a remote system.

Another common use of XVC is for shared systems that are not co-located with teams that need access to them. It can also be used when there are physical constraints to using the system, such as when the JTAG connector is not available or accessible. XVC implementation is programming language and platform independent.

Rather than using a dedicated JTAG header, an existing Ethernet connection can be used to create the appropriate JTAG commands from a processor to a target device. With the XVC v1.0 Protocol, Vivado can communicate the same JTAG commands over an Ethernet connection and still support all of the existing Vivado debug features.



IMPORTANT! If the Vivado Debug Bridge IP is used for XVC, Vivado IDE does not support programming features. The assumption is that the device is programmed before using XVC to debug the design. The Debug Bridge IP is not compatible with Versal adaptive SoC.

Vivado Debug Bridge IP and Xilinx Virtual Cable (XVC) Flow

Note: Vivado Debug Bridge IP is not supported on AMD Versal™ devices.

The Vivado Debug Bridge IP core is a controller that provides multiple options to communicate with the debug cores in the design. This design can be a flat design or a Dynamic Function eXchange design. In addition, the Debug Bridge IP core can also be configured to take advantage of debugging designs using a JTAG cable or remotely through Ethernet, PCIe®, or other interfaces without the need for a JTAG cable.

Different modes in Debug Bridge IP facilitate the support of various use cases.

Debug Bridge in XVC Modes

There are five modes in the Debug Bridge that are used in Xilinx Virtual Cable (XVC) implementations.

- **From AXI to BSCAN:** In this mode, the Debug Bridge receives XVC Commands via AXI4-Lite slave interface.
- **From JTAG to BSCAN:** In this mode, the Debug Bridge receives XVC Commands via JTAG slave interface driven by user logic.
- **From PCIe to BSCAN:** In this mode, the Debug Bridge receives XVC Commands via PCIe Extended Configuration slave interface.
- **From PCIe to JTAG:** In this mode, the Debug Bridge receives XVC Commands via PCIe Extended Configuration interface. This Debug Bridge brings out the JTAG pins out of the FPGA through I/O pins. This mode is mainly used to debug design on another board over XVC.
- **From AXI to JTAG:** In this mode, the Debug Bridge receives XVC commands via AXI4-Lite interface to send over the JTAG pins to a target device.

In all of these modes the Debug Bridge can further communicate with other debug cores/ Debug Bridge instances in the design via the Soft-BSCAN (Boundary Scan) interface. The Soft BSCAN master interface enables extension of the JTAG interface to internal USER defined scan chains/ Debug Bridge instances.

Using Debug Bridge IP in Dynamic Function eXchange Designs

The Debug Bridge IP can be used in both flat and Dynamic Function eXchange designs. Following are the details on the Debug Bridge configurations used in the static or Reconfigurable Partition (RP) region of a Dynamic Function eXchange design. Multiple Debug Bridge instances are permitted in a partition depending on the design requirements.

- **BSCAN Primitive:** This mode is used when a Debug Bridge containing a BSCAN primitive is required in the static region. The BSCAN master interface of this Debug Bridge can be connected to another Debug Bridge instance in the static and/or RP region(s) providing one or more communication pathways for debugging those regions.
- **From BSCAN to Debug Hub:** In this mode, the Debug Bridge uses the BSCAN slave interface to communicate to Vivado Hardware Manager. It uses the Debug Hub interface to communicate with the design cores within the relevant static or RP region. You can also optionally add additional BSCAN Masters to the output of this Debug Bridge, which enables debugging other debug cores like MicroBlaze™ or MicroBlaze™ V Debug Module (MDM) or other Debug Bridge instances.

Note: The tool automatically connects the debug cores in an RP to the Debug Bridge if this is the only Debug Bridge instantiated in the partition.

- **From AXI to BSCAN:** In this mode, the Debug Bridge receives XVC Commands via AXI4-Lite slave interface. This Debug Bridge can further communicate with other debug cores/ Debug Bridge instances in the design via the Soft-BSCAN (Boundary Scan) master interface. The Soft BSCAN interface enables extension of the JTAG interface to internal USER defined scan chains/Debug Bridge instances.
- **From JTAG to BSCAN:** In this mode, the Debug Bridge receives XVC Commands via JTAG slave interface driven by user logic. This Debug Bridge can further communicate with other debug cores/ Debug Bridge instances in the design via the Soft-BSCAN (Boundary Scan) master interface. The Soft BSCAN interface enables extension of the JTAG interface to internal USER defined scan chains/Debug Bridge instances.
- **From PCIe to BSCAN:** In this mode, the Debug Bridge receives XVC Commands via PCIe Extended Configuration slave interface. This Debug Bridge can further communicate with other debug cores/ Debug Bridge instances in the design via the Soft-BSCAN (Boundary Scan) interface. The Soft BSCAN master interface enables extension of the JTAG interface to internal USER defined scan chains/Debug Bridge instances.

Note: This mode is only available for UltraScale+ and UltraScale device architectures

- **From PCIe to JTAG:** In this mode, the Debug Bridge receives XVC Commands via PCIe Extended Configuration interface. This Debug Bridge brings out the JTAG pins out of the FPGA through I/O pins. This mode is mainly used to debug design on another board over XVC.

Note: This mode is only available for UltraScale+ and UltraScale device architectures.

- **From AXI to JTAG:** In this mode, the Debug Bridge receives XVC commands via AXI4-Lite interface to send over the JTAG pins to a target device.

JTAG Fallback Support

The XVC based debug solution can be used with AXI masters such as the PCIe® XDMA IP. If the AXI master is in a hang situation or is otherwise not functioning properly, there are no methods to debug those scenarios. To provide a JTAG-based fall back debug pathway that is parallel to the XVC pathway, AMD recommends using the Debug Bridge in BSCAN Primitive mode. A Debug Bridge in BSCAN Primitive mode can be instantiated in static region and its BSCAN master interface can be connected to the BSCAN slave interface of a second Debug Bridge that is configured with the JTAG Fallback Support enabled. There are two JTAG Fallback Support types:

1. If the Debug Bridge that you want to provide JTAG Fallback for resides in a RP region, you need to enable the External BSCAN Master JTAG Fallback Support.
2. If the Debug Bridge that you want to provide JTAG Fallback for resides in the static region (or in a flat design), you must enable the Internal BSCAN Master JTAG Fallback Support.

MicroBlaze and MicroBlaze V Debug Module (MDM) Support

Debug access to MicroBlaze and MicroBlaze V Debug Module (MDM) is also supported by the Debug Bridge. The MDM BSCAN slave input can be connected to any Debug Bridge configuration mode that supports multiple BSCAN master interfaces at the output (for example, AXI to BSCAN with its BSCAN Master Count greater than zero).

Multiple Debug Trees

The Debug Bridge IP supports the setup and configuration of multiple independent debug trees in a design. You can use multiple independent debug trees in applications where it is desirable to make specific debug logic visible to certain users (for example, system administrators) while hiding it from other users. This feature supports the setup of independent debug trees both in a standalone and Dynamic Function eXchange design. Each of these independent debug trees can be connected to any of the supported debug cores (for example, ILAs, and VIOs)

To enable this feature, you need to instantiate one Debug Bridge IP in the appropriate mode, either the "From AXI to BSCAN" or "From PCIe to BSCAN" mode, for each of the debug trees you want to enable. For instance, in a data center design where multiple classes of users access the DUT, you can instantiate a "From AXI to BSCAN" Debug Bridge IP in the customer-visible address map while instantiating a second "From AXI to BSCAN" Debug Bridge IP in the administrator-visible address map.

When the administrator and/or the customer are ready to debug the design, they only have to connect to the debug bridge using the Vivado Hardware Manager at the correct device offset depending on how they are communicating with the debug cores (for example, PCIe, or JTAG pins). For more information on using the XVC flow with the PCIe core and Debug Bridge in this mode, and for an example design refer to *UltraScale+ Devices Integrated Block for PCI Express LogiCORE IP Product Guide* ([PG213](#)).

Following table listing the different Debug Bridge modes and features available in those modes:

Table 2: Debug Bridge Modes

| Debug Bridge Mode | XVC Support | Can be Used in Reconfigurable Partition | JTAG Fallback Support | MDM Support |
|------------------------|-------------|---|-----------------------|------------------|
| From AXI to BSCAN | Yes | Yes ¹ | Yes ² | Yes ³ |
| From JTAG to BSCAN | Yes | Yes ¹ | Yes ² | Yes ³ |
| From PCIe to BSCAN | Yes | Yes ¹ | Yes ² | Yes ³ |
| From PCIe to JTAG | Yes | Yes ¹ | NA | NA |
| From BSCAN to DebugHub | No | Yes ¹ | NA | Yes ³ |
| BSCAN Primitive | No | No | NA | Yes ³ |

Table 2: Debug Bridge Modes (cont'd)

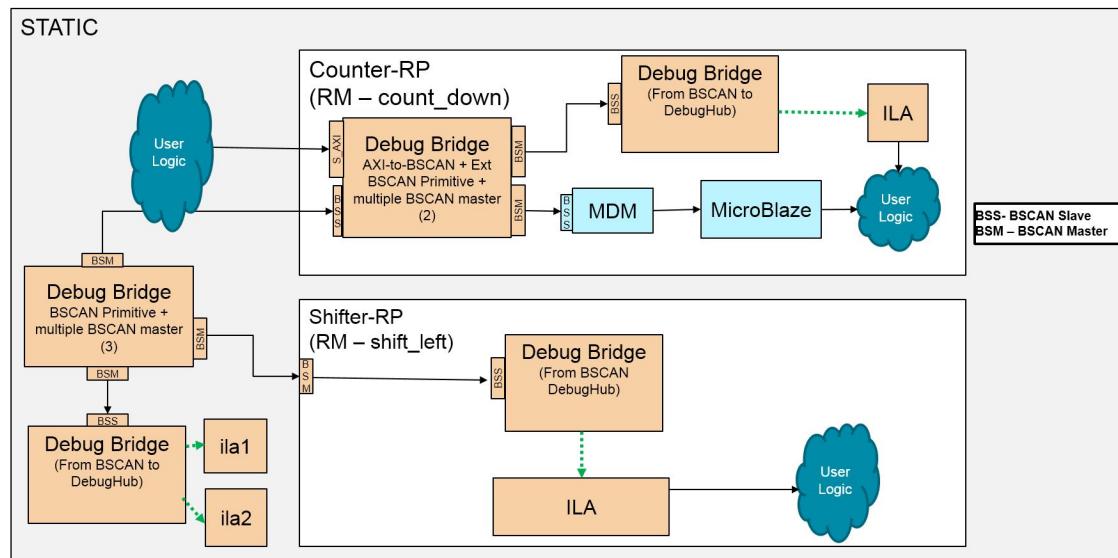
| Debug Bridge Mode | XVC Support | Can be Used in Reconfigurable Partition | JTAG Fallback Support | MDM Support |
|-------------------|-------------|---|-----------------------|-------------|
| From AXI to JTAG | Yes | Yes | NA | NA |

Notes:

1. BSCAN Master Count can be greater than 0 and can be connected to other Debug Bridge instances or MicroBlaze/MicroBlaze V MDM core within the same RP only.
2. Internal BSCAN Mode can only be used when the Debug Bridge is in static partition while External BSCAN Mode can be used when the Debug Bridge is in either the static or RPs.
3. BSCAN Master Count can be greater than 0 and can be connected to other Debug Bridge instances or MicroBlaze/MicroBlaze V MDM core within the same RP only.

Following illustration of a design with the XVC Debug Bridge in an RP.

Figure 13: Dynamic Function eXchange Design with the XVC Debug Bridge in an RP



This is an RP design with two reconfigurable partitions, Counter RP and Shifter RPs. This figure illustrates the different Debug Bridge modes used in both static and RP regions.

The static partition of design has two Debug Bridge IPs. The first Debug Bridge IP is in BSCAN Primitive mode and configured to have three BSCAN master interfaces. Two of the BSCAN master interfaces are connected to the Debug Bridge instances in Counter-RP and Shifter-RP partitions providing a parallel path for debugging. The third BSCAN master interface is connected to another Debug Bridge instance within the static partition configured in the From BSCAN to Debug Hub mode. The Debug Bridge configured in From BSCAN to Debug Hub mode can communicate to the various Debug IPs (ILA, VIO, JTAG-to-AXI, etc.) in the design, which in this case is the ILA IP.

In this system the Counter-RP partition contains a Debug Bridge instantiated in the AXI-to-BSCAN mode. You can use this Debug Bridge in XVC mode, the Debug Bridge receives XVC Commands via AXI4-Lite interface. This Debug Bridge can further communicate with other Debug Bridge instances in the design via the Soft-BSCAN (Boundary Scan) interface. Because this Debug Bridge is configured to contain two BSCAN master interfaces, it communicates with the MDM and the Debug Bridge instance configured in From BSCAN to Debug Hub mode. The Debug Bridge configured in From BSCAN to Debug Hub mode can communicate to the various Debug IPs (ILA, VIO, JTAG-to-AXI, etc.) in the design, which in this case is the ILA IP.

On the other hand, the Shifter-RP partition contains only one Debug Bridge instance configured in From BSCAN to Debug Hub mode that can communicate with the various Debug IPs (ILA, VIO, JTAG-to-AXI, etc.) in the design, which in this case is the ILA IP.

For more information see the *Debug Bridge LogiCORE IP Product Guide* ([PG245](#)).

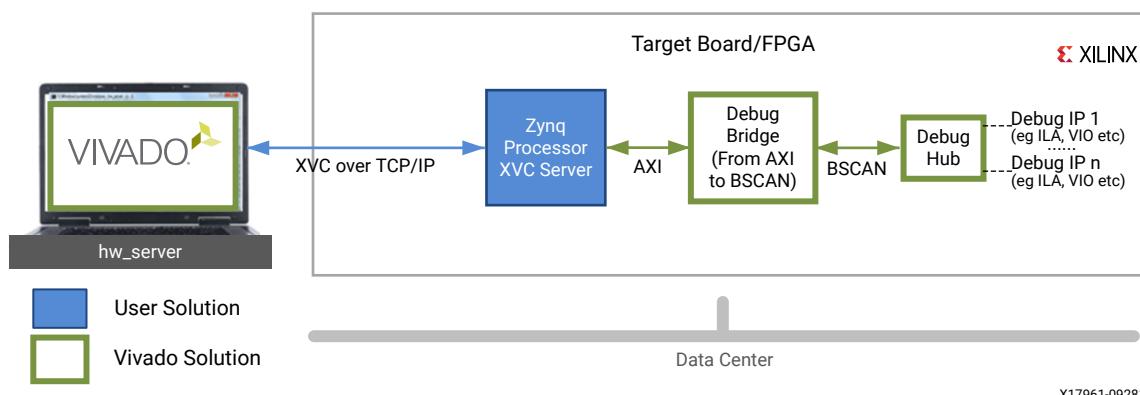
An illustration of some of the Debug Bridge modes is presented as follows.

From AXI to BSCAN

This bridge type is intended for designs using Xilinx Virtual Cable (XVC) to remotely debug an FPGA or SoC device through Ethernet or other interfaces without the need for JTAG cable. In this mode, the Debug Bridge expects to receive XVC commands via AXI4-Lite interface. Use this mode to debug designs on the FPGA over the XVC.

For more information, see the *Debug Bridge LogiCORE IP Product Guide* ([PG245](#)).

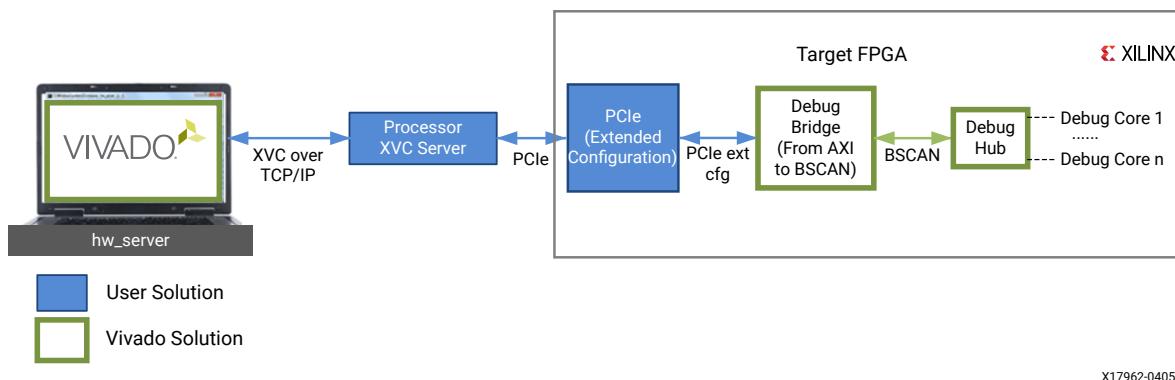
Figure 14: AXI to BSCAN Debug Bridge



From PCIe to BSCAN

In a typical PCIe setup - you can use the Debug Bridge in the PCIe to BSCAN mode to communicate with the debug cores. In this mode, Debug Bridge connects to the Extended Configuration Interface of the PCIe IP. This is a common data center use case where PCIe is the preferred communication pathway to the Host PC instead of JTAG. For more information on using the XVC flow with the PCIe core and Debug Bridge in this mode, and for an example design refer to *UltraScale+ Devices Integrated Block for PCI Express LogiCORE IP Product Guide* ([PG213](#)).

Figure 15: PCIe to BSCAN Debug Bridge Used with PCIe Extended Configuration Interface

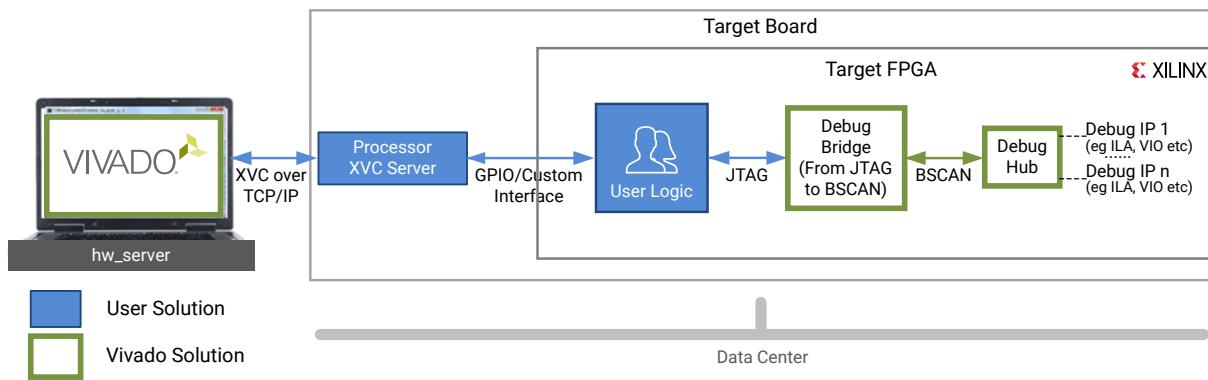


X17962-040517

From JTAG to BSCAN

This bridge type is for designs that use Xilinx Virtual Cable (XVC) to remotely debug an FPGA or SoC device through Ethernet or other interfaces without the JTAG cable. In this mode, the Debug Bridge expects to receive XVC commands via JTAG interface driven by user logic. For more information see the *Debug Bridge LogiCORE IP Product Guide* ([PG245](#)).

Figure 16: JTAG to BSCAN Debug Bridge

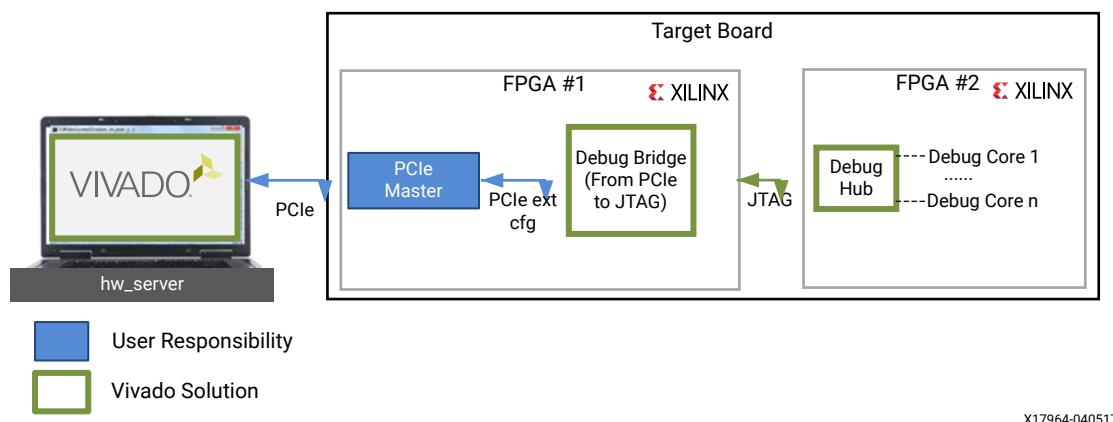


X17963-092816

From PCIe to JTAG

In a PCIe setup, you can use the Debug Bridge in the PCIe to JTAG mode to communicate with the debug cores. In this mode, Debug Bridge connects to the Extended Configuration Interface of the PCIe® IP, which in turn can communicate over JTAG to the debug hub on a different target FPGA.

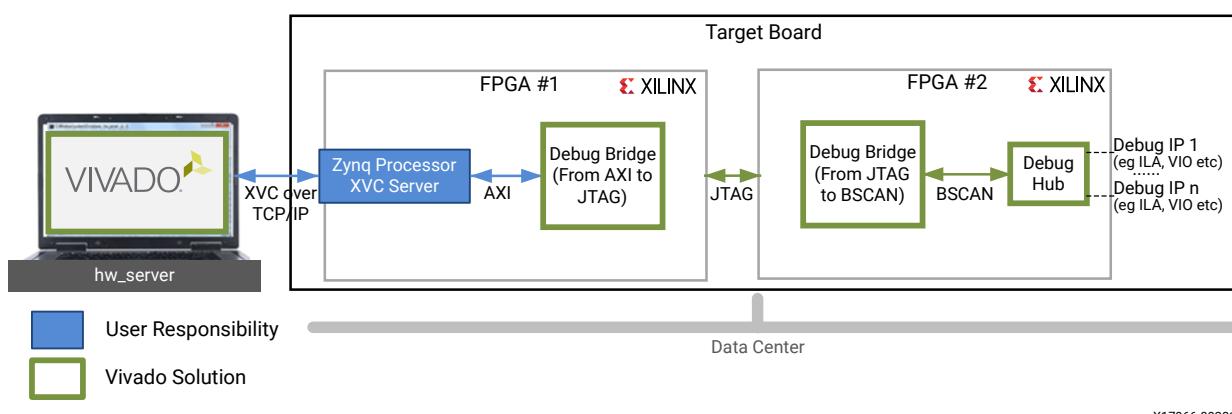
Figure 17: PCIe® to JTAG Debug Bridge Used with PCIe Extended Configuration Interface



From AXI to JTAG

This bridge type is intended for designs that use Xilinx Virtual Cable (XVC) to remotely debug an FPGA or SoC device through Ethernet or other interfaces. In this mode, the Debug Bridge receives XVC commands via AXI4-Lite interface to send over the JTAG pins to a target device. For more information see the *Debug Bridge LogiCORE IP Product Guide* ([PG245](#)).

Figure 18: AXI to JTAG Debug Bridge



Xilinx Virtual Cable (XVC) Flow for Versal Devices

XVC is also supported on AMD Versal™ devices as a software-only solution that runs as an application on the APU under Linux and requires no additional IP. For more information, see the AMDVirtualCable GitHub repository at the following link <https://github.com/Xilinx/XilinxVirtualCable>.

Note: At the current time, only PL debug cores are supported for use with XVC on Versal devices. Examples of PL debug cores are AXIS-ILA and AXIS-VIO. Versal hard-block debug cores such as SYSMON, DDRMC Calibration Debug, PCI® Express Link Debug and IBERT do not currently support remote access over XVC.

XVC Server Implementation

You need to implement the XVC protocol to create an XVC server on the appropriate processor.

XVC Protocol

The XVC protocol allows Vivado IDE to communicate JTAG commands over ethernet to an embedded system so that a target AMD device can be programmed and/or debugged. This enables a vendor agnostic solution for debugging and programming an AMD device. Programming capabilities include the same support as a traditional JTAG connection provides. Debugging capabilities include operability with Xilinx System Debugger (XSDB) or with Vivado Hardware Debug IP.

The JTAG commands to the device are the same commands that are transferred to the device if it were natively communicating with a programming cable or using a Digilent module. This ensures functionality between all the existing Vivado Hardware Debug tools.

User XVC 1.0 Commands

The following table summarizes the XVC 1.0 Protocol commands:

Table 3: Description of XVC Commands

| Command | Description |
|---------|---|
| getinfo | Command format: <code>getinfo:</code> This command gets the XVC Service version. The service returns the following string when it receives "getinfo:" <code>xvcServer_v1.0:<xvc_vector_len>\n</code> <code><xvc_vector_len></code> is the max width of the vector that can be shifted into the service. |

Table 3: Description of XVC Commands (cont'd)

| Command | Description |
|----------------|---|
| shift | <p>Command format: <code>shift:[num_bits][tms_vector][tdi_vector]</code></p> <p>This command shifts in <code>num_bits</code> using the byte vectors <code>tms_vector</code> and <code>tdi_vector</code></p> <p><code>num_bits</code> is an integer in little-endian mode.</p> <p>This represents the number of TCK clk toggles needed to shift the vectors out.</p> <p><code>tms_vector</code> is a byte sized vector with all the TMS shift bits.</p> <p>Bit 0 in Byte 0 of this vector is shifted out first.</p> <p>The vector is <code>num_bits</code> and rounds up to the nearest byte.</p> <p><code>tdi_vector</code> is like <code>tms_vector</code> but this represents all the tdi vectors to be shifted in.</p> <p>This command returns a byte vector of the same size as <code>tms_vector</code> with the corresponding tdo bits sampled for every bit shifted in.</p> <p>Bit 0 in Byte 0 of this vector is the first tdo value read from the shift</p> |
| settck | <p>Command format: <code>settck:[period]</code></p> <p>This command attempts to set the service tck period to <code>[period]</code>.</p> <p><code>[period]</code> is specified in ns.</p> <p>This is a little-endian integer value</p> <p>This command returns the applied period when it completes <code>settck::</code>.</p> <p>Returned value is specified in ns.</p> <p>This is a little-endian integer value</p> |

Initializing Vivado IDE hw_server

When Vivado IDE hw_server is initialized with an XVC connection, Vivado IDE discovers the XVC cable like any USB cable. To do that, start the Vivado IDE hw_server with these arguments:

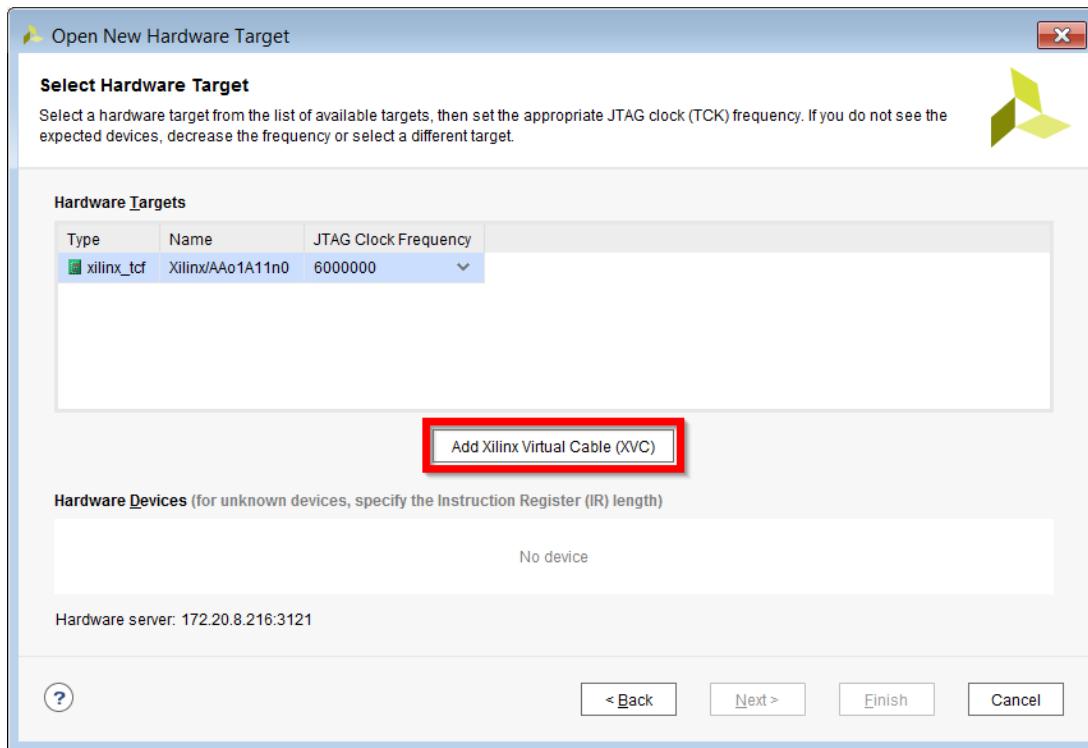
```
hw_server -e "set auto-open-servers xilinx-xvc:localhost:10200"
```

The `auto-open-servers` option enables the XVC cable to be initialized by `hw_server` at start up. You can initialize the hardware server to force a connection to an existing XVC cable. The server automatically discovers the XVC cables in future connections.

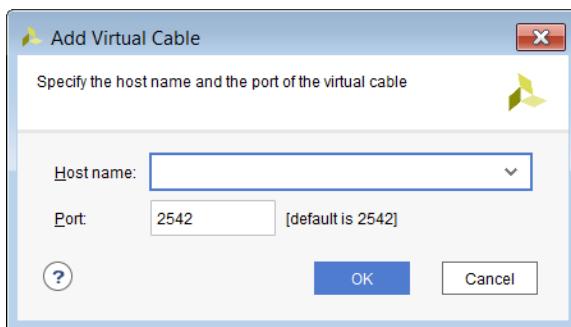
The argument to `auto-open-servers` is as follows:

```
xilinx-xvc:<xvc_host_name>:<xvc_port>
```

Multiple servers can be specified using comma-separated strings. When the hardware server starts, it attempts to establish connections to the specified XVC servers. Alternatively, you can provide the XVC server details when connecting to the target using the Vivado Hardware Manager Open New Hardware Target wizard, as shown in the following figure.

Figure 19: Open New Hardware Target Dialog

Click the **Add Xilinx Virtual Cable** button. This brings up the Add Virtual Cable dialog box as shown in the following figure.

Figure 20: Add Virtual Cable Dialog

Provide the XVC Hostname and Port number to connect to.

Refer to *Xilinx Virtual Cable Running on Zynq 7000 Using the PetaLinux Tools* ([XAPP1251](#)) for an example of this.

This application note shows how to get XVC server running on an AMD Zynq™ 7000 device with a Linux operating system generated with the PetaLinux Tools. A reference design is provided for the Avnet MicroZed board. The target device in this application note is on an AC701 board, programmed, and debugged by the MicroZed board running XVC on Linux.

Note: For an example XVC server implementation over TCP/IP, refer to the following GitHub repository:
<https://github.com/Xilinx/XilinxVirtualCable>.

Programming Configuration Memory Devices

The AMD Vivado™ device programmer feature enables you to directly program AMD devices via JTAG. Vivado can also indirectly program select Flash-based configuration memory devices via JTAG. Do this by first programming the AMD FPGA with a special configuration that provides a data path between JTAG and the Flash device interface. Then, program the configuration memory device contents using this data path.

The Vivado device configuration feature enables you to directly configure AMD Devices or Memory Devices using either AMD or Digilent cables. See [Connecting to a Hardware Target Using hw_server](#) for a list of appropriate cables. Operating in Boundary-Scan mode, Vivado can configure or program AMD Devices, and Configuration Memory Devices.

Refer to [JTAG Cables and Devices Supported by hw_server](#) for a complete list of configuration memory devices supported by Vivado.

To program and boot from a Configuration Memory Device in Vivado follow the steps:

1. Generate device images for use with configuration memory devices.
2. Create a Configuration Memory File (`.mcs` or `.bin`).
3. Connect to the Hardware target in Vivado.
4. Add the configuration memory device.
5. Program the configuration memory device using the Vivado IDE.
6. Boot the AMD device (optional).

Related Information

[Connecting to a Hardware Target Using hw_server](#)
[Configuration Memory Support](#)

Changing Device Image Properties

On the synthesized or implemented design select **Tools**→**Edit Device Properties** to open the Edit Device Properties dialog as follows.

On the synthesized or implemented design, from Flow Navigator, select **Settings**→**Bitstream (Settings → Device Image on AMD Versal™ Devices)**, and click the **Configure additional Bitstream Settings** link to open the Edit Device Properties dialog as follows.

Figure 21: Edit Device Properties: Bitstream Properties for FPGA Devices

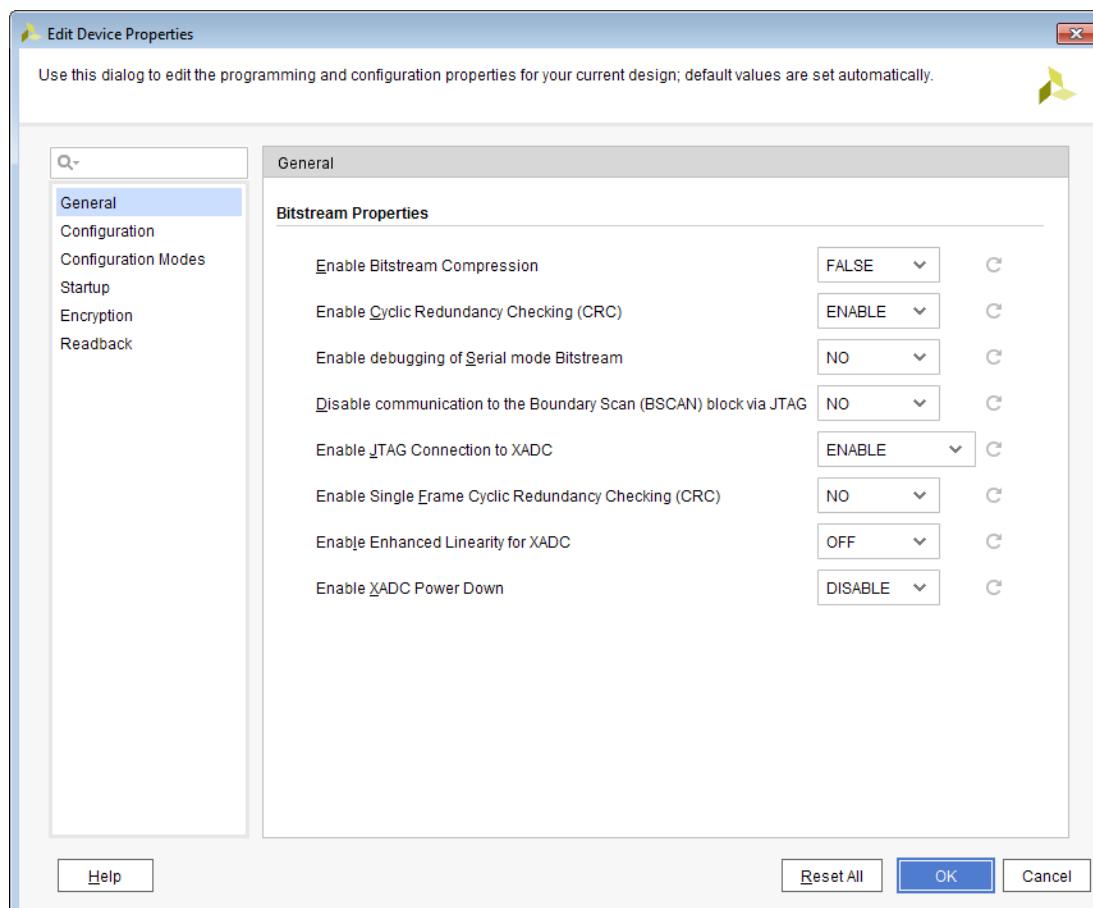
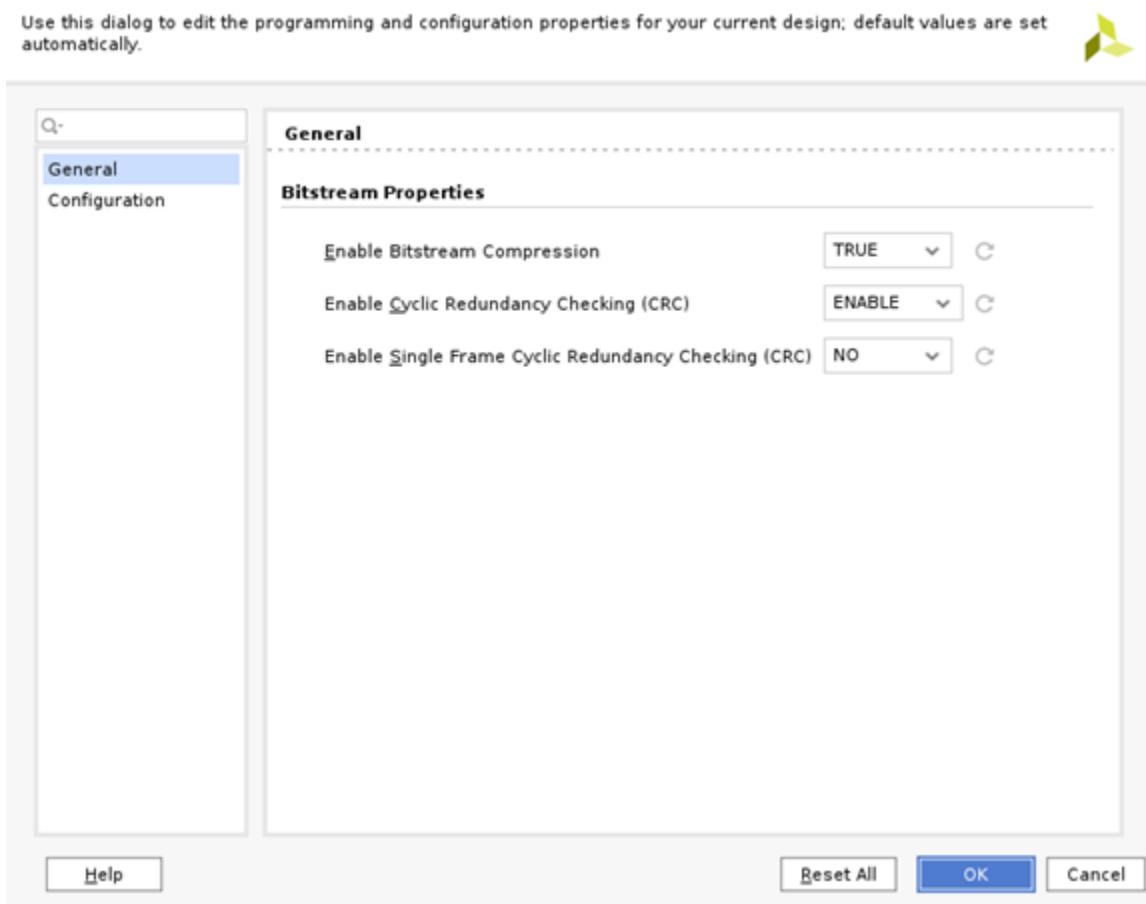


Figure 22: Edit Device Properties: Bitstream Properties for Versal Devices



Use the search field in the upper left of the dialog box to search for all SPI or BPI related fields. Select the appropriate option settings. See Device Configuration Device Image or PDI Settings for the device configuration settings.

Related Information

[Device Configuration Bitstream or PDI Settings](#)

Creating a Configuration Memory File (for FPGA Devices)

Use the `write_cfgmem` Tcl command to create the `.mcs` or `.bin` programming file. This file is used in programming the configuration memory device.

For example, to generate an `.mcs` file to configure an FPGA with a single 1 Gbit BPI configuration memory device:

```
write_cfgmem -format mcs -interface bpix16 -size 128 \
    -loadbit "up 0x0 design.bit" -file design.mcs
```

Note: The `-size` argument to `write_cfgmem` is in megabytes, different from flash device capacity which is based on megabits. Hence, a 1 Gbit sized flash device is provided as 128 megabytes to `write_cfgmem` in the previous example.

Note: `write_cfgmem` automatically sizes the configuration memory file to the size of the bitstream.

Vivado IDE supports the ability to chain multiple `.bit` files together using the `write_cfgmem` command. To generate an `.mcs` file for a single 1 Gbit BPI configuration memory device containing multiple bitstreams:

```
write_cfgmem -format mcs -interface bpix16 -size 128 \
    -loadbit "up 0 design1.bit up 0xFFFFFFF design2.bit" \
    -file design1_design2.mcs
```

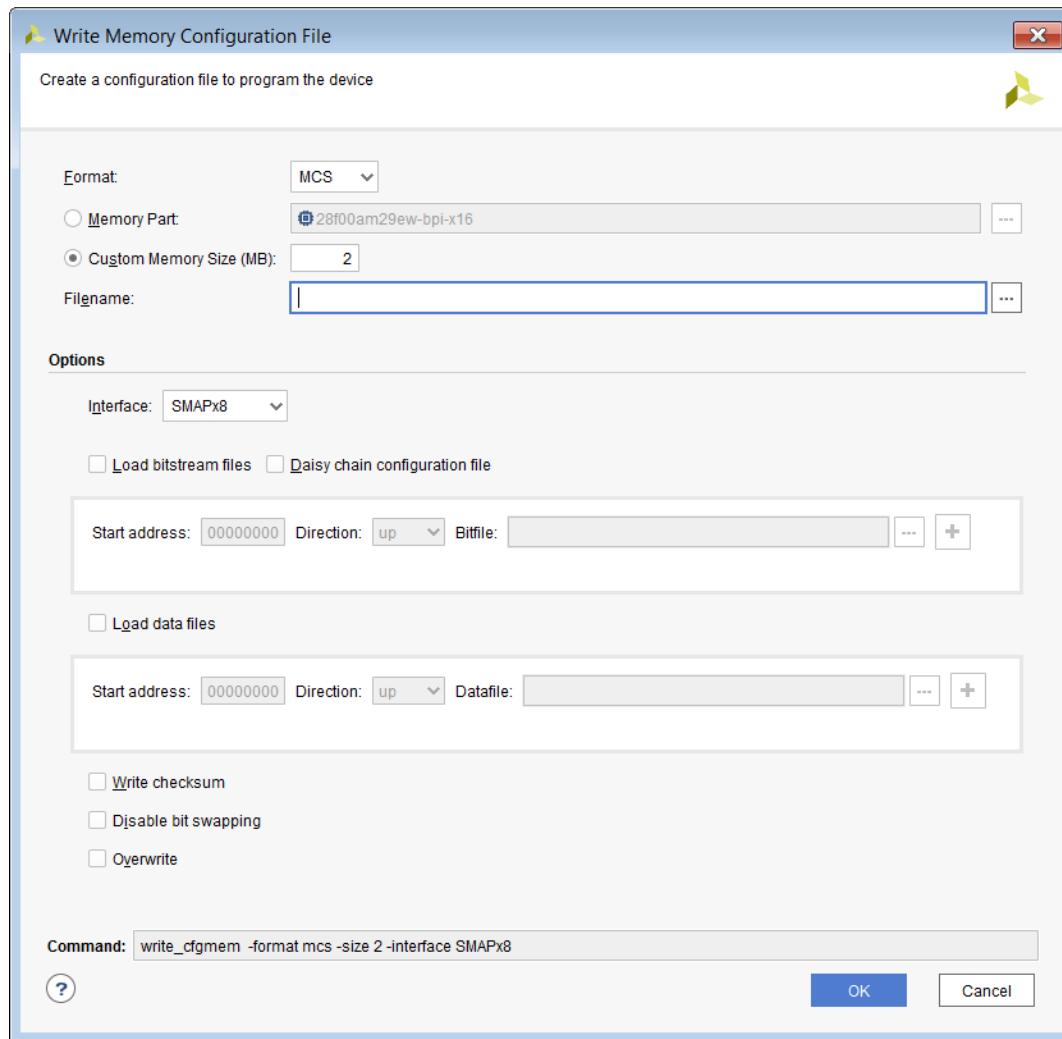
For more information on `write_cfgmem` command refer to the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference Guide (UG835)*.



TIP: You can create configuration memory files in Vivado Lab Edition.

You can also create the Configuration Memory file in Vivado IDE. Click on **Tools → Generate Memory Configuration File**. This brings up the Write Memory Configuration File dialog box as follows:

Figure 23: Write Memory Configuration File



Select the relevant format and options, and click **OK** to generate the configuration memory file.

Creating a Configuration Memory File for SPI Dual Quad (x8) Devices (for FPGA Devices)

You can use the `write_cfm` Tcl command to generate `.mcs` images for a dual Quad SPI (x8) device. This command automatically splits the configuration data into two separate `.mcs` files.

Note: The size specified when generating the `.mcs` for SPIx8 is the total size of the two Quad Flash devices.

Note: The `write_cfgmem` Tcl command divides the start address by 2 when building `.mcs` files for dual quad SPI (x8) mode.

Example `write_cfgmem` Usage

This example shows how to generate the `.mcs` files for a multiboot design with the "golden" bitstream loaded at address 0 and the multiboot bitstream loaded at address `0x0100_0000`.

Devices: 2x 256 Mib Quad SPI Flash devices: 256 Mib = 32 MiB

Total storage size: $2 * 32 \text{ MiB} = 64 \text{ MiB}$

Load addresses:

Golden: $0 * 2 = 0$

Multiboot: $0x0100_0000 * 2 = 0x0200_0000$

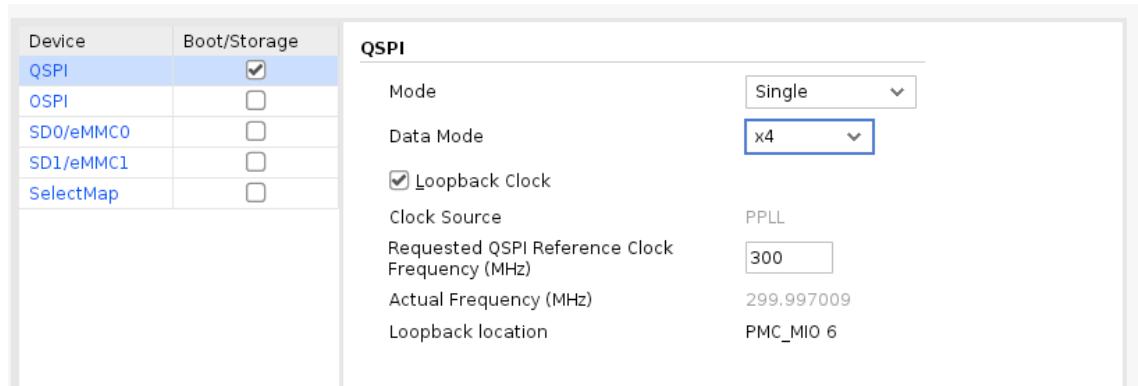
```
write_cfgmem -format mcs -interface spix8 -size 32 \
-loadbit "up 0 ./design1_spix8.bit up 0x02000000 ./design2_spix8.bit" \
-file design1_design2_spix8.mcs
```

Creating an Initialization PDI (for Versal Devices)

AMD Versal™ devices require a user supplied device image that boots the device during the configuration memory programming process. This can be the design PDI. But in some cases, such as when a different controller option is desired, a different PDI is used for this initial boot process.

1. Create a new AMD Vivado™ project targeting the desired Versal device to be used during memory device configuration.
2. Once the project is created, create a new block design by clicking **IP INTEGRATOR → Create Block Design**.
3. Click + icon to add a new IP to the IP Integrator Canvas and search for the **Control, Interfaces & Processing System**. Add an instance of the **Control, Interfaces & Processing System** IP to the IP Integrator canvas.

- Double click the **Control, Interfaces & Processing System IP** to configure options in the PS PMC. At this point, configure the desired controller options used in the Initialization PDI. For example, to use QSPI x4 during configuration memory device programming, set the following.



Note: The options set in the Initialization PDI are used only during the configuration memory device programming steps. Do not carry over to the design programmed into the configuration memory device.

- After configuration is complete in the **Control, Interfaces & Processing System IP**, run block design validation and save the block design. Return to the Project Navigator by clicking **PROJECT MANAGER** in the Flow Navigator. Right-click on the newly created block design in the sources pane. Select **Create HDL Wrapper** and select **Let Vivado Manage wrapper and auto-update**.
- In the Flow Navigator, select **PROGRAM AND DEBUG → Generate Device Image** to create the PDI.
Note: The PDI created during this step is the Initialization PDI to be used during the configuration memory programming process.
- The Initialization PDI has been created and must be saved for use during the configuration memory programming process later in this guide.

Connect to the Hardware Target in Vivado

To connect to a hardware target in AMD Vivado™, do the following:

- To boot or configure the AMD device from flash, ensure the mode pins are selected for the target flash type. See the appropriate Technical Reference Manual (for AMD Versal™ devices *Versal Adaptive SoC Technical Reference Manual (AM011)*) or the Configuration User Guide for the device you are targeting.
For more information, see the appropriate Configuration User Guide for the device you are targeting.
- Follow the steps in Programming the Device to connect to the hardware target.

IMPORTANT! If the board is powered off or cable disconnected, Vivado IDE closes the hardware target. Any Vivado operation in the main Vivado thread is also canceled.

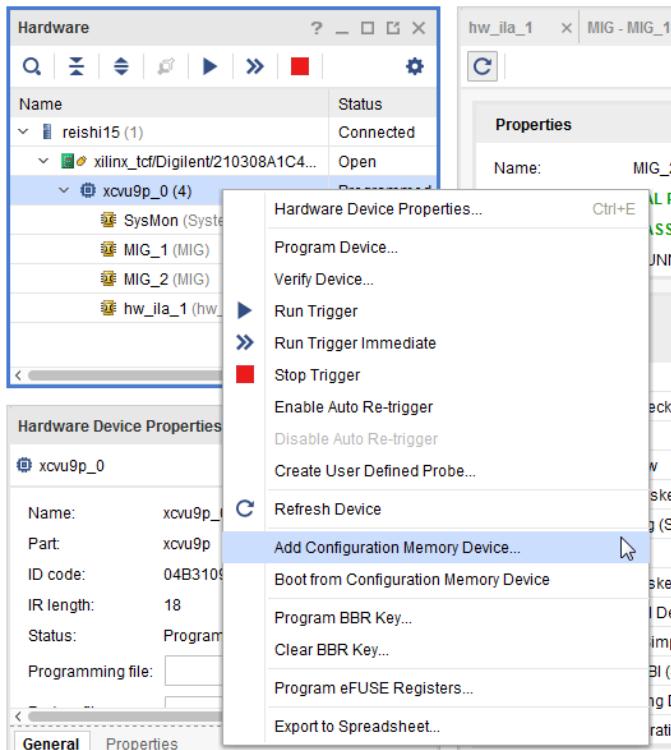
Related Information

[Programming the Device](#)

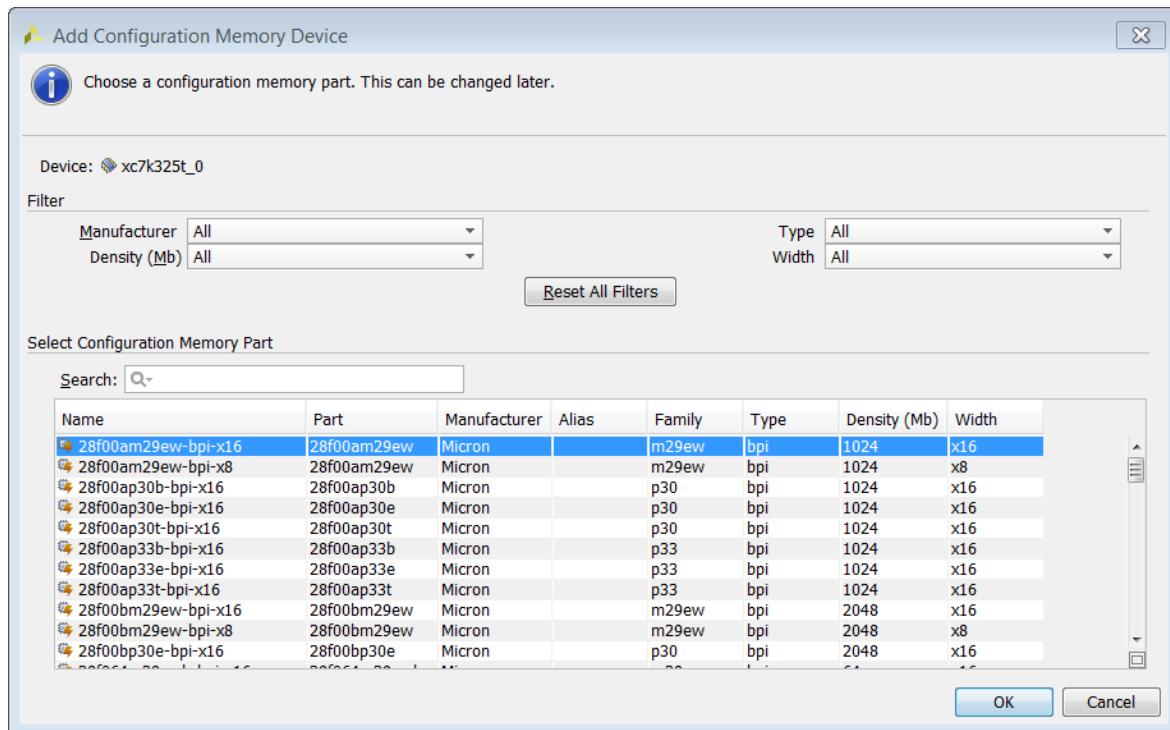
Adding a Configuration Memory Device

To add the configuration memory device to a hardware target in AMD Vivado™ device programmer, do the following:

1. After connecting to the hardware target as outlined, right-click the hardware target and select **Add Configuration Memory Device** to add the configuration memory device.



When you click this menu item, the Add Configuration Memory Device dialog box opens:

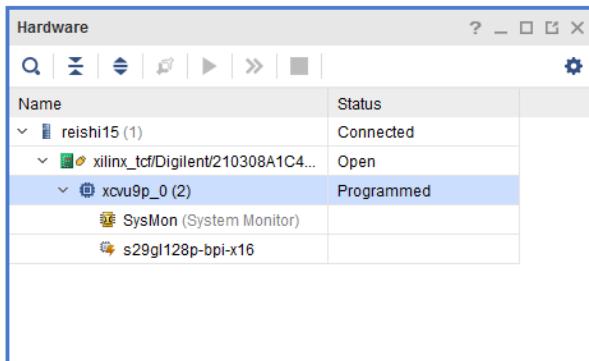


2. Select the appropriate configuration memory part and click **OK**.



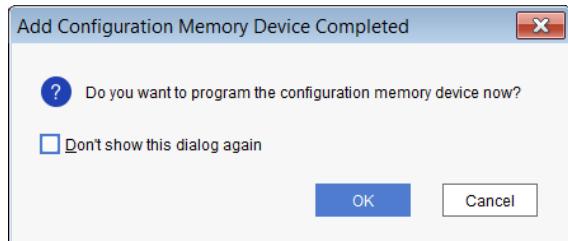
TIP: Use the Search field to pare down the list using Manufacturer, Density, or Type information.

The configuration memory device is now added to the hardware target device.

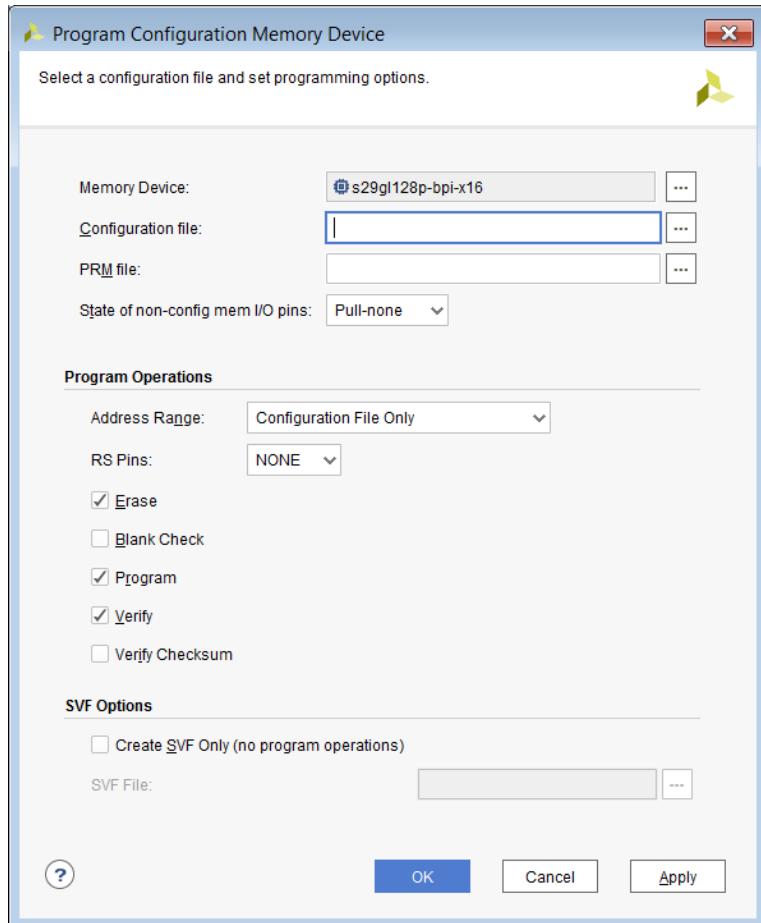


Programming a Configuration Memory Device

1. After creating the configuration memory device, AMD Vivado™ device programmer prompts "Do you want to program the configuration memory device now?" as follows:



Click **OK** to open the Program Configuration Memory Device dialog box.



2. Set all the fields in this dialog box appropriately:

- **Configuration file (.mcs or .bin)**: Specifies the file to use for programming the configuration memory device. The memory configuration file is created with the `write_cfgmem` Tcl command. See Creating a Configuration Memory File for more information.

State of non-config mem I/O pins:

- **Pull-none**: Specifies that the indirect configuration bitstream programmed into the FPGA has the unused I/O pins set to pull-none.

- **Pull-up:** Specifies that the indirect configuration bitstream programmed into the FPGA has the unused I/O pins set to pull-up.
- **Pull-down:** Specifies that the indirect configuration bitstream programmed into the FPGA has the unused I/O pins set to pull-down.

 **IMPORTANT!** Ensure the state of non-config mem I/O pins matches what you set in the `write_bitstream` properties. The default value for this property is pull-down.

Program Operations performed on the configuration memory device:

- **Address Range:** Specifies the address range of the configuration memory device to program. The address range values can be on the following.
- **Configuration File Only:** Use only the address space required by the memory configuration file to erase, blank check, program, and verify.
- **Entire Configuration Memory Device:** Erase, blank check, program, and verify are performed on the entire device.
- **RS Pins:** Optional. Revision Select Pin Mapping used with BPI configuration memory devices only (where the upper two FPGA address pins on the flash are tied to the FPGA RS[1:0]). Vivado drives the FPGA RS[1:0] for programming when the option is enabled. Refer to the appropriate FPGA Configuration User Guide on application usage.
- **Erase:** Erases the contents of the configuration memory device.
- **Blank Check:** Checks the configuration memory device to make sure the device is void of data prior to programming.
- **Program:** Programs the configuration memory device with the specified Configuration File (`.mcs` or `.bin`).
- **Verify:** Verifies that the configuration memory device contents match the Configuration File (`.mcs` or `.bin`) after programming.
- **Verify Checksum:** Validates the data programmed in the configuration memory device. The tool calculates the checksum value based on the data programmed in the configuration memory device and compares it to the checksum value specified in the `.prm` file.



TIP: User generates `cfgmem` file and specifies `-checksum write_cftmem` option. This step creates the `.prm` files that contain checksum information about the `cfgmem` output file.

- **Create SVF Only:** Enabling this option allows for the creation of an `.svf` file with the program operations that you specified. Other third-party tools can use the `.svf` file to program configuration memory devices outside of Vivado.



IMPORTANT! When this option is enabled, Vivado generates the `.svf` file with the relevant program options. It does not actually program the configuration memory device.

3. Click **OK** to start the Erase, Blank Check, Program, and Verify operations on the configuration memory device per the selections in this dialog box. Vivado notifies you as each operation finishes.

Note: Pressing **Apply**, stores the configuration memory settings but does not program the configuration memory device. If you press **Cancel** after pressing **Apply**, the configuration memory device is set, and programming can be performed later.

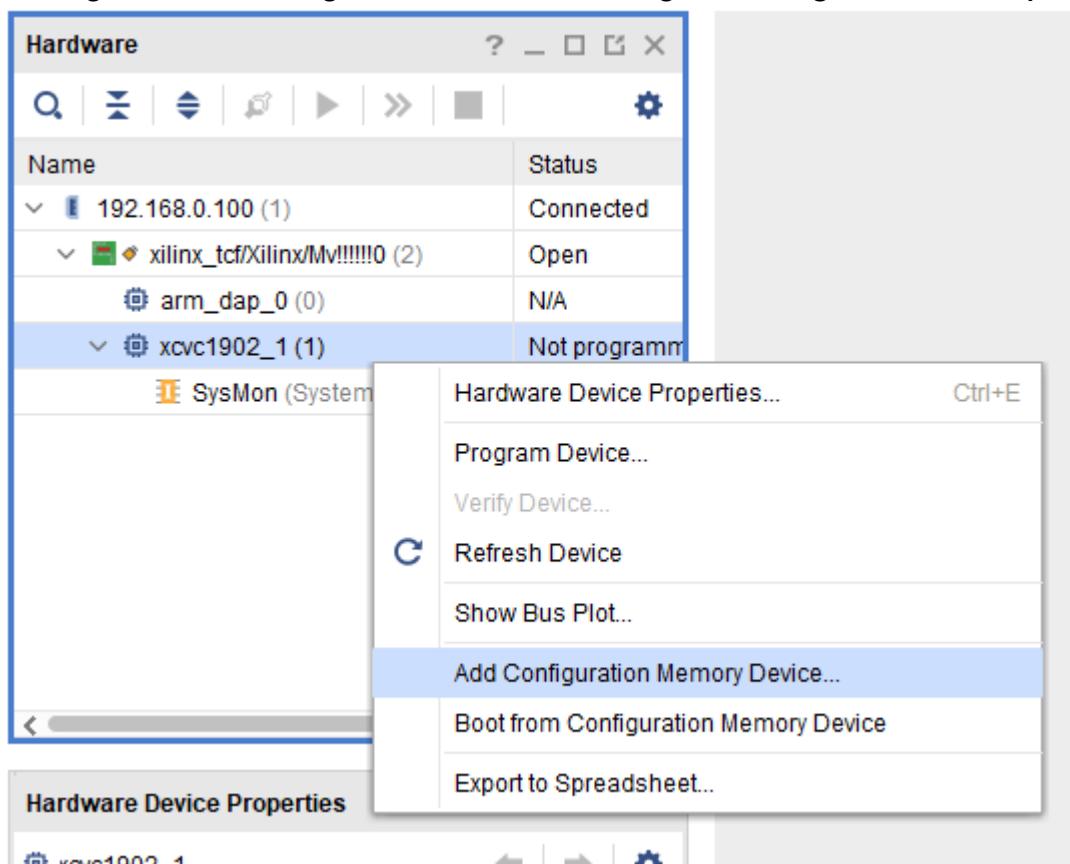
Related Information

[Creating a Configuration Memory File \(for FPGA Devices\)](#)

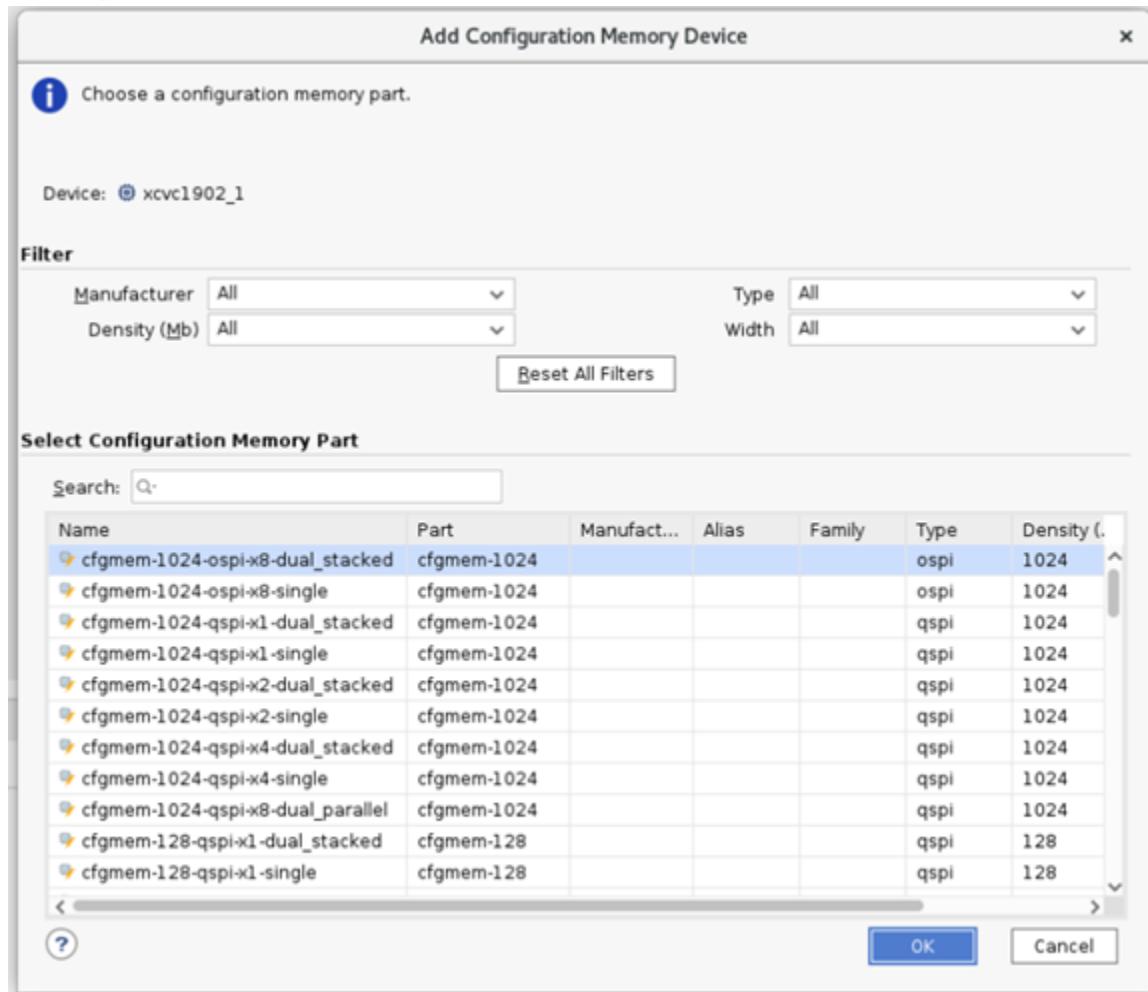
Programming a Configuration Memory Device (Versal Devices)

Follow the steps to program the configuration memory device after creating the initialization PDI.

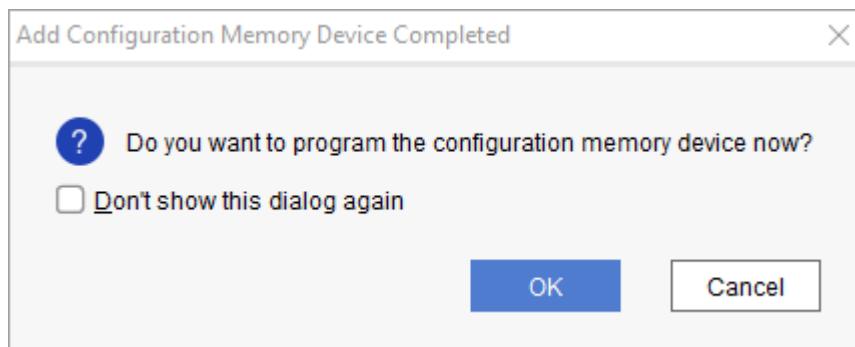
1. Launch Vivado Hardware Manager and connect to a hardware target as described in the previous sections.
2. After connecting to the hardware target, add the configuration memory device by right-clicking the hardware target as follows and selecting **Add Configuration Memory Device**.

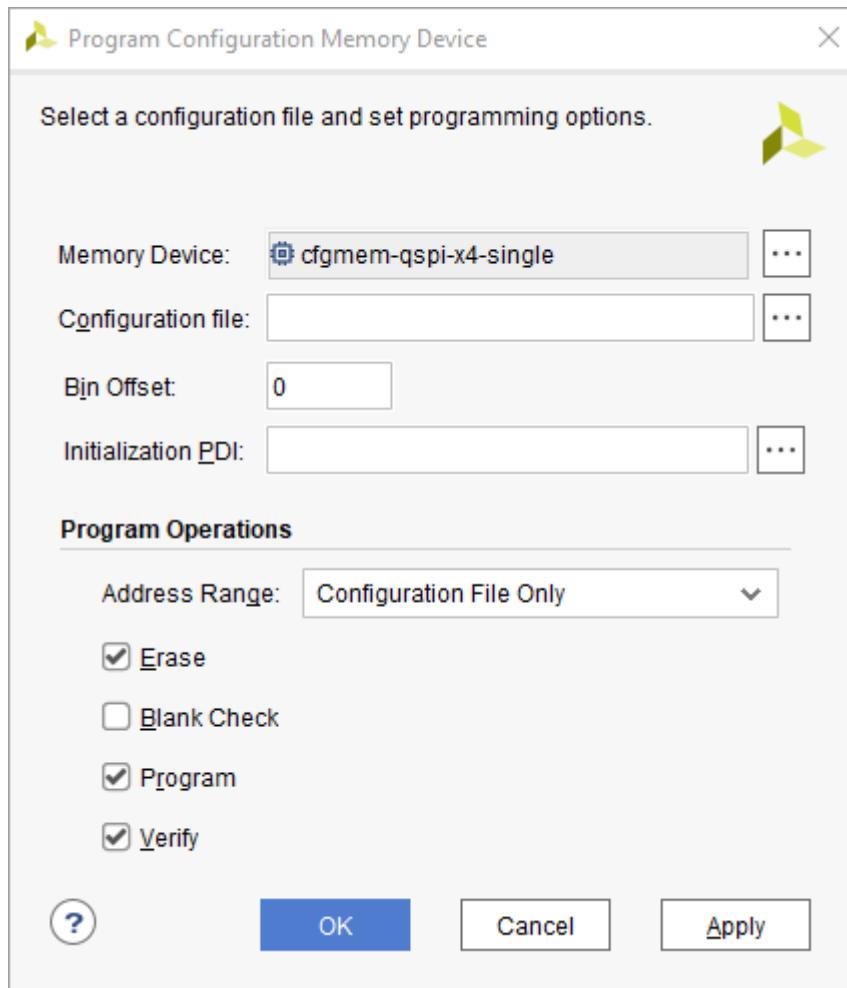


- When the **Add Configuration Memory Device** dialog box appears, select the appropriate memory device and click **OK**.



- The configuration memory device is now added to the hardware target. To continue, the Vivado device manager prompts "Do you want to program the configuration memory device now?" as follows. Click **OK** to continue.





5. In the **Program Configuration Memory Device** window, set the fields in this dialog box appropriately:
 - **Configuration file:** The path to the PDI to be programmed into the configuration memory.
 - **Bin Offset:** The offset to apply when programming the device image into the configuration memory.
 - **Initialization PDI:** The path to the PDI to be used to boot the device before programming. This can be the same as the **Configuration File** specified previously if there are no differences in the configuration memory controller options selected in the **CIPS IP** needed to program the device.
 - **Program Options:** Selecting **Configuration File Only** performs the selected options on only the address space required by the PDI to be programmed. Selecting **Entire Configuration Memory Device** performs the selected options including erase, blank check, program, and verify on the entire device.
 - **Erase:** Erase the contents of the configuration memory device.
 - **Blank Check:** Checks the configuration memory device to make sure the device is void of data before programming.

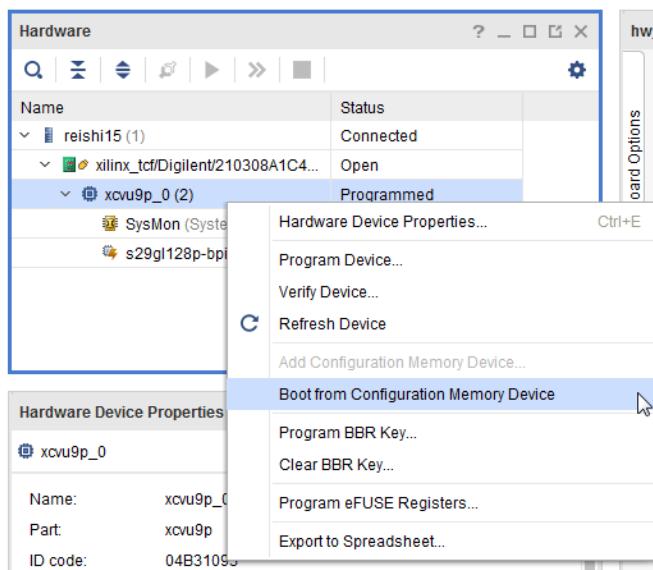
- **Program:** Programs the configuration memory device with the selected device image (PDI).
 - **Verify:** Verifies the configuration memory device contents match the selected device image (PDI).
6. Click **OK** to start the selection operations on the configuration memory device.

Note: Pressing **Apply** stores the configuration memory settings but does not program the configuration memory device.

Booting the FPGA Device

After programming the configuration memory device, you can issue a soft boot operation (that is, JPROGRAM) to initiate the FPGA configuration from the attached configuration memory device. If you want to perform a Boot operation on the target FPGA, select the target device and right-click and select **Boot from Configuration Memory Device**.

Figure 24: Boot from Configuration Memory Device



IMPORTANT! There can be situations after booting from configuration memory where the debug cores do not show up immediately due to system boot up considerations. AMD recommends that you wait for the specified time period as appropriate using the `boot_hw_device` Tcl command in the AMD Vivado™ Hardware Manager Tcl Console, as follows:

```
boot_hw_device after 1000 [refresh_hw_device]
```

Where 1000 can be specified by you as the max "wait_on" value.

Configuration Failures in Master Mode

Note: The following is not supported on MPSOC or Versal architectures.

Configuration failures occur when a board is in Master BPI or Master SPI mode and the JTAG cable is connected to the Vivado Hardware Manager. When the Hardware Manager polling and recover feature interrupts the Master mode configuration, intermittent configuration failures occur on power up. To avoid this issue, set the following parameter in the Vivado Hardware Manager Tcl console to ensure that the configuration status registers are not updated:

```
set_param xicom.allow_cfgin_commands false
```

Note: This parameter affects all devices in the chain.

Advanced Programming Features

Readback and Verify

Bitstream Verify and Readback for FPGAs and MPSoCs

Note: The following is not applicable to AMD Versal™ architectures.

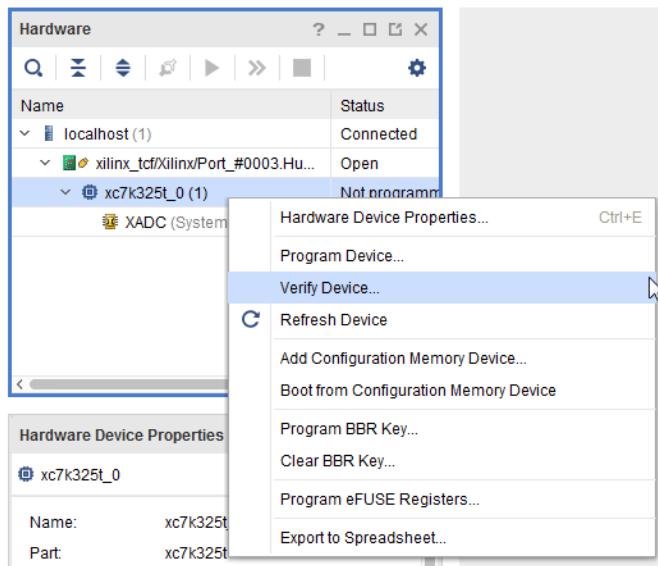
AMD Vivado™ IDE can verify and/or readback the configuration data (that is, .bit file) downloaded into an FPGA/MPSoC. When using `write_bitstream` to generate the .bit file, use the `-mask_file` option to create a corresponding mask (.msk) file. Run `write_bitstream-help` in the Vivado IDE Tcl Console for details on bitstream generation options.

When performing a verify operation, the `verify_hw_devices` Tcl command reads data back from the FPGA/MPSoC and uses the .msk file to determine which readback data bits to skip and which ones to compare against the corresponding bits in the .bit file.

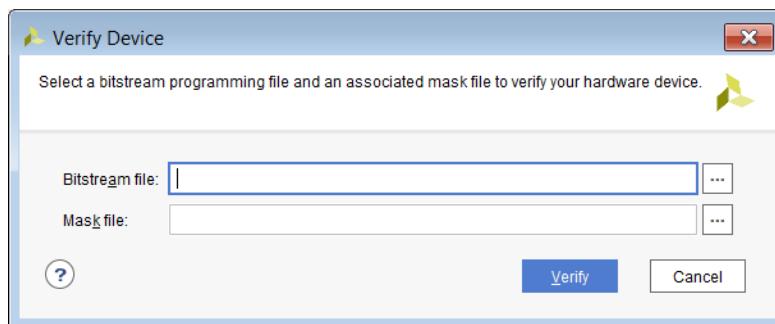
Following is an example of a bitstream verify Tcl command sequence (the .bit and .msk files were generated by a previous call to `write_bitstream`):

```
create_hw_bitstream -hw_device [current_hw_device] \
    -mask kcu105_cnt_ila_uncmpr.msk  kcu105_cnt_ila_uncmpr.bit
verify_hw_devices [current_hw_device]
```

You can use the Vivado Hardware Manager to verify the configuration data. Right-click the device, select **Verify Device** as follows:

Figure 25: Verify Device Selection

This opens up the Verify Device dialog box.

Figure 26: Verify Device Dialog

You need to enter the bit file and corresponding mask (.msk) file. Click **Verify** to execute the verification.

Use the `readback_hw_device` Tcl command with at least one of the following options to read back the FPGA/MPSOC configuration data:

- To save readback data in ASCII format:

```
-readback_file <filename.rbd>
```

- To saves readback data in binary format:

```
-bin_file <filename.bin>
```

Example: Readback FPGA/MPSOC configuration data in both ASCII and binary formats:

```
readback_hw_device [current_hw_device] \
    -readback_file kcu105_cnt_ila_uncmp_rbd.rbd \
    -bin_file kcu105_cnt_ila_uncmp_rbd.bin
```

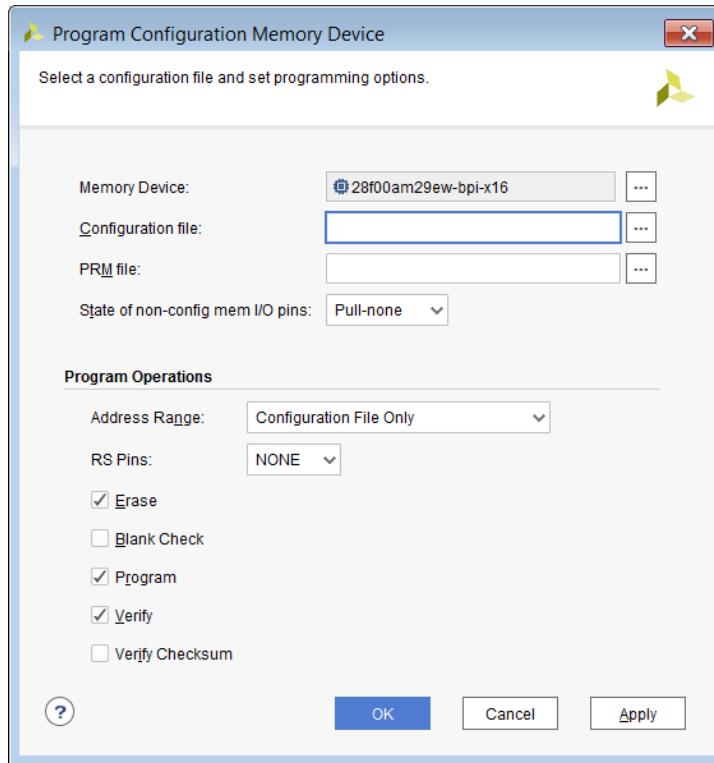
1. Bitstream and readback operations are done through the Tcl Console.
2. Verify and readback operations do not work for FPGAs or MPSOCs programmed with encrypted bitstreams. Encrypted bitstreams contain commands that disable readback. Readback is re-enabled by pulsing the device's PROG pin, or if the device/board is powered down and powered back up again.
3. The data readback using `readback_hw_device` contains configuration data only (no configuration commands are included).

For more information on the readback and mask files, see the "Verifying Readback Data" section in the *UltraScale Architecture Configuration User Guide (UG570)* or the *7 Series FPGAs Configuration User Guide (UG470)*.

Configuration and Boot Memory Verify and Readback for FPGAs or MPSOCs

You can convert a bitstream file (.bit) to an .mcs or .bin file and program it into a configuration memory device, such as serial/SPI or parallel/BPI flash, via the `write_cfmem` command. See the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference Guide (UG835)* for details.

Verify the configuration memory device through the AMD Vivado™ Design Suite Hardware Manager as shown in the following figure.

Figure 27: Configuration Memory Verification

You can also verify the configuration memory device by setting the appropriate HW_CFGMEM properties and calling `program_hw_cfgmem` as shown in the following code:

```
set_property PROGRAM.ADDRESS_RANGE {use_file} [ get_property
PROGRAM.HW_CFGMEM [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0 ] ]
set_property PROGRAM.FILES [list "H:/projects/k7_led/
k7_led_325t_afx_x16_33v.mcs" ] \
[ get_property PROGRAM.HW_CFGMEM [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0 ] ]
set_property PROGRAM.BPI_RS_PINS {none} [ get_property PROGRAM.HW_CFGMEM
[lindex [get_hw_devices] 0 ] ]
set_property PROGRAM.UNUSED_PIN_TERMINATION {pull-none} [ get_property \
PROGRAM.HW_CFGMEM [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0 ] ]
set_property PROGRAM.BLANK_CHECK 0 [ get_property PROGRAM.HW_CFGMEM [lindex
[get_hw_devices] 0 ] ]
set_property PROGRAM.ERASE 0 [ get_property PROGRAM.HW_CFGMEM [lindex
[get_hw_devices] 0 ] ]
set_property PROGRAM.CFG_PROGRAM 0 [ get_property PROGRAM.HW_CFGMEM [lindex
[get_hw_devices] 0 ] ]
set_property PROGRAM.VERIFY 1 [ get_property PROGRAM.HW_CFGMEM [lindex
[get_hw_devices] 0 ] ]
startgroup
if {[![string equal [get_property PROGRAM.HW_CFGMEM_TYPE [lindex
[get_hw_devices] 0 ]]] [get_property MEM_TYPE
[get_property CFGMEM_PART [get_property PROGRAM.HW_CFGMEM [lindex
[get_hw_devices] 0 ]]]]] } \
{ create_hw_bitstream -hw_device [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0 ] [get_property
PROGRAM.HW_CFGMEM_BITFILE \
```

```
[ lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]]; program_hw_devices [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]; };
program_hw_cfgmem -hw_cfgmem [get_property PROGRAM.HW_CFGMEM [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0 ]]
endgroup
```

On FPGA devices, the contents of the configuration memory can be readback through the Vivado Design Suite Tcl Console using the following command sequence (not supported on MPSoC):

```
readback_hw_cfgmem -file test.bin -hw_cfgmem \
[get_property PROGRAM.HW_CFGMEM [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]]
```

Note: Perform configuration memory readback operations through the Tcl Console only.

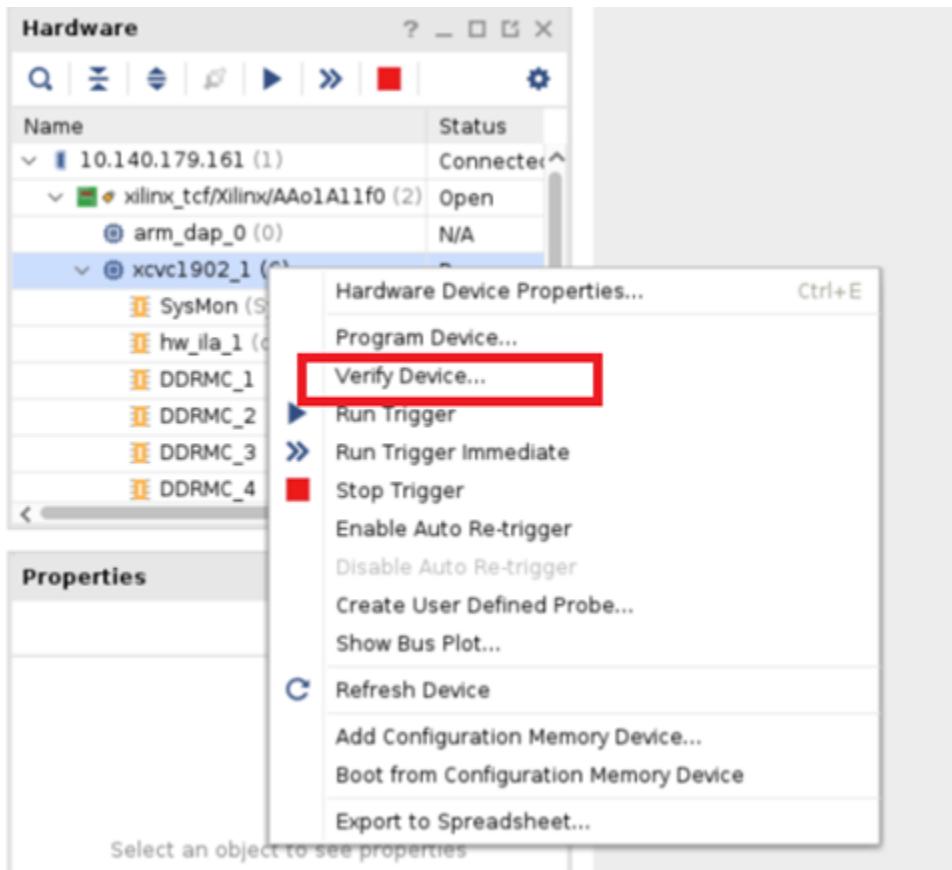
For more information on these features, see the *UltraScale Architecture Configuration User Guide* ([UG570](#)) or the *7 Series FPGAs Configuration User Guide* ([UG470](#)).

PDI Verify for Versal Adaptive SoC Devices

The PDI downloaded into a Versal adaptive SoC device can be verified using the verify Device ID option in HW manager or `verify_hw_devices` Tcl command. The `verify_hw_devices` command compares the selected PDI's identification fields (image/node ID, unique ID, parent unique ID, and function ID) to the identification fields found on the programmed device.

To verify PDI matches, the images currently programmed into the Versal device:

1. Launch the Vivado Hardware Manager and connect to the previously programmed target.
2. Right click the device, select **Verify Device** as shown below.

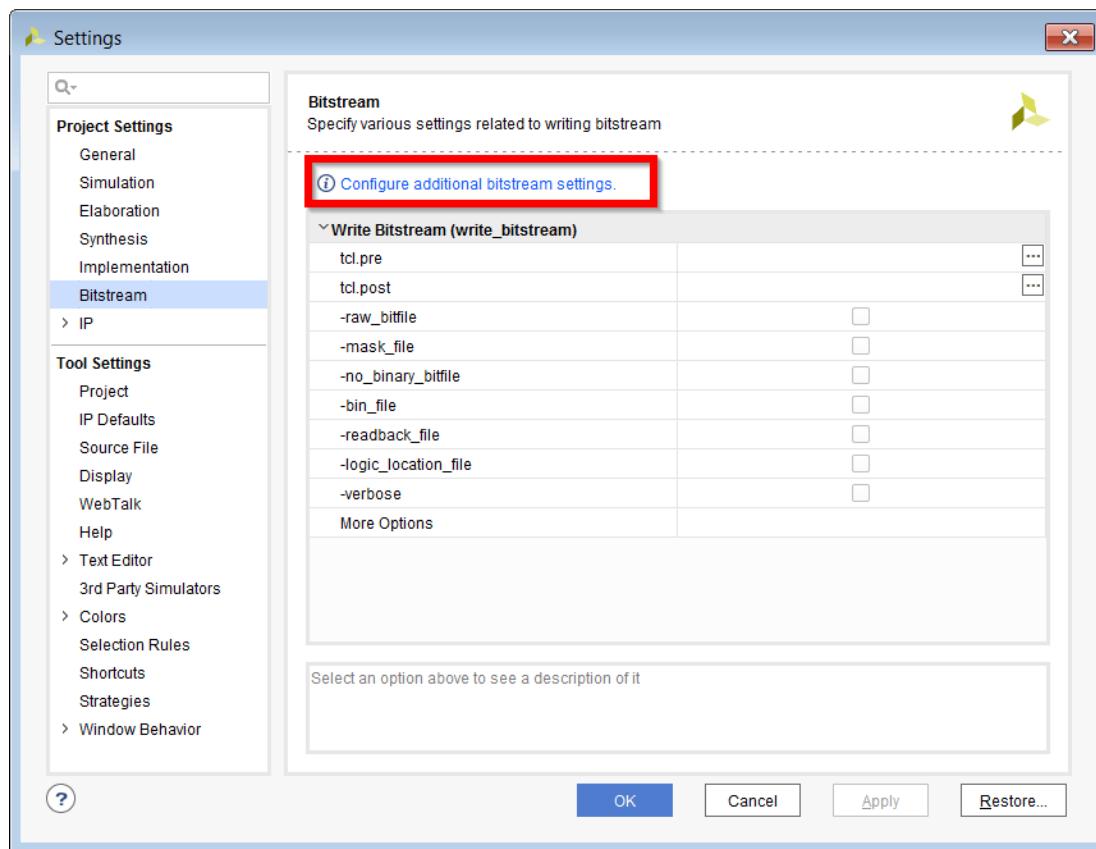


Generating Encrypted and Authenticated Files for 7 Series Devices

Note: For additional information, refer to *Using Encryption to Secure a 7 Series FPGA Bitstream* ([XAPP1239](#)).

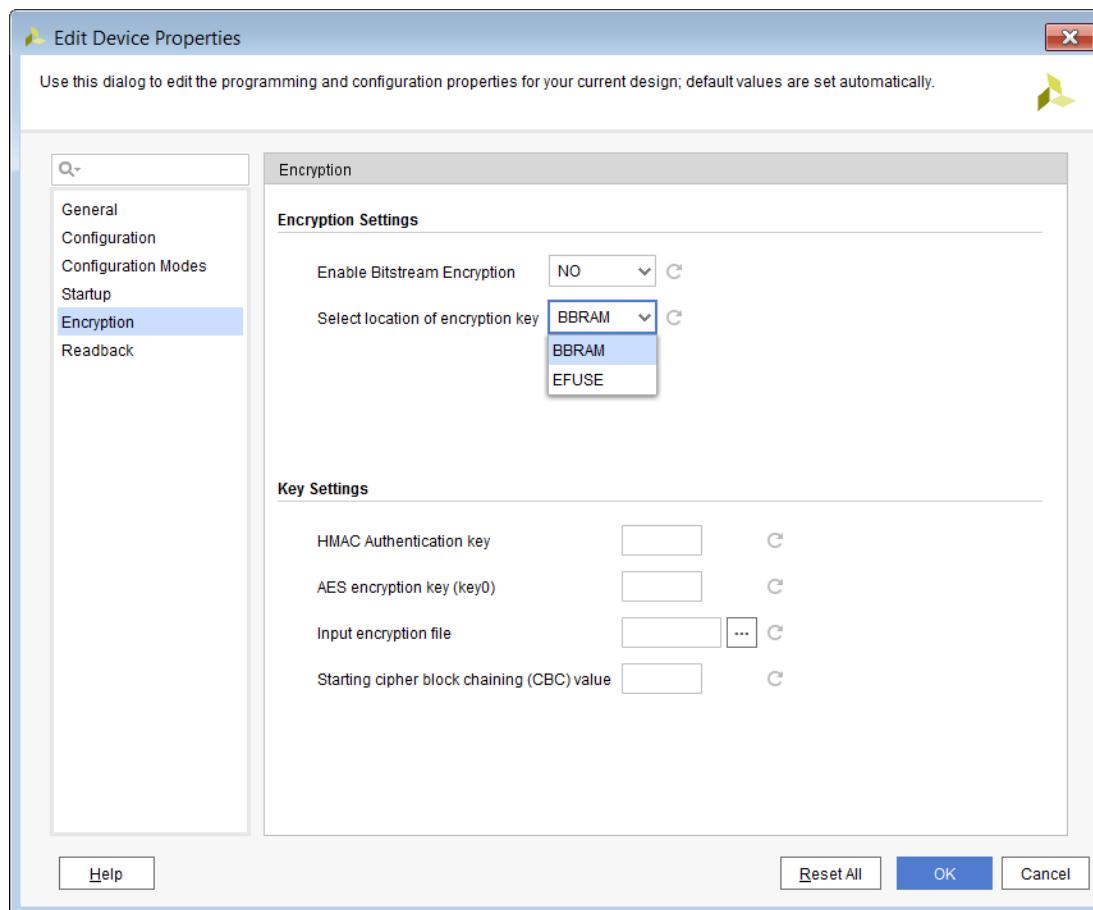
To generate an encrypted bitstream, open an implemented design in Vivado IDE. From the main toolbar Select **Flow → Bitstream Settings** to make the Settings dialog box appear. At the top of the dialog box click **Configure Additional Bitstream Settings**.

Figure 28: 7 Series Settings



This brings up the Edit Device Properties dialog box. Select **Encryption** in the left-hand pane.

Figure 29: 7 Series Configure Encryption Settings



In the Edit Device Properties dialog box, specify the encryption and key settings:

- Encryption Settings
 - Set **Enable Bitstream Encryption** to YES.
 - Set **Select location of encryption key** to either **BBRAM** or **EFUSE**.
 - The key location is embedded in the encrypted bitstream.
 - When the encrypted bitstream is downloaded to the device, it instructs the FPGA to use the key loaded into the BBR or the eFUSE key register to decrypt the encrypted bitstream.
- Key Settings
 - Specify HMAC authentication key and Starting cipher block chaining (CBC) value.
 - If these values are unspecified, Vivado generates a random value for you.
 - These values are embedded in the encrypted bitstream and do not have to be programmed into the FPGA.

Note: These values are stored in the current project constraints file unless an input encryption file is specified. To avoid storing this value in the constraints file, specify the input encryption file.

- Specify the **AES encryption key** to use when encrypting the bitstream. You can use up to 64 hex characters to specify the 256-bit key.
 - The key is written to a file with the `.nky` file extension. Use this file when loading the key into the BBR or when programming the key into the eFUSE key register.

Note: These values are stored in the current project constraints file unless an input encryption file is specified. To avoid storing this value in the constraints file, specify the input encryption file.

- Specify Input encryption file.
 - Specify an existing `.nky` file to obtain the encryption key settings. This field is optional and can be omitted if specifying the AES, HMAC, and CBC manually.

After specifying the encryption settings, click **OK** to apply the settings to the project, and regenerate your bitstream. Upon completing the `write_bitstream` operation, you get a programming file and a `.nky`, encryption file.

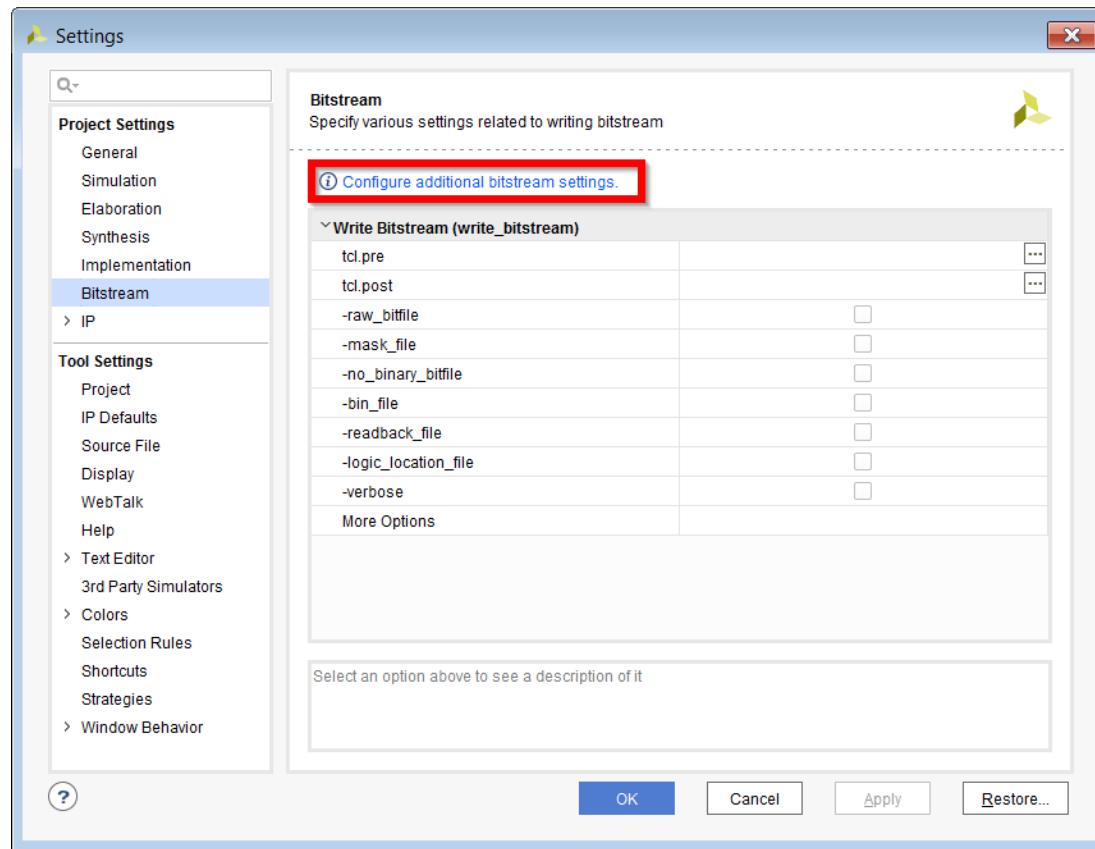
Generating Encrypted and Authenticated Files for UltraScale and UltraScale+

Note: Not supported on Spartan UltraScale+.

Note: For additional information including support for RSA authenticated bitstreams, refer to (*Using Encryption and Authentication to Secure an UltraScale/UltraScale+ FPGA Bitstream (XAPP1267)*).

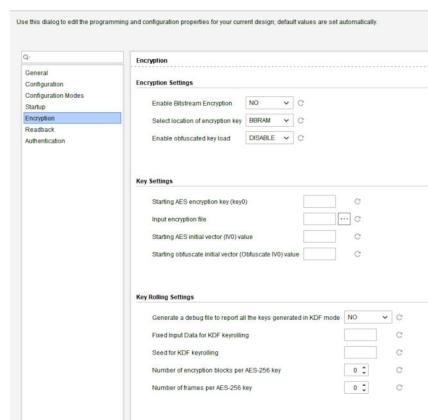
To generate an encrypted bitstream, open an implemented design in Vivado IDE. From the main toolbar select **Flow → Bitstream Settings** to make the Settings dialog box appear. At the top of the dialog box, click **Configure Additional Bitstream Settings**.

Figure 30: UltraScale and UltraScale+ Configure Additional Bitstream Settings



This brings up the Edit Device Properties dialog box. Select **Encryption** in the left-hand pane.

Figure 31: UltraScale Configure Encryption Settings



In the Edit Device Properties dialog box, specify the **Encryption Settings** and **Key Settings** as follows.

Encryption Settings

- Set **Enable Bitstream Encryption** to YES.
- Set **Select location of encryption key** to either BBRAM or EFUSE.
 - The key location is embedded in the encrypted bitstream.
 - When the encrypted bitstream is downloaded to the device, it instructs the FPGA to use the key loaded into the BBR or the eFUSE key register to decrypt the encrypted bitstream.



IMPORTANT! BBRAM support is architecture dependent and is not supported on Spartan UltraScale+.

Key Settings

- Specify the Starting AES encryption key (key0) to use when encrypting the bitstream. You can use up to 64 hex characters to specify the 256-bit key.
 - The key is written to a file with an `.nky` file extension. Use this file when loading the key into the BBR or when programming the key into the eFUSE key register.
- Note: This value is stored in the current project constraints file unless an input encryption file is specified. To avoid storing this value in the constraints file, specify the input encryption file.
- Specify Input encryption file: Specify an existing `.nky` file to obtain the encryption key settings. This field is optional and can be omitted if specifying the AES, HMAC, and CBC manually.
- Specify the Starting AES initial vector (IV0) value. Select initialization vector for the first key.

Note: Each key needs a separate initialization vector value that can be supplied through the input encryption file.

Note: This value is stored in the current project constraints file. To avoid storing this value in the constraints file, specify the input encryption file.

- Specify the Starting obfuscate initial vector (Obfuscate IV0) value. Select the initialization vector for the obfuscated key.

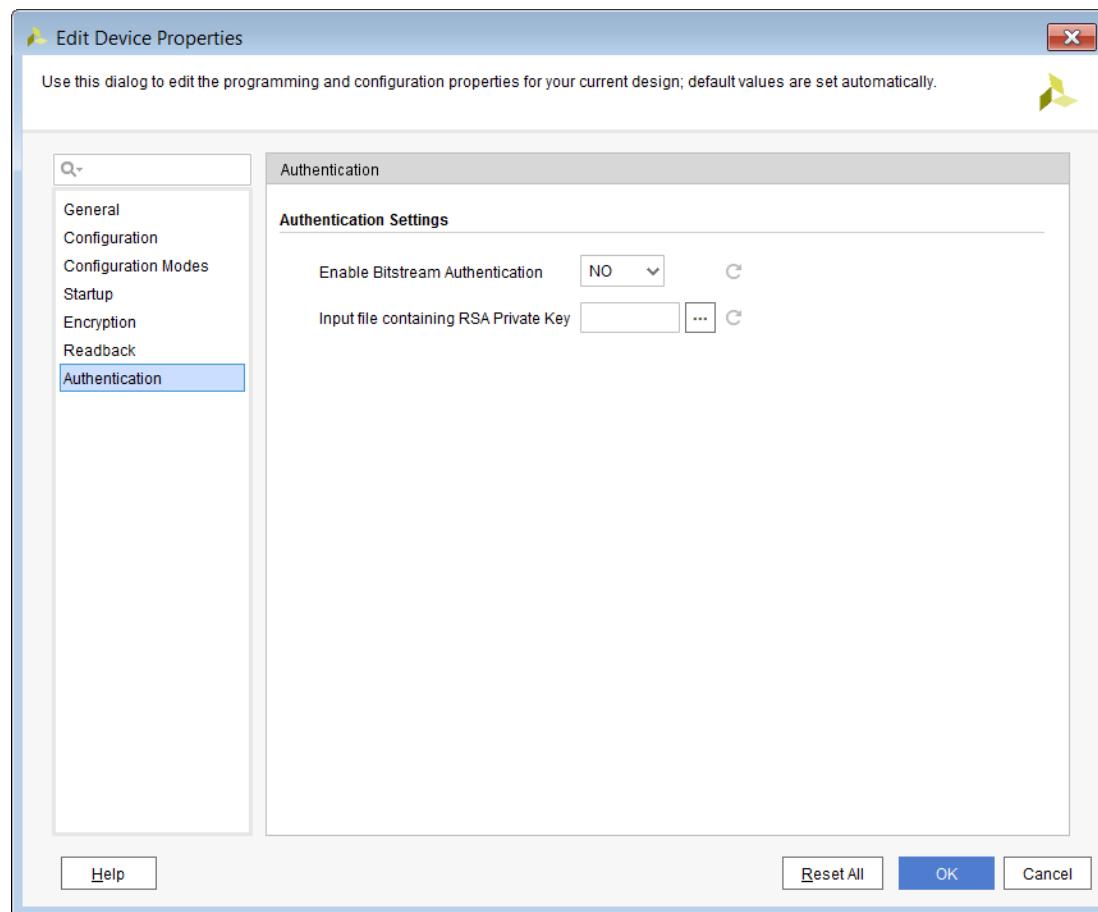
Note: This value is stored in the current project constraints file. To avoid storing this value in the constraints file, specify the input encryption file.

Key Rolling Settings

- Specify if a debug file to report all the keys generated in KDF mode must be generated.
- Specify Fixed Input Data for KDF key rolling. This is an optional 60 byte fixed input value, specified as a 120-digit hexadecimal value. This 60-Byte input along with the 4-Byte counter serves as the 64 byte input to the KDF pseudo-random fixed input value via RAND_bytes.
- Specify Seed for KDF Key rolling. This is an optional 32 byte seed value for the KDF, specified as a 64 digit hexadecimal value.
- Specify Number of encryption blocks per key and Number of frames per AES-256 key. The number of encryption blocks and frames are used to specify how many sections a bitstream is broken into with distinct keys.

For authentication settings select **Authentication** in the left-hand pane

Figure 32: Edit Device Properties - Authentication



In the Edit Device Properties-Authentication dialog box, specify the encryption and key settings as follows:

Authentication Settings

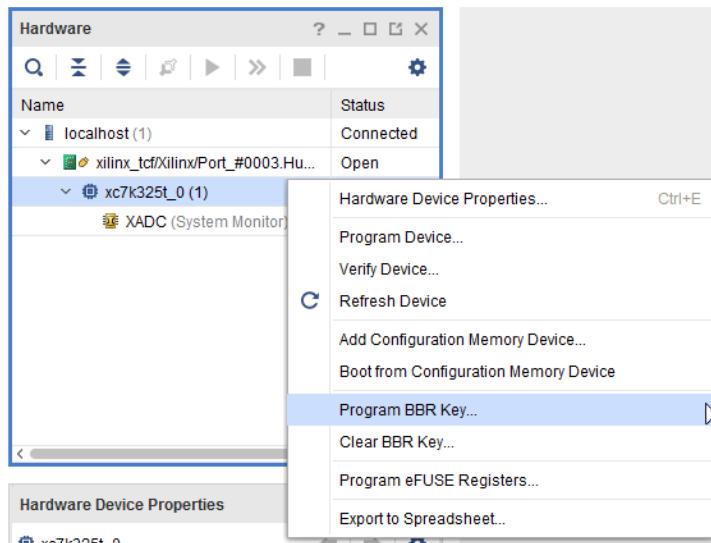
- Set **Enable Bitstream Authentication** to YES.
- Specify the Input file containing RSA Private Key.
- Provide an RSA private key file after specifying the encryption and authentication settings, Click **OK** to apply the settings to the project. Re-run Implementation and regenerate the bitstream file. Upon successful completion of the `write_bitstream` operation, the generated `.nky` encryption key file appears in the same directory as the encrypted bitstream file.

You can protect IP in bitstreams by encrypting the bitstreams with a 256-bit Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) key and downloading the bitstreams to run only on authorized FPGAs. Do this by programming the 256-bit key into the BBR register of the authorized FPGAs before downloading the encrypted bitstream.

Programming the AES Key for 7 Series Devices

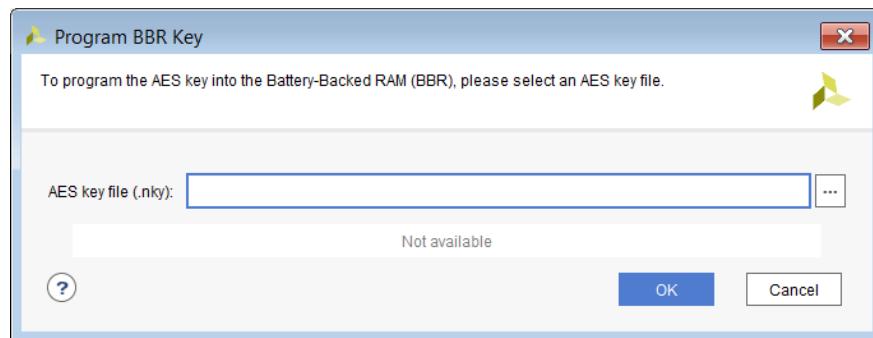
To program the AES key into the BBR, right-click the FPGA in the Hardware window, and select **Program BBR Key**.

Figure 33: Program the BBR Key



In the Program BBR Key dialog box, specify the AES key (.nky) file by typing the file name or navigating to the desired file. After specifying a valid .nky file, the AES key field automatically fills in. Click **OK**, to have the Hardware Manager program/load the key into the BBR.

Figure 34: Program BBR Key - 7 Series



After programming the key, program the FPGA with an encrypted bitstream that:

- was encrypted using the same AES key as was loaded into BBR.
- had BBRAM selected as the specified encryption key location.

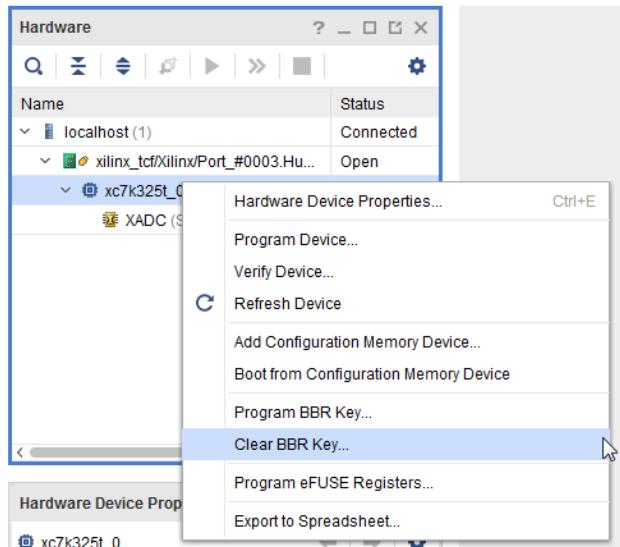
Clearing the AES Key for 7 Series Devices

To clear the AES key manually, disconnect the Vbatt pins and power-cycle the board.

Note: Pressing or pulsing the PROG pin when the board/FPGA is powered up does not clear the BBR register.

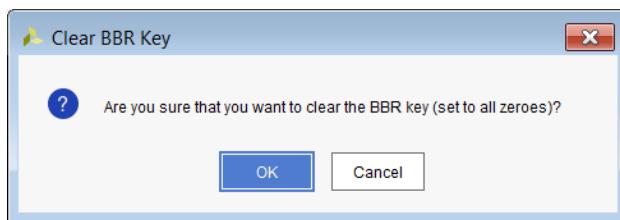
Alternatively, you can clear the AES key in Vivado IDE by right-clicking the FPGA in the Hardware window, selecting **Clear BBR Key**

Figure 35: Clearing the AES Key for 7 Series Devices



When the Clear BBR Key dialog box appears, click **OK** to clear the key from the device.

Figure 36: Clear BBR Key Dialog Box



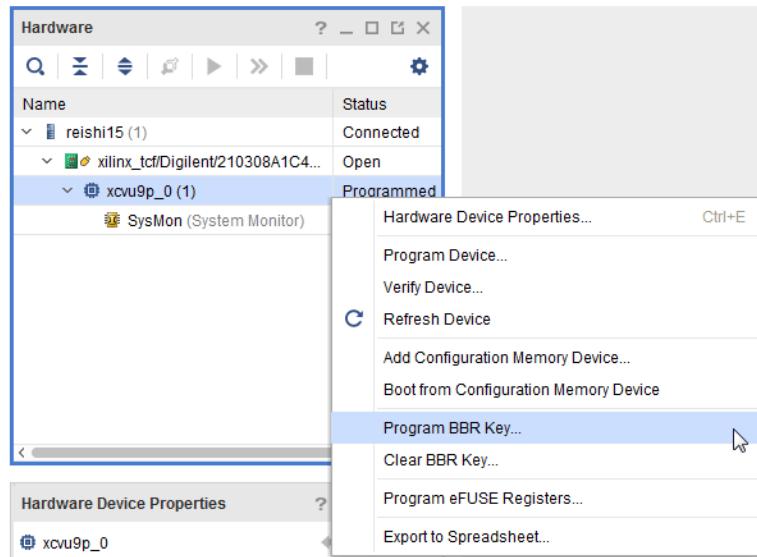
IMPORTANT! When `verify_hw_devices` is performed on the BBR key, an error is displayed. To verify the BBR key, you must test this by programming the FPGA with a bitstream that has the key. Vivado does not support any post BBR program verify option to verify the programmed BBR key.

Programming the AES Key for UltraScale and UltraScale+ Devices

Note: Spartan UltraScale+ does not support BBR support.

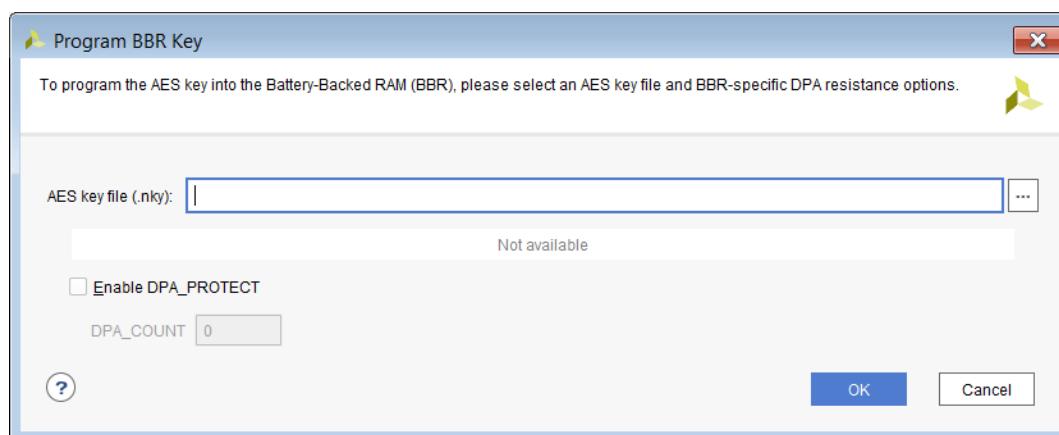
To program the AES key into the BBR, right-click FPGA in the Hardware window, and select **Program BBR Key**.

Figure 37: Program the BBR Key from Hardware Window



The Program BBR Key dialog box appears.

Figure 38: Program BBR Key – UltraScale and UltraScale+ Devices



In the Program BBR Key dialog box, specify the AES key file (.nky) and Enable DPA PROTECT as follows.

1. Specify the AES key file (.nky) by typing the file name or navigating to the desired file. After specifying a valid .nky file, the AES key field automatically fills in.
2. Check the Enable DPA PROTECT check box.
3. Specify the DPA_COUNT value. The valid range is 1–256 when enabled.

Note: For more details on the BBR AES key and DPA_PROTECT feature refer to the *UltraScale Architecture Configuration User Guide* ([UG570](#)).

4. Click **OK**, to have the Hardware Manager program load the key into the BBR.
5. After programming the key, program the FPGA with an encrypted bitstream that was encrypted using the same AES key as was loaded into BBR and had BBRAM selected as the specified encryption key location.



IMPORTANT! For UltraScale devices, if you download an encrypted bitstream (which uses the BBR as the key source) before programming the key into the BBR register, the FPGA locks up and you are unable to load the BBR key. You can still download unencrypted bitstreams, but you are unable to download encrypted bitstreams because the FPGA prevents you from downloading a key into BBR. You must power-cycle the board to unlock the UltraScale device and then reload the BBR key.



IMPORTANT! When `verify_hw_devices` is performed on the BBR key, an error is shown. To verify the BBR key, you must test this by programming the FPGA with a bitstream that has the key. Vivado does not support any post BBR program verify option to verify the programmed BBR key.

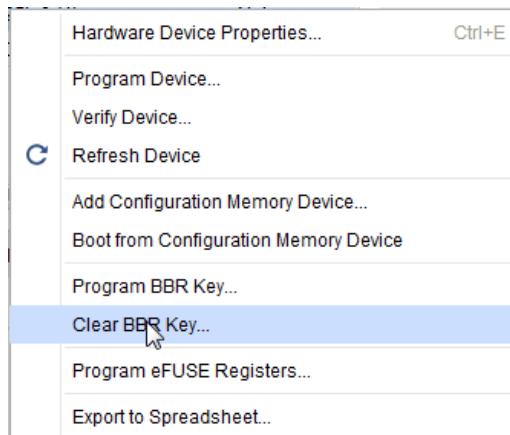
Clearing the AES Key for UltraScale and UltraScale+ Devices

To clear the AES key manually, disconnect the Vbatt pins and power-cycle the board.

Note: Pressing or pulsing the PROG pin when the board/FPGA is powered up does not clear the BBR register.

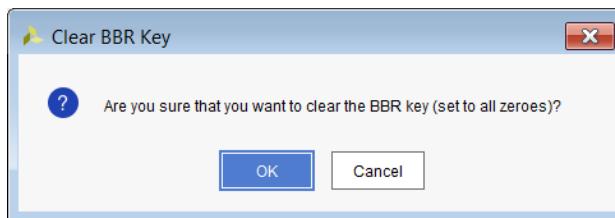
Alternatively, you can clear the AES key in Vivado IDE by right-clicking the FPGA in the Hardware window, selecting **Clear BBR Key**.

Figure 39: Clearing the AES Key for UltraScale and UltraScale+ Devices



When the Clear BBR Key dialog box appears, click **OK** to clear the key from the device.

Figure 40: Clear BBR Key Dialog Box



eFUSE Register Access and Programming

Note: The following method for eFUSE access and programming is not supported on MPSoC and Versal devices.

7 series, UltraScale, and UltraScale+ devices have one-time programmable bits called eFUSE bits that perform specific functions. The different eFUSE bit types are as follows:

- FUSE_DNA - Stores unique device identifier bits (non-programmable).
- FUSE_USER - Stores a 32-bit user-defined code.
- FUSE_KEY - Stores a key for use by the AES bitstream decryptor.
- FUSE_CNTL - Controls key use and read/write access to eFUSE registers.
- FUSE_SEC - Controls special device security settings in UltraScale and UltraScale+ devices.

 **IMPORTANT!** Programming eFUSE register bits is a one-time-only operation. Once eFUSE register bits are programmed (from unprogrammed state 0 to programmed 1 state), they cannot be reset to 0 and/or programmed again. You must take great care to double-check your settings before programming any eFUSE registers.

 **CAUTION!** If any eFUSE register bits were previously programmed (from unprogrammed state 0 to programmed state 1) and an attempt is made to program them again, the Vivado hardware manager issues a critical warning indicating that some bits have already been programmed. However, despite this warning, subsequent eFUSE register bits that have not been programmed during the previous operation (in unprogrammed state 0) are programmed.

 **IMPORTANT!** AMD recommends programming the FUSE_USER, FUSE_KEY, and FUSE_RSA registers first, rerunning the eFUSE programming wizard to program the FUSE_SEC bits to control the FPGA security settings. Finally, the FUSE_CNTL bits to control read/write access to these eFUSE bits.

Cable Support for eFUSE Programming

The list of compatible JTAG download cables and devices that support efuse programming are:

- AMD SmartLynq Data Cable (HW-SMARTLYNQ-G/DLC20)
- AMD Platform Cable USB II (DLC10)
- Digilent JTAG-HS1
- Digilent JTAG-HS2
- Digilent JTAG-HS3

eFUSE Register Access and Programming for 7 Series Devices

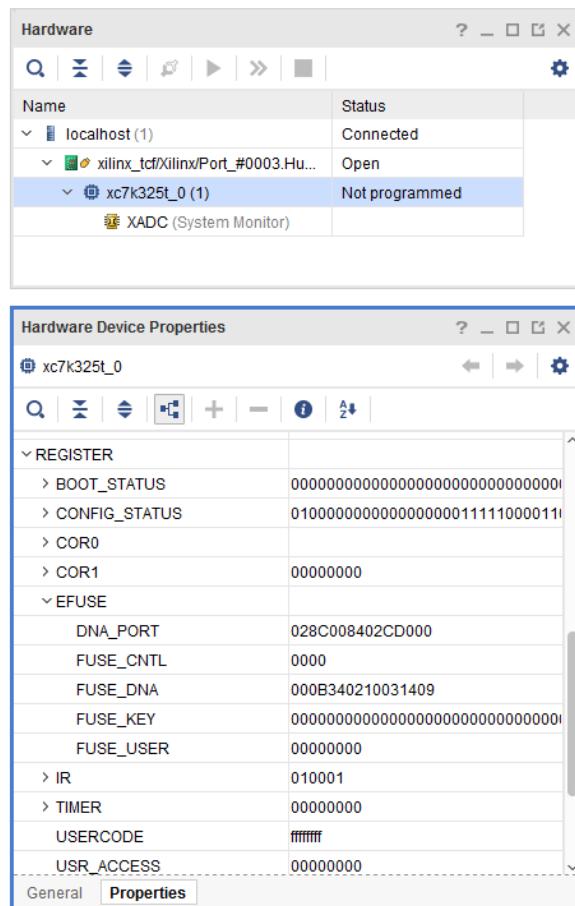
FUSE_DNA: Unique Device DNA

Each 7 series device has a unique device ID called device DNA that has already been programmed into it by AMD. 7 series devices have a 64-bit DNA. You can read these bits by running the following Tcl command in the Vivado Design Suite Tcl Console:

```
get_property [lindex [get_hw_device] 0] REGISTER.EFUSE.FUSE_DNA
```

You can also access the device DNA by viewing the eFUSE registers in the Hardware Device Properties window in Vivado Design Suite as shown in the following figure.

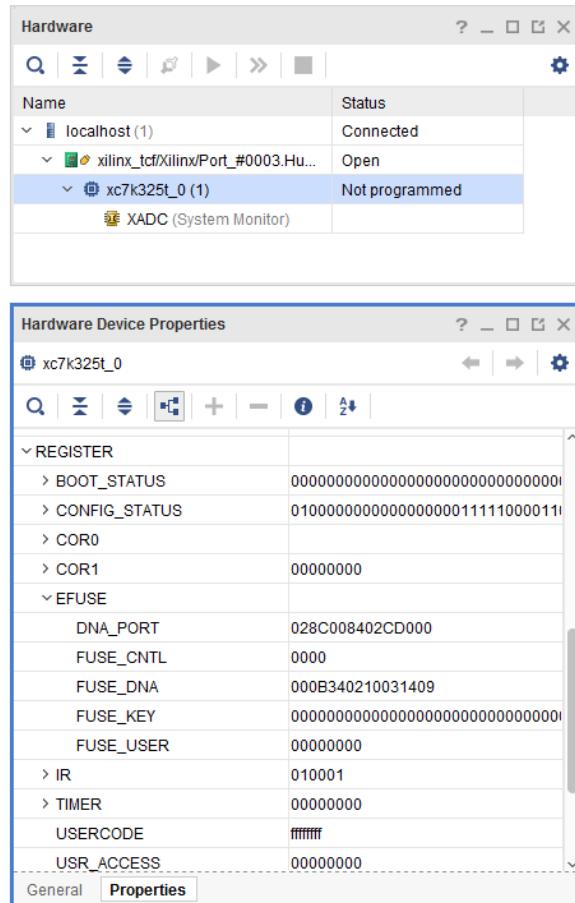
Figure 41: eFUSE DNA



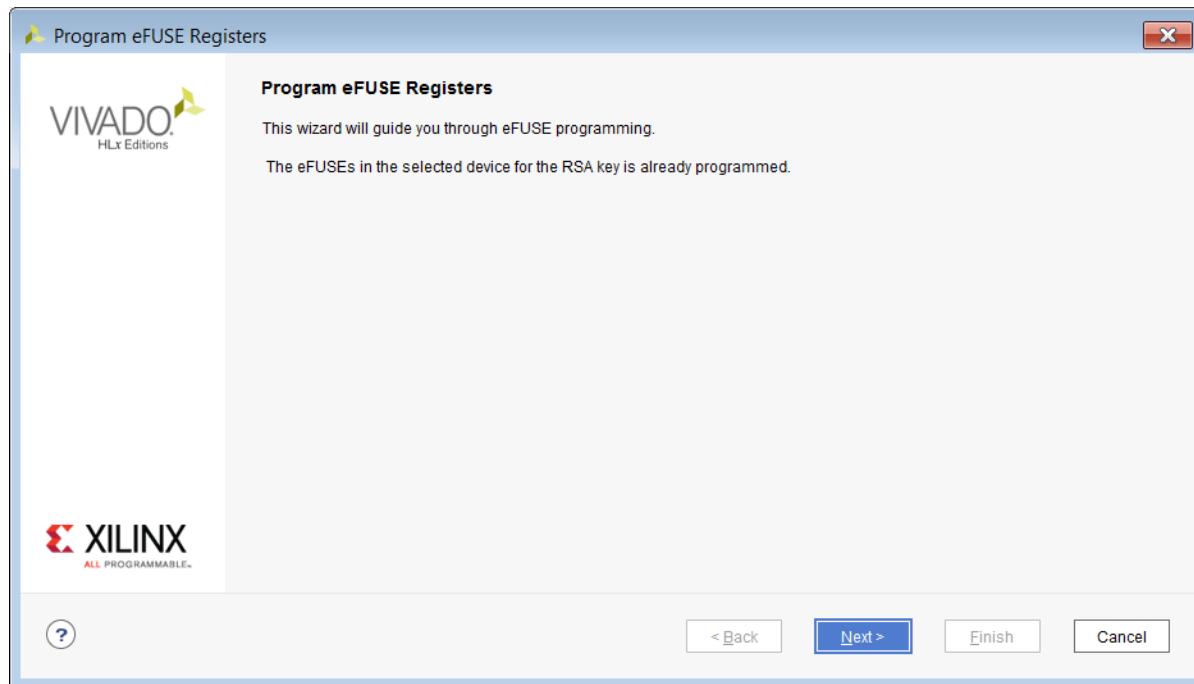
For more information on these features, see the *7 Series FPGAs Configuration User Guide (UG470)*.

Programming the eFUSE Registers

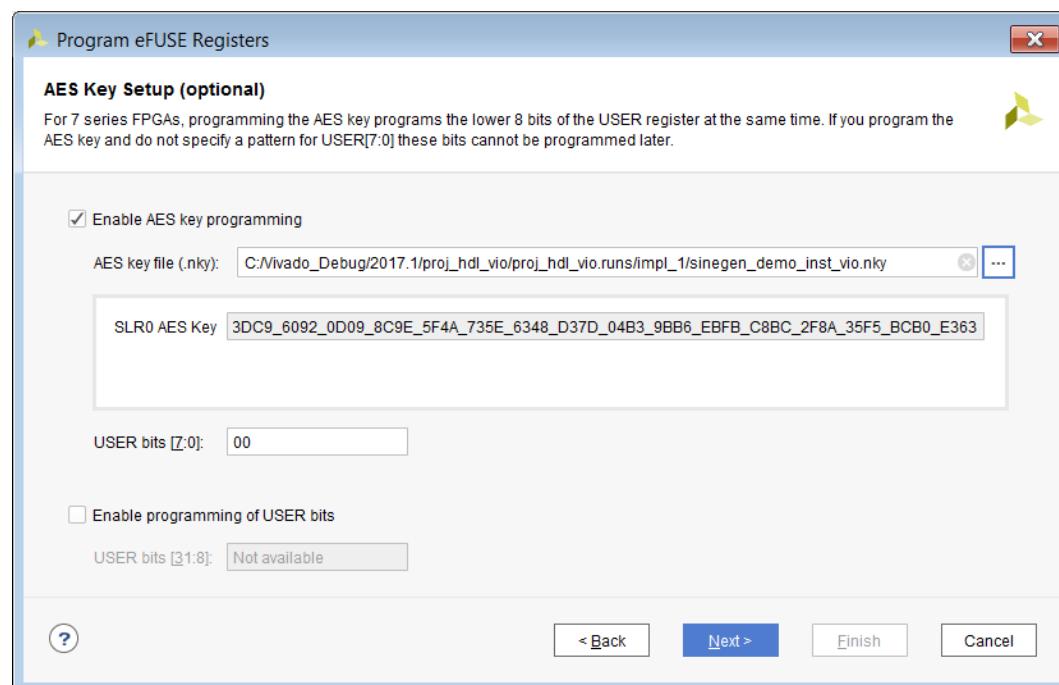
To program the eFUSE registers, right-click the FPGA in the Hardware window, select **Program eFUSE Registers**.

Figure 42: Select Program eFUSE Registers

The Program eFUSE Registers wizard appears as shown in the following figure and guides you to set the various options for the eFUSE registers.

Figure 43: Program eFUSE Registers Wizard

In the AES Key Setup pane, specify the following settings:

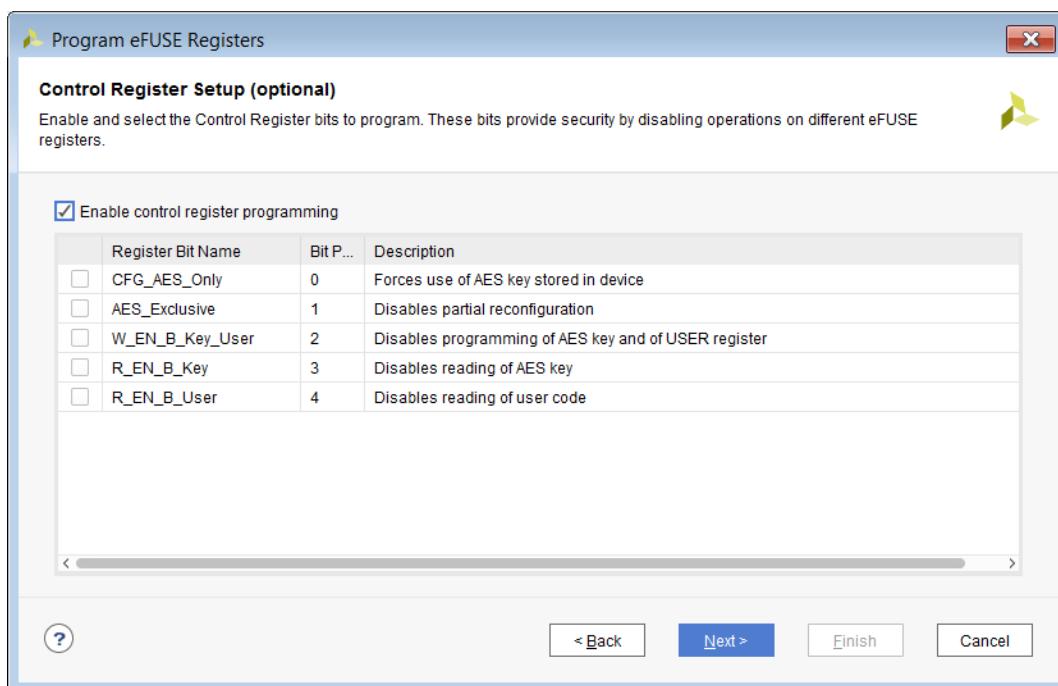
Figure 44: eFUSE AES Key Setup

- AES Key file

- Specify the AES key file (.nky) by typing the file name or navigating to the desired file. After specifying a valid .nky file, the AES key field automatically fills in.
- **USER bits [7:0] and USER bits [31:8]**
 - The USER eFUSES bits allow users to program their own special 32-bit pattern. The lower eight FUSE_USER bits are programmed at the same time as the 256-bit Advanced Encryption Engine (AES) key. The upper 24 user bits can be programmed concurrently with AES key or at a later time.

In the Control Register Settings pane, specify the following settings:

Figure 45: Control Register Setup

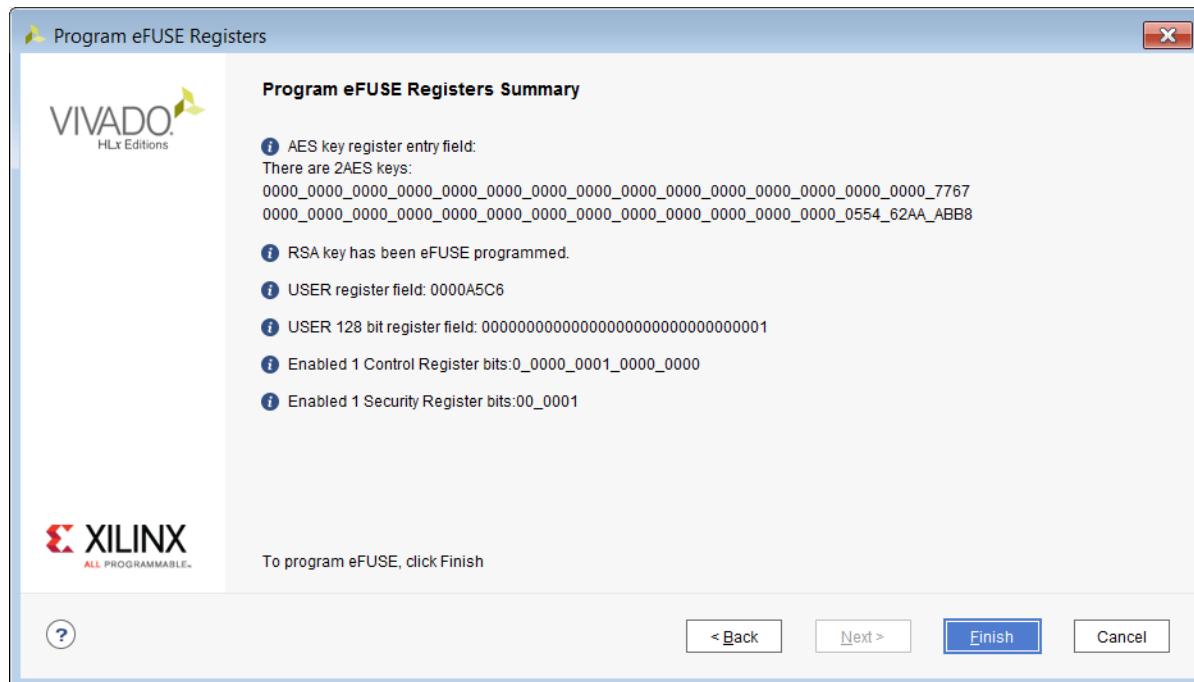


- **CFG_AES_Only:** When set, forces the use of the stored AES key.
- **AES_Exclusive:** When set, disables use of partial reconfiguration.
- **W_EN_B_Key_User:** When set, disables programming of AES key and User register.
- **R_EN_B_Key:** When set, disables reading of AES key.
- **R_EN_B_User:** When set, disables reading of user code.
- **W_EN_B_Cntl:** When set, disables programming of this control register.

For more information on these features, see the *7 Series FPGAs Configuration User Guide (UG470)*.

Review the eFUSE settings in the Program eFUSE Registers Summary page.

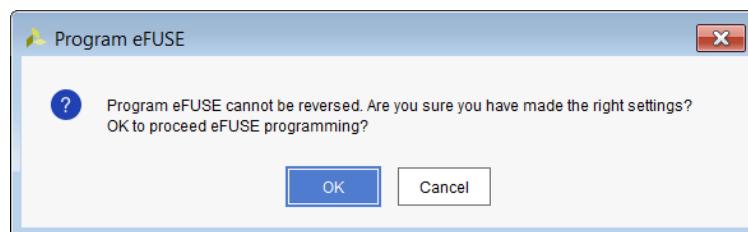
Figure 46: Program eFUSE Registers Summary



All bits set in the Program eFUSE Registers wizard panels are shown in this pane. In this pane you can see individual bit settings to review the specific programming settings. Review this summary page carefully to ensure every bit intended to be programmed is set.

Click **Finish** to bring up the Program eFUSE confirmation dialog box:

Figure 47: Program eFUSE Confirmation



Click **OK** to program the specified fuse bits.

Forcing eFUSE Programming

To force any bit to be set regardless of where it is in the register or whether it is previously programmed, the `-force_efuse` option to `program_hw_devices` can be used. When used, only basic register boundary checking occurs.

eFUSE Register Access and Programming for UltraScale and UltraScale+ Devices

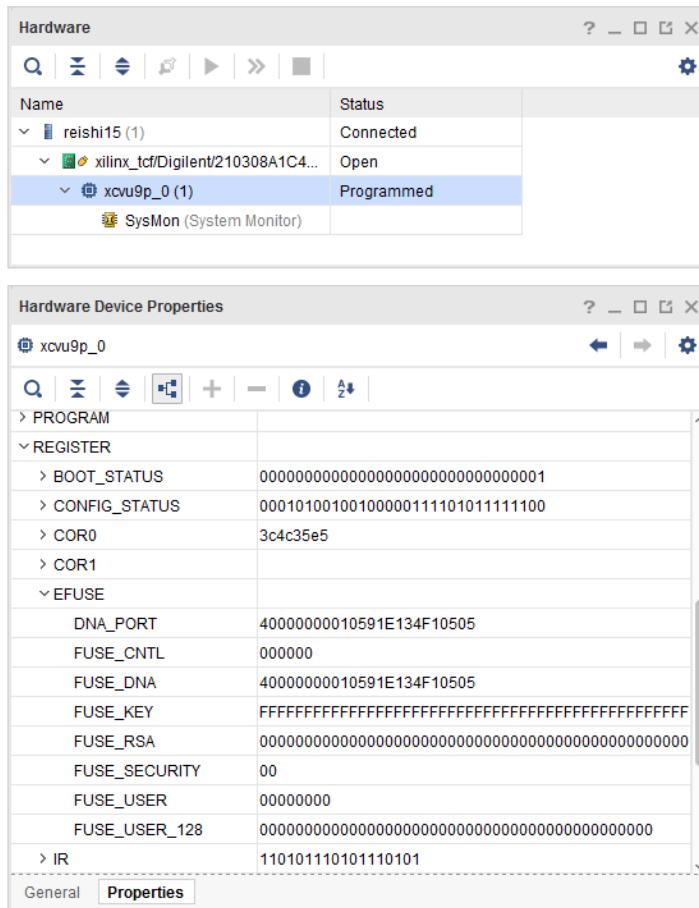
FUSE_DNA: Unique Device DNA

Each UltraScale device has a unique device ID called device DNA that AMD has already programmed into it. The FUSE_DNA is not user programmable. UltraScale devices have a 96-bit DNA. You can read the FUSE_DNA by running the following Tcl command in the Vivado Design Suite Tcl Console:

```
get_property [lindex [get_hw_device] 0] REGISTER.EFUSE.FUSE_DNA
```

You can also access the device DNA by viewing the eFUSE registers in the Hardware Device Properties window in Vivado Design Suite as shown in the following figure:

Figure 48: eFUSE DNA UltraScale and UltraScale+ Devices

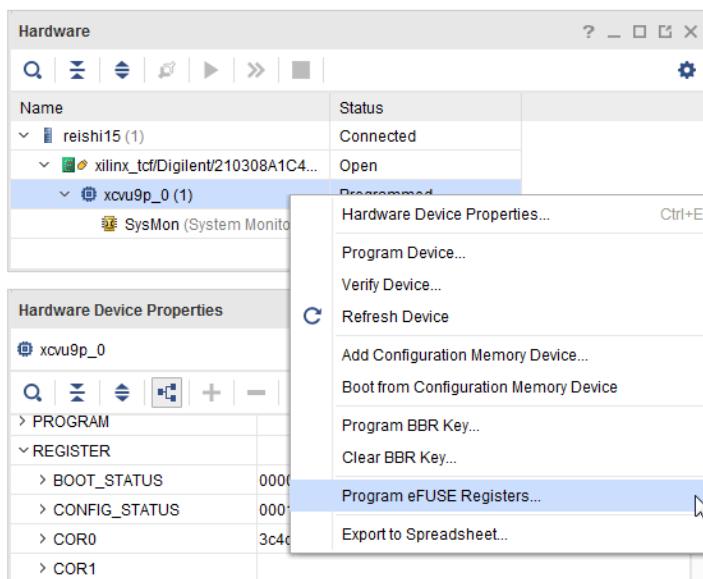


For more information on these features, see the *UltraScale Architecture Configuration User Guide* ([UG570](#)).

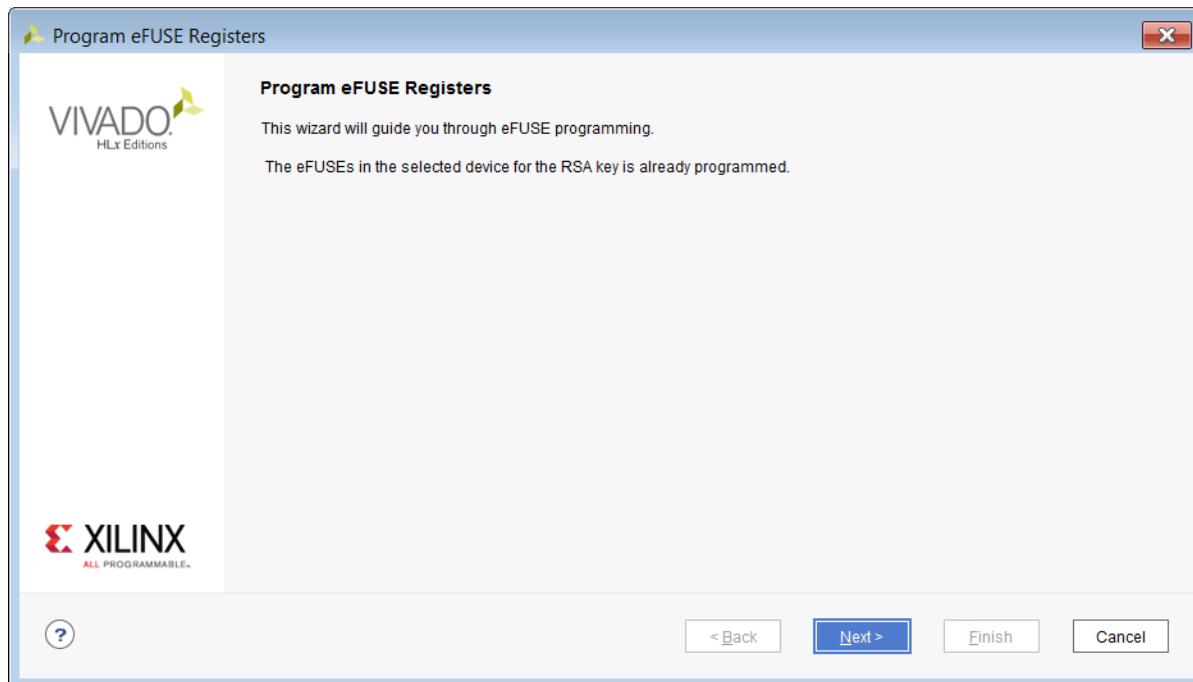
Programming the eFUSE Registers

To program the eFUSE registers, right-click the FPGA in the Hardware window and select **Program eFUSE Registers**.

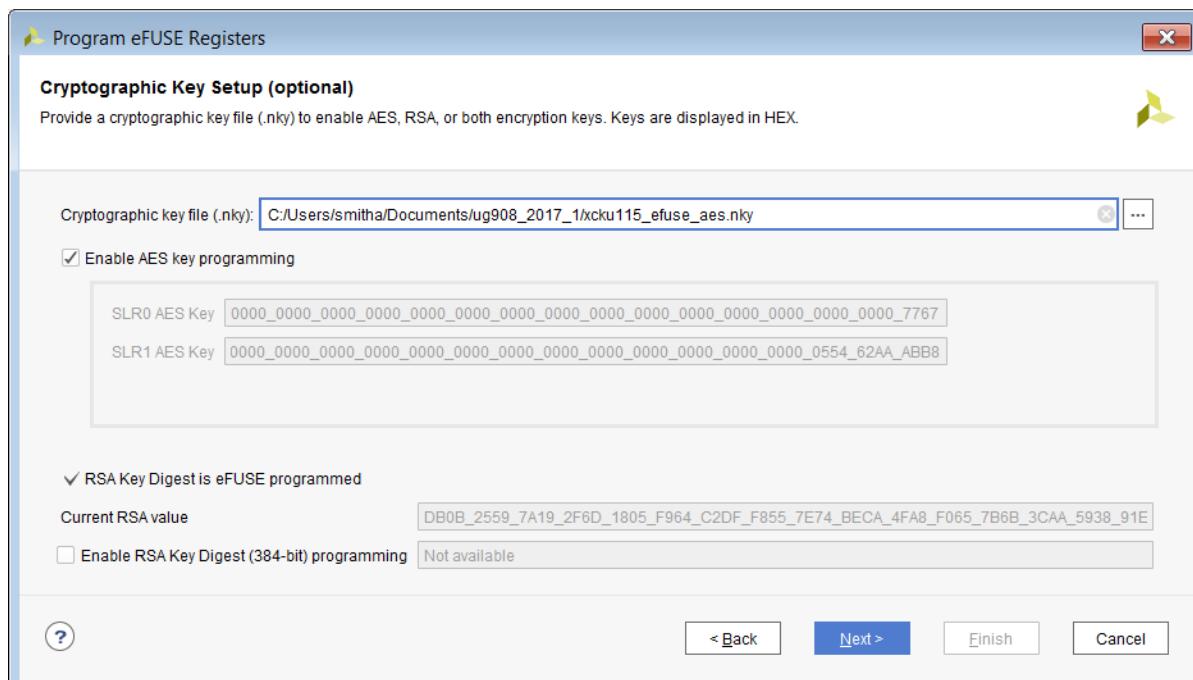
Figure 49: Select Program eFUSE Registers UltraScale and UltraScale+ Devices



The eFUSE Registers wizard is displayed as shown in the following figure and guides you to set the various options for the eFUSE registers.

Figure 50: Program eFUSE Registers Wizard

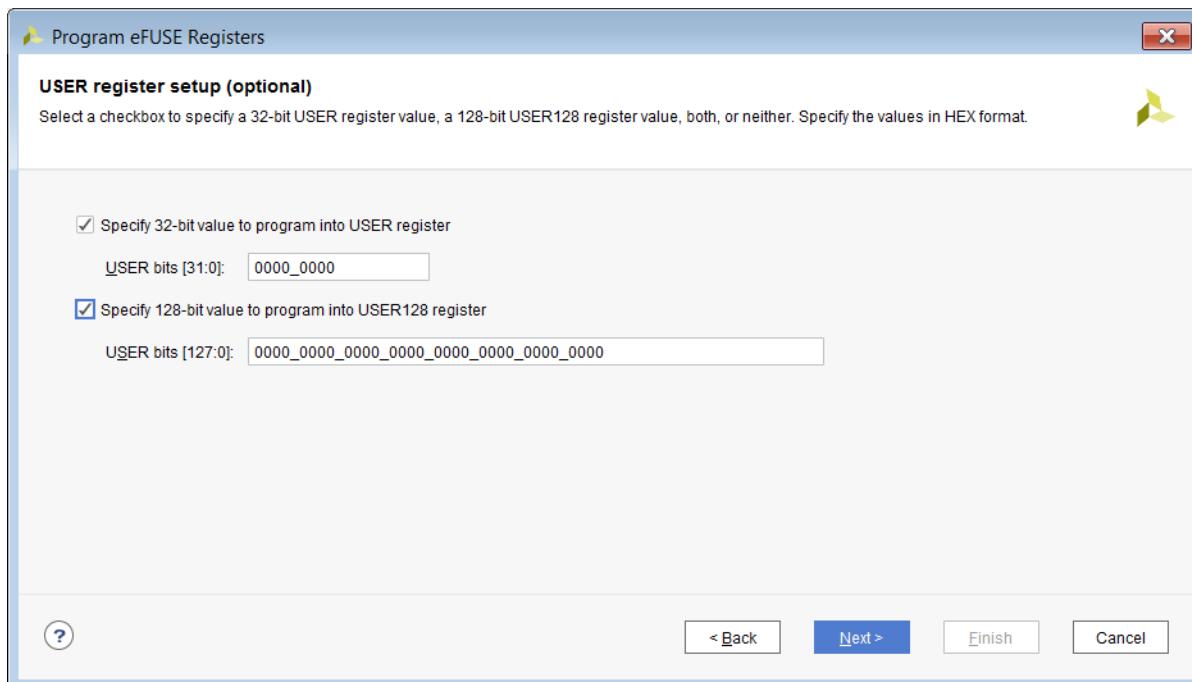
In the AES Key Setup pane, specify the following settings:

Figure 51: eFUSE Cryptographic Key Setup

In the Cryptographic Key Setup wizard pane, specify these key settings:

- **Cryptographic file key (.nky):** Specify a .nky file containing eFUSE AES and RSA keys.
- **AES Key (256-bit):** The 256-bit AES eFUSE key read in from specified .nky file used to decrypt loaded encrypted bitstream.
- **RSA Key Digest (384-bit):** The 384-bit RSA eFUSE key read in from specified .nky file used by RSA.
- In the USER Register Setup wizard pane, specify the 32-bit USER or 128-bit USER register.

Figure 52: eFUSE USER Register Setup



In the USER register setup pane specify user define register bits. The 32-bit USER (FUSE_USER) and 128-bit USER register (FUSE_USER128) registers are a set of user-defined one-time programmable eFUSE bits. The bits of these registers are cumulatively programmable. This means that if you program only one USER bit in an eFUSE programming session (for example, USER = 0x0000_0001 or bit 0), on subsequent eFUSE programming sessions, you can program any of the remaining 0 bits. For example, USER = 0x0000_0002 or bit 1.

After programming the FUSE_USER and FUSE_USER_128 registers, you can read these registers in several ways:

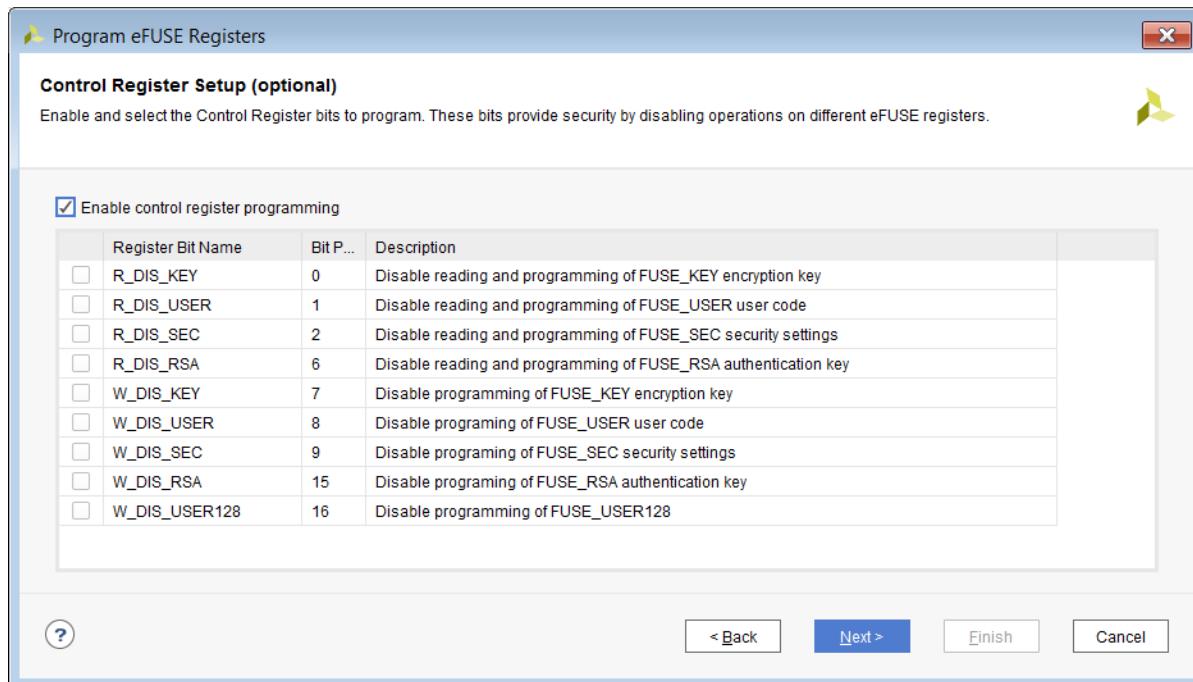
- Using the Tcl command

```
report_property [lindex [get_hw_device] 0] REGISTER.EFUSE.FUSE_USER  
report_property [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0] REGISTER.EFUSE.FUSE_USER_128
```

- Through the Vivado Hardware Device Properties window after running a refresh_hw_device operation.

In the Control Register Setup wizard pane, specify the following settings:

Figure 53: Control Register Setup Pane



In the Control Register Setup pane, specify the eFUSE control settings.

- **R_DIS_KEY:** When set, disables CRC check that verifies the key and programming of the FUSE_KEY encryption key.
- **R_DIS_USER:** When set, disables reading and programming the 32-bit user bits (FUSE_USER).
- **R_DIS_SEC:** When set, disables reading and programming of the security register bits (FUSE_SEC).
- **R_DIS_RSA:** When set, disables reading and programming of the RSA key register (FUSE_RSA).
- **W_DIS_USER:** When set, disables programming of the 32-bit user bits (FUSE_USER).
- **W_DIS_SEC:** When set, disables programming of the security register bits (FUSE_SEC).
- **W_DIS_RSA:** When set, disables programming of the RSA key register (FUSE_RSA).
- **W_DIS_USER_128:** When set, disables programming of the 128-bit user bits (FUSE_USER128).

For more details on the FUSE_SEC register refer to the *UltraScale Architecture Configuration User Guide (UG570)*.

Disabling Control Registers Setup

To disable the Control Register programming, run the following Tcl command:

```
program_hw_devices -control_efuse {20} [lindex [get_hw_devices] $deviceIdx]
```

Where \$deviceIdx is set to the index of the UltraScale or UltraScale+ device on which you are disabling the eFUSE Control Register bit programming.

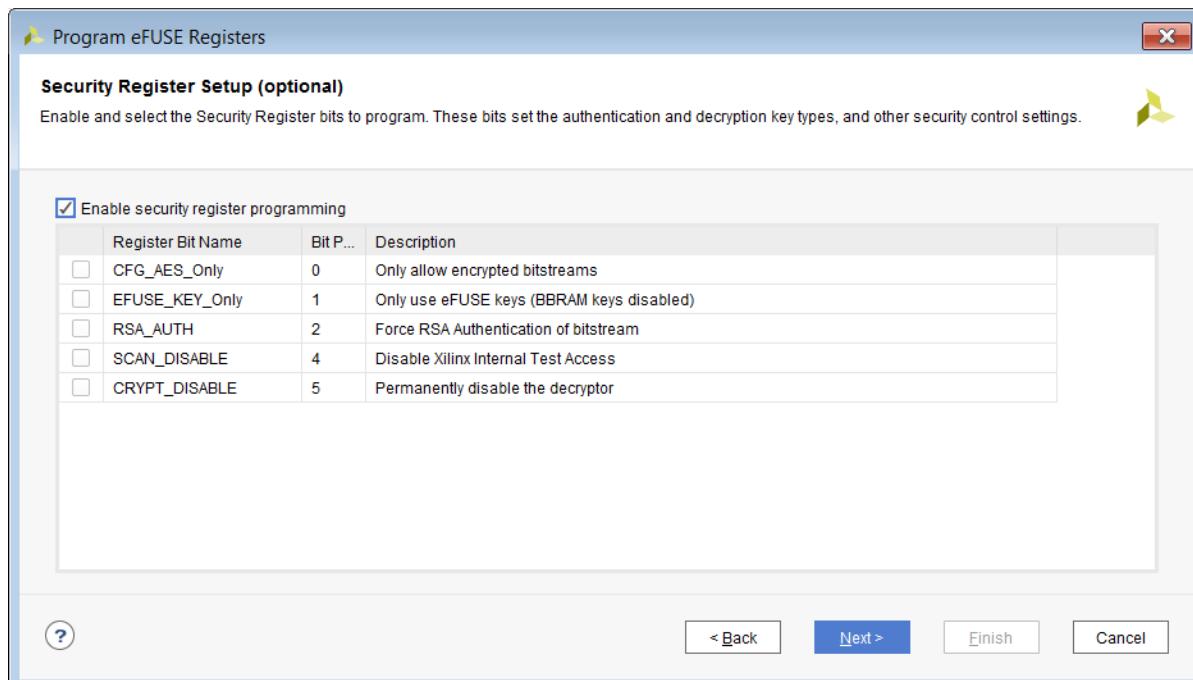
This sets the W_DIS_CNTL bit, which in turn disables further eFUSE Control Register bit programming.



IMPORTANT! If the *W_DIS_CNTL* bit is programmed, the programming of other eFUSE control register bits is disabled, preventing future edits to the control register of the device.

In the Security Register Setup wizard pane, specify the following settings:

Figure 54: eFUSE Security Register Setup



In the Security Register Setup wizard pane specify security control options over the type of bitstreams allowed to load on the FPGA. The FUSE_SEC settings are:

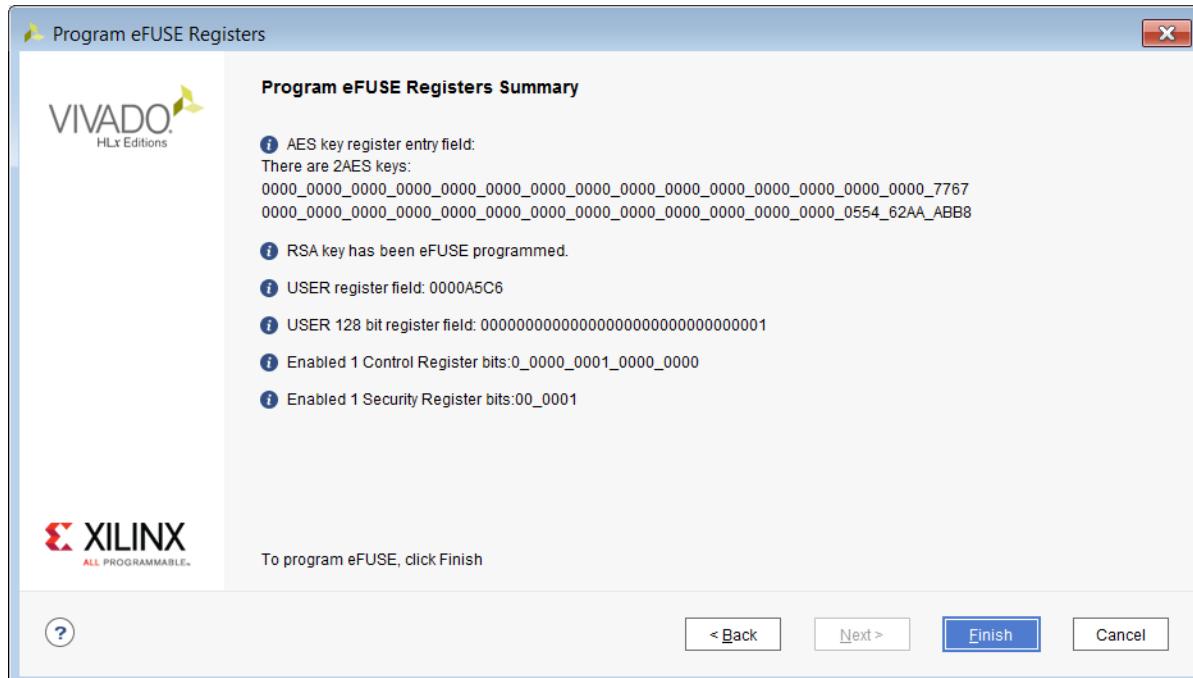
- **CFG_AES_Only:** When set, only accept encrypted bitstreams.
- **EFUSE_KEY_Only:** When set, only the eFUSE key can be used for decryption.
- **RSA_AUTH:** When set, forces RSA Authentication of bitstreams.
- **SCAN_DISABLE:** When set, disables AMD access to internal test registers.

- **CRYPT_DISABLE:** When set, permanently disables the decryptor.

For more details on the FUSE_SEC register, refer to the *UltraScale Architecture Configuration User Guide* ([UG570](#)).

Review the eFUSE settings in the Program eFUSE Registers Summary pane.

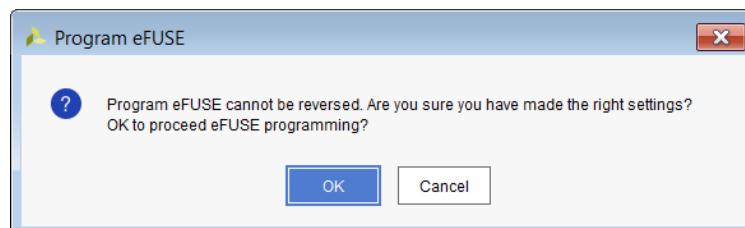
Figure 55: Program eFUSE Registers Summary



All bits set in the Program eFUSE Registers wizard panels are shown in this pane. In this pane you see individual bit settings to review the specific programming settings. Carefully review this summary page to ensure every bit that is intended to be programmed is set.

Click **Finish** to bring up the Program eFUSE confirmation dialog box:

Figure 56: Program eFUSE Confirmation Dialog



Click **OK** to program the specified fuse bits.

Disabling the JTAG Interface

To disable the JTAG interface through the eFUSE registers, run the following Tcl command:

```
program_hw_devices -force_efuse -security_efuse {08} [lindex  
[get_hw_devices] $deviceIdx]
```

Where `$deviceIdx` is set to the index of the UltraScale or UltraScale+ device that has its JTAG interface disabled.



IMPORTANT! The Tcl command to disable the JTAG interface for 7 series differs from command used previously for UltraScale or UltraScale+ devices. If a 7 series device is used, see the entry for `XSK_EFUSEPL_DISABLE_JTAG_CHAIN` listed in Answer Record [65110](#).

Note: This programming step is performed as the last and final step after all desired eFUSE bits are programmed.



IMPORTANT! If the JTAG Disable bit is programmed, the JTAG interface is disabled, preventing future test and configuration access to the device. This bit is only programmed if JTAG access to the device is no longer required.

Forcing eFUSE Programming

To force any bit to be set regardless of where it is in the register or whether it is previously programmed, the `-force_efuse` option to `program_hw_devices` can be used. When used, only basic register boundary checking occurs.

eFUSE NKZ File

In order to capture all eFUSE programming settings in one file, and so make it easier to export eFUSE settings to other eFUSE programmer implementations, and to mass-program the same eFUSE settings into many devices, AMD has defined a file format called NKZ, designated by the file extension `.nkz`. The NKZ format is a superset of the existing NKY format; that is, NKZ supports all NKY fields and any programmable eFUSE register settings.

eFUSE Export NKZ File

Because you are advised to program eFUSE settings in multiple passes, eFUSE settings are always exported to an externally visible NKZ file which is updated during each eFUSE operation. The intent of this file is to accumulate all eFUSE settings applied to a device, even if they are applied over multiple eFUSE operations. This file is tracked by Vivado so that there is always a single eFUSE export file containing the cumulative eFUSE settings for a device in NKZ format.

If no options are specified, the default name of this file is as follows, where <FUSE_DNA> is the FUSE_DNA register value of the device.

```
export-<FUSE_DNA>.nkz
```

This default file is located in the launch directory of the Vivado IDE. You can change this file by using the `-efuse_export_file` option on the `program_hw_devices` Tcl command, as in the following example:

```
program_hw_devices -user_efuse {1} -efuse_export_file {my_settings.nkz}
```

The Vivado IDE starts using the specified NKZ file for exported eFUSE settings without having to repeatedly specify this file in the Tcl options. Any previously created eFUSE export file is not removed. It contains all the eFUSE settings applied before changing the eFUSE export file name. After all eFUSE operations are performed, all eFUSE settings are stored in the current eFUSE export file.

There is also an option to only export eFUSE settings instead of actually programming the device. This can be useful for creating an NKZ file containing all the desired eFUSE settings without affecting the device. You can correct any eFUSE programming mistakes made in this mode by removing the eFUSE export file and starting over. Use this export-only mode with the following Tcl command:

```
program_hw_devices -user_efuse {1} -only_export_efuse
```

This option applies only to each individual command, so the option must be used in every eFUSE operation to keep the device from being programmed. eFUSE settings are always exported to an NKZ file regardless of whether or not programming occurs. Hence, it is recommended *not* to intermix the programming flow with the export-only flow. Otherwise, the resulting eFUSE export file might contain a mix of eFUSE settings actually programmed into the device and those only exported to the NKZ file, which makes the true state of the eFUSE registers in the device unclear. Using this export-only mode, the same exact eFUSE export file in NKZ format is created as in the programming case. But no programming is performed on the device.

It is also possible to skip programming the encryption keys specified in the NKZ file using the `-skip_program_keys` option on the `program_hw_devices` Tcl command.

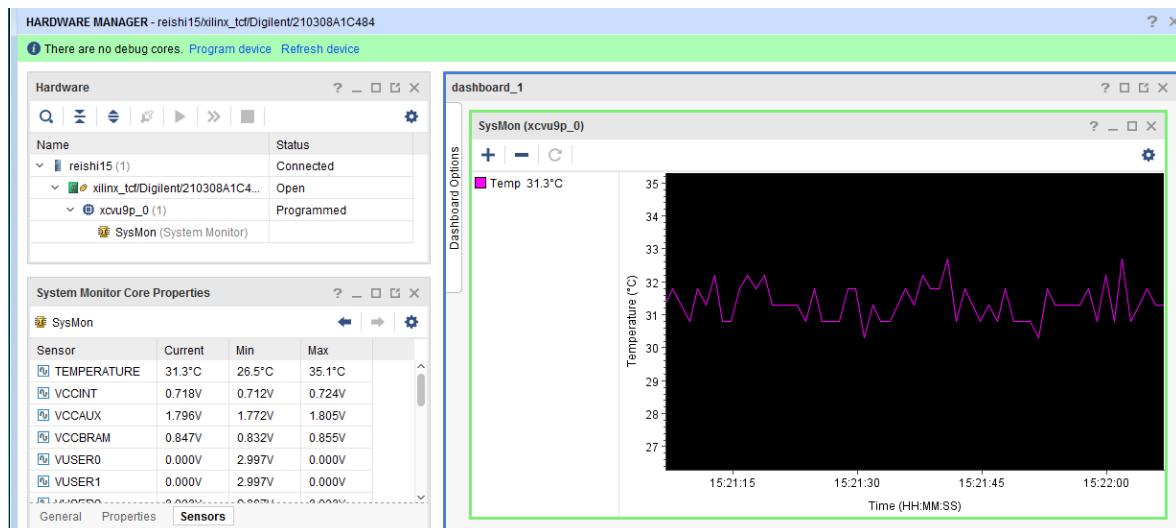
- For 7 series devices, if `-skip_program_keys` is specified, the programming of `FUSE_AES` is skipped, no check to validate AES keys in the encryption file is performed, and the programming continues.
- For 7 series devices, `-skip_program_keys` must *not* be used if the NKZ also contains a non-zero `FUSE_USER` setting. This is because `FUSE_AES` and `FUSE_USER` values must be programmed together in the 7 series device.
- For UltraScale and UltraScale+ devices, the setting of `FUSE_SEC[6]` is skipped if `-skip_program_keys` is used when programming obfuscated keys.

System Monitor

The System Monitor (SYSMON) Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC) measures die temperature and voltage on the hardware device. The SYSMON monitors the physical environment via on-chip temperature and supply sensors. The ADC provides a high-precision analog interface for a range of applications. Refer to the following for more information on specific device architecture.

- *UltraScale Architecture System Monitor User Guide (UG580)*
- *7 Series FPGAs and Zynq 7000 SoC XADC Dual 12-Bit 1 MSPS Analog-to-Digital Converter User Guide (UG480)*
- *Versal Adaptive SoC System Monitor Architecture Manual (AM006)*

Figure 57: System Monitor



The `hw_sysmon` data is stored in dedicated registers called status registers accessible through the `hw_sysmon_reg` object. You can get the contents of the System Monitor registers by using the `get_hw_sysmon_reg` command.

Every device that supports the System Monitor automatically has one or more `hw_sysmon` objects created when `refresh_hw_device` is called. When the `hw_sysmon` object is created, it is assigned a property for all the temperature and voltage registers, and the control registers. On the `hw_sysmon` object, the values assigned to the temperature and voltage registers are already translated to Celsius/Fahrenheit and Volts.

Although you can use the `get_hw_sysmon_reg` command to access the hex values stored in registers of a System Monitor, you can also retrieve values of certain registers as formatted properties of the `hw_sysmon` object. For example, the following code retrieves the `TEMPERATURE` property of the specified `hw_sysmon` object rather than directly accessing the hex value of the register:

```
set opTemp [get_property TEMPERATURE [lindex [get_hw_sysmons] 0]]
```

Complete list of all the System Monitor commands can be found in [Description of hw_sysmon Tcl Commands](#).

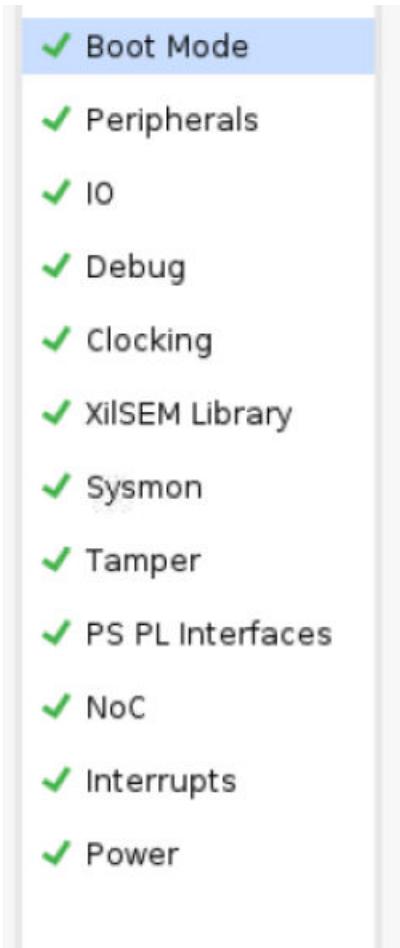
System Monitor for Versal Devices

Unlike previous architectures, the System Monitor used on AMD Versal™ devices can display a larger number of on die sensors. Before using System Monitor on Versal devices, you must select the sensors to be measured in the Control, Interface, and Processing System (CIPS) IP under the PS-PMC settings.

Note: Only device temperature is accessible if no sensors are selected, or the CIPS is not configured.

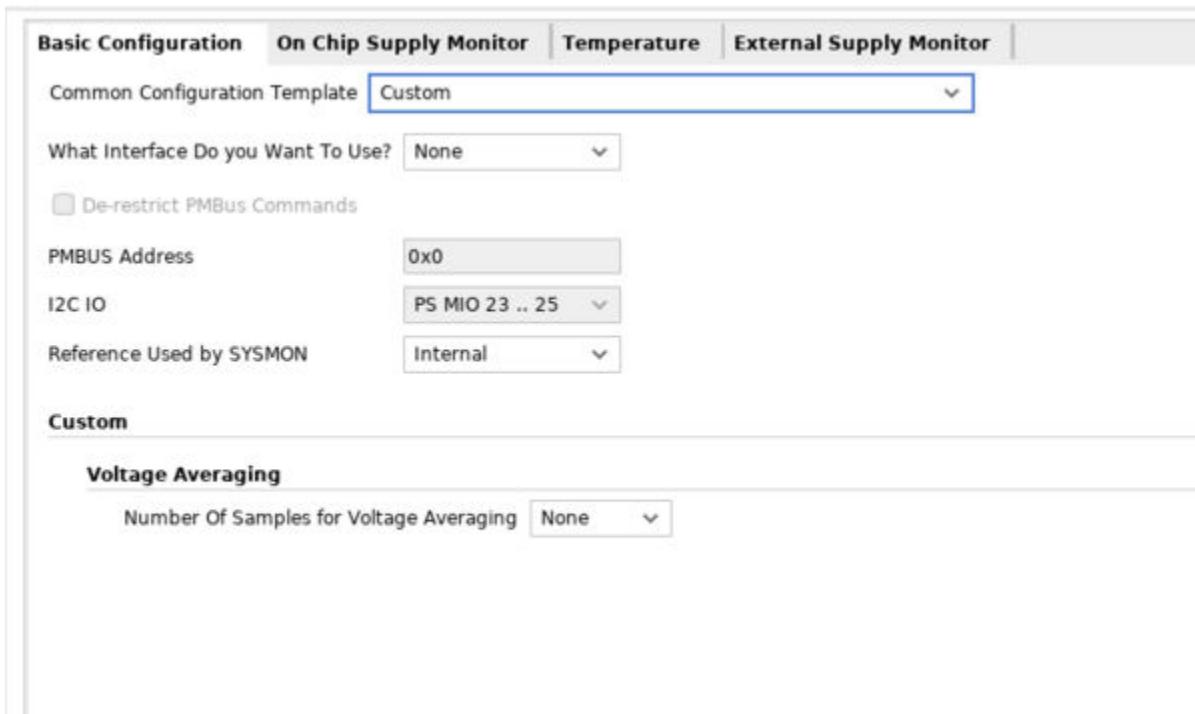
Configuring System Monitor Sensors in Versal CIPS IP

1. Ensure a CIPS is instantiated in the design. For more information on integrating the CIPS IP, see *Control, Interface and Processing System LogiCORE IP Product Guide (PG352)*. If a CIPS is already present in the design, open the Block Design containing the CIPS by clicking **Open Block Design** under IP integrator in the Flow Navigator. When the Block Design has opened, double click on the **CIPS** to bring up the IP customization GUI.
2. Click **Next** and click on the blue box labeled **PS PMC** to enter the PS-PMC configuration wizard.
3. In the left pane, click **Sysmon**.



4. The SysMon Configuration appears and SysMon can now be configured. You can configure basic temperature and/or voltage monitoring by selecting a **Common Configuration Template**. To select a specific voltage rail for monitoring, click on the **On Chip Supply Monitor** tab. Check the **Enable** radio button next to the rail to be monitored.

Figure 58: Configuring System Monitor Sensors in the CIPS IP Customization GUI



Standard Test and Programming Language (STAPL) Programming

Note: STAPL Programming is supported on AMD UltraScale™ /AMD UltraScale+™ FPGAs and AMD Versal™ devices. STAPL Programming is not supported on AMD Zynq™ devices or 7 series FPGAs.

An alternative way to program FPGAs and configuration memory devices is using a standard test and programming language (STAPL) file. The STAPL file generated through AMD Vivado™ Design Suite and AMD Vivado™ Lab Edition contains low-level JTAG instructions and data required to program these devices. Use boundary scan test tools independent of the Vivado IDE once the file is generated.

The general steps to create an STAPL file are as follows:

1. Create a STAPL target.
2. Add devices to the STAPL target.
3. Add operations to the devices in the STAPL chain.
4. Write STAPL files.
5. Close STAPL target.
6. (Optional) Execute STAPL.

Step 4 records the program operations sequentially and stored as a cached file. The cached file is written out to a target destination in step 5. After the file is created, it can be used by boundary scan tools or executed through Vivado Design Suite or Vivado Lab Edition tools.

Creating an STAPL Target

The STAPL target is similar to a live AMD Platform Cable USB or Digilent JTAG cable hardware target. The properties and Tcl commands are all the same, with the main distinction being that the STAPL target is not an active live cable. Any operations performed on this target do not affect the hardware until the STAPL is executed.

Note: You do not need a cable connected to your system to create an STAPL.

Using the Command Line

Following are the steps needed to create an STAPL target after initially launching Vivado or Vivado Lab Edition:

```
open_hw_manager
connect_hw_server
create_hw_target -stapl my_stapl_target
if {[string length [get_hw_targets -quiet -filter {IS_OPENED == TRUE}]] > 0} \
{close_hw_target [get_hw_targets * -filter {IS_OPENED == TRUE}]
} ; \
open_hw_target [get_hw_targets -regexp .*my_stapl_target]
current_hw_target
```

The first two commands can be omitted if already connected to a server. When executed, the `create_hw_target` command defines the `my_stapl_target`.

Note: You cannot have two targets with the same name in a session.

Finally, after closing any open target and opening the STAPL target, the `create_hw_target` command is run. As a result, the final command shows the full hardware target handle name of the created `my_stapl_target`.

All standard operations on the target, such as `get_hw_targets` and `open_hw_target` commands, are supported. You can use the `IS_STAPL` hardware target property to distinguish between a live target and an STAPL target. For instance, the following is a sample command line that reads the `IS_STAPL` property from a target named "my_stapl_target."

```
get_property IS_STAPL [get_hw_targets -regexp .*my_stapl_target]
```

Additionally, you can display all the STAPL `hw_targets` created in this session by issuing the following command:

```
get_hw_targets -filter {IS_STAPL}
```

To delete the created target, use the `delete_hw_target` command. For instance, by issuing the following command, the `my_stapl_target` is deleted:

```
delete_hw_target [get_hw_targets -regexp .*my_stapl_target]
```

 **IMPORTANT!** When a target is deleted, all the devices created for the target are also deleted. Moreover, a deleted target is also closed if it was previously opened.

Adding Devices to a STAPL Target

You can add the devices to define the STAPL JTAG device chain configuration after creating the STAPL target. The STAPL JTAG device chain configuration must match the target hardware chain to ensure proper STAPL file execution.

Note: It is not recommended to create a STAPL device chain that contains both UltraScale/UltraScale+ FPGAs and Versal Devices as this might lead to unpredictable results. This limitation is addressed in a later release.

Using the Command Line

To create the chain using the Vivado Tcl mode or the Tcl Console in the Vivado IDE, perform sequential `create_hw_device` operations on an open STAPL target. For instance, to add an `xcvc1902` part followed by an `xcvu095` part, perform the following steps:

```
current_hw_target my_stapl_target
open_hw_target
create_hw_device -part xcvc1902
create_hw_device -part xcvu095
refresh_hw_target
get_hw_devices
```

You can skip the first two steps in this example if you have already created and opened the STAPL. The `create_hw_device` commands in the example define the devices of the JTAG chain, starting with the first device on the chain and onward.

Note: The `create_hw_device` command only creates devices on an open STAPL hardware target.

Note: You can only append devices to an STAPL device chain.

To add user-defined devices to the chain, add the `-idcode`, `-irlength`, and `-mask` values and the part type name using the `-part` options. For instance, if you have a part called "my_part" with a JTAG idcode of 1234567, an ir length of 8, mask of ffffffff, create the device as follows:

```
open_hw_target [current_hw_target]
create_hw_device -idcode 01234567 -irlength 8 -mask ffffffff -part my_part
# print IR length for user defined devices
puts [get_property IR_LENGTH [lindex [get_hw_devices -filter {PART ==
my_part}] 0]]
puts $idcode_hex
close_hw_target
```

Note: The `idcode` for the `create_hw_device` must be a valid device ID code. Silicon vendors typically provide ID code values and IR lengths through device BSDL files.

To see a report of the target and its devices, run the `report_hw_targets` command. The report shows details for all active targets in the system. Use this report to obtain properties of the server, target, and device as follows:

```
report_hw_targets
INFO: Server Property Information: localhost:3121
      CLASS: hw_server
      HOST: localhost
      NAME: localhost:3121
      PORT: 3121
      SID: TCP:localhost:3121
INFO: Target Property Information: localhost:3121/xilinx_tcf/Xilinx/
my_stapl_target
      CLASS: hw_target
      DEVICE_COUNT: 3
      HW_JTAG: 0
      IS_OPENED: 1
      MAX_DEVICE_COUNT: 32
      NAME: localhost:3121/xilinx_tcf/Xilinx/my_stapl_target
      FREQUENCY: 10000000
      TYPE: xilinx_tcf
      TID: jsn-XNC-my_stapl_target
      UID: Xilinx/my_stapl_target
      SVF: 0
      STAPL: 1
      Device: arm_dap_0
      Device: xcvc1902_1
      Device: xcvu095_2
INFO: Device Property Information: arm_dap_0
      CLASS: hw_device
      PART: arm_dap
      ID CODE: 0110101110100000000010001110111
      IR LENGTH: 4
      MASK: 0
      USER_CHAIN_COUNT: 0
      PROGRAMMING FILE:
      PROBES FILE:
      PROGRAMMING STATUS: 0
INFO: Device Property Information: xcvc1902_1
      CLASS: hw_device
      PART: xcvc1902
      ID CODE: 00010100110010101000000010010011
      IR LENGTH: 6
      MASK: 0
      USER_CHAIN_COUNT: 4
      PROGRAMMING FILE:
      PROBES FILE:
      PROGRAMMING STATUS: 0
INFO: Device Property Information: xcvu095_2
      CLASS: hw_device
      PART: xcvu095
      ID CODE: 01110011100001000010000010010011
      IR LENGTH: 6
      MASK: 0
      USER_CHAIN_COUNT: 4
      PROGRAMMING FILE:
      PROBES FILE:
      PROGRAMMING STATUS: 0
```

Note: Adding configuration memory part to devices is not supported in the STAPL chain.

Operations on the STAPL Chain

Once you have created a STAPL chain that reflects all the devices in the right order, you can start adding programming operations to the devices in the STAPL chain.

Using the Command Line

Use the following to program device in the STAPL chain:

```
create_hw_target -stapl my_stapl_target
open_hw_target
set device0 [create_hw_device -part xcvc1902]
set_property PROGRAM.FILE {my_xcvc1902.pdi} $device0
program_hw_devices $device0
```

Writing STAPL Files

Using the Command Line

To write the STAPL file using the Vivado Tcl mode or the Tcl Console in the Vivado IDE, use the `write_hw_stapl` command.

The STAPL chain direct FPGA/SoC operations are captured in a temporary file. When the `write_hw_stapl` command is called, the temporary file is moved to the filename passed to the command. After the `write_hw_stapl` command is called, the temporary file is reset, and a subsequent programming operation is added to the beginning of the STAPL file sequence.

The following code segment shows the Tcl commands used to create a file named `my_vc1902.stapl` containing the direct programming of an `xcvc1902` device:

```
create_hw_target -stapl my_stapl_target
open_hw_target
set device0 [create_hw_device -part xcvc1902]
set_property PROGRAM.FILE {my_xcvc1902.pdi} $device0
program_hw_devices $device0
current_hw_device [lindex [get_hw_devices] 1]
write_hw_stapl my_xcvc1902.stapl
close_hw_target
```

In this sample code, the xcvc1902 device is created using the `create_hw_device` command, whose return value is set to a temporary variable called `device0`. This temporary value is used to reference the object when setting the `PROGRAM.FILE` property to the file `my_xcvc1902.pdi` file. Next, the `program_hw_device` command is called using the `device0` reference. When this `program_hw_device` command runs, it creates a temporary STAPL file with the STAPL operations necessary to program the `my_xcvc1902.pdi` file on the xcvc1902.

Lastly, the `write_hw_stapl` command takes the temporary file to the final target destination, `my_xcvc1902.stapl`. At this point, the STAPL file creation process is complete, and the target can be closed.



TIP: When writing STAPL files, you must first create all the devices for the JTAG chain and perform the programming operations. If you interleave `create_hw_device` commands between programming commands, you produce an output STAPL file with two different chain sequences.

Example of Incorrect STAPL File Creation Steps:

```
create_hw_target -stapl my_stapl_target
open_hw_target
set device0 [create_hw_device -part xcvc1902]
set_property PROGRAM.FILE {my_xcvc1902_1.pdi} $device0
# this program command will produce stapl instructions
# which account for only device0 in chain
program_hw_devices $device0
set device1 [create_hw_device -part xcvc1902]
set_property PROGRAM.FILE {my_xcvc1902_2.pdi} $device1
# this program command will produce stapl instructions
# which account for device0 and device1 in chain
program_hw_devices $device1
write_hw_stapl my_bad_xcvc1902.stapl
close_hw_target
```

The first program command only captures the chain definition containing the first device. The second program command includes both devices in the chain when writing out the STAPL instructions. Therefore, if you play this STAPL file on a chain with two devices, the first programming operations fail. This is because the live chain gets two devices, not one, as the command expected.

To correct this problem, you run the `create_hw_device` commands first. After the chain is completely defined, perform the program operations as follows:

```
create_hw_target -stapl my_stapl_target
open_hw_target
# create device chain first
set device0 [create_hw_device -part xcvc1902]
set device1 [create_hw_device -part xcvc1902]
# program device0
set_property PROGRAM.FILE {my_xcvc1902_1.bit} $device0
program_hw_devices $device0
# program device1
set_property PROGRAM.FILE {my_xcvc1902_2.bit} $device1
program_hw_devices $device1
write_hw_stapl my_good_xcvc1902.stapl
close_hw_target
```

Executing STAPL Files

Once the STAPL file is created, you can optionally execute the STAPL file through the `stapl_player` application executable, which is part of the Vivado installation. STAPL Player can execute STAPL files generated through the STAPL generation feature and is intended as the validation test tool. The `stapl_player` application is not intended as a general-purpose STAPL execution command; only use STAPL files created through Vivado IDE.

To run a STAPL file, you can run the application using the command on a live target as follows:

```
stapl_player run --help
Usage: stapl_player run [OPTIONS]

Options:
  -i, --input-file FILE      STAPL file to play  [required]
  -h, --hw-server TEXT       Hardware server URL  [default: TCP:localhost:3121]
  -a, --action TEXT          STAPL action to perform  [required]
  --cable-serial TEXT        Serial number of JTAG cable. This option can be
used                                         to choose a specific JTAG cable amongst multiple
                                         cables connected to the hardware server. [optional]

  --help                      Show this message and exit.
```

Example

```
$stapl_player run --input-file my_vc1902.stapl --hw-server
TCP:192.168.0.100:3121 --action PROGRAM

***** AMD stapl-player v2024.1.0
***** Build date : Mar 21 2024-07:45:59
*** Build number : 2024.1.1710987359
** Copyright 2021-2022 Xilinx, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
** Copyright 2022-2024 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
```

In this example, the PROGRAM action from `my_vc1902.stapl` file is executed on the hardware server running on host 192.168.0.100.

If the host machine running the hardware server has multiple JTAG cables, you can use the `list_cables` command of the STAPL player to list the serial numbers of available cables. You can specify the target serial number using the `--cable-serial` option of the `run` command.

Example

```
$ stapl_player list_cables -h 192.168.0.200:3121

***** Xilinx stapl-player v2024.1.0
***** Build date : Mar 21 2024-07:45:59
*** Build number : 2024.1.1710987359
** Copyright 2021-2022 Xilinx, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
** Copyright 2022-2024 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. All Rights
```

```
Reserved.
```

```
Connecting to the hardware server at 192.168.0.200:3121
```

```
Serial numbers of JTAG cables connected to the hardware server on  
192.168.0.200:3121 are -
```

```
Cable #1 - 492218147875A  
Cable #2 - 0000180fe3cf01
```

In this example, the STAPL player lists the serial numbers of two cables available on 192.168.0.200.

Serial Vector Format (SVF) File Programming

Note: Serial Vector Format (SVF) programming is not supported on AMD Versal™ devices.

An alternative way to program FPGAs and configuration memory devices is through the use of a serial vector format (SVF) file. The SVF file generated through AMD Vivado™ Design Suite and Vivado Lab Edition contains low level JTAG instructions and data required to program these devices. Once the file is generated it can be used by boundary scan test tools independent of the Vivado IDE.

The general steps to create an SVF file are as follows:

1. Create an SVF offline target.
2. Open the created SVF target.
3. Add devices to the target to define the SVF JTAG scan chain.
4. Program FPGAs or configuration memory devices.
5. Write SVF.
6. Close SVF target.
7. (Optional) Execute SVF.

In step 4, the program operations are recorded in sequential order and stored as a cached file. The cached file is written out to a target destination in step 5. After the file is created, it can be used by boundary scan tools or executed through Vivado Design Suite or Vivado Lab Edition tools.



IMPORTANT! The XSVF file format is not supported in Vivado IDE.

Creating an SVF Target

The SVF target is similar to a live AMD Platform Cable USB or Digilent JTAG cable hardware target. The properties and Tcl commands are all the same, with the main distinction being that the SVF target is not an active live cable. Any operations performed on this target do not affect the hardware until the SVF is executed.

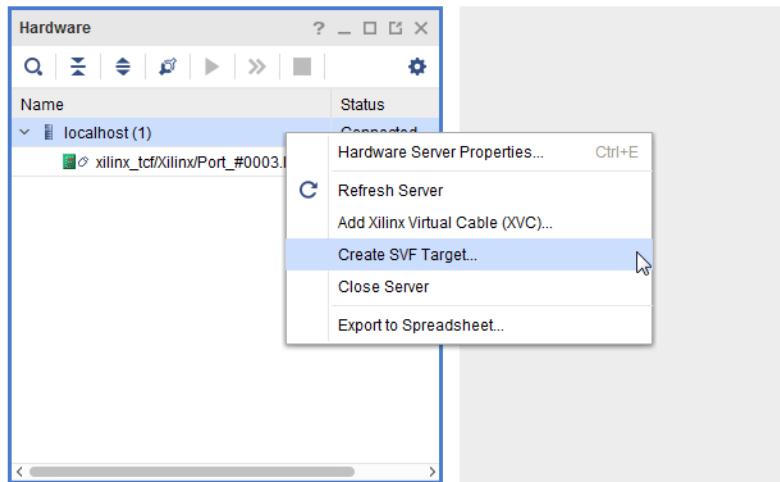
Note: You do not need a cable connected to your system to create an SVF.

Using Vivado IDE

To create an SVF target in the Vivado Hardware Manager, open the Vivado Hardware Manager by either launching Vivado or Vivado Lab Edition. You can create an SVF Target by selecting **Tools → Create SVF Target**. This automatically opens a server on the local host, and also opens the Create SVF Target dialog as box shown in the following figure.

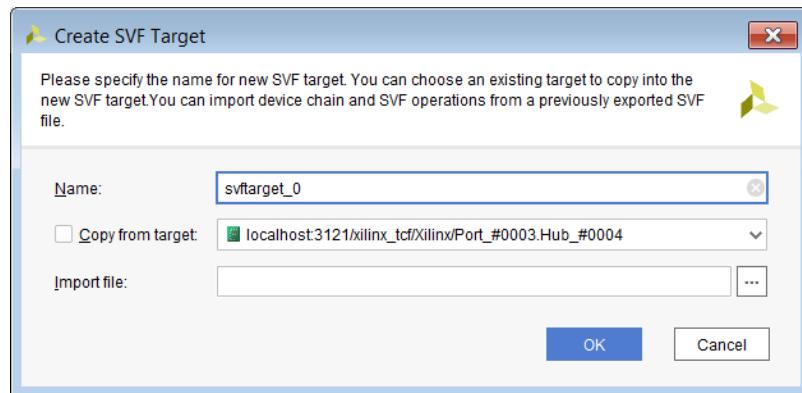
On any available server you can create an offline SVF target as follows:

Figure 59: Create SVF Target



The Create SVF Target dialog box opens as follows:

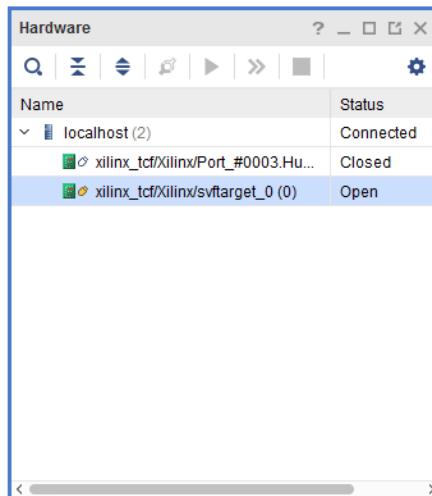
Figure 60: Create SVF Target Dialog Box



TIP: You can copy an existing SVF chain by enabling the **Copy from target** option. Alternatively, you can specify an SVF file that you created using the Vivado Hardware Manager from an earlier run of the flow. Vivado IDE saves specifics of the SVF chain, so when it is read back, the SVF chain can be recreated.

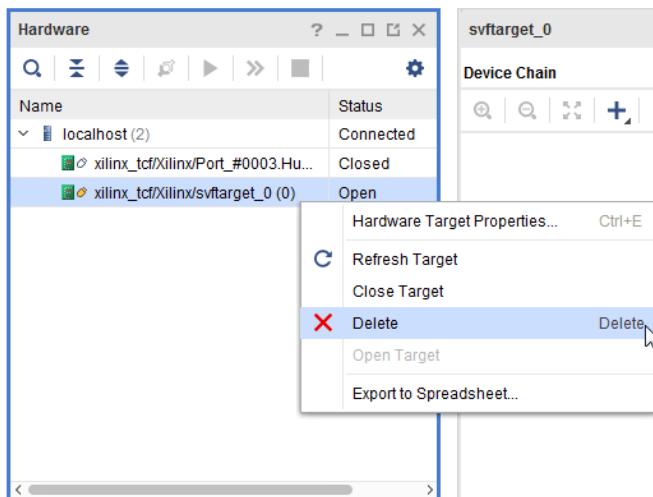
The SVF Target that you created appears Open under your server in the Hardware window in Vivado Hardware Manager.

Figure 61: SVF Target in Hardware Window



To delete an existing SVF target, right-click the SVF target in the Hardware window and select Delete.

Figure 62: Delete SVF Target in Hardware Window



IMPORTANT! When you delete a target, all the devices created for that target are also deleted. Moreover, a deleted target is also closed if it was previously opened.

You can also use the Vivado Tcl mode or the Tcl Console in the Vivado IDE to create the SVF Target.

Following are the steps needed to create an SVF target after initially launching Vivado or Vivado Lab Edition:

Using the Command Line

Following are the steps needed to create an SVF target after initially launching Vivado or Vivado Lab Edition:

```
open_hw_manager
connect_hw_server
create_hw_target my_svftarget
if {[string length [get_hw_targets] -quiet -filter
{IS_OPENED == TRUE}]] > 0} \
[close_hw_target [get_hw_targets] * -filter {IS_OPENED == TRUE}
]
open_hw_target [get_hw_targets] *my_svftarget
current_hw_target
```

The first two commands can be omitted if already connected to a server. When executed, the `create_hw_target` command defines the `my_svftarget`.

Note: You cannot have two targets with the same name in a session.

Finally, after closing any open target and opening the SVF target, the `create_hw_target` command is run. As a result, the final command shows the full hardware target handle name of the created `my_svftarget`.

All standard operations on the target, such as `get_hw_targets` and `open_hw_target` commands are supported. You can use the `IS_SVF` hardware target property to distinguish between a live target and an SVF target. For instance, the following is a sample command line that reads the `IS_SVF` property from a target named "my_svf_target".

```
get_property IS_SVF [get_hw_targets -regexp .*my_svf_target]
```

Additionally, all the SVF `hw_targets` created in this session can be displayed by issuing the following command:

```
get_hw_targets -filter {IS_SVF}
```

To delete the created target, use the `delete_hw_target` command. For instance, by issuing the following command, the `my_svf_target` is deleted:

```
delete_hw_target [get_hw_targets -regexp .*my_svf_target]
```



IMPORTANT! When a target is deleted, all the devices created for the target are also deleted. Moreover, a deleted target is also closed if it was previously opened.

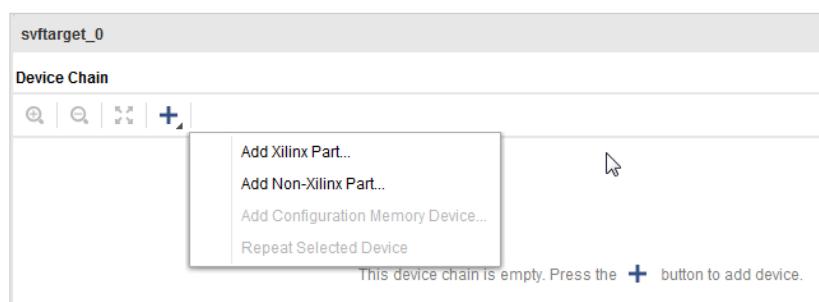
Adding Devices to an SVF Target

After the SVF target is created, devices can be added to it to define the SVF JTAG device chain configuration. The SVF JTAG device chain configuration must match the target hardware chain to ensure proper SVF file execution.

Using Vivado IDE

Click the + button to add Xilinx or Non-Xilinx parts to the SVF chain.

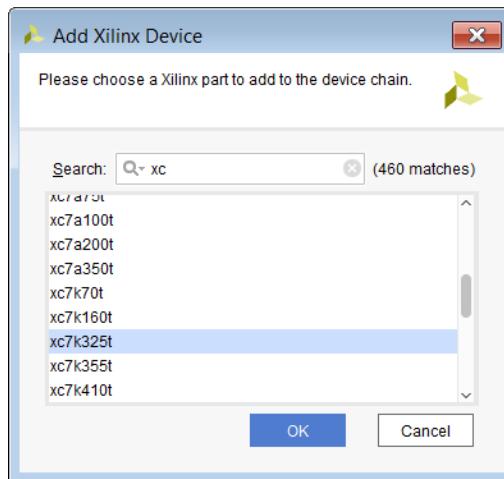
Figure 63: Add Devices to SVF Target



When you click Add Xilinx Part, the Add Xilinx Device dialog box opens. You can now choose the appropriate Xilinx device to append to the SVF chain.

Note: Devices can only be appended to an SVF device chain.

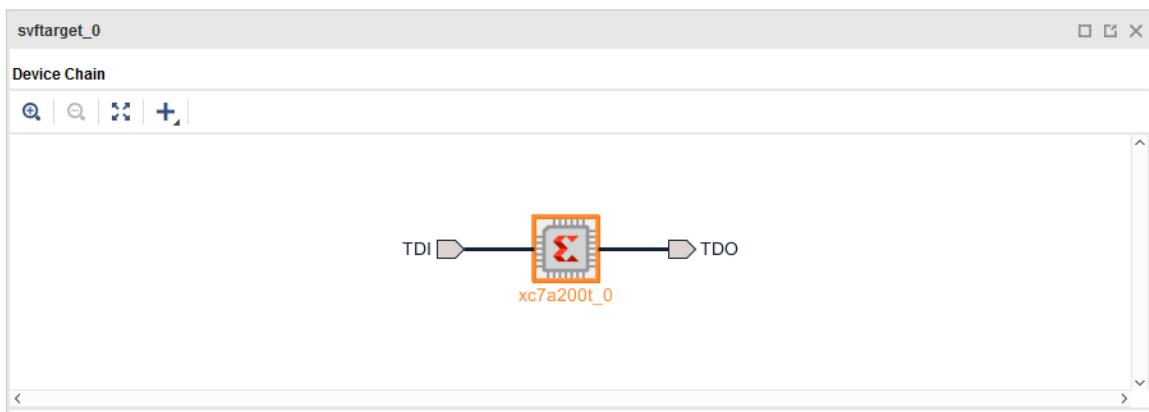
Figure 64: Add Xilinx Device Dialog Box



TIP: This dialog box is slightly different in Vivado ML Enterprise.

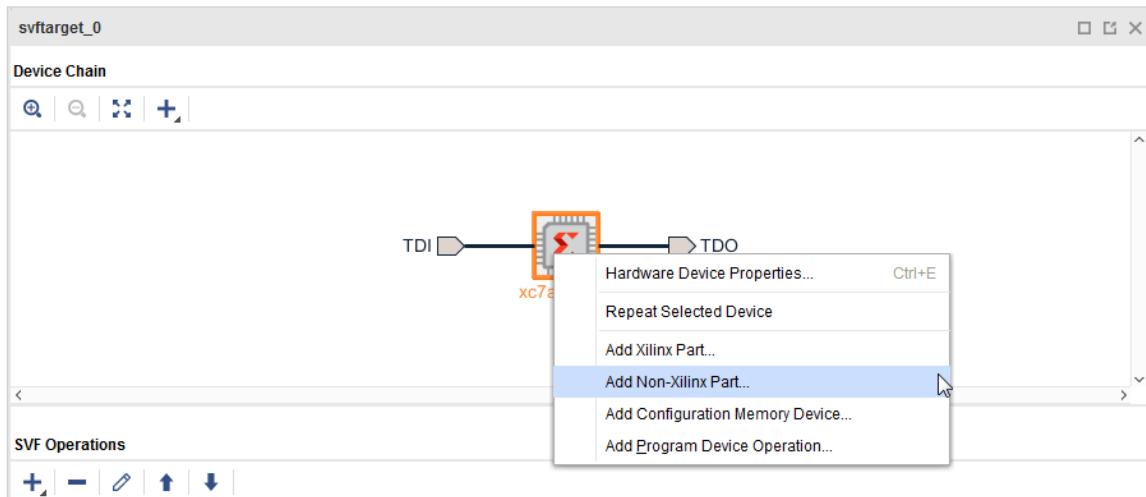
On selecting a Xilinx device and clicking **OK**, the Xilinx device is added to the SVF chain as shown in the following figure.

Figure 65: Xilinx Device in SVF Chain



You can also add non-Xilinx parts to the SVF device chain by right-clicking the SVF chain and selecting **Add Non-Xilinx Part** as follows:

Figure 66: Adding a Non-Xilinx Part



This opens the Add Non-Xilinx Device dialog box as follows:

Figure 67: Add Non-Xilinx Device Dialog Box



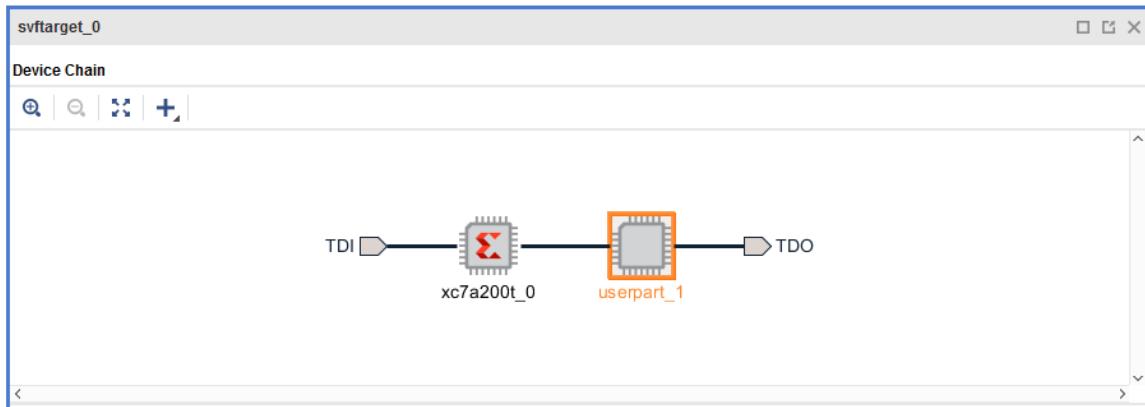
Fill in the dialog box as follows:

- The **Part Name** can be any part name you choose.
- The **ID code** is a Hex value that represents a valid device ID code.
- The **IR length** is a decimal numerical value that represents the Instruction Register length.
- The **Mask** is a Hex bit mask value.

Note: The **ID code**, **IR Length**, and **Mask** values are typically provided by silicon vendors through device BSDL files.

Click **OK**, and the non-Xilinx part is added to the SVF device chain.

Figure 68: Non-Xilinx Device in SVF Chain



Using the Command Line

To create the chain using the Vivado Tcl mode or the Tcl Console in the Vivado IDE, perform sequential `create_hw_device` operations on an open SVF target. For instance, to add an `xcku9p` part followed by an `xcvu095` part perform the following steps:

```
current_hw_target my_svf_target
open_hw_target
create_hw_device -part xcku9p
create_hw_device -part xcvu095
refresh_hw_target
get_hw_devices
```

In this example, the first two steps can be skipped if the SVF is already created and opened. The `create_hw_device` commands in the example define the devices of the JTAG chain starting with the first device on the chain and onward.

Note: The `create_hw_device` command only creates devices on an open SVF hardware target.

To add user defined devices to the chain, add the `-idcode`, `-irlength`, and `-mask` values along with the part type name using the `-part` options. For instance, if you have a part called "my_part" with a JTAG idcode of 1234567, an ir length of 8, mask of ffffffff, create the device as follows:

```
open_hw_target [current_hw_target]
create_hw_device -idcode 01234567 -irlength 8 -mask ffffffff -part my_part
# print IR length for user defined devices
get_property IR_LENGTH [lindex [get_hw_devices -filter {PART == my_part}] 0]
close_hw_target
```

Note: The idcode for the `create_hw_device` must be a valid device ID code. ID code values and IR lengths are typically provided by silicon vendors through device BSDL files.

To see a report of the target and its devices, run the `report_hw_targets` command. The report shows details for all active targets in the system. Use this report to obtain properties of the server, target, and device as follows:

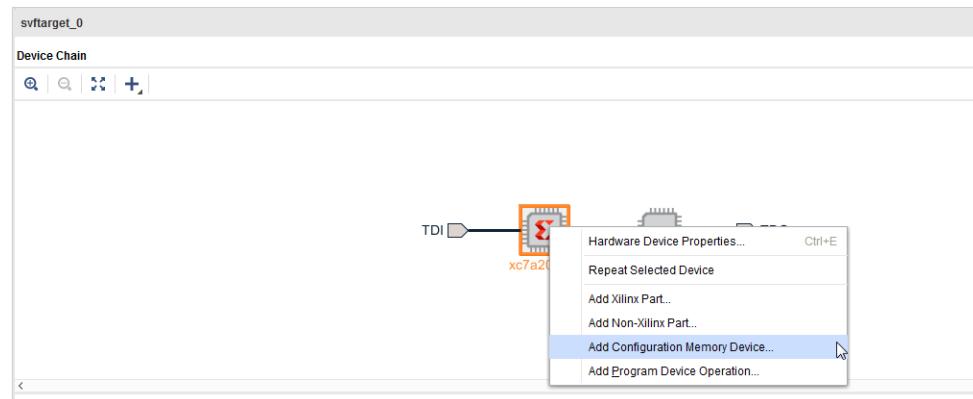
```
report_hw_targets
INFO: Server Property Information: localhost:3121
      CLASS: hw_server
      HOST: localhost
      NAME: localhost:3121
      PORT: 3121
      SID: TCP:localhost:3121
INFO: Target Property Information: localhost:3121/xilinx_tcf/Xilinx/
my_svf_target
      CLASS: hw_target
      DEVICE_COUNT: 3
      HW_JTAG: 0
      IS_OPENED: 1
      MAX_DEVICE_COUNT: 32
      NAME: localhost:3121/xilinx_tcf/Xilinx/my_svf_target
      FREQUENCY: 10000000
      TYPE: xilinx_tcf
      TID: jsn-XNC-my_svf_target
      UID: Xilinx/my_svf_target
      SVF: 1
      Device: xcku9p_0
      Device: xcvu095_1
      Device: my_part_2
```

Adding Configuration Memory Parts to Xilinx Devices

Using Vivado IDE

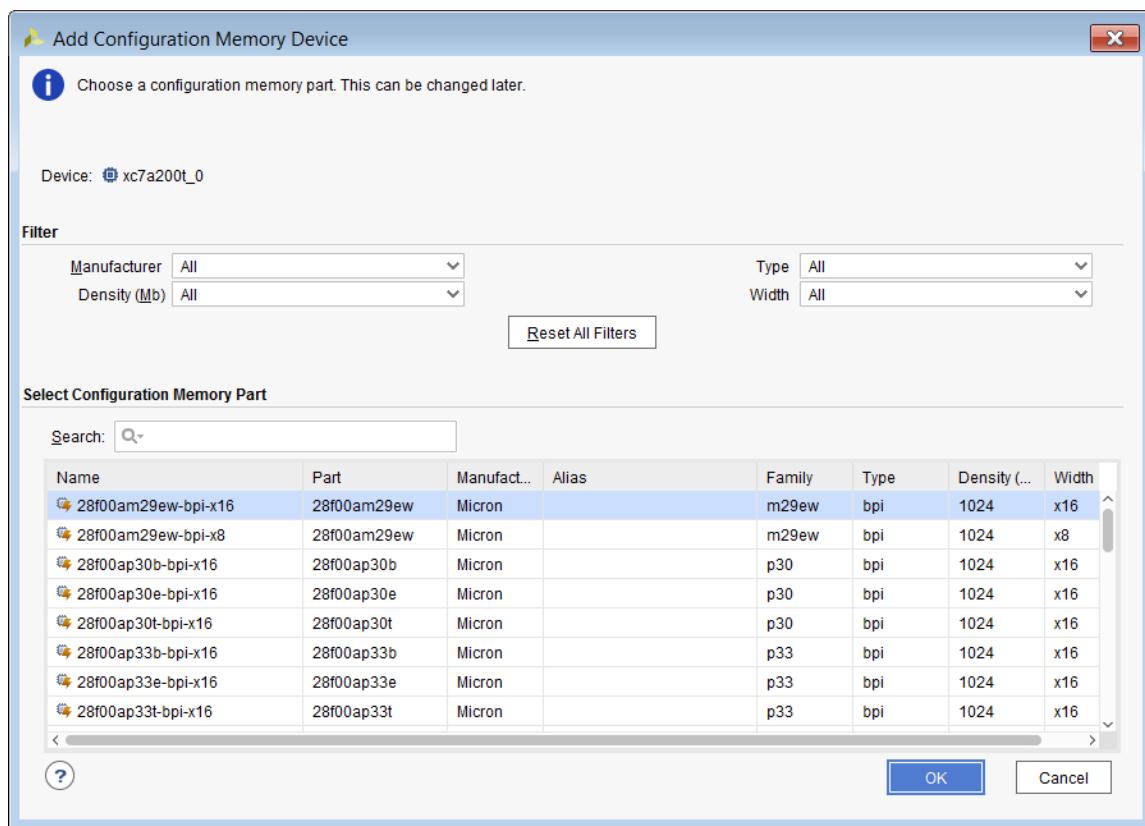
When you right-click on a Xilinx device part in an SVF chain, you have the option of creating and associating a Configuration Memory device to it.

Figure 69: Adding a Configuration Memory Device

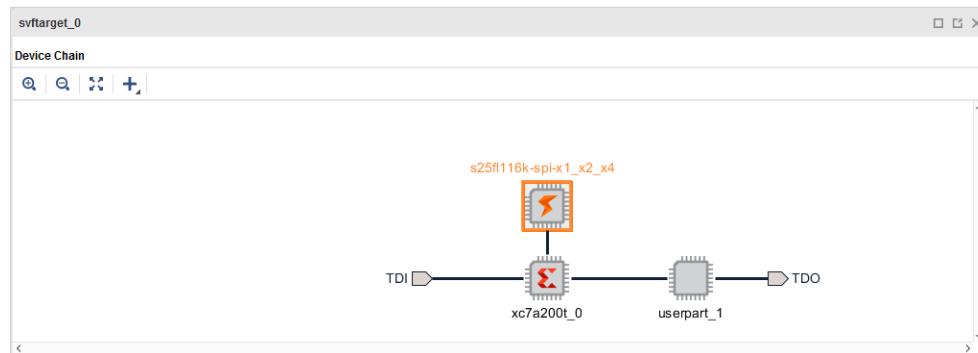


This opens up the Add Configuration Memory Device dialog box as follows:

Figure 70: Add Configuration Memory Device Dialog Box



Select the appropriate memory device and click **OK**. The device is associated with the Xilinx device and appears in the SVF device chain as follows:

Figure 71: Configuration Memory Device in SVF Chain

Using Command Line

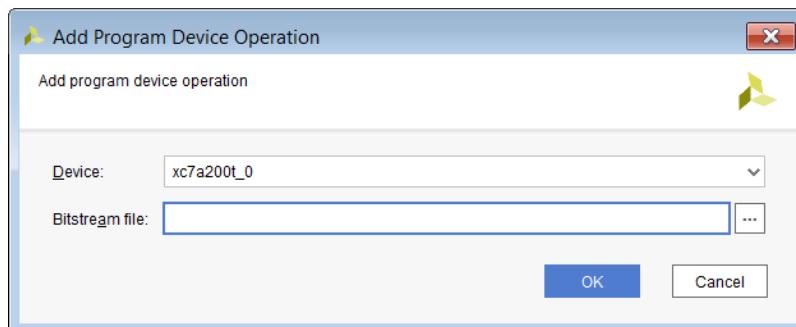
To create and associate a configuration memory device using the Vivado Tcl mode or the Tcl Console in the Vivado IDE, use the `create_hw_cfgmem` Tcl command as follows:

```
create_hw_cfgmem -hw_device [lindex [get_hw_devices xc7a200t_0] 0] [lindex
[get_cfgmem_parts {s25fl116k-spi-x1_x2_x4}] 0]
```

Operations on the SVF Chain

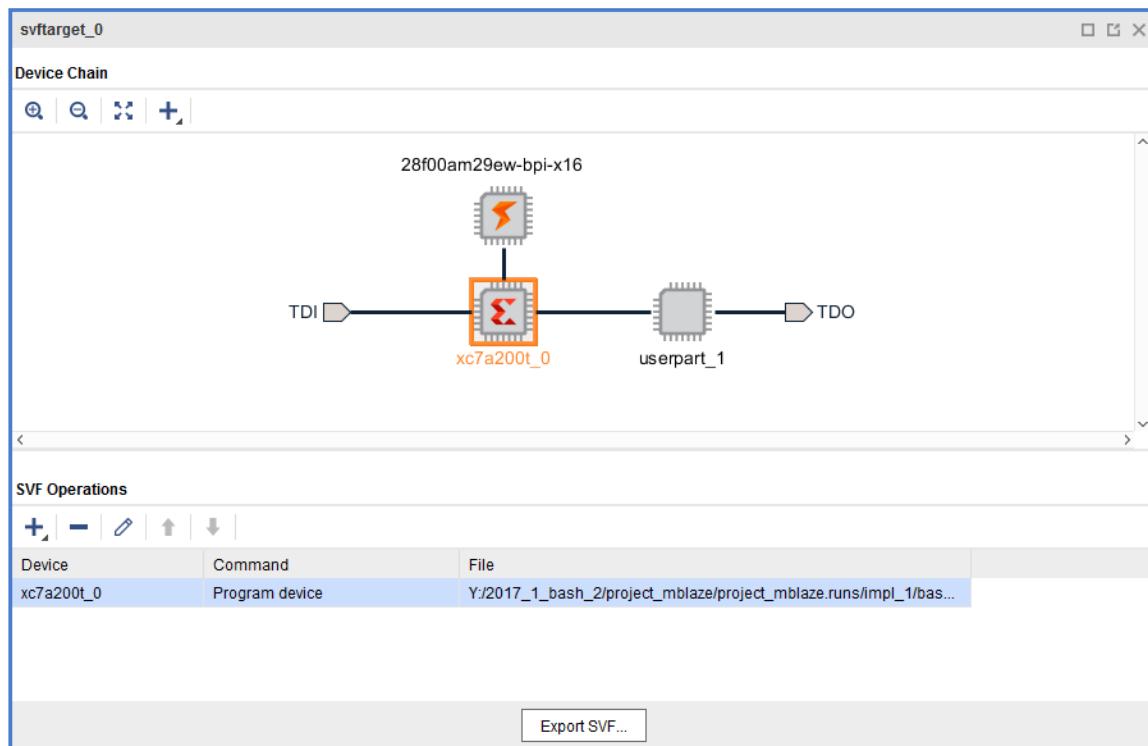
Once you have created an SVF chain that reflects all the devices and their configuration memory in the right order, you can start adding programming operations to the devices in the SVF chain.

For example, you can right-click on the AMD a200t device in the chain and select Add Program Device Operation which brings up the Add Program Device Operation dialog box as follows. Specify the bitstream file to program the device with.

Figure 72: Add Program Device Operation Dialog Box

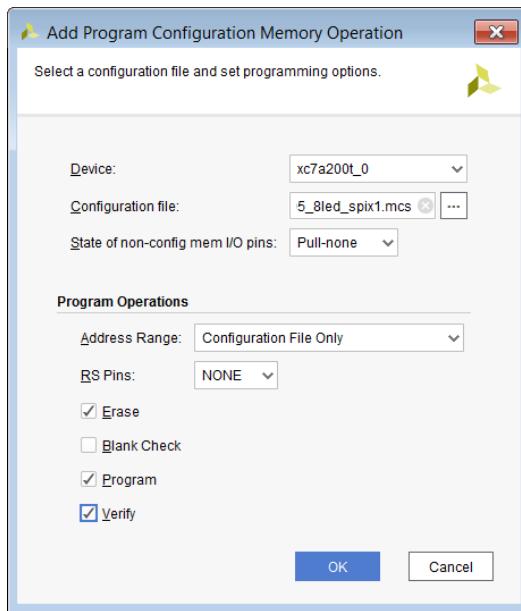
After you click OK, the program device operation is listed at the bottom of the SVF Operations window.

Figure 73: SVF Operations Window



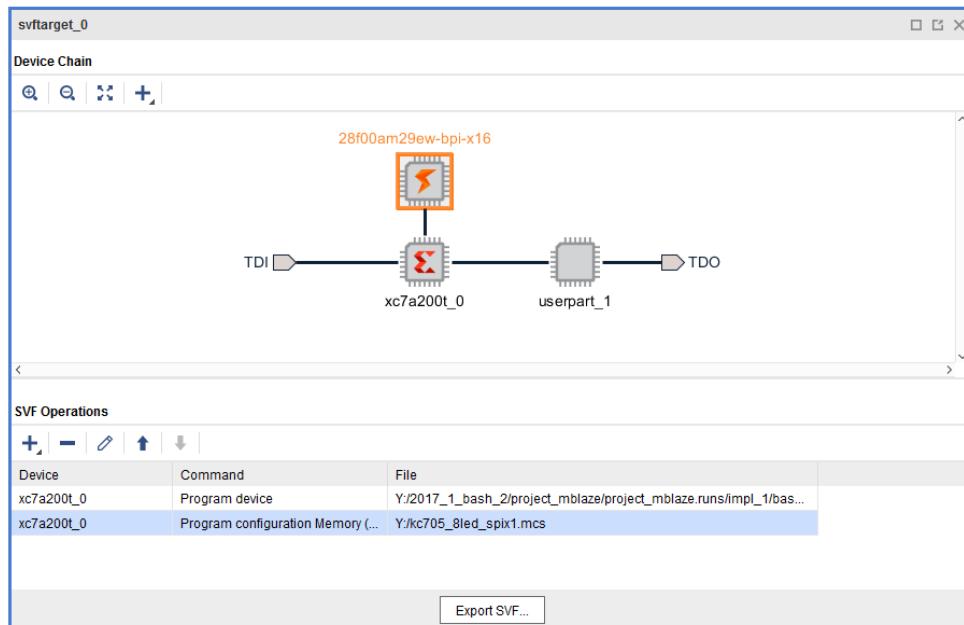
Similarly, you can program the configuration memory device by right-clicking on the memory device and selecting Add Program Configuration Memory which brings up the Add Program Configuration Memory dialog box as follows. Specify the configuration file to program the memory device with. You can also select additional programming options for memory devices like Erase, Blankcheck, and Verify.

Figure 74: Add Program Configuration Memory Dialog Box



After you click OK, the program configuration memory device operation is listed at the bottom of the SVF Operations window.

Figure 75: Configuration Memory Device in SVF Operations Window

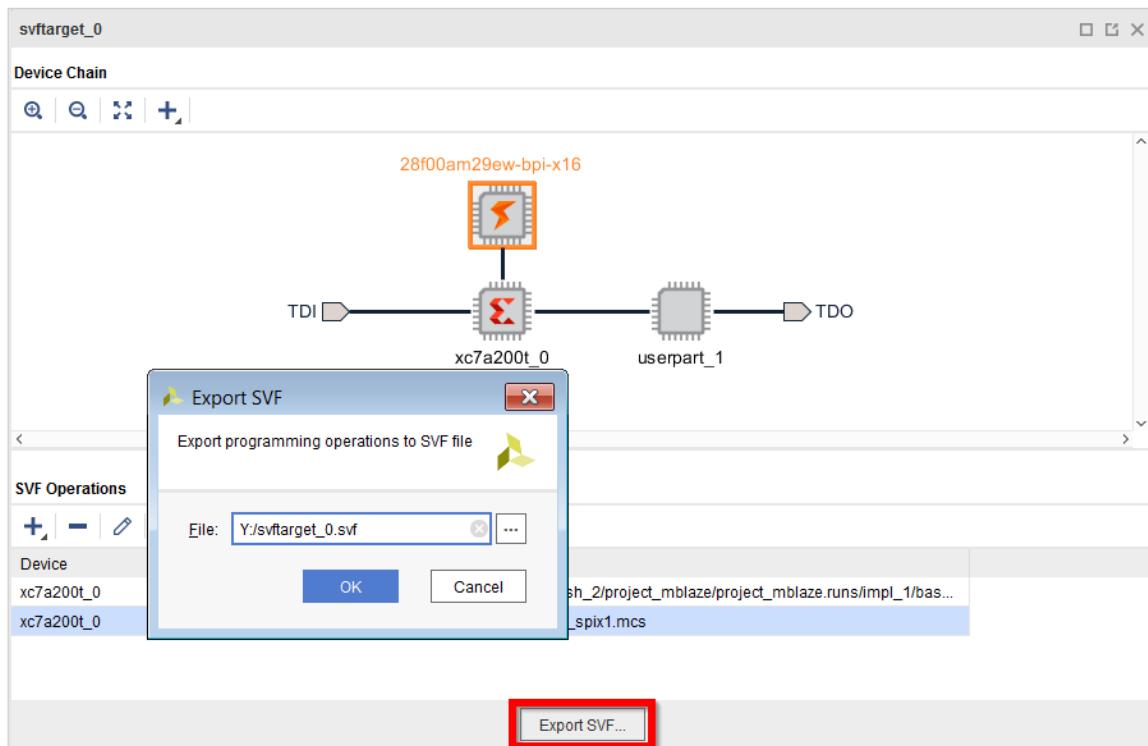


Writing SVF Files

Using the Vivado IDE

The SVF chain setup and its operations can be saved to a file by clicking Export SVF at the bottom of the SVF Operations window as follows.

Figure 76: Exporting the SVF Chain Setup



IMPORTANT! You can recreate an existing SVF chain by specifying an SVF file that you created with the Vivado Hardware Manager from an earlier run of the flow. Vivado IDE saves specifics of the SVF chain to the file, so that when it is read back, the SVF chain can be recreated.

Using the Command Line

To write the SVF file using the Vivado Tcl mode or the Tcl Console in the Vivado IDE use the `write_hw_svf` command.

The SVF chain, direct FPGA and indirect flash programming operations are captured in a temporary file. When the `write_hw_svf` command is called, the temporary file is moved to the filename passed to the command. After the `write_hw_svf` command is called, the temporary file is reset, and a subsequent programming operation is added to the beginning of the SVF file sequence.

The following code segment shows the Tcl commands used to create a file named `my_xcku9p.svf` containing the direct programming of a xcku9p device:

```
create_hw_target my_svf_target
open_hw_target
set device0 [create_hw_device -part xcku9p]
set_property PROGRAM.FILE {my_xcku9p.bit} $device0
program_hw_devices $device0
write_hw_svf my_xcku9p.svf
close_hw_target
```

In this sample code the xcku9p device is created using `create_hw_device` command whose return value is set to a temporary variable called `device0`. This temporary value is used to reference the object when setting the `PROGRAM.FILE` property to the file `my_xcku9p.bit` file. Next, the `program_hw_device` command is called using the `device0` reference. When this `program_hw_device` command runs, it creates a temporary SVF file with the SVF operations necessary to program the `my_xcku9p.bit` file on the xcku9p. Lastly, the `write_hw_svf` command takes the temporary file and moves it to the final target destination, `myxcku9p.svf`. At this point, the SVF file creation process is complete and the target can be closed.



TIP: When writing STAPL files, you must first create all the devices for the JTAG chain and perform the programming operations. If you happen to interleave `create_hw_device` commands in between programming commands, you produce an output SVF file that has two different chain sequences.

Example of Incorrect SVF File Creation Steps:

```
create_hw_target my_svf_target
open_hw_target
set device0 [create_hw_device -part xcku9p]
set_property PROGRAM.FILE {my_xcku9p1.bit} $device0
# this program command will produce SVF instructions
# which account for only device0 in chain
program_hw_devices $device0
set device1 [create_hw_device -part xcku9p]
set_property PROGRAM.FILE {my_xcku9p2.bit} $device1
# this program command will produce SVF instructions
# which account for device0 and device1 in chain
program_hw_devices $device1
write_hw_svf my_bad_xcku9p.svf
close_hw_target
```

The first program command only captures the chain definition containing the first device. The second program command includes both devices in the chain when writing out the SVF instructions. Therefore, if you attempt to play this SVF file on a chain with two devices, the first programming operations fail because the live chain gets two devices, not one as the command expected.

To correct this problem, you run the `create_hw_device` commands first. After the chain is completely defined, perform the program operations as follows:

Example of Correct SVF File Creation Steps

```
create_hw_target my_svf_target
open_hw_target
# create device chain first
set device0 [create_hw_device -part xcku9p]
set device1 [create_hw_device -part xcku9p]
# program device0
set_property PROGRAM.FILE {my_xcku9p1.bit} $device0
program_hw_devices $device0
# program device1
set_property PROGRAM.FILE {my_xcku9p2.bit} $device1
program_hw_devices $device1
write_hw_svf my_good_xcku9p.svf
close_hw_target
```

Executing SVF Files

Once the SVF file is created, you can optionally execute the SVF file through Vivado IDE. Vivado IDE can execute SVF files generated through the SVF generation feature and is intended as the validation test tool. The `execute_hw_svf` command is not intended as a general purpose SVF execution command; take care to only use SVF files created through Vivado IDE.

To run a `svf` command you run the command on an open live target as follows:

```
execute_hw_svf my_file.svf
INFO: [Labtoolstcl 44-548] Creating JTAG TCL script from SVF file
INFO: [Labtoolstcl 44-549] Re-opening target in JTAG mode
INFO: [Labtoolstcl 44-551] Sourcing JTAG TCL script: my_file.tcl
Pass: SVF Execution completed with no errors
INFO: [Labtoolstcl 44-550] Restoring target to original mode
INFO: [Labtoolstcl 44-570] Execute SVF completed successfully
```

In this example, the file `my_file.svf` is executed. As part of the execution flow, the input SVF file is converted via HW_JTAG Tcl operations into a temporary file. After creating this Tcl code, the file is sourced to execute the converted SVF instructions. To see the JTAG_TCL operations, you can run the `execute_hw_svf` command using the `-verbose` option. Once the command completes, you see the error at the instruction where the execution failed or a "Pass" message at the end of the message log.



TIP: Vivado supports SVF execution for SVF files under 500 MB. To execute SVF files that exceed 500 MB in size, use a third party SVF player.

Debugging the Design

Debugging an FPGA or adaptive SoC design is a multi-step, iterative process. Like most complex problems, break the FPGA or adaptive SoC design debugging process down into smaller parts. Focus on getting smaller sections of the design working one at a time rather than trying to get the whole design to work at once. Iterating through the design flow by adding one module at a time and getting it to function properly in the context of the whole design is a proven design and debug methodology. You can use this design and debug methodology in any combination of the following design flow stages:

- RTL-level design simulation
- Post-implemented design simulation
- In-system debugging

RTL-Level Design Simulation

You can debug the design functionally during the simulation verification process. AMD provides a full design simulation feature in the AMD Vivado™ IDE. The AMD Vivado™ design simulator can be used to perform RTL simulation of your design. The benefits of debugging your design in an RTL-level simulation environment include full visibility of the entire design and ability to quickly iterate through the design/debug cycle. However, the limitations includes the difficulty of simulating larger designs in a reasonable amount of time and the difficulty of accurately simulating the actual system environment. For more information about using the AMD Vivado™ simulator, refer to the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Logic Simulation* ([UG900](#)).

Post-Implemented Design Simulation

The Vivado simulator can also be used to simulate the post-implemented design. One of the benefits of debugging the post-implemented design using the Vivado simulator includes having access to a timing-accurate model for the design. The limitations of performing post-implemented design simulation include those mentioned in the previous section: long runtimes and system model accuracy.

In-System Logic Design Debugging

The Vivado Design Suite has a logic analysis feature for you to perform in-system debugging of the post-implemented design in an FPGA or adaptive SoC. The benefits of debugging your design in-system include debugging your timing-accurate, post-implemented design in the actual system environment at system speeds. The limitations include somewhat lower visibility of debug signals compared to using simulation models and potentially longer design/implementation/debug iterations, depending on the size and complexity of the design.

In general, the Vivado tool provides several different ways to debug your design. You can use one or more of these methods to debug your design, depending on your needs. In-System Logic Design Debugging Flows focuses on the in-system logic debugging capabilities of the Vivado Design Suite.

Related Information

[In-System Logic Design Debugging Flows](#)

In-System Serial I/O Design Debugging

To enable in-system serial I/O validation and debugging, the Vivado Design Suite includes a serial I/O analysis feature. This allows you to measure and optimize your high-speed serial I/O links in your FPGA-based system. The Vivado serial I/O analyzer features help you address a range of in-system debug and validation problems from simple clocking and connectivity issues to complex margin analysis and channel optimization issues. The main benefit of using the it over some other external instrumentation techniques is that you are measuring the quality of the signal after the receiver equalization has been applied to the received signal. This ensures that you are measuring at the optimal point in the TX-to-RX channel thereby ensuring real and accurate data.

The Vivado tool generates the design used to exercise the gigabit transceiver endpoints and the runtime software to take measurements and help you optimize your high-speed serial I/O channels. Serial I/O Hardware Debugging Flows guides you through the process of generating the IBERT design. Debugging the Serial I/O Design in Hardware guides you through the use of the runtime Vivado serial I/O analyzer feature.

Related Information

[Serial I/O Hardware Debugging Flows](#)
[Debugging the Serial I/O Design in Hardware](#)

In-System Logic Design Debugging Flows

The AMD Vivado™ tool provides many features to debug a design in-system in an actual hardware device. The in-system debugging flow has three distinct phases:

1. **Probing phase:** Identifying what signals in your design you want to probe and how you want to probe them.
2. **Implementation phase:** Implementing the design that includes the additional debug IP that is attached to the probed nets.
3. **Analysis phase:** Interacting with the debug IP contained in the design to debug and verify functional issues.

This in-system debug flow is designed to work using the iterative design/debug flow described in the previous section. If you choose to use the in-system debugging flow, it is advisable to get a part of your design working in hardware as early in the design cycle as possible. This chapter describes the three phases of the in-system debugging flow and how to use the Vivado logic debug feature to get your design working in hardware quickly.

Probing the Design for In-System Debugging

The probing phase of the in-system debugging flow is split into two steps:

1. Identifying what signals or nets you want to probe.
2. Deciding how you want to add debug cores to your design.

In many cases, the decision you make on what signals to probe or how to probe them can affect one another. It helps you decide if you want to manually add the debug IP component instances to your design source code (called the HDL instantiation probing flow) or the Vivado tool to automatically insert the debug cores into your post-synthesis netlist (called the netlist insertion probing flow). The following table describes some of the advantages and trade-offs of the different debugging approaches.

Table 4: Debugging Strategies

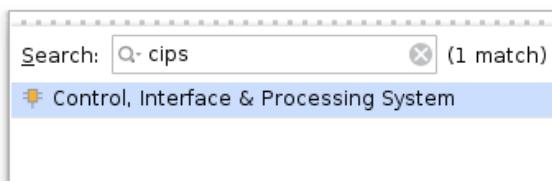
| Debugging Goal | Recommended Debug Programming Flow |
|--|--|
| Identify debug signals in the HDL source code while retaining flexibility to enable/disable debugging later in the flow. | Use mark_debug property to tag signals for debugging in HDL. Use the Set up Debug wizard to guide you through the Netlist Insertion probing flow. |
| Identify debug nets in synthesized design netlist without having to modify the HDL source code. | Use the Mark Debug right-click menu option to select nets for debugging in the synthesized design netlist. Use the Set up Debug wizard to guide you through the Netlist Insertion probing flow. |
| Automated debug probing flow using Tcl commands. | Use set_property Tcl command to set the mark_debug property on debug nets. Use Netlist Insertion probing flow Tcl commands to create debug cores and connect to them to debug nets. |
| Explicitly attach signals in the HDL source to an ILA debug core instance. | Identify HDL signals for debugging. Use the HDL Instantiation probing flow to generate and instantiate an Integrated Logic Analyzer (ILA) core and connect it to the debug signals in the design. |

Versal In-System Debugging

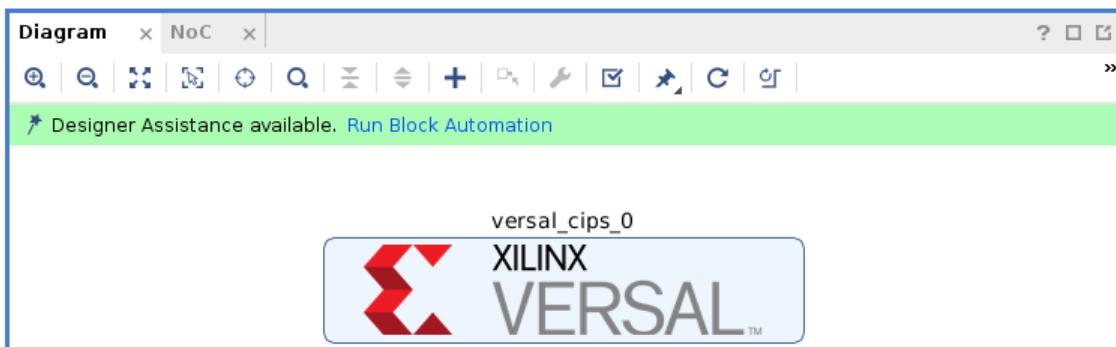
While the AMD Versal™ adaptive SoC architecture differs from previous FPGA architectures and uses different debug IP and infrastructure to connect the debug cores the in-system, the debugging flow is similar in many ways to previous FPGA architectures. There are a few differences to be aware of, as detailed in this section.

Adding a Control, Interface, and Processing System (CIPS)

1. If the design does not already contain a block design, click **Create Block Design** under the IP integrator category in the Flow Navigator to create one.
2. Click **+** to add new IP to the IP integrator Canvas and type `cips` to search for the CIPS IP (as shown in the following figure). Once found, double click to add it to the IP integrator canvas.



3. Once added, a green bar displays near the top of the tool bar indicating that designer assistance is available. It is not necessary to run block automation unless there is a need to configure additional options.



4. Click the button to validate the block design, click the button to save the block design.
5. Generate the HDL wrapper for the Block Design by returning to the Project Manager, right-clicking on the newly created block design, and selecting **Create HDL Wrapper**.
6. Once created, ensure this block design is instantiated as part of the design.
7. Proceed using either the Netlist Insertion Debug Probing Flow, HDL Instantiation Debug Probing Flow, or the IP Integrator Debug Flow. If the design contains any debug cores, the AXI4 Debug Hub is automatically added to the netlist during `opt_design` and the debug cores are connected automatically.

Note: By default, this block design does not have any input or output ports unless additional IPs are added requiring I/O.

Note: For most applications, it is not necessary to manually connect instantiated debug cores to the AXI4 Debug Hub. During `opt_design`, an instance of the AXI4 Debug Hub and NoC is inserted into the netlist, and the connections between the debug cores, debug hub, and CIPS core are automatically stitched.

Note: For more information on design creation, simulation, and debug using the CIPS core, see *Control, Interface and Processing System LogiCORE IP Product Guide (PG352)*.

AXI4 Debug Hub

Versal devices use the AXI4 Debug Hub, similar to the debug hub in previous architectures and provides connectivity between the Versal Control, Interface, and Processing (CIPS) IP and the debug cores in the design. In previous architectures Vivado inserts this core automatically without user intervention. It is also possible to manually instantiate the AXI4 Debug Hub. Manual instantiation is only recommended if using DFX, or the design's addressing scheme that requires setting a manual address for the AXI4 Debug Hub.

AXI4-Stream ILA

Versal devices use the AXI4-Stream ILA that includes both ILA and System-ILA functionality. The AXI4-Stream ILA also provides two choices for trace memory: Block RAM (BRAM) and UltraRAM (URAM).

Versal Interface Debugging Considerations

The Versal AXI4-Stream ILA (Versal ILA) supports the probing AXI4 interfaces when used in the Vivado IP integrator and when instantiated in an RTL design. This mode can be useful when it needed to probe an AXI interface that is not contained within an IP integrator Block Design, such as when Modular NoC is used. This mode can be accessed by generating an instance of the Versal ILA from the standard IP catalog and then changing the Versal ILAs mode to **Interface** or **Mixed** in the IP configuration GUI.

 **IMPORTANT!** When the Versal ILA's interface mode is used in RTL designs, the designer is responsible for correctly configuring all interface parameters that can have a varying size (for example, address width or data width) for the given interface. It is important to review all configured IP parameters for correctness before continuing debug.

AXI4 Debug Hub Connectivity

To use the AMD Vivado™ debug cores, the design must contain an AXI4 Debug Hub. The AXI4 Debug Hub connects an AXI4 interface of the CIPS with the AXI4-Stream interface. The interface connects to Vivado debug cores, which includes the following types of cores:

- AXI4-Stream Integrated Logic Analyzer (AXIS-ILA)
- AXI4-Stream Virtual Input/Output (AXIS-VIO)
- PCI Express® Link Debugger

Table 5: AXI4 Debug Hub Auto-Insertion

| AXI4 Debug Hub Connectivity | Debug Flow |
|---|---|
| Automatic AXI4 Debug Hub post-synthesis netlist insertion and connection. | This method is recommended for most use cases as it provides the most flexibility. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. During <code>opt_design</code> the Vivado debug flow detects if the design contains any debug cores that require AXI4 Debug Hub connectivity. The Vivado debug flow also detects if the design contains an instance of the Control, Interface, and Processing (CIPS) IP.2. The Vivado debug flow inserts an instance of the AXI4 Debug Hub into the synthesized netlist and automatically connects it to the debug cores used in the design. <p>Note: This method cannot be used on designs that use Dynamic Function eXchange (DFX).</p> |

Table 5: AXI4 Debug Hub Auto-Insertion (cont'd)

| AXI4 Debug Hub Connectivity | Debug Flow |
|--|--|
| Manual AXI4 Debug Hub instantiation, automatic post-synthesis netlist debug core connection. | <p>This method must be used when it is desired to manually assign the address used by the AXI4 Debug Hub or when Dynamic Function eXchange (DFX) is used. In this case the design must have a manually instantiated AXI4 Debug Hub with a connection to an AXI4 master from the Control, Interface, and Processing (CIPS) IP.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> During <code>opt_design</code> the Vivado debug flow detects if the design contains any debug cores that require AXI4 Debug Hub Connectivity. The Vivado debug flow also detects if the design contains an instance of the Control, Interface, and Processing (CIPS) IP. The Vivado debug flow locates the manually added AXI4 Debug Hub. This instance of the AXI4 Debug Hub is replaced with an AXI4 Debug Hub configured with a suitable number of AXI4-Stream interfaces to connect to each debug core used in the design. <p>Note: The Vivado debug flow replaced the AXI4 Debug Hub in the previous steps and retains the user specified address and properties.</p> |
| Manual AXI4 Debug Hub instantiation, manual debug core connection. | <p>This method must be used when it is desired to manually define all connectivity between the AXI4 Debug Hub, CIPS, and all debug cores in the design. This method can also be used when the design uses Dynamic Function eXchange (DFX).</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> When building the design, one, or more instances of the AXI4 Debug Hub are added to the design with connectivity to an appropriate AXI4 master on the CIPS IP. The AXI4 Debug Hub must be customized to include the <i>exact</i> number of AXI4-Stream interfaces as there are debug cores in the design. Each debug core in the design must have the option to enable AXI4-Stream ports for manual connectivity turned on. It is the user's responsibility to connect each debug core's AXI4-Stream master and slave to a corresponding slave and master on the AXI4 Debug Hub. |

Note: When manually connecting the AXI4 Debug Hub it is recommended to use the PMC NoC interface as this is a dedicated path to the debug packet controller. While use of the FPD or LPD interfaces is also possible, the extended address ranges 0x004_0000_0000 (8G) and 0x400_0000_0000 (1T) are not supported.

Manually Connecting Versal Debug Cores

The Versal AXI4 Debug Hub IP and debug cores (such as AXI4-Stream ILA, AXI4-Stream VIO) offer the option to manually define the connectivity between the debug cores and the AXI4 Debug Hub. Most designs do not require this option.

To enable manual connectivity to between the AXI4 Debug Hub and a debug core:

1. Generate and instantiate an instance of the AXI4 Debug Hub IP and connect it to the Control, Interface, and Processing (CIPS) IP in the design using the PMC.
 2. Customize the AXI4 Debug Hub IP and set the **Number of Debug Cores** to the exact number of debug cores to be manually connected. For each debug core an AXI4-Stream master and slave appear on the AXI4 Debug Hub IP.
- Note:** Unconnected AXI4-Stream ports on the AXI4 Debug Hub can cause errors during `opt_design`.
3. In the IP customization interface for the debug cores to be manually connected, select **Enable AXI4-Stream Interfaces for Manual Connection to AXI Debug Hub**. AXI4-Stream master and slave ports appear on the debug core.
 4. Connect each AXI4-Stream master and slave port on the debug core to those on the AXI4 Debug Hub. The debug core also includes `aclk` and `aresetn` ports, which must be connected to the same clock and reset connected to the AXI4 Debug Hub.

Using BSCAN Fallback

The default communication path from the DPC in the Versal PMC to the AXI4 Debug Hub is the PMC-to-NoC interface. It is also possible to use other PS interfaces for this connectivity. In rare circumstances where these AXI-based interfaces from the PS or PMC cannot be used (for example, AXI timeout), it may be necessary to use a different communication pathway for debug core connectivity.

The BSCAN Fallback feature enables connectivity between the DPC in the Versal PMC and the AXI4 Debug Hub without using AXI. This feature can be helpful for debugging these rare situations when an AXI interface can not be used.

Figure 77: Enabling BSCAN Fallback in the AXI4 Debug Hub IP GUI

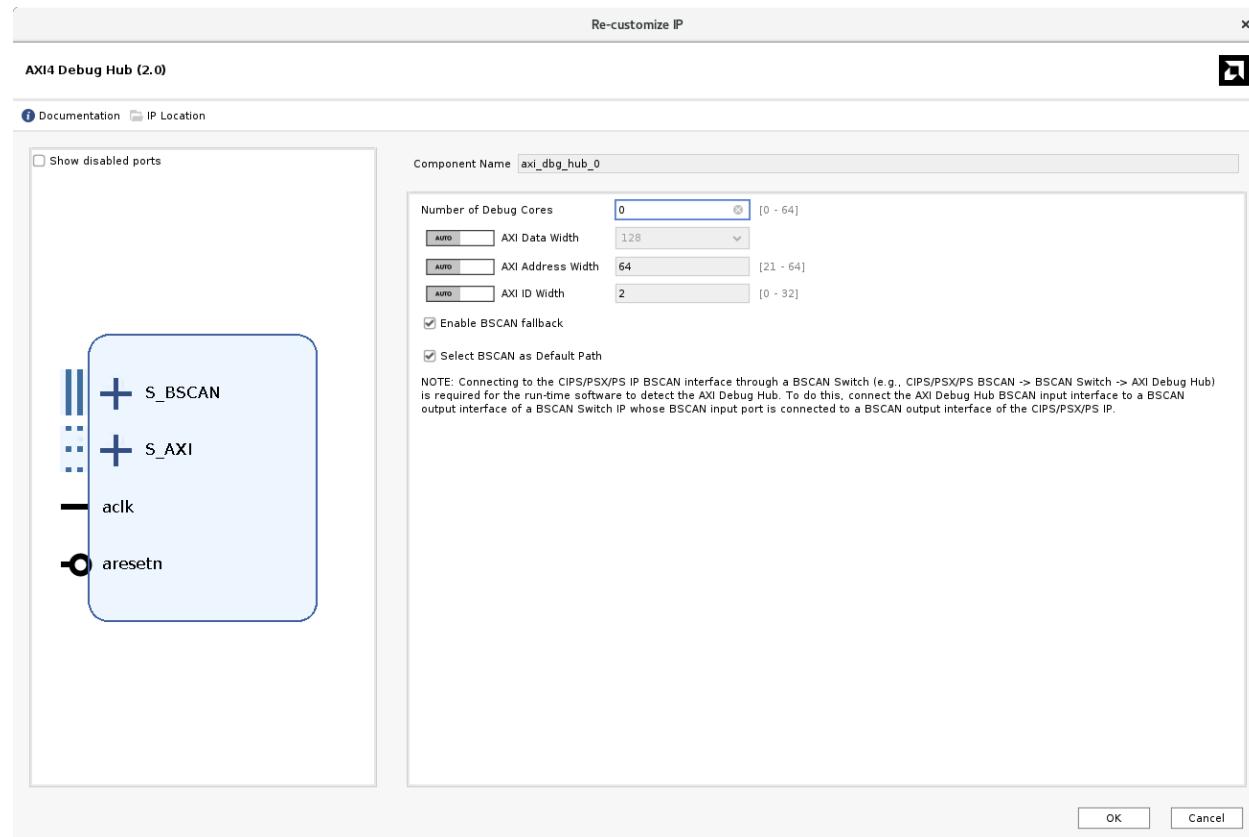


Table 6: AXI4 Debug Hub Connectivity Options

| Enabled Connectivity | Description | Suggested Use |
|--|--|---|
| AXI4 | Only the AXI4 path is enabled. The Vivado Hardware Manager only uses AXI for debug core communication. | Most hardware debug use cases. |
| AXI4, BSCAN Fallback | Both the AXI4 and the BSCAN pathways are available to access the AXI4 Debug Hub. The Vivado Hardware Manager uses the AXI4 pathway by default. The user can switch to the BSCAN pathway when needed for debugging specific issues. | Use when debugging an issue such as a system wide AXI timeout where it may be required to bypass the use of AXI temporarily to perform debug but AXI is the desired communication method for debug core connectivity. |
| AXI4, BSCAN Fallback (Select BSCAN Fallback as Default is checked) | Both the AXI4 and the BSCAN pathways are available to access the AXI4 Debug Hub. The Vivado Hardware Manager uses the BSCAN pathway by default. You can switch to the AXI4 pathway at any time in the Vivado Hardware Manager. | Use when there is a need for initial debug core communication using BSCAN. An example may be debugging a situation where the AXI pathway to the debug hub is not accessible upon booting the device. |

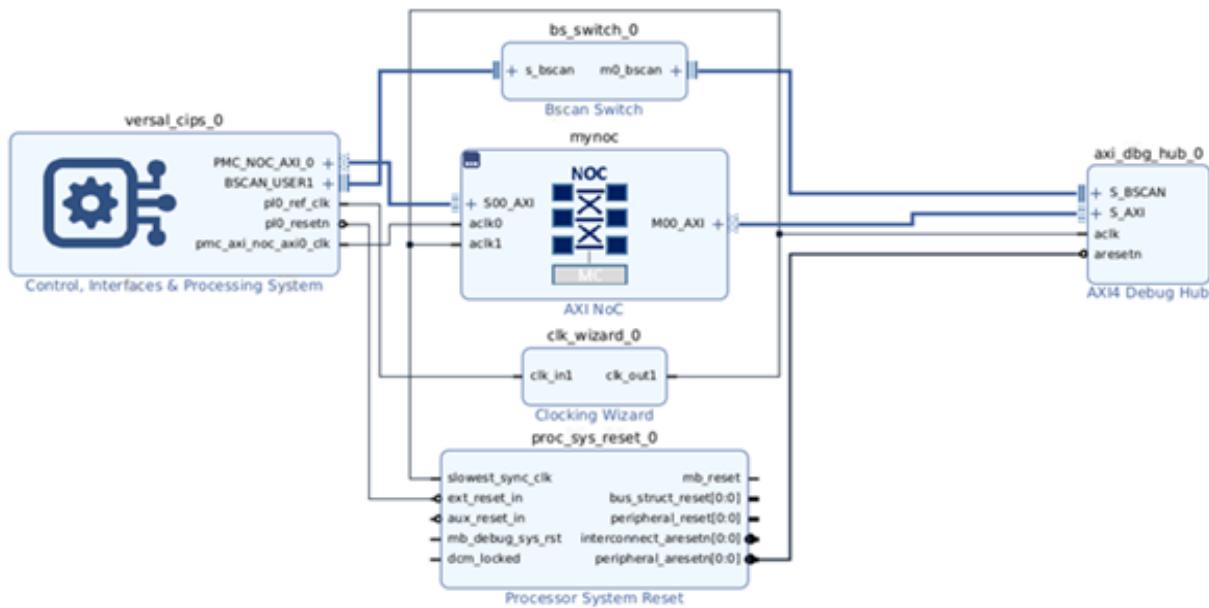
Table 6: AXI4 Debug Hub Connectivity Options (cont'd)

| Enabled Connectivity | Description | Suggested Use |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| AXI4 (Unconnected), BSCAN (Default) | <p>Only the BSCAN pathway is available to access the AXI4 Debug Hub.</p> <p>The Vivado Hardware Manager always uses the BSCAN pathway.</p> | <p>Use when it is desired to use BSCAN exclusively for connectivity to the AXI4 Debug Hub.</p> <p>Note: It is not possible to disable the AXI4 interface on the AXI4 Debug Hub. However, it can be left unconnected. The designer must still connect a clock to the <code>aclk</code> port and a reset to the <code>aresetn</code> port.</p> |

Steps to Enable the BSCAN Fallback Feature

1. Select the desired connectivity configuration from the table above.
2. If an AXI4 Debug Hub has not been manually instantiated in the design, instantiate an instance from the IP catalog. BSCAN Fallback can not be enabled on the AXI4 Debug Hub that is automatically inserted during opt_design.
3. Enable one of the four BSCAN ports on the Processing System IP (for example, CIPS, PS Wizard) and
4. Instantiate an instance of the BSCAN Switch IP and connect it between the AXI4 Debug Hub and the BSCAN interface on the Processing System IP as shown in the following figure. This is a requirement for the BSCAN fallback feature, even if there are no additional devices on the BSCAN interface.
5. If using, connect the AXI4 interface on the AXI4 Debug Hub to the desired interface on the Processing System IP (for example, NoC).
6. Connect the `aclk` and `aresetn` ports.

Figure 78: A Design Capable of BSCAN Fallback



Using the Netlist Insertion Debug Probing Flow

Insertion of debug cores in the Vivado tool is presented in a layered approach to address different needs of the diverse group of Vivado users:

- The highest level is a simple wizard that creates and configures Integrated Logic Analyzer (ILA) cores automatically based on the selected set of nets to debug.
- The next level is the main Debug window allowing control over individual debug cores, ports, and their properties. The Debug window can be displayed when the Synthesized Design is open by selecting the **Debug** layout from the Layout Selector or the Layout menu or can be opened directly using **Window → Debug**.
- The lowest level is the set of Tcl XDC debug commands that you can enter manually into an XDC constraints file or replay as a Tcl script.

You can also use a combination of modes to insert and customize debug cores.

Marking HDL Signals for Debug

You can identify signals for debugging at the HDL source level prior to synthesis by using the mark_debug constraint. Nets corresponding to signals marked for debug in HDL are automatically listed in the Debug window under the Unassigned Debug Nets folder.

Note: In the Debug window, the Debug Nets view is a more net-centric view of nets that you have selected for debug. The Debug Cores view is a more core-centric view where you can view and set core properties.

The procedure for marking nets for debug depends on whether you are working with an RTL source-based project or a synthesized netlist-based project. For an RTL netlist-based project:

- Using the Vivado synthesis feature you can optionally mark HDL signals for debug using the mark_debug constraint in VHDL and Verilog source files. The valid values for the mark_debug constraint are "TRUE" or "FALSE". The Vivado synthesis feature does not support the "SOFT" value.

For a synthesized netlist-based project:

- Using the Synopsys® Synplify® synthesis tool, you can optionally mark nets for debug using the mark_debug and syn_keep constraints in VHDL or Verilog or using the mark_debug constraint alone in the Synopsys Design Constraints (SDC) file. Synplify does not support the "SOFT" value, as this behavior is controlled by the syn_keep attribute.
- Using the Mentor Graphics® Precision® synthesis tool, you can optionally mark nets for debug using the mark_debug constraint in VHDL or Verilog.

The following subsections provide syntactical examples for Vivado synthesis, XST, Synplify, and Precision source files.

Icons and ILA Core

- The hollow green icon indicates nets with MARK_DEBUG property set, but not connected to any ILA core.
- The full green icon indicates nets with MARK_DEBUG property set and connected to an ILA core.
- The yellow icon indicates that there is no MARK_DEBUG on the net, but it is connected to an ILA core.

Vivado Synthesis mark_debug Syntax Examples

The following are examples of VHDL and Verilog syntax when using Vivado synthesis.

- VHDL Syntax Example

```
attribute mark_debug : string;
attribute mark_debug of char_fifo_dout: signal is "true";
```

- Verilog Syntax Example

```
(* mark_debug = "true" *) wire [7:0] char_fifo_dout;
```

Synplify mark_debug Syntax Examples

The following are examples of Synplify syntax for VHDL, Verilog, and SDC.

- VHDL Syntax Example

```
attribute syn_keep : boolean;
attribute mark_debug : string;
attribute syn_keep of char_fifo_dout: signal is true;
attribute mark_debug of char_fifo_dout: signal is "true";
```

- Verilog Syntax Example

```
(* syn_keep = "true", mark_debug = "true" *) wire [7:0] char_fifo_dout;
```

- SDC Syntax Example

```
define_attribute {n:char_fifo_din[*]} {mark_debug} {"true"}
define_attribute {n:char_fifo_din[*]} {syn_keep} {"true"}
```



IMPORTANT! Net names in an SDC source must be prefixed with the "n:" qualifier.

Note: Synopsys Design Constraints (SDC) is an accepted industry standard for communicating design intent to tools, particularly for timing analysis. A reference copy of the SDC specification is available from Synopsys by registering for the TAP-in program by clicking this [link](#).

Precision mark_debug Syntax Examples

The following are examples of VHDL and Verilog syntax when using Precision.

- VHDL Syntax Example

```
attribute mark_debug : string;
attribute mark_debug of char_fifo_dout: signal is "true";
```

- Verilog Syntax Example

```
(* mark_debug = "true" *) wire [7:0] char_fifo_dout;
```

Managing mark_debug Behavior Post-Synthesis

The recommended approach for managing MARK_DEBUG usage is the `config_flows -mark_debug` option, which allows you to control optimization of objects with MARK_DEBUG without modifying source files or constraints. The following three values are supported:

- **enable:** Do not optimize MARK_DEBUG nets. This is default value.

- **disable:** Allow both synthesis and implementation to freely optimize MARK_DEBUG nets.
- **synthesis_only:** Synthesis does not optimize MARK_DEBUG nets so that they are available at the beginning of implementation, but MARK_DEBUG nets can be freely optimized during implementation.

Synthesizing the Design

The next step is to synthesize the design containing the debug cores by clicking **Run Synthesis** in the Vivado Design Suite or by running the following Tcl commands:

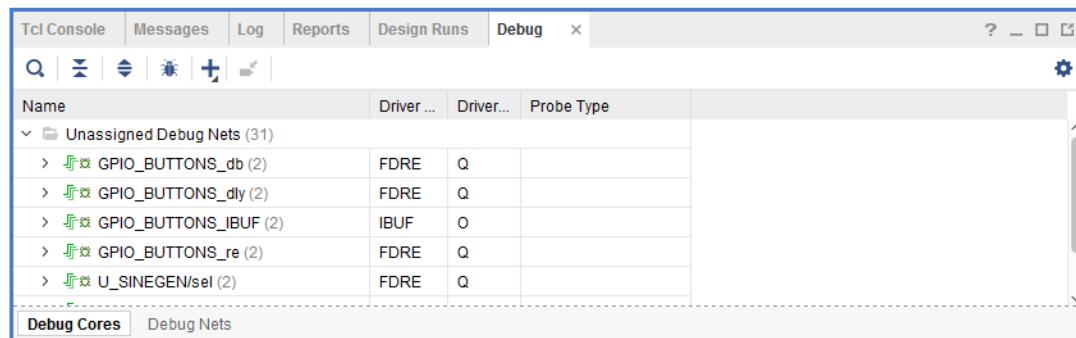
```
launch_runs synth_1  
wait_on_run synth_1
```

You can also use the synth_design Tcl command to synthesize the design. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Synthesis (UG901)* for more details on the various ways you can synthesize your design.

Marking Nets for Debug in the Synthesized Design

Open the synthesized design by clicking **Open Synthesized Design** in the Flow Navigator and select the **Debug** window layout to see the Debug window. Any nets that correspond to HDL signals that were marked for debugging are shown in the Unassigned Debug Nets folder in the Debug window.

Figure 79: Unassigned Debug Nets



- Selecting a net in any of the design views (such as Netlist or Schematic windows), right-click select the **Mark Debug** option.
- Selecting a net in any design views, drag, and drop the nets into the Unassigned Debug Nets folder.
- Using the net selector in the **Set up Debug** wizard (see [Using the Set Up Debug Wizard to Insert Debug Cores](#) for details).

Related Information

[Using the Set Up Debug Wizard to Insert Debug Cores](#)

Using the Set Up Debug Wizard to Insert Debug Cores

The next step after marking nets for debugging is to assign them to debug cores. The Vivado Design Suite provides an easy to use Set up Debug wizard to help guide you through the process of automatically creating the debug cores and assigning the debug nets to the inputs of the cores.

To use the Set up Debug wizard to insert the debug cores:

1. Optionally, select a set of nets for debugging either using the unassigned nets list or direct net selection.
2. Select **Tools**→**Set up Debug** from the Vivado Design Suite main menu, or click **Set up Debug** in the Flow Navigator under the Synthesized Design section.
3. Click **Next** to get to the Specify Nets to Debug panel (see the following figure).
4. Optionally, click **Find Nets to Add** to add more nets or remove existing nets from the table. You can also right-click a debug net and select **Remove Nets** to remove nets from the table.



IMPORTANT! You can also select nets in the Netlist or other windows, drag them to the list of Nets to Debug.

5. Right-click a debug net and select **Select Clock Domain** to change the clock domain to be used to sample value on the net.

Note: The Set up Debug wizard attempts to automatically select the appropriate clock domain for the debug net by searching the path for synchronous elements. Use the Select Clock Domain dialog window to modify this selection as needed but be aware that each clock domain present in the table results in a separate ILA core instance.



TIP: Refer to [ILA Core and Timing Considerations in UltraFast Design Methodology Guide for FPGAs and SoCs \(UG949\)](#) for tips on helping to minimize timing impact of the ILA Core.

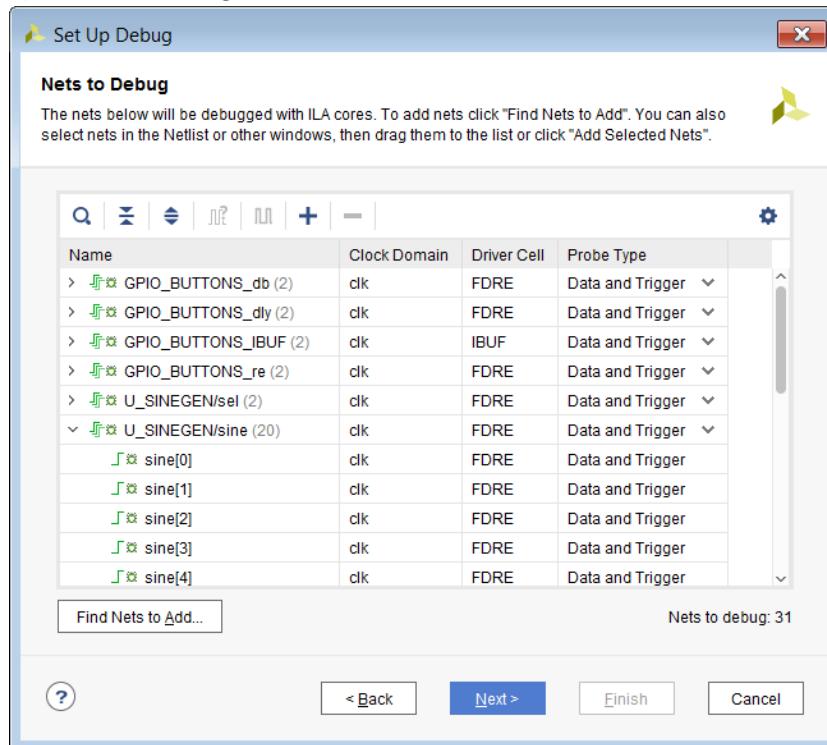
6. Once you are satisfied with the debug net selection, click **Next**.

Note: The Set up Debug wizard inserts one ILA core per clock domain. The nets that were selected for debugging are assigned automatically to the probe ports of the inserted ILA cores. The last wizard screen shows the core creation summary displaying the number of clocks found and ILA cores to be created and/or removed.

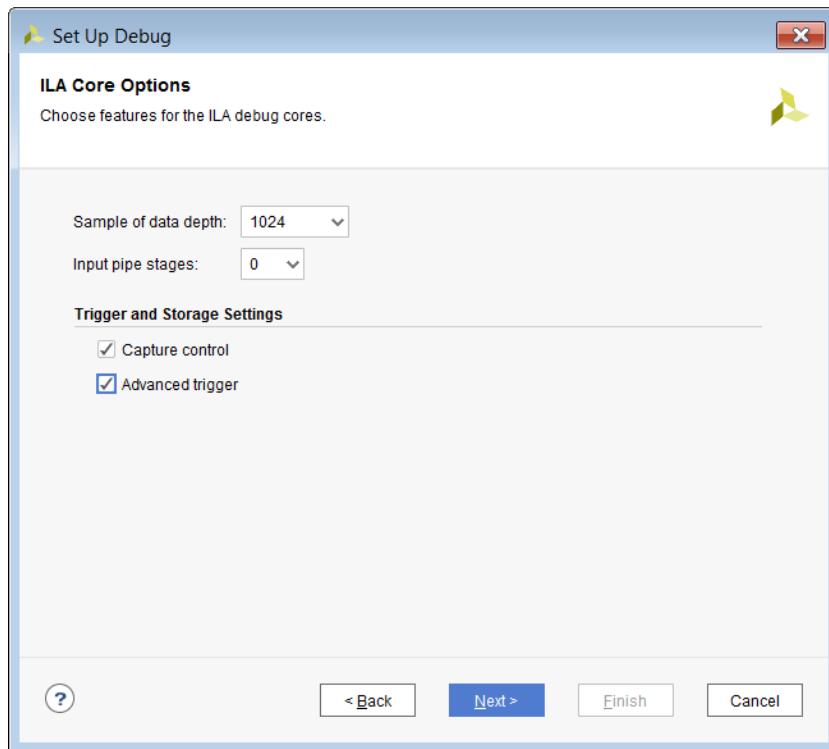
7. If you want to enable either advanced trigger mode or basic capture mode, use the corresponding check boxes to do so. Click **Next** to move to the last panel.

Note: The advanced trigger mode and basic capture mode features, when used in the Vivado Hardware Manager, are described in more detail in [Debugging Logic Designs in Hardware](#).

8. If you are satisfied with the results, click **Finish** to insert and connect the ILA cores in your synthesized design netlist.



9. Configure the ILA core general options such as ILA data depth (C_DATA_DEPTH), number of input pipe stages (C_INPUT_PIPE_STAGES), enabling the capture control feature (C_EN_STRG_QUAL), and enabling the advanced trigger feature (C_ADV_TRIGGER). Refer to Modifying Properties on the Debug Cores for descriptions of these options.



10. The debug nets are now assigned to the ILA debug core, as shown in the following figure.

| Name | Driver ... | Driver... | Probe Type |
|-----------------------------|------------|-----------|------------------|
| dbg_hub (labtools_xsdbm_v3) | | | |
| u_ilab_0 (labtools_ilab_v6) | | | |
| clk (1) | | | |
| probe0 (2) | | | Data and Trigger |
| probe1 (20) | | | Data and Trigger |
| probe2 (2) | | | Data and Trigger |

Related Information

[ILA Core and Timing Considerations](#)
[Debugging Logic Designs in Hardware](#)
[Modifying Properties on the Debug Cores](#)

Using the Debug Window to Add and Customize Debug Cores

The Debug Cores tab in the Debug window provides more fine-grained control over ILA core and debug core hub insertion than what is available in the Set up Debug wizard. The controls available in this window allow core creation, core deletion, debug net connection, and core parameter changes.

The Debug Cores tab of the Debug window:

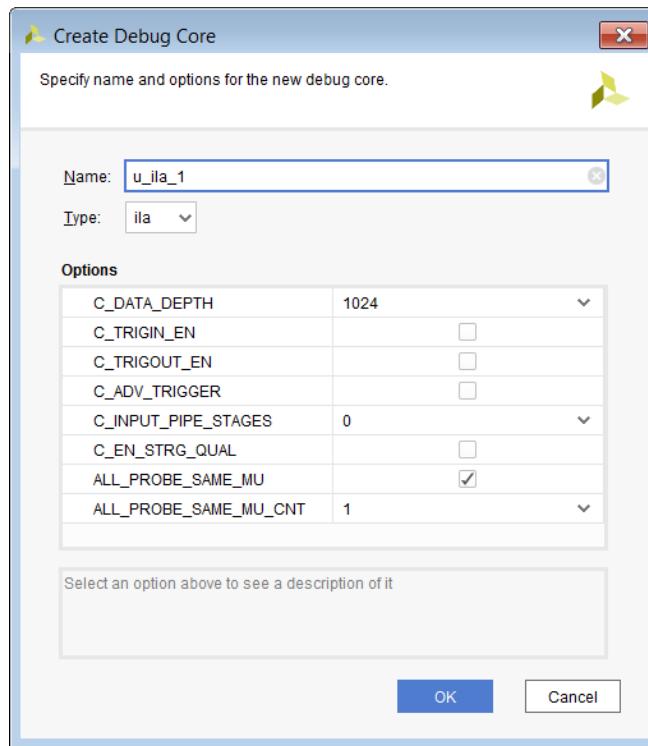
- Shows the list of debug cores that are connected to the Debug Hub (`dbg_hub`) core.
- Maintains the list of unassigned debug nets at the bottom of the window.

You can manipulate debug cores and ports from the popup menu or the toolbar buttons on the top of the window.

Creating and Removing Debug Cores

To create debug cores in the Debug window, click **Create Debug Core**. Using this interface, you can change the parent instance, debug core name, and set parameters for the core. To remove an existing debug core, right-click the core in the Debug window and select **Delete**. Refer to Modifying Properties on the Debug Cores for a description of the ILA core options found in the Create Debug Core dialog.

Figure 80: Creating a New Debug Core



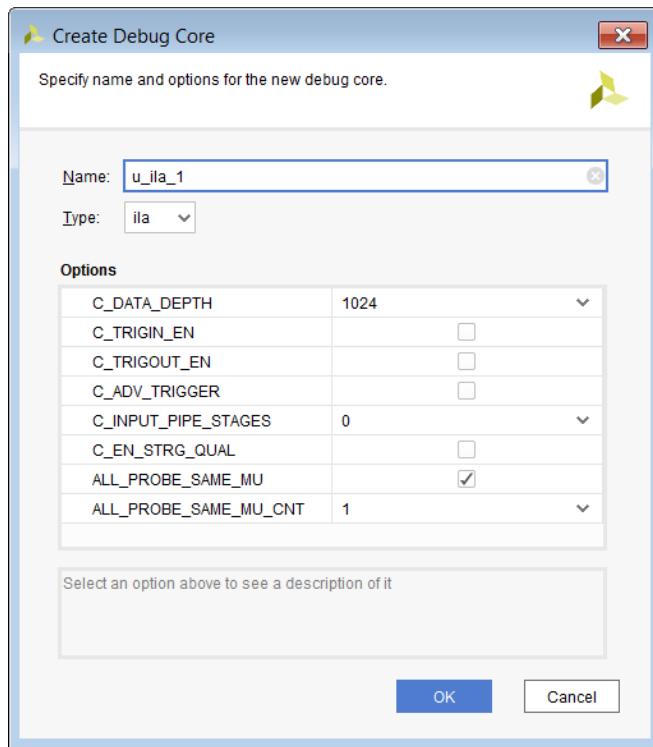
Related Information

[Modifying Properties on the Debug Cores](#)

Adding, Removing, and Customizing Debug Core Ports

In addition to adding and removing debug cores, you can also add, remove, and customize ports of each debug core to suit your debugging needs. To add a new debug port:

1. Select the debug core in the **Debug** window.
2. Click **Create Debug Port** to open the dialog.
3. Select or type in the port width.
4. Click **OK**.
5. To remove a debug port, first select the port on the core in the **Debug** window, select **Delete**.



Connecting and Disconnecting Nets to Debug Cores

You can select, drag, and drop nets and buses (also called bus nets) from the Schematic or Netlist windows onto the debug core ports. This expands the debug port as needed to accommodate the net selection. You can also right-click any net or bus and select **Assign to Debug Port**.

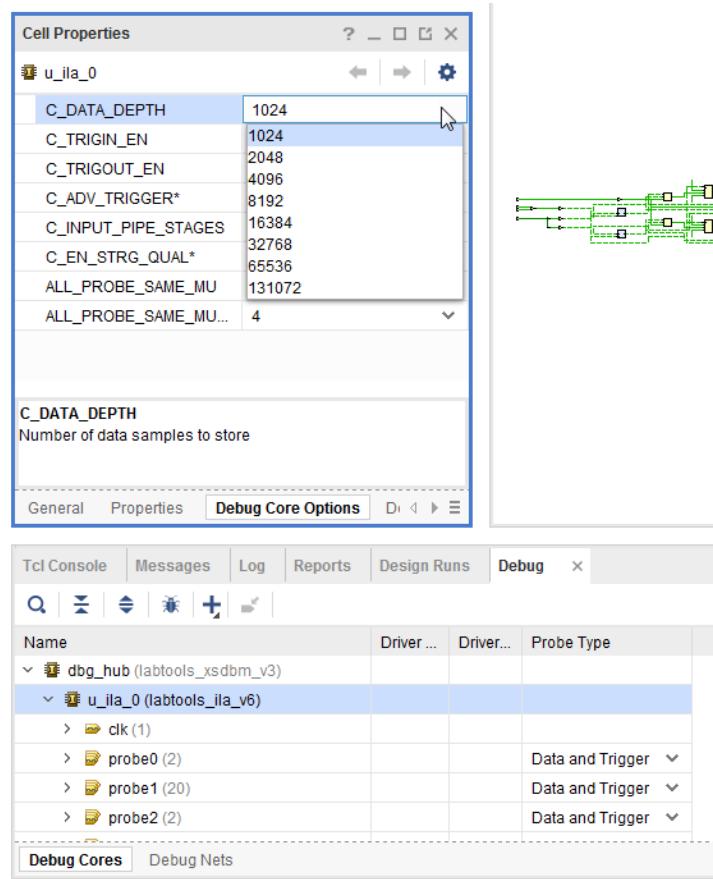
To disconnect nets from the debug core port, select the nets that are connected to the debug core port, and click **Disconnect Net**.

Modifying Properties on the Debug Cores

Each debug core has properties you can change to customize its behavior. To learn how to change properties on the `debug_core_hub` debug core, refer to [Changing the BSCAN User Scan Chain of the Debug Core Hub](#).

You can also change properties on the ILA debug core. For example, to change the number of samples captured by the ILA debug core, do the following:

1. In the **Debug** window, select the desired ILA core (such as `u_il_0`).
2. In the **Cell Properties** window, select the **Debug Core Options** view.
3. Using the `C_DATA_DEPTH` pull-down list, select the desired number of samples to be captured.



You can find the full description of all ILA core properties in the following table.

Table 7: ILA Debug Core Properties

| Debug Core Property | Description | Possible Values |
|---------------------|---|---|
| C_DATA_DEPTH | Maximum number of data samples that can be stored by the ILA core. If you increase this value, it can consume more block RAM in the ILA core and adversely affect design performance. | 1024 (Default) 2048 4096 8192 16384 32768 65536 131072 |
| C_TRIGIN_EN | Enables the TRIG_IN and TRIG_IN_ACK ports of the ILA core. Note: You must use the advanced netlist change commands to connect these ports to nets in your design. If you want to use the ILA trigger input or output signals, consider using the HDL instantiation method of adding ILA cores to your design. | false (Default) true |

Table 7: ILA Debug Core Properties (cont'd)

| Debug Core Property | Description | Possible Values |
|-----------------------------|---|---|
| C_TRIGOUT_EN | <p>Enables the TRIG_OUT and TRIG_OUT_ACK ports of the ILA core.</p> <p>Note: You must use the advanced netlist change commands to connect these ports to nets in your design. If you want to use the ILA trigger input or output signals, consider using the HDL instantiation method of adding ILA cores to your design.</p> | false (Default) true |
| C_ADV_TRIGGER | Enables the advanced trigger mode of the ILA core. Refer to Debugging Logic Designs in Hardware for more details about this feature. | false (Default) true |
| C_MEMORY_TYPE (Versal Only) | Selects the memory primitive (BlockRAM or UltraRAM) to use for the AXIS-ILA trace memory. Targeting UltraRAM can be useful for designs with high Block RAM utilization. | 0 (BRAM) 1 (URAM) |
| C_INPUT_PIPE_STAGES | Enables extra levels of pipe stages (for example, flip-flop registers) on the PROBE inputs of the ILA core. You can use this feature to improve timing performance of your design by allowing the Vivado tools to place the ILA core away from critical sections of the design. | 0 (Default) 1 2 3 4 5 6 |
| C_EN_STRG_QUAL | Enables the basic capture control mode of the ILA core. Refer to Debugging Logic Designs in Hardware for more details about this feature. | false (Default) true |
| C_ALL_PROBE_SAME_MU | Enables all PROBE inputs of the ILA core to have the same number of comparators (also called "match units"). This property must always be set to true. | true (Default) false (not recommended) |
| C_ALL_PROBE_SAME_MU_CNT | <p>The number of comparators (or match units) per PROBE input of the ILA core. The number of comparators that are required depends on the settings of the C_ADV_TRIGGER and C_EN_STRG_QUAL properties:</p> <p>If C_ADV_TRIGGER is false and C_EN_STRG_QUAL is false, can be set to 1 through 16.</p> <p>If C_ADV_TRIGGER is false and C_EN_STRG_QUAL is true, can be set to 2 through 16.</p> <p>If C_ADV_TRIGGER is true and C_EN_STRG_QUAL is false, can be set to 1 through 16.</p> <p>If C_ADV_TRIGGER is true and C_EN_STRG_QUAL is true, can be set to 2 through 16.</p> <p>IMPORTANT! If you do not follow the previous rules, you can encounter an error during implementation when the ILA core is generated.</p> | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 |

Related Information

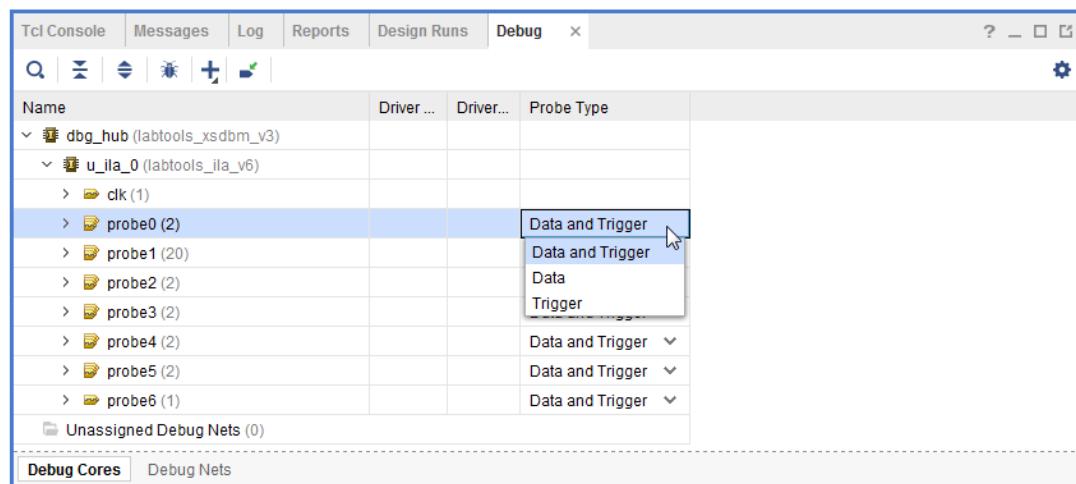
[Changing the BSCAN User Scan Chain of the Debug Core Hub](#)
[Debugging Logic Designs in Hardware](#)

Probe as Data or Trigger or Both

You can customize a probe to be used as data or trigger or both in the Vivado Hardware Manager. Probes that participate in trigger or capture compare values are configured as "trigger" only probes. This optimizes the use of BRAMs by the ILA core. Typically, probes whose data needs to be captured are configured as "data" only probes. Probes that participate in both trigger compare values, and whose data needs to be captured must be configured as trigger and data.

You can configure probes as data or trigger or both using the Set up Debug wizard as shown in the following figure.

Figure 81: Configuring Probes as Data or Trigger or Both Using the Set Up Debug Wizard

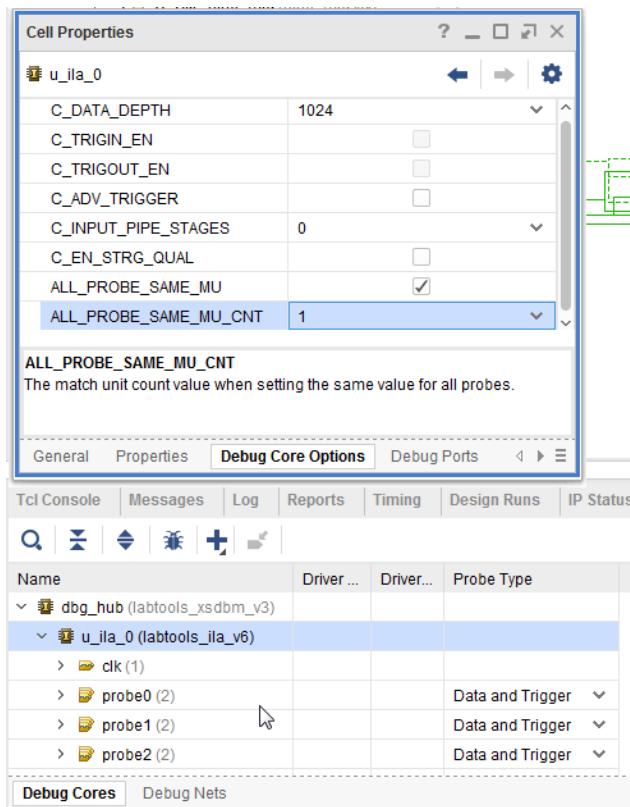


When you program the device at runtime with a design containing probes configured as data only. You cannot use these probes to configure trigger or capture setup conditions. Conversely, you cannot use probes configured as trigger only in the **Waveform** window.

Configuring the Number of Comparators Used

After you have inserted the ILA core on a post-synthesized netlist it is possible for you to set the number of comparators used to anywhere from 1 to 16. To do that in the Vivado IDE, go to the Debug Core Options tab of the ILA core and set the ALL_PROBE_SAME_MU_CNT property to the desired number of comparators.

Figure 82: Debug Core Options



Alternatively, you can set the ALL_PROBE_SAME_MU_CNT property in the Tcl Console as follows:

```
set_property ALL_PROBE_SAME_MU_CNT 10 [get_debug_cores u_ilab_0]
```



TIP: If Capture Control is enabled, you have a choice of using 1 to 15 comparators. The capture control data filtering mechanism uses one comparator.



IMPORTANT! It is not possible to set different number of comparators for different probes in the ILA using the insertion flow. AMD recommends that you use the HDL instantiation flow to achieve that.

Using XDC Commands to Insert Debug Cores

In addition to using the Set up Debug wizard, you can also use XDC commands to create, connect, and insert debug cores into your synthesized design netlist. Follow these steps by typing the XDC commands in the Tcl Console:

1. Open the synthesized design netlist from the synthesis run called synth_1.

```
open_run synth_1
```



IMPORTANT! The XDC commands in the following steps are only valid when a synthesized design netlist is open.

2. Create the ILA core black box.

```
create_debug_core u_ilab_0 ila
```

3. Set the various properties of the ILA core.

```
set_property C_DATA_DEPTH 1024 [get_debug_cores u_ilab_0]
set_property C_TRIGIN_EN false [get_debug_cores u_ilab_0]
set_property C_TRIGOUT_EN false [get_debug_cores u_ilab_0]
set_property C_ADV_TRIGGER false [get_debug_cores u_ilab_0]
set_property C_INPUT_PIPE_STAGES 0 [get_debug_cores u_ilab_0]
set_property C_EN_STRG_QUAL false [get_debug_cores u_ilab_0]
set_property ALL_PROBE_SAME_MU true [get_debug_cores u_ilab_0]
set_property ALL_PROBE_SAME_MU_CNT 1 [get_debug_cores u_ilab_0]
```

4. Set the width of the clk port of the ILA core to 1 and connect it to the desired clock net.

```
set_property port_width 1 [get_debug_ports u_ilab_0/clk]
connect_debug_port u_ilab_0/clk [get_nets [list clk]]
```

Note: You do not have to create the clk port of the ILA core because it is automatically created by the `create_debug_core` command.



IMPORTANT! All debug port names of the debug cores are lowercase. Using uppercase or mixed-case debug port names result in an error.

5. Set the width of the probe0 port to the number of nets you plan to connect to the port.

Note: You do not have to create the first probe port (probe0) of the ILA core because it is automatically created by the `create_debug_core` command. `set_property port_width 1 [get_debug_ports u_ilab_0/probe0]`

6. Connect the probe0 port to the nets you want to attach to that port.

```
connect_debug_port u_ilab_0/probe0 [get_nets [list A_or_B]]
```

7. Optionally, create more probe ports, set their width, and connect them to the nets you want to debug.

```
create_debug_port u_ilab_0 probe
set_property port_width 2 [get_debug_ports u_ilab_0/probe1]
connect_debug_port u_ilab_0/probe1 [get_nets [list {A[0]} {A[1]}]]
```

For more information on these and other related Tcl commands, type `help -category ChipScope` in the Tcl Console of the Vivado Design Suite.

Saving Constraints After Running Debug XDC Commands

You need to save constraints after using the Set up Debug wizard, using Vivado Design Suite to create debug cores or ports, and/or running the following XDC commands:

- `create_debug_core`
- `create_debug_port`
- `connect_debug_port`
- `set_property` (on any `debug_core` or `debug_port` object)

The corresponding XDC commands are saved to a constraints file with the suffix `_debug.xdc` and are used during implementation to insert and connect the debug cores.



IMPORTANT! Saving constraints while in project mode can cause the synthesis and implementation steps to go out-of-date. However, you do not need to re-synthesize the design because the debug XDC constraints are only used during implementation. You can force the synthesis step up-to-date by selecting the **Design Runs** window, right-clicking the synthesis run (for example, `synth_1`), and selecting **Force up-to-date**.

Implementing the Design

After inserting, connecting, and customizing your debug cores, you are now ready for implementing your design (refer to Implementing the Design Containing the Debug Cores).

Related Information

[Implementing the Design Containing the Debug Cores](#)

Debug Core Insertion in Non-Project Mode

Debug cores can be inserted in either Project Mode or Non-Project Mode. The following sample Tcl script shows how to create the debug core, set debug core attributes, and connect the debug core probes to the signals in the design being probed. In Non-Project Mode, the insertion of the debug core needs to happen after synthesizing the design, and prior to the `opt_design` step as follows:



IMPORTANT! Debug core insertion is only supported for ILA cores.

The following Tcl script is an example of using the debug core insertion commands in a Non-Project flow.

```
#read relevant design source files
read_vhdl [glob ./*.vhdl]
read_verilog [ glob ./Sources/*.v ]
read_xdc ./target.xdc
#Synthesize Design
synth_design -top top -part xc7k325tffg900-2
#Create the debug core
create_debug_core u_ilal_0 ila
#set debug core properties
set_property C_DATA_DEPTH 1024 [get_debug_cores u_ilal_0]
set_property C_TRIGIN_EN false [get_debug_cores u_ilal_0]
```

```

set_property C_TRIGOUT_EN false [get_debug_cores u_ilab_0]
set_property C_ADV_TRIGGER false [get_debug_cores u_ilab_0]
set_property C_INPUT_PIPE_STAGES 0 [get_debug_cores u_ilab_0]
set_property C_EN_STRG_QUAL false [get_debug_cores u_ilab_0]
set_property ALL_PROBE_SAME_MU true [get_debug_cores u_ilab_0]
set_property ALL_PROBE_SAME_MU_CNT 1 [get_debug_cores u_ilab_0]
#connect the probe ports in the debug core to the signals being probed in
the design
set_property port_width 1 [get_debug_ports u_ilab_0/clk]
connect_debug_port u_ilab_0/clk [get_nets [list clk ]]
set_property port_width 1 [get_debug_ports u_ilab_0/probe0]
connect_debug_port u_ilab_0/probe0 [get_nets [list A_or_B]]
create_debug_port u_ilab_0 probe
#Optionally, create more probe ports, set their width,
# and connect them to the nets you want to debug
#Implement design
opt_design
place_design
report_drc -file ./placed_drc_rpt.txt
report_timing_summary -file ./placed_timing_rpt.txt
route_design
report_drc -file ./routed_drc_rpt.txt
report_timing_summary -file ./routed_timing_rpt.txt
write_bitstream

```

HDL Instantiation Debug Probing Flow Overview

The HDL instantiation probing flow involves the manual customization, instantiation, and connection of various debug core components directly in the HDL design source. The new debug cores that are supported in this flow in the Vivado tool are shown in table the following table.

Table 8: Debug Cores in Vivado IP catalog Available for Use in the HDL Instantiation Probing Flow

| Debug Core | Version | Description | Runtime Analyzer Tool |
|---------------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------|
| ILA (Integrated Logic Analyzer) | v6.2 | Debug core used to trigger on hardware events and capture data at system speeds. | Vivado logic analyzer |
| VIO (Virtual Input/Output) | v3.0 | Debug core used to monitor or control signals in design at JTAG chain scan rates. | Vivado logic analyzer |
| JTAG-to-AXI Master | v1.2 | Debug core used to generate AXI transactions to interact with various AXI full and AXI lite slave cores in a system that is running in hardware. | Vivado logic analyzer |

The new ILA core has two distinct advantages over the legacy ILA v1.x core:

- Works with the integrated Vivado logic analyzer feature (refer to Debugging Logic Designs in Hardware).
- No ICON core instance or connection is required.

Related Information

[Debugging Logic Designs in Hardware](#)

Using the HDL Instantiation Debug Probing Flow

The steps required to perform the HDL instantiation flow are:

1. Customize and generate the ILA and/or VIO debug cores that have the right number of probe ports for the signals you want to probe.
2. (Optional) Customize and generate the JTAG-to-AXI Master debug core and connect it to an AXI slave interface of an AXI peripheral or interconnect core in your design.
3. Synthesize the design containing the debug cores.
4. (Optional) Modify debug hub core properties.
5. Implement the design containing the debug cores.

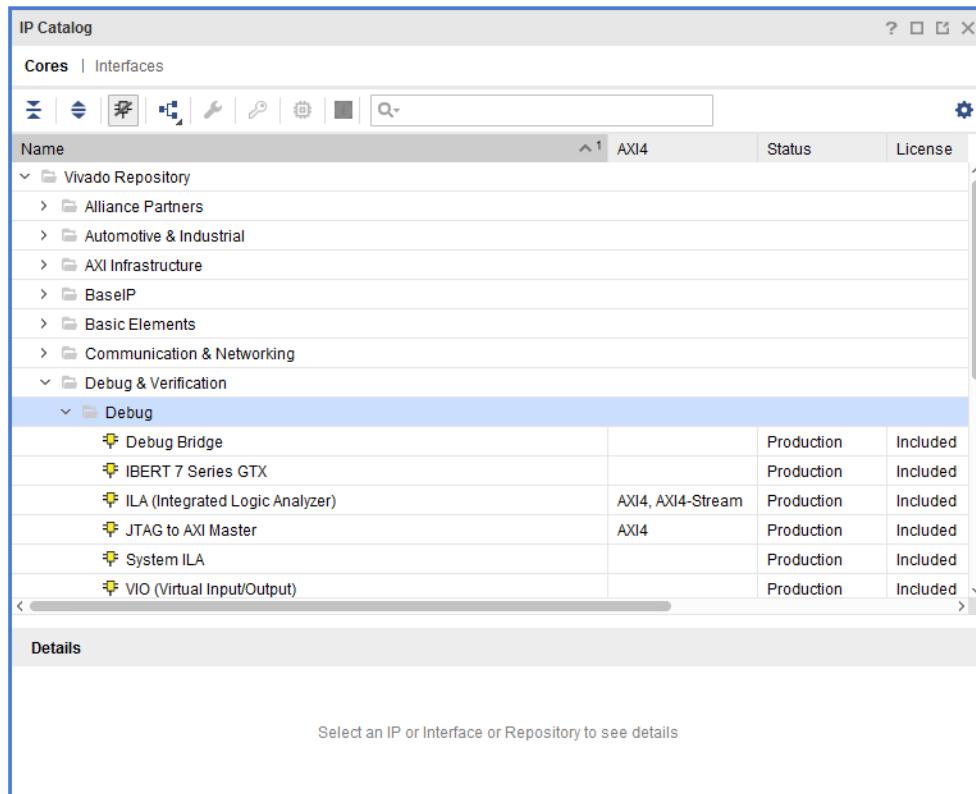
Customizing and Generating the Debug Cores

Use the IP catalog button in the Project Manager to locate, select, and customize the desired debug core. The debug cores are located in the Debug & Verification > Debug category of the IP catalog (see the following figure). You can customize the debug core by double-clicking on the IP core or by right-clicking the Customize IP menu selection.

- For more information on customizing the ILA core, refer to *Integrated Logic Analyzer LogiCORE IP Product Guide* ([PG172](#)).
- For more information on customizing the VIO core, refer to *Virtual Input/Output LogiCORE IP Product Guide* ([PG159](#)).
- For more information on customizing the JTAG-to-AXI Master core, refer to *JTAG to AXI Master LogiCORE IP Product Guide* ([PG174](#)).

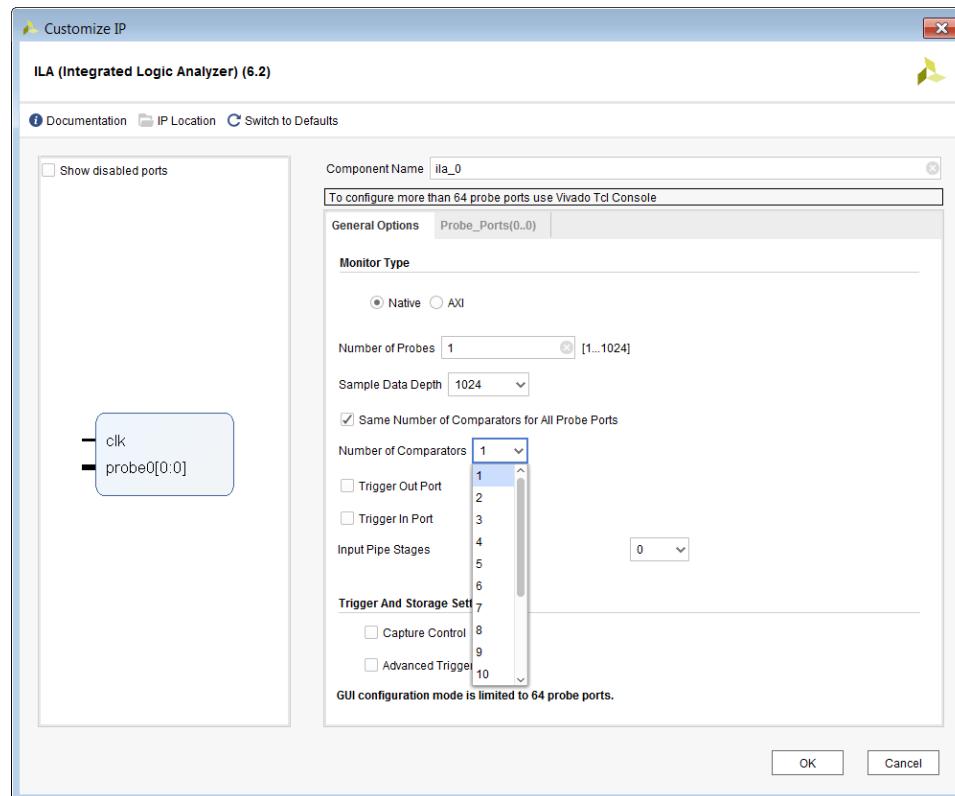
After customizing the core, click the **Generate** button in the IP customization wizard. This generates the customized debug core and add it to the Sources view of your project.

Figure 83: Debug Cores in the IP catalog



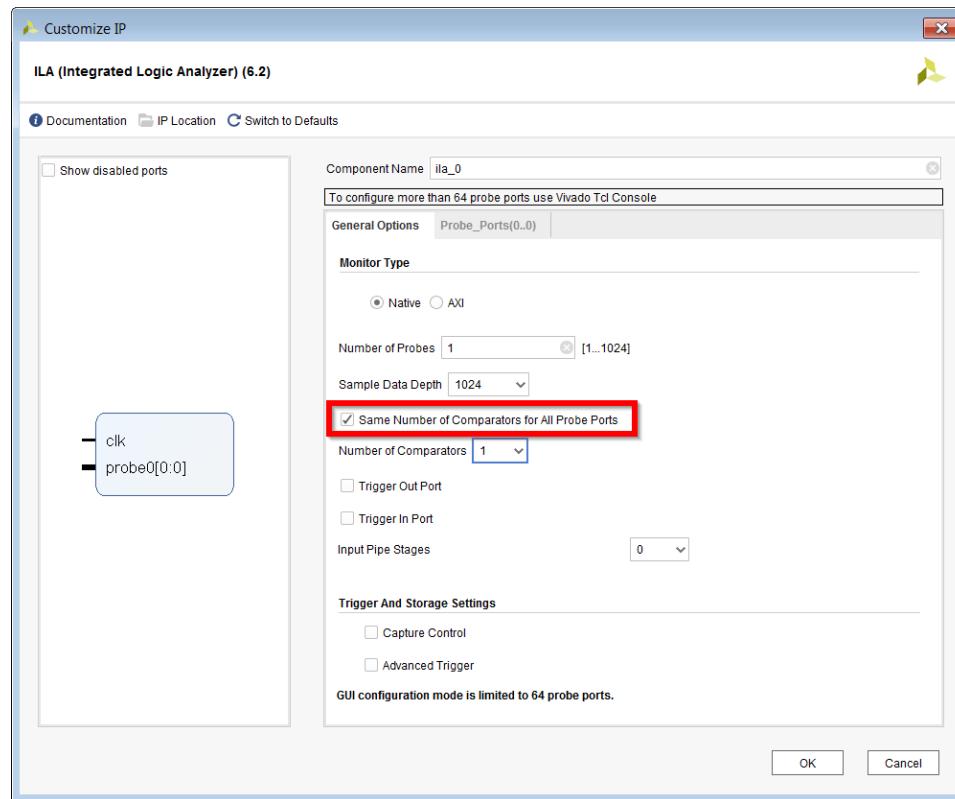
Configuring the Number of Comparators Used

During the process of customizing the ILA IP, it is possible for you to set the number of comparators used. The range allowed is 1 to 16. It is possible to set a common number of comparators for all the probes in the ILA IP.

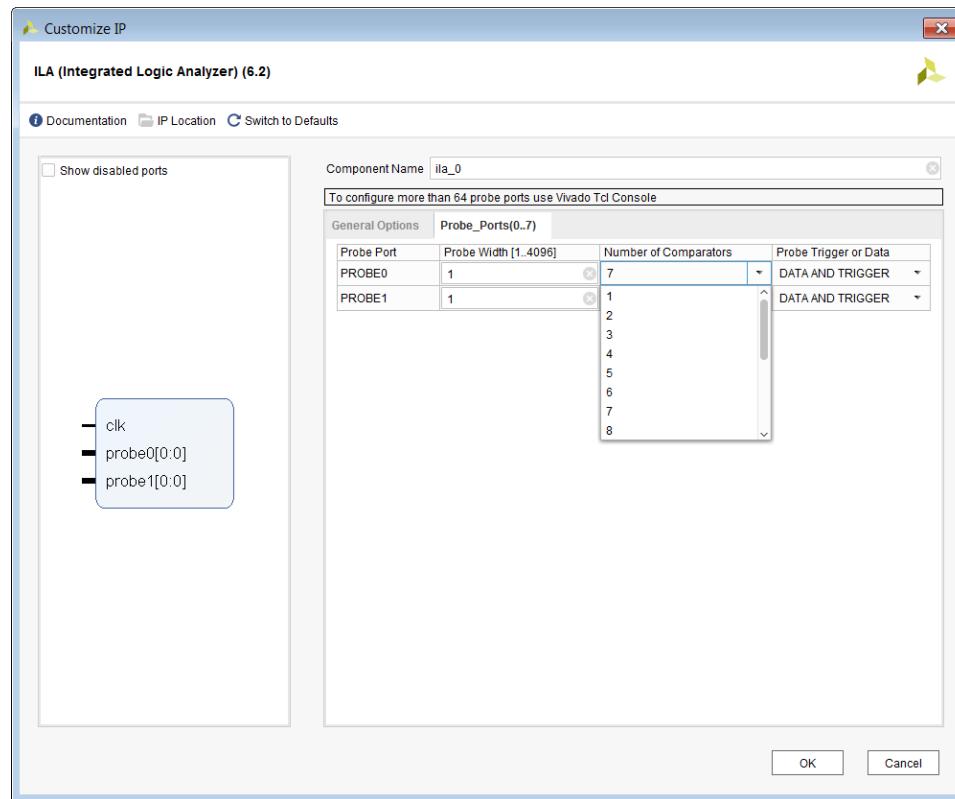
Figure 84: ILA IP Comparators in General Options

It is also possible to set the comparators for each IP as follows. It is possible to have multiple probes of different width within a single ILA. To do that you need to uncheck the Same Number of Comparators for All Probe Ports field under General Options.

Figure 85: Same Number of Comparators for All Ports Field



You set the exact number of comparators to be used per probe by selecting the Probe_Ports tab and setting the Number of Comparators field with the desired number of comparators.

Figure 86: Number of Comparators

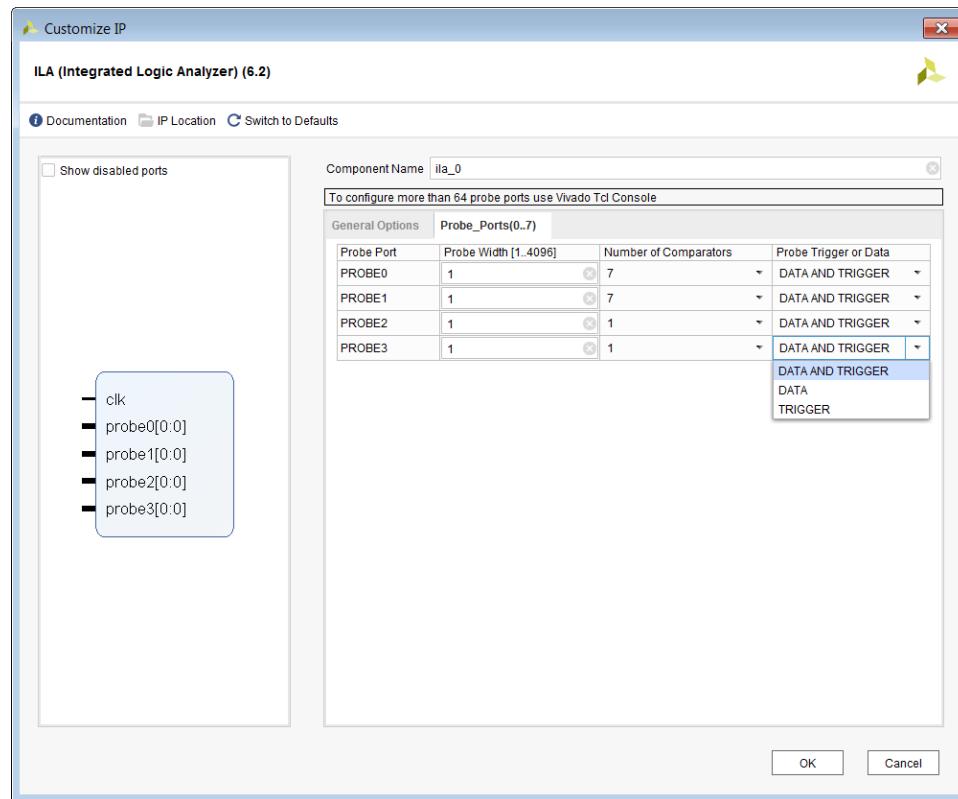
TIP: If Capture Control is enabled, you have a choice of using 1 to 15 comparators. One comparator is used by the capture control data filtering mechanism.

TIP: Depending on the number of comparators chosen, the tool automatically recalculates the number of probes that you can use in the ILA IP. The maximum number of comparators allowed per ILA is 1024.

Probe as Data or Trigger

Probes can be configured as data or trigger or both in the ILA IP Configuration wizard as shown in the following figure.

Figure 87: Configuring Probes as Trigger and Data



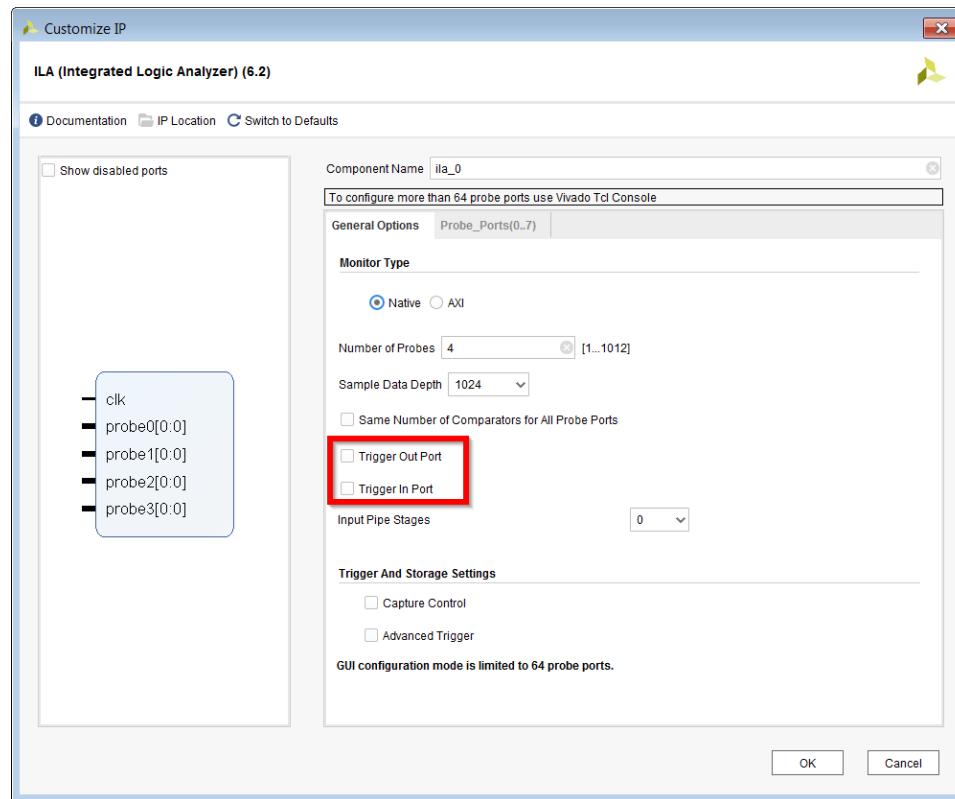
Probes that participate in trigger or capture compare values are configured as "trigger" only probes. This optimizes the use of BRAMs by the ILA core. Typically, probes whose data needs to be captured are configured as "data" only probes. Probes that participate in both trigger compare values, and whose data needs to be captured must be configured as "trigger and data."

ILA Cross Trigger

ILA Cross Triggering feature enables cross triggering between ILA cores, and between ILA cores and a processor for example, AMD Zynq™ 7000 SoC. This feature triggers between two ILA cores that are in different clock domains or perform hardware/software cross triggering between a processor and an ILA core.

For using cross trigger feature, at core generation time, configure the ILA core to have dedicated trigger input ports (TRIG_IN and TRIG_IN_ACK) and dedicated trigger output ports (TRIG_OUT and TRIG_OUT_ACK). If you want to use the ILA trigger input or output signals, use the HDL instantiation method of adding ILA cores to your design.

Figure 88: ILA Cross Trigger Feature



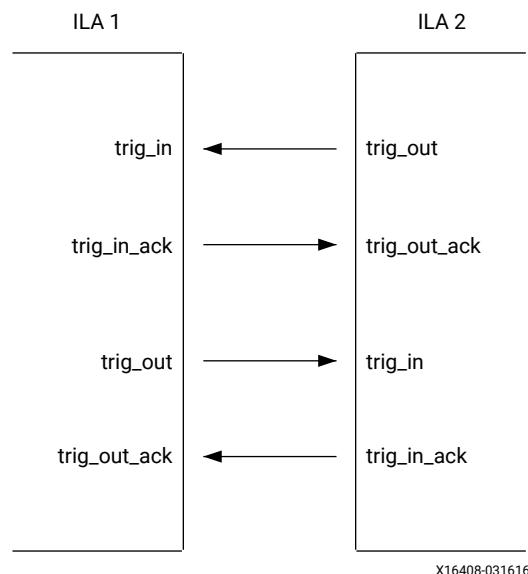
TRIG_OUT_ACK signal is an indication to the ILA core (another ILA, user design, or processor) that TRIG_OUT is properly received and causes the ILA to lower the TRIG_OUT signal on receiving TRIG_OUT_ACK.

In other words, TRIG_OUT remains HIGH until TRIG_OUT_ACK is available. If TRIG_OUT_ACK signal is tied to LOW, TRIG_OUT remains HIGH until the user re-arms the ILA. Only the TRIG_OUT goes LOW. You can rearm the ILA if TRIG_OUT_ACK is tied to LOW.

A typical cross trigger setup is illustrated in the following image where ILA2 cross triggers into ILA1. The TRIG_OUT signal of ILA2 is connected to the TRIG_IN signal of ILA1. The TRIG_IN_ACK signal of ILA1 is connected to the TRIG_OUT_ACK signal of ILA2.

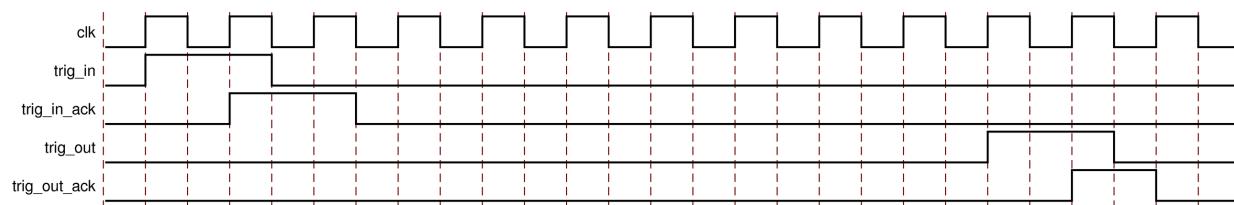
```
(ILA 2) trig_out -> (ILA 1) trig_in  
(ILA 1) trig_in_ack -> (ILA 2) trig_out_ack
```

Figure 89: Typical Cross Trigger Setup



X16408-031616

Figure 90: ILA Cross Trigger Timing



- It is assumed that the logic driving the `trig_in` port is synchronous to the ILA clk.
- It takes 1 clk cycle for the `trig_in_ack` signal to get asserted after `trig_in` is asserted.
- It takes 9 clk cycles for the `trig_out` signal to get asserted when `trig_in` is used or trigger condition is met.
- The `trig_in_ack` and `trig_out_ack` signals go low only when trigger signals are de-asserted.

For a detailed tutorial that covers using the Cross Trigger feature between the FPGA fabric and the Zynq 7000 SoC processor, see the [Vivado Design Suite Tutorial: Embedded Processor Hardware Design \(UG940\)](#).

Instantiating the Debug Cores

After generating the debug core, instantiate it in your HDL source code and connect it to the signals that you wish to probe for debugging purposes. Following is an example of the ILA instance in a Verilog HDL source file:

```
u_ilab_0
(
    .clk(clk),
    .probe0(counterA),
    .probe1(counterB),
    .probe2(counterC),
    .probe3(counterD),
    .probe4(A_or_B),
    .probe5(B_or_C),
    .probe6(C_or_D),
    .probe7(D_or_A)
);
```

Note: Unlike the legacy VIO and ILA v1.x cores, the new ILA core instance does not require a connection to an ICON core instance. Instead, a debug core hub (`dbg_hub`) is automatically inserted into the synthesized design netlist to provide connectivity between the new ILA core and the JTAG scan chain.

Synthesizing the Design Containing the Debug Cores

In the next step, synthesize the design containing the debug cores by clicking **Run Synthesis** in the Vivado Design Suite or by running the following Tcl commands:

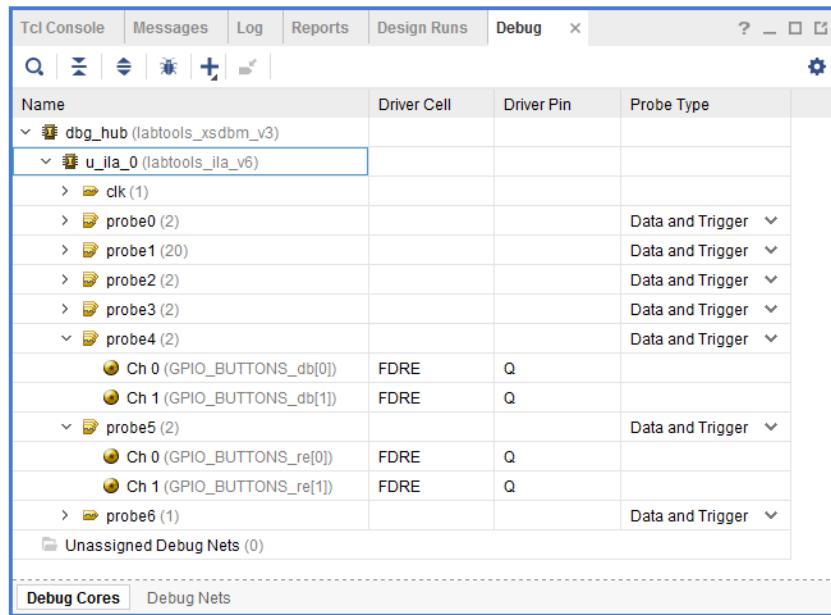
```
launch_runs synth_1
wait_on_run synth_1
```

You can also use the `synth_design` Tcl command to synthesize the design. Refer to *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Synthesis* ([UG901](#)) for more details on the various ways you can synthesize your design.

Viewing the Debug Cores in the Synthesized Design

After synthesizing your design, you can open the synthesized design to view the debug cores and modify their properties. Open the synthesized design by clicking **Open Synthesized Design** in the Flow Navigator and select the **Debug** window layout to see the Debug window that shows your ILA debug cores connected to the debug hub core (`dbg_hub`) as shown in the following figure.

Figure 91: Debug Window Showing ILA Core and Debug Core Hub



Changing the BSCAN User Scan Chain of the Debug Core Hub

You can view and change the BSCAN user scan chain index of the debug core hub by selecting the **dbg_hub** in the **Debug** window. Select the **Debug Core Options** view in the **Properties** window and change the value of the **C_USER_SCAN_CHAIN** property (see the following figure).

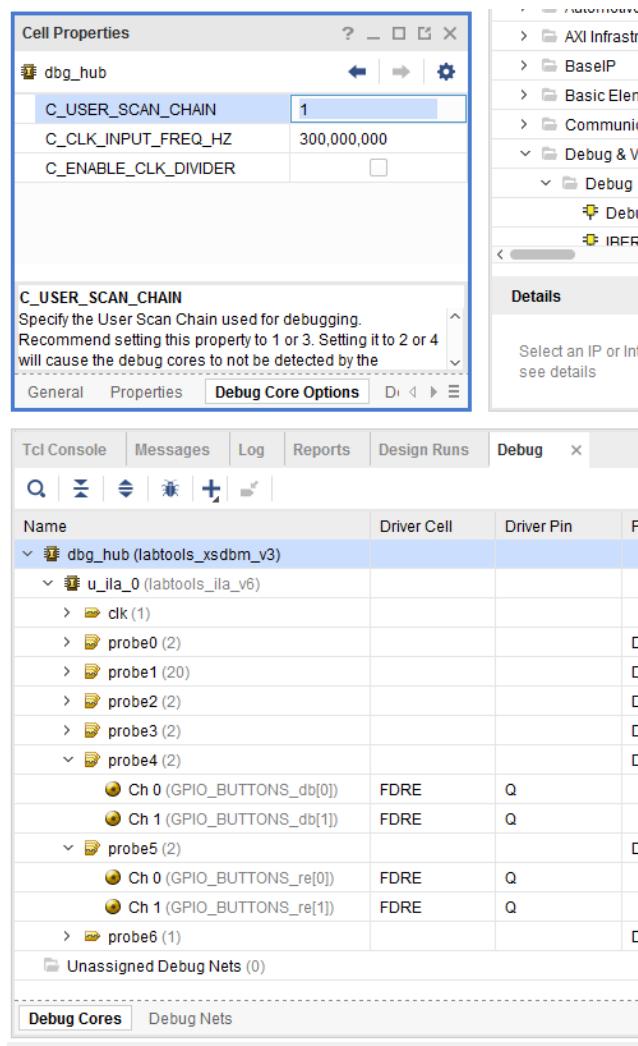


IMPORTANT! The default values for **C_USER_SCAN_CHAIN** is 1 for the debug hub core. If using a scan chain value other than 1 for the debug hub core, manually change them on the device in the Hardware Manager. Refer to Programming the Hardware Device for more details.



IMPORTANT! If you plan to use the MicroBlaze or MicroBlaze V Debug Module Debug Module (MDM) or other IP that uses the BSCAN primitive with the Vivado logic debug cores, you need to set the **C_USER_SCAN_CHAIN** property of the **dbg_hub** to a user scan chain that does not conflict with the other IPs Boundary Scan Chain setting. Failure to do so results in errors later in the implementation flow.

Figure 92: Changing the User Scan Chain Property of the Debug Core Hub



Related Information

[Programming the Hardware Device](#)

Debug Flow in IP Integrator

The System ILA IP in Vivado IP integrator allows you to perform in-system debugging of post-implemented designs on an FPGA or adaptive SoC. Use this feature when you need to monitor interfaces and signals in the IP integrator Block Design. This feature enables you to debug AXI Read and Write Transactions in addition to AXI Read and Write, Data, and Address channel events in the Vivado Hardware Manager.

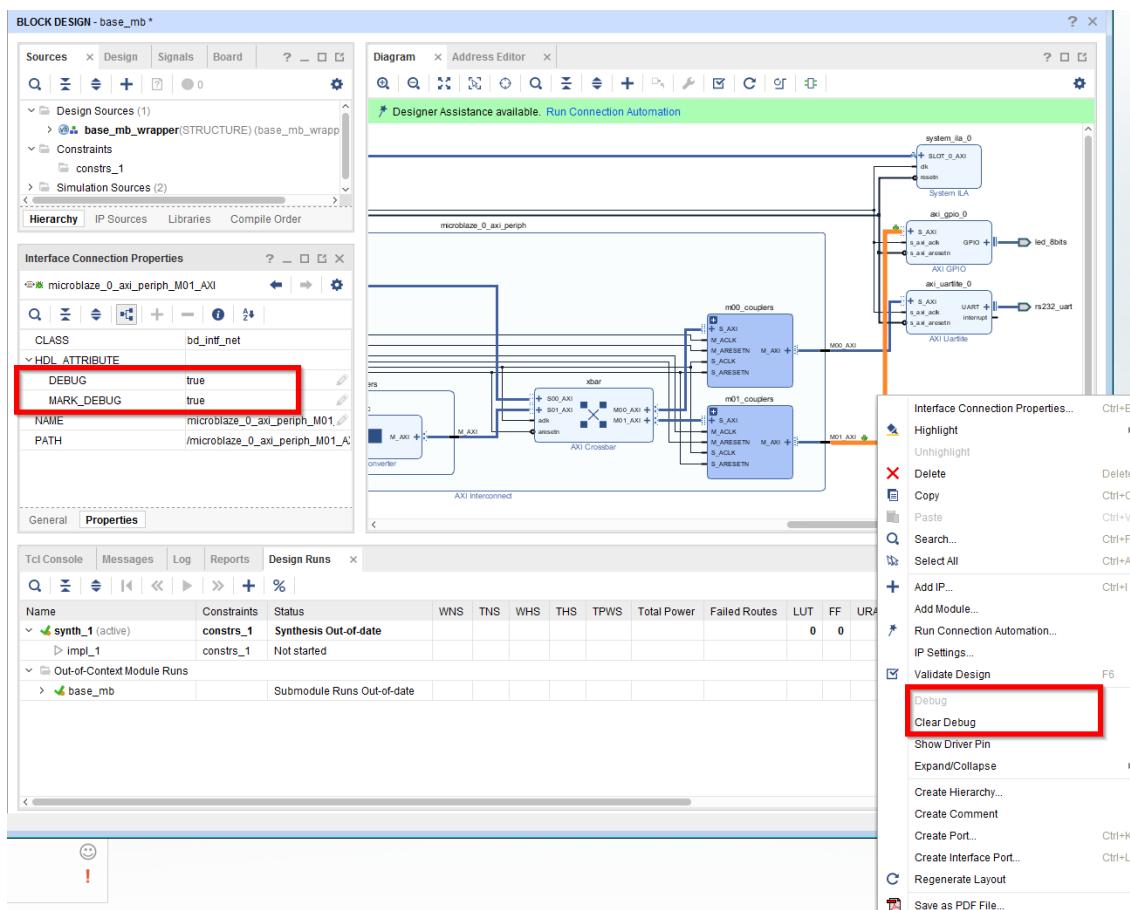
Note: On Versal devices, all System ILA features are now supported using the ILA core and can be selected by changing the ILA Input Type from Net Probes to Interface Monitor.

See this [link](#) in the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Designing IP Subsystems Using IP Integrator (UG994)* for the steps to debug interfaces and/or nets in the Block Design.

Debugging Nets and Interfaces in the IP Integrator Block Design

In the IP integrator Block Design Canvas, you can debug both nets and interfaces. You can right-click an interface or net in the Block Design and select Debug as follows. This sets the Debug and MARK_DEBUG attributes to true. In addition, this also enables the Designer Assistance to run Connection Automation. You can choose the net and/or interface to a System Interface ILA core, and also customize the various attributes of the debug core.

Figure 93: IP Integrator Mark Debug

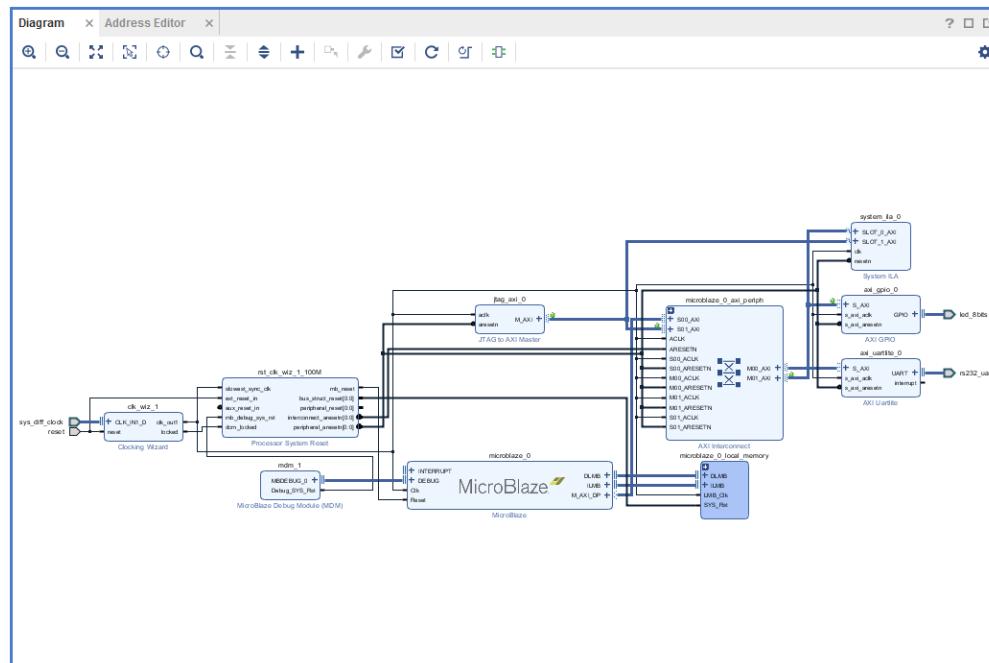


To clear a net and/or interface of debug attributes, right-click the net/interface and click **Clear Debug**.

Viewing System ILA Debug Cores in the Synthesized Design

The System ILA IP in the IP integrator Block Design must be instantiated. The following figure is a snapshot of the Block Design with two debug cores instantiated in the design, the System ILA, and the JTAG to AXI Master IP cores.

Figure 94: Block Design



After this Block Design has been validated and synthesized, you can open the Debug window in the synthesized design to view the debug cores instantiated and inserted into the design. The System ILA and JTAG to AXI Master debug cores are displayed as follows:

Figure 95: System ILA and JTAG to AXI Master Debug Cores

This screenshot shows the 'Debug' tab in the Vivado interface. The table lists the following debug cores:

| Name | Driver ... | Driver ... | Probe Type |
|--|------------|------------|------------------|
| dbg_hub (labtools_xsdbm_v3) | | | |
| jtag_axi_0 (labtools_xsdbslavelib_v2) | | | |
| system_ila_0 | | | |
| microblaze_0_axi_periph_M01_AXI (SLOT_0_AXI) | | | |
| base_mb_i/microblaze_0_axi_periph_M01_AXI_BRESP (2) | GND | G | Data and Trigger |
| base_mb_i/microblaze_0_axi_periph_M01_AXI_RDATA (32) | Multiple | Multiple | Data and Trigger |
| base_mb_i/microblaze_0_axi_periph_M01_AXI_RRESP (2) | GND | G | Data and Trigger |
| base_mb_i/microblaze_0_axi_periph_M01_AXI_WDATA (32) | LUT3 | Q | Data and Trigger |

At the bottom of the table, there are tabs for 'Debug Cores' and 'Debug Nets'.

For more details on how these interfaces can be used for debug in the Hardware Manager and to take advantage of the AXI Event level debug, see [Debugging AXI Interfaces in the Hardware Manager](#).

Related Information

[Debugging AXI Interfaces in the Hardware Manager](#)

Implementing the Design Containing the Debug Cores

The Vivado software creates the debug core hub initially as a black box. This core must be implemented prior to running the placer and router.

Implementing the Design

Implement the design containing the debug core by clicking **Run Implementation** in the Vivado Design Suite or by running the following Tcl commands:

```
launch_runs impl_1  
wait_on_run impl_1
```

You can also implement the design using the implementation commands `opt_design`, `place_design`, and `route_design`. Refer to the [Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Implementation \(UG904\)](#) for more details on the various ways you can implement your design.

ILA Core and Timing Considerations

The configuration of the ILA core has an impact in meeting the overall design timing goals. Follow the recommendations to minimize the impact on timing:

- Choose probe width judiciously. The bigger the probe width the greater the impact on both resource utilization and timing.
- Choose ILA core data depth judiciously. The bigger the data depth, the greater the impact on both block RAM resource utilization and timing.
- Ensure that the clocks chosen for the ILA cores are free-running clocks. Failure to do so can result in an inability to communicate with the debug core when the design is loaded onto the device.

- Close timing on the design prior to adding the debug cores. AMD does not recommend using the debug cores to debug timing related issues.
- If the design does not meet the timing requirements after adding debug cores and the timing failure is in the ILA or AXIS-ILA core, try increasing the number of input pipeline stages (`C_INPUT_PIPE_STAGES`).
- If the design does not meet the timing requirements after adding debug cores, and the timing failure is in the AXIS-ILA core, try changing the storage target to UltraRAM (URAM), as this can ease the timing requirement for BlockRAM (BRAM) control signals.
- If the design does not meet the timing requirements after adding debug cores and the timing failure is in the ILA or AXIS-ILA core, try a different implementation strategy such as `Performance_Explore` or `Performance_ExtraTimingOp`.
- Make sure the clock input to the ILA core is synchronous to the signals being probed. Failure to do so results in timing issues and communication failures with the debug core when the design is programmed into the device.
- For Versal architectures, if a timing failure is observed after adding debug cores, use a clock with a frequency between 100 MHz and 250 MHz for the clock connected to the AXI4-Debug Hub. This eases the timing requirements for the AXI4-Stream connectivity on all debug cores connected to this AXI4-Debug Hub.
- Make sure that the design meets timing before running it on hardware. Failure to do so results in unreliable results.
- For Non-Versal architectures, ensure that the clock going to the `dbg_hub` is a free running clock. Failure to do so can result in an inability to communicate with the debug core when the design is loaded onto the device. You can use the `connect_debug_port` Tcl command to connect the `clk` pin of the debug hub to a free-running clock.
- For Non-Versal architectures, if you still see that timing has degraded due to adding the ILA debug core, and the critical path is in the `dbg_hub`, perform the following steps:
 1. Open the synthesized design.
 2. Find the `dbg_hub` cell in the netlist.
 3. Go to the properties of the `dbg_hub`.
 4. Find property `C_CLK_INPUT_FREQ_HZ`.
 5. Set it to frequency (in Hz) of the clock that is connected to the `dbg_hub`.
 6. Find property `C_ENABLE_CLK_DIVIDER` and enable it.
 7. Re-implement design.

Debug Cores Clocking Guidelines

Note: The following section applies to 7 series, UltraScale, and UltraScale+ devices. The Versal Debug Cores use AXI based connectivity and are not subject to the clocking guidelines in this section.

The Vivado Hardware Manager uses the JTAG interface to communicate with the Vivado Debug Hub core. It provides an interface between the JTAG Boundary Scan (BSCAN) interface of the FPGA and the Vivado Debug cores.

- **JTAG Clock:** This clock synchronizes the internal state machine operation of the JTAG Boundary Scan (BSCAN) interface. You can choose the JTAG clock frequency in the Vivado Hardware Manager while connecting to the target device. If your design contains debug cores, ensure that the JTAG clock is 2.5x times slower than the debug hub clock.

You can modify the JTAG frequency by using the Open New Hardware Target wizard or the following Tcl command:

```
set_property PARAM.FREQUENCY 250000 [get_hw_targets  
*/xilinx_tcf/Digilent/210203327962A]
```

- **Debug Hub Clock:**

The Vivado Debug Hub core, which provides an interface between the JTAG Boundary Scan (BSCAN) interface of the FPGA and the Vivado Debug cores. The Debug Hub core is inserted automatically by the Vivado IDE during the design implementation step if it detects debug cores in the design. The Vivado IDE chooses the clock driving the Debug Hub core during the design implementation step.

AMD recommends that the Debug Hub clock frequency be around 100 MHz or less because the JTAG clock speeds do not require a particularly high frequency.

You can change the Debug Hub Clock using the following Tcl command.

```
connect_debug_port dbg_hub/clk [get_nets <clock net name>]
```

Note: You need to run this command after the design has been synthesized, but before implementation.

You can also reduce the Debug Hub Clock Frequency to 100 MHz using the following Tcl commands.

```
set_property C_CLK_INPUT_FREQ_HZ 200000000 [get_debug_cores dbg_hub]  
set_property C_ENABLE_CLK_DIVIDER true [get_debug_cores dbg_hub]
```

Note: You need to run this command after the design has been synthesized but before implementation. This is recommended for designs that have very high-speed clocks. This command enables the inclusion of an MMCM-based clock divider inside the Debug Hub core to achieve a clock frequency of 100 MHz.

Debug Core Clocks

All of the debug cores available in the Vivado IP catalog require a clock that ensures synchronization with the input probes being monitored or any output signals being driven by the debug cores. During core discovery and debug measurement phase, it is expected that the clock is free running and stable. It is also expected that the clock is synchronous to the signals monitored or driven. Failure to do so might result in a cycle of inaccurate data.

The Debug Hub IP bridges between the host machine (through BSCAN Primitive which supports a serial interface) and debug cores on the chip (through XSDB interface which supports a parallel interface). The BSCAN primitive clock shifts the data in and out of the chip to the Debug Hub IP serially. The Debug Hub IP collects the data and sends it to all the debug cores on parallel interface using the Debug Hub clock and vice versa. If any of the debug core clocks are not free running or not stable, you end up with corrupted data which results in a "Debug Cores not detected" message. To avoid any corruption of data, it is important to ensure that the JTAG clock and Debug Hub clocks are stable and free running during the debug core detection process.

1. The Debug Hub Clock must be free running and stable. AMD recommends that the clock be driven from a clock driver that is properly constrained and whose timing is met.
2. If the clocks are driven from MMCM/PLL, ensure that the MMCM/PLL LOCKED signal is high prior to any debug core measurements. If the clock is connected to the Debug Hub or any of the debug cores and the MMCM/PLL LOCKED signal transitions to a 0 in the middle of debug operations, the clock can have significant jitter that might result in unpredictable behavior of the debug logic.
3. In order to detect the debug cores, take measurements using those cores and capture data. It is required to have all the associated clocks free running and stable.

The following table lists the various debugging phases and the clocks required during the specific phases.

Table 9: Debugging Phase Clock Requirements

| Debugging Phase | JTAG Clock | Debug Hub Clock | Debug Core Clock ² |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Connect to Target | Stable ¹ | NA | NA |
| Programming | Stable ¹ | NA | NA |
| Debug Core Discovery | Stable ¹ | Stable | NA |
| Debug Core Measurement ³ | Stable ¹ | Stable ¹ | Stable |

Notes:

1. Stable Clock: A clock that does not pause/stop during the event.
2. Assumes the Debug Core Clock is different from the Debug Hub Clock.
3. A Debug Core Measurement phase includes any step that does a `get` or `set` of properties on the debug core.

Vivado Hardware Manager Clocking Related Error Messages

If the JTAG Clock is inactive or unavailable, you are not able to connect to the hardware target.

If the Debug Hub Clock is inactive or unavailable, the Vivado Hardware Manager issues the following error message:

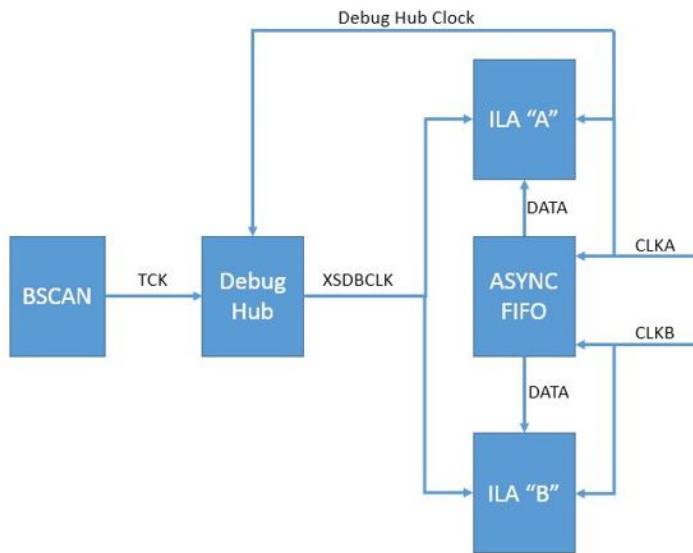
```
INFO: [Labtools 27-1434] Device xxx (JTAG device index = 0) is programmed
with a
design that has no supported debug core(s) in it.
WARNING: [Labtools 27-3123] The debug hub core was not detected at User
Scan Chain 1
or 3.
Resolution:
1. Make sure the clock connected to the debug hub (dbg_hub) core is a free
running
clock and is active OR
2. Manually launch hw_server with -e "set xsdb-user-bscan
<C_USER_SCAN_CHAIN
scan_chain_number>" to detect the debug hub at User Scan Chain of 2 or 4.
To determine
the user scan chain setting, open the implemented design and use:
get_property
C_USER_SCAN_CHAIN [get_debug_cores dbg_hub].
```

If any of the Debug Core Clocks are inactive or unavailable, the Vivado Hardware Manager issues the following error message:

```
INFO: [Labtools 27-2302] Device xxx (JTAG device index = 1) is programmed
with a
design that has 1 ILA core(s).
CRITICAL WARNING: [Labtools 27-1433] Device xxx (JTAG device index = 1) is
programmed
with a design that has an unrecognizable debug core (slave type = 17) at
user chain
= 1, index = 0.
Resolution:
1) Ensure that the clock signal connected to the debug core and/or debug
hub is clean
and free-running.
2) Ensure that the clock connected to the debug core and/or debug hub meets
all timing
constraints.
3) Ensure that the clock connected to debug core and/or debug hub is faster
than the
JTAG clock frequency.
```

The following figure is an example of a design with two ILA cores:

Figure 96: Debug Core Clocking Example



The example design contains two ILA cores, ILA "A" and ILA "B."

The clocking topology of this debug network is as follows. After the design has been programmed into the device, the Vivado Hardware Manager tries to discover the existence of the Debug Hub core in the design. The Debug Hub in turn tries to discover and account for all the debug cores connected to it. In this design the debug cores are ILA "A" and ILA "B".

Note: CLKA drives both the ILA "A" and the Debug Hub core. CLKB drives the ILA "B" debug core.

When you connect to the target and program the device, expect an active JTAG clk. In the Debug Core Discovery Phase, expect a free-running and stable clock driving the Debug Hub core, which in this case is CLKA. During Debug Core Measurement phase (anything that involves getting/setting properties on the debug core), expect an active JTAG, Debug Hub, and Debug Core clocks. If you expect to trigger and capture data on ILA "B", expect free running and stable JTAG, Debug Hub (CLKA), and Debug Core (CLKB) Clocks.

Debug Hub Insertion Guidelines

In some cases, a design might contain an instance of the Debug Bridge IP that appears to prevent the debug flow from successfully inserting a debug hub and the following error might appear:

```
[Chipscope 16-336] Failed to find or create hub core for debug slave
<debug core name>. Insertion of debug hub is not supported when there are
instantiated debug bridge cores in either master mode or switch enabled in
the design. Either remove debug slave core or instantiate a debug bridge
master in the region of the debug slave
```

This issue occurs because the debug flow detects the presence of a Debug Bridge IP and does not attempt to automatically insert a Debug Hub IP. However, the instance of the Debug Bridge IP in the design is not in the correct mode to connect to a debug core. To resolve this issue, ensure that the design has at least one instance of a Debug Bridge IP in BSCAN-to-Debug Hub mode.

Adding Vivado Debug Cores to a Dynamic Function eXchange Design

Vivado Debug cores can be instantiated in a Dynamic Function eXchange design including within the Reconfigurable Modules. There are specific requirements and a methodology to adding and connecting these cores. See the 'Using Vivado Debug Cores' section in the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Dynamic Function eXchange (UG909)* for the methodology needed to add and connect these Vivado Debug cores.

For an example of instantiating debug cores in a Dynamic Function eXchange design and a description of the functionality within the Vivado Hardware Manager, see the 'Vivado Debug and the DFX Project Flow' section in *Vivado Design Suite Tutorial: Dynamic Function eXchange (UG947)*.

Debugging Logic Designs in Hardware

Once you have the debug cores in your design, you can use the run time logic analyzer features to debug the design in hardware.

Using Vivado Logic Analyzer to Debug the Design

The AMD Vivado™ logic analyzer feature interacts with new ILA, VIO, and JTAG-to-AXI Master debug cores that are in your design. To access the Vivado logic analyzer feature, click the **Open Hardware Manager** button in the Program and Debug section of the Flow Navigator.

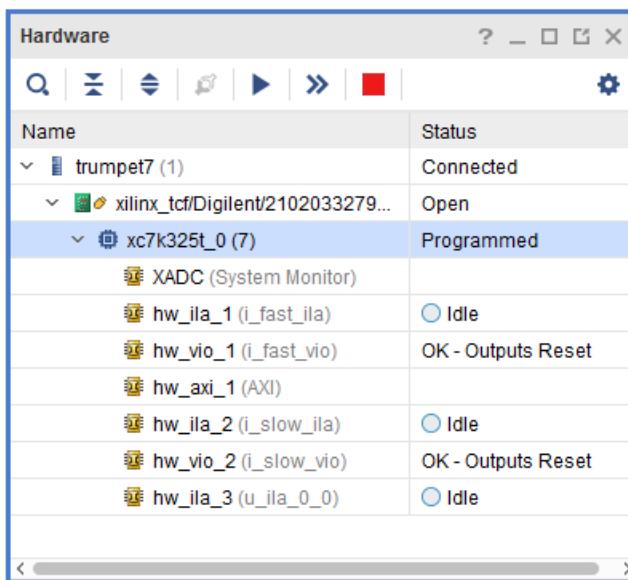
The steps to debug your design in hardware using an ILA debug core are:

1. Connect to the hardware target and program the FPGA or adaptive SoC with the `.pdi` file.
2. Set up the ILA, debug a core trigger, and capture controls.
3. Arm the ILA debug core trigger.
4. View the captured data from the ILA debug core in the Waveform window.
5. Use the VIO debug core to drive control signals and/or view design status signals.
6. Use the JTAG-to-AXI Master debug core to run transactions to interact with various AXI slave cores in your design.

Connecting to the Hardware Target and Programming the Device

Programming an FPGA or adaptive SoC prior to debugging uses exactly the same steps as described in Programming the FPGA or adaptive SoC. After programming the device with the .pdi file that contains the new ILA, VIO, and JTAG-to-AXI Master debug cores, the Hardware window now shows the debug cores with the RTL instance name shown in parenthesis which are detected when scanning the device.

Figure 97: Hardware Window Showing Debug Cores



For more information on using the ILA core, refer to Setting up the ILA Core to take a Measurement. For more information on using the VIO core, refer to Setting up the VIO Core to take a Measurement.

IMPORTANT! Ensure the JTAG clock is slower than the clocks input to the debug cores. You can modify the JTAG frequency using the Open New Hardware Target wizard or the following Tcl command: `set_property PARAM.FREQUENCY 250000 [get_hw_targets */xilinx_tcf/Digilent/210203327962A]`

Related Information

[Programming the Device](#)

[Setting Up the ILA Core to Take a Measurement](#)

[Setting Up the VIO Core to Take a Measurement](#)

Vivado Hardware Manager Dashboards

The Vivado Hardware Manager Dashboards help you manage the various windows for your System Monitor, ILA, and VIO Debug cores. The dashboards enable you to create, modify, and save the configuration of these windows in your AMD Vivado™ Design Suite project.

Default Dashboards

When debug cores are detected upon refreshing a hardware device, the default dashboard for each debug core is automatically opened.

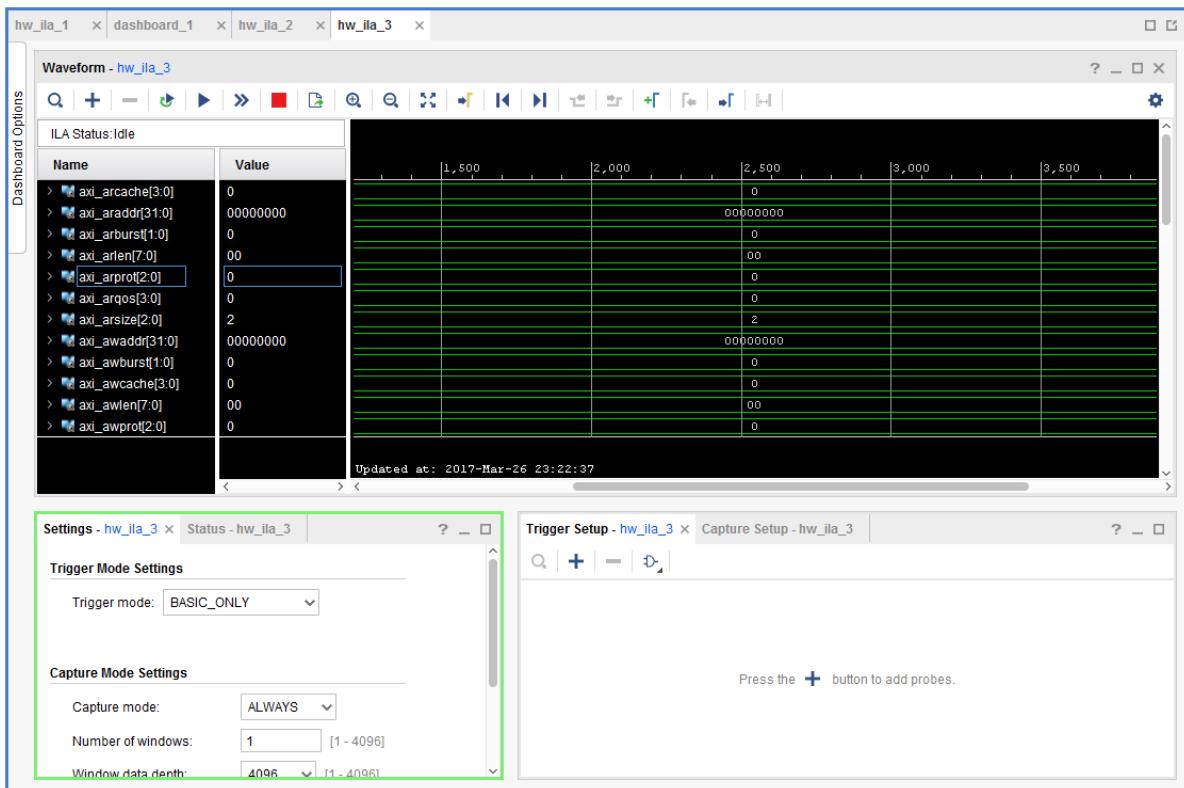
Default Dashboard Windows

Every default dashboard contains windows relevant to the debug core the dashboard is created for. The default dashboard created for the ILA debug core contains five windows:

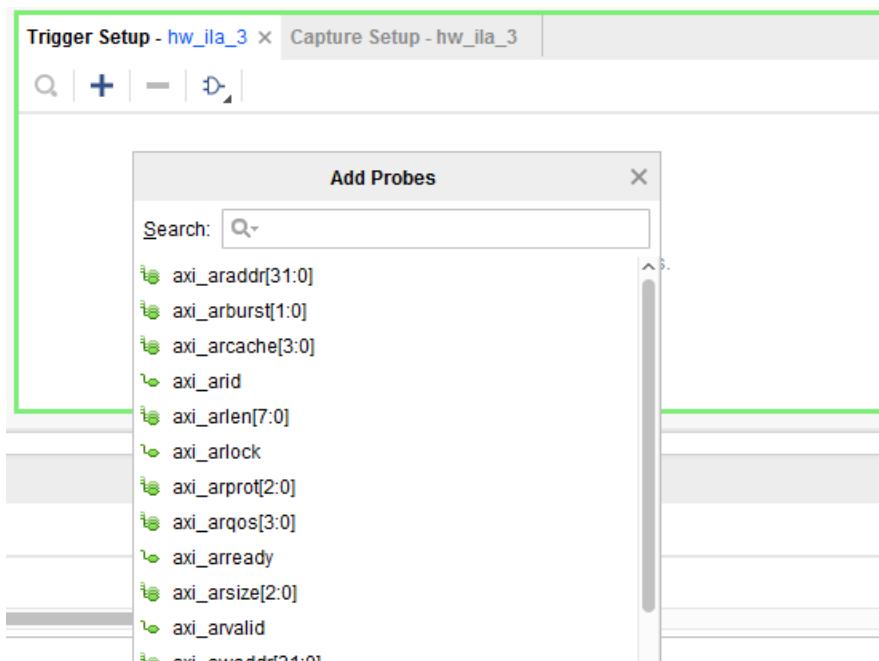
- **Settings** window
- **Status** window
- **Trigger Setup** window
- **Capture Setup** window
- **Waveform** window

An example of the default ILA Dashboard can be seen as follows:

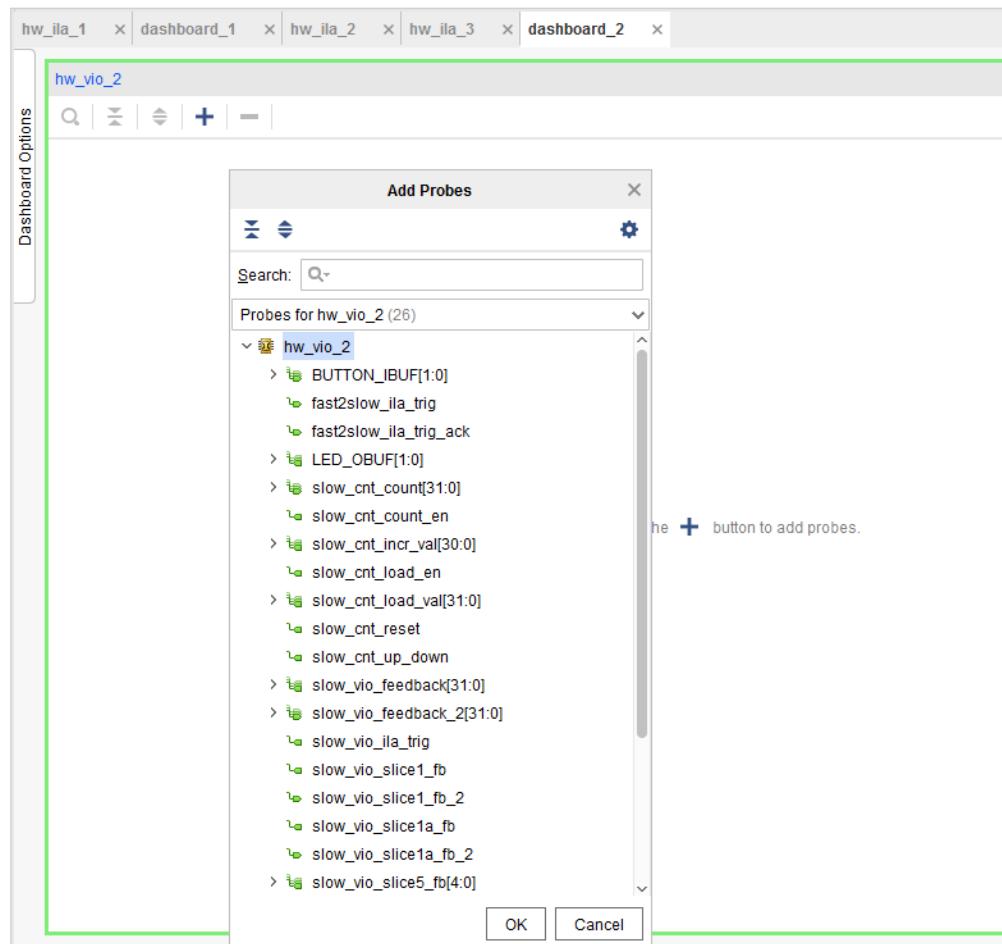
Figure 98: Default ILA Dashboard



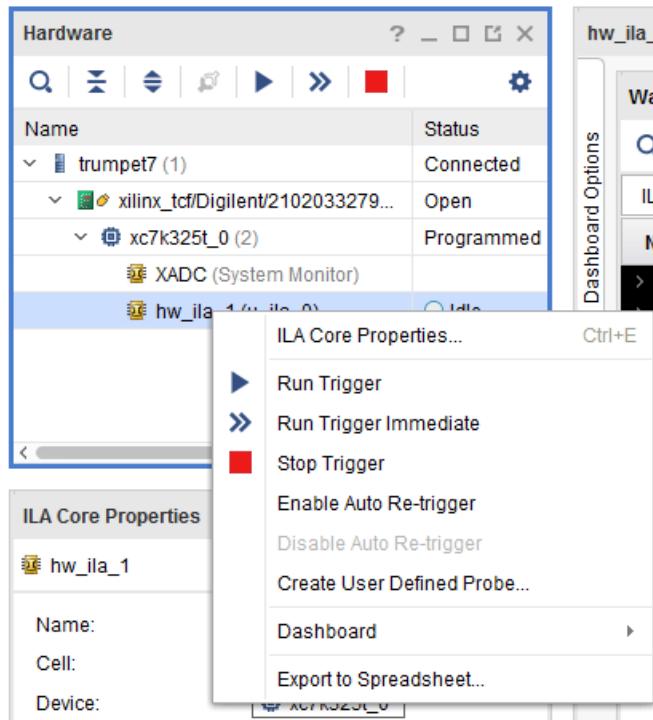
You can start adding probes to the Trigger Setup window by clicking the "+" button in the center of the window and selecting probes from the Add Probes window as seen in the following figure:

Figure 99: Add Probes Window

The VIO Default dashboard starts out empty to which you can add VIO probes to as shown in the following figure.

Figure 100: Adding VIO Probes

To view a dashboard associated with a debug core, right-click the debug core object in the Hardware window, select the Dashboard option, and click the dashboard name. Double-clicking a debug core in the hardware window pops up the dashboards associated with that debug core.

Figure 101: Associated Dashboards

Window Controls within a Dashboard

Each window has the following title bar controls, which enable you to manipulate the window:

- Minimize
- Maximize
- Close

Moving Windows

To move windows:

1. Select the window tab or title bar and drag the window. A gray outline indicates where the window is located after the move.
2. To commit to the placement, release the mouse button.

Note: Dropping one window onto an existing window places the two window tabs in the same region.



IMPORTANT! You cannot move windows into or out of the workspace. However, you can resize and move the windows within the workspace.

Resizing Windows

- To resize windows, click, and drag the window border.

Note: The mouse cursor changes to a resize cursor when positioned over a window border or drag handle, indicating that you can click and drag the window border to resize the window.

- To expand a window to use all of the viewing environment, click the Maximize button in the upper right corner of the window.
- To restore a window to its original size, double-click the window title bar or tab.

Closing Windows

- To close windows, click the Close button in the upper right corner of the window.

Note: In some cases, this button is also available in the window tab.

- Right-click a window tab or title bar and select **Close** from the popup menu.

Window Tabs

Each window has a tab that you can select to make that the window is active. The tab is at the bottom of some windows, such as the Trigger Setup and Capture Setup windows.



TIP: To make the next tab active, press **Ctrl+Tab**. To make the previous tab active, press **Ctrl+Shift+Tab**. To maximize or minimize the window, double-click the window tab.

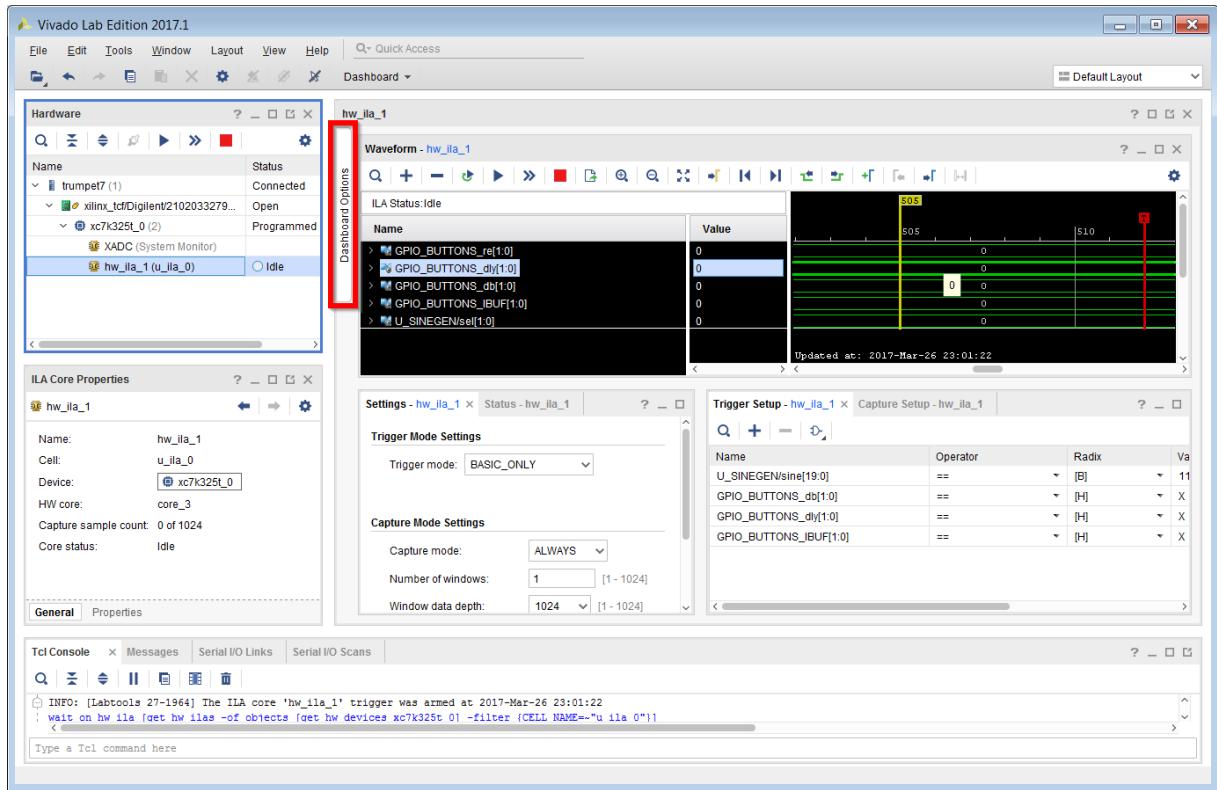
Customizing Dashboards

Typically, the windows in the default dashboards must be enough to debug your design and view the results. However, you might want to move windows around (that is, customize your dashboards). For example, you want to view both the ILA status and Waveform window in addition to controlling VIO probes in the same dashboard. In those situations, AMD recommends customizing the dashboard to fit your needs.

Dashboard Options

Every dashboard has a Dashboard Options slideout on the left. Use the Dashboard Options button on the left side of a dashboard to open its Dashboard Options settings. The Dashboard Options settings allow you to control the windows that appear in a specific dashboard. For example, you want to customize the ILA dashboard to include one of the VIO windows as well. You click on the VIO window to include it in the Dashboard Options and the VIO window shows up in the ILA Dashboard as follows. You can now add the VIO probes you are interested in and trigger the ILA window.

Figure 102: Adding Dashboard Options

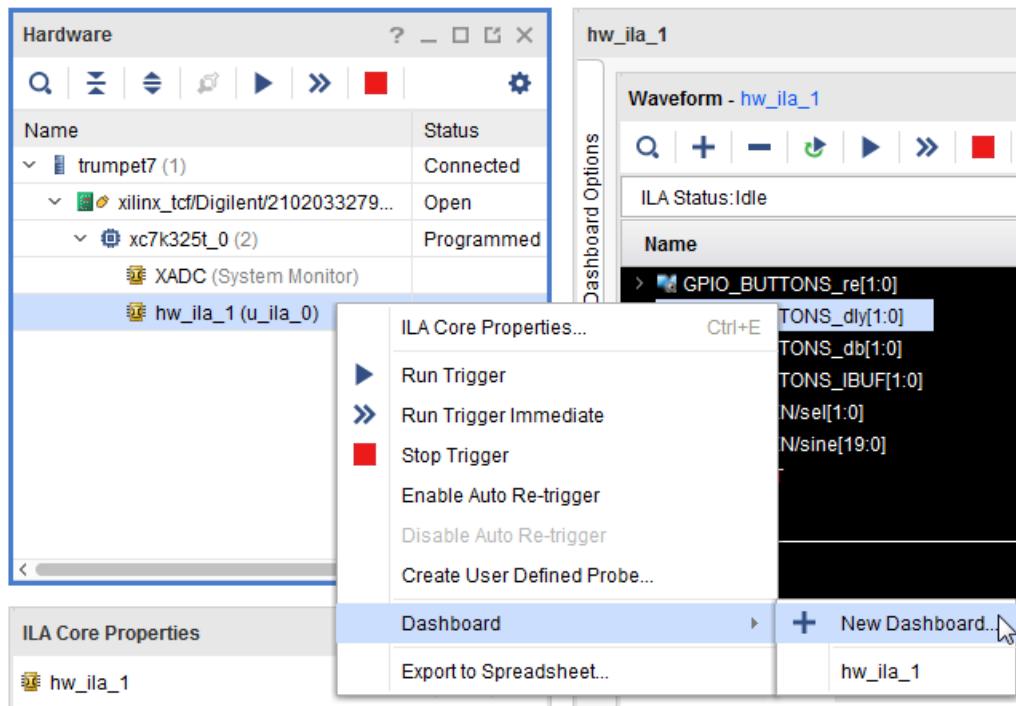


Click the **Dashboard Options** button on the left side of a dashboard to open and close the Dashboard Options slideout.

Creating New Dashboards

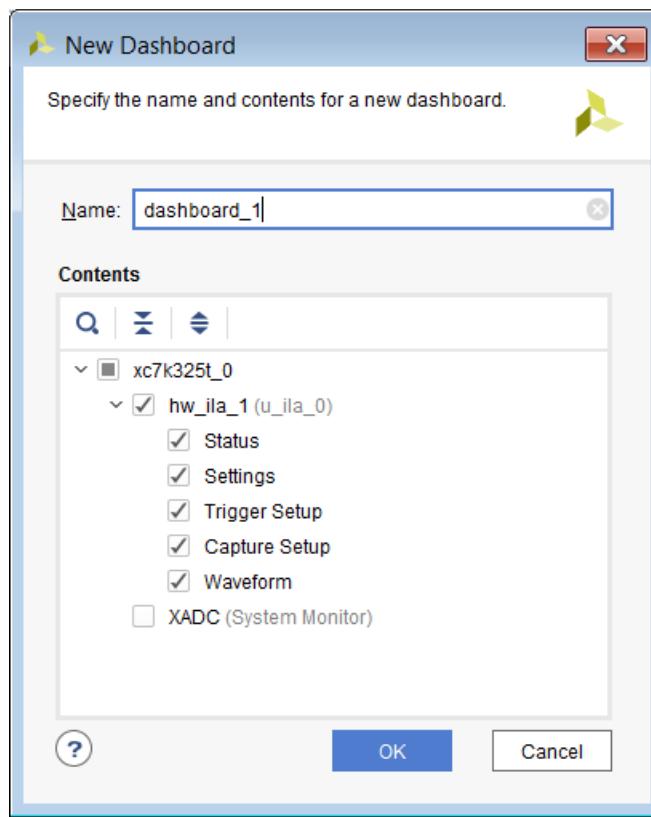
In addition to customizing Default Dashboards using the Dashboard Options, you can also create brand new dashboards. To do that right-click the debug core object in the Hardware window and select the **Dashboard → New Dashboard** option as shown in the following figure.

Figure 103: Creating New Dashboard



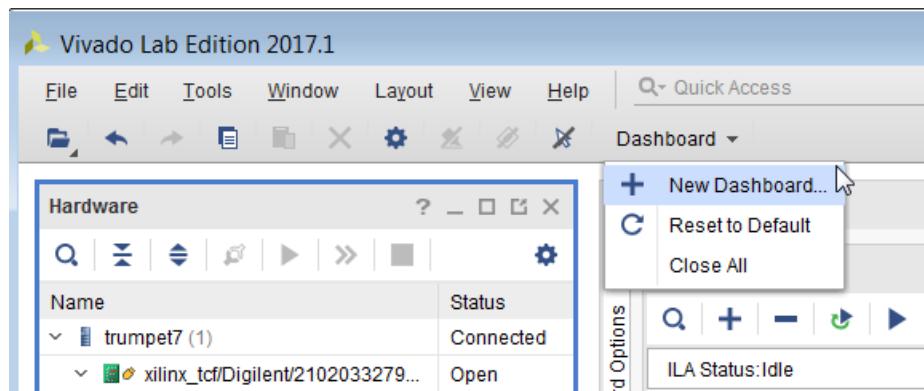
When the New Dashboard dialog appears, you can customize the dashboard as necessary and click **OK**.

Figure 104: New Dashboard Dialog



You can also use the Dashboard toolbar button to create new dashboards as follows:

Figure 105: Dashboard Toolbar Button



TIP: To view all the dashboards associated with a debug core, right-click the debug core in the Hardware view and click **Dashboard**. Alternatively double-click the debug core in the Hardware view and the list of dashboards associated with the debug core pop-up.



TIP: To float a single window in a dashboard, AMD recommends that you create a dashboard with that window and float the dashboard.

ILA Waveform Window in Dashboards

Each ILA Waveform window can only appear in a single dashboard. If you click a Waveform window that is located in another dashboard, you are going to get a notification that the window is being relocated as shown in the following figure.

Figure 106: ILA Waveform Confirmation



Click **OK**, and the Waveform window relocates to the specified dashboard.

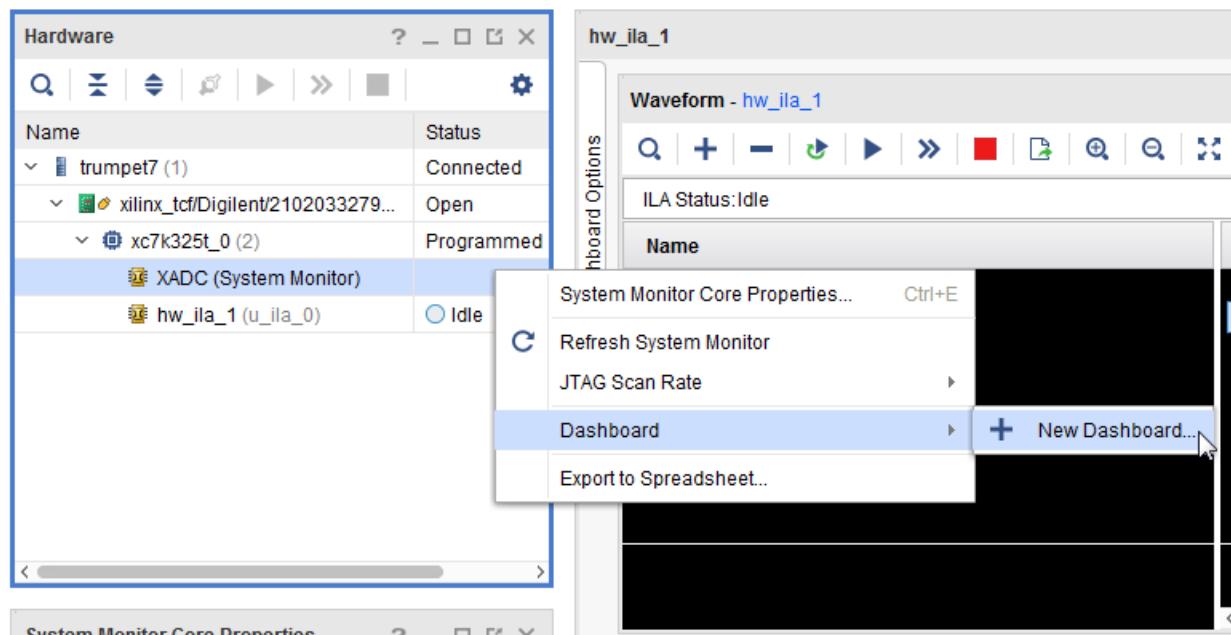


TIP: Save ILA data when closing the Waveform window.

System Monitor Dashboards

You can also include the XADC/System Monitor window into another dashboard or its own dashboard.

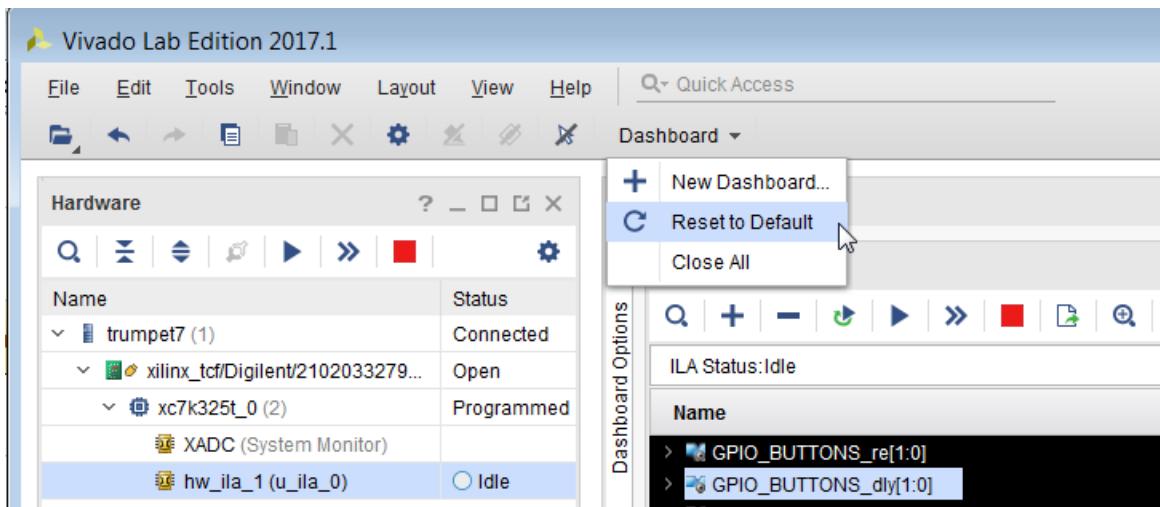
Figure 107: System Monitor Dashboard



Resetting to Default Dashboards

You can reset the dashboards back to their default state by clicking **Dashboard** on the toolbar and selecting **Reset to Default**.

Figure 108: Resetting to Default Dashboard



Closing Dashboards

You can close all the Dashboards by clicking **Dashboard** on the toolbar and selecting **Close All**. This deletes all of the dashboards and the user settings in those dashboards.

You can also close a single dashboard by clicking the "X" button on the upper right-hand corner. This deletes the dashboard and all of the user settings in the dashboard.

Saving User Dashboard Preferences and Settings

User Dashboard settings and preferences are saved automatically by Vivado IDE. Upon closing and reopening the project the user settings and preferences are restored back into the Hardware Manager.

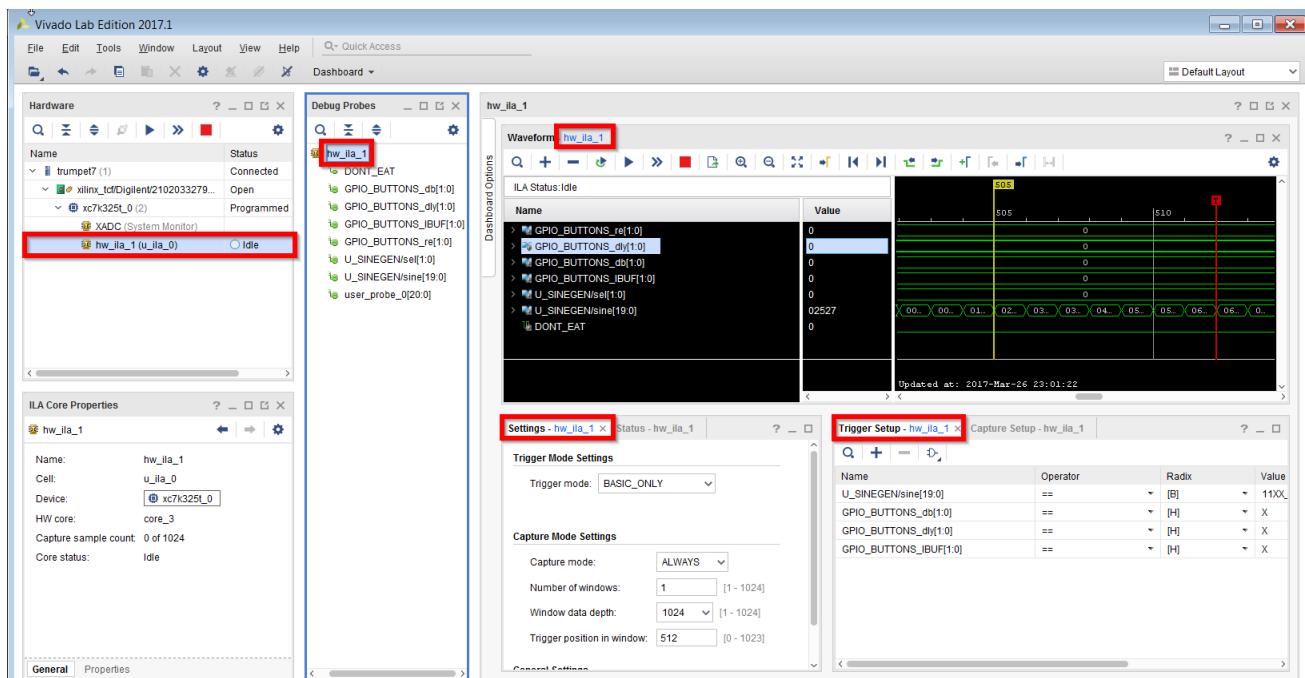
Setting Up the ILA Core to Take a Measurement

The ILA cores that you add to your design appear in the Hardware window under the target device. If you do not see the ILA cores appear, right-click the device and select **Refresh Device**. This re-scans the FPGA or adaptive SoC and refreshes the Hardware window.

Note: If you still do not see the ILA core after programming and/or refreshing the FPGA or adaptive SoC, check to make sure the device was programmed with the appropriate .bit file and check to make sure the implemented design contains an ILA core. Also, check to make sure the appropriate .ltx probes file that matches the .bit file is associated with the device.

Click the ILA core (called hw_il_1 in the following figure) to see its properties in the ILA Core Properties window. You can see all the probes corresponding to the ILA core by using the **Windows→Debug Probes** menu option, which displays the Debug Probes window as shown in the following figure.

Figure 109: Selection of the ILA Core in Various Views



Adding Probes

You can add relevant probes to specific windows in an ILA Dashboard by clicking on the "+" button on the window toolbar or workspace.

Writing Debug Probes Information

The Debug Probes window contains information about the nets that you probed in your design using the ILA and/or VIO cores. This debug probe information is extracted from your design and is stored in a data file that typically has an .ltx file extension.

Normally, the debug probes file is automatically created during the implementation process. However, you can also use the `write_debug_probes` Tcl command to write out the debug probes information to a file:

1. Open the Synthesized or Netlist Design.
2. Run the `write_debug_probes filename.1tx` Tcl command.



IMPORTANT! If you are using non-project mode, you must manually call the `write_debug_probes` command immediately following the `opt_design` command.

Reading Debug Probes Information

The debug probes file is automatically associated with the hardware device if the Vivado IDE is in project mode and a probes file is called `debug_nets.1tx` is found in the same directory as the bitstream programming (.bit) file that is associated with the device.

You can also specify the location of the probes file:

1. Select the hardware device in the Hardware window.
2. Set the Probes file location in the Hardware Device Properties window.
3. Right-click the hardware device in the Hardware window. select **Refresh Device** to read the contents of the debug probes file. Associate and validate the information with the debug cores found in the design running in the hardware device.

You can also set the location using the following Tcl commands to associate a debug probes file called C:\myprobes.1tx with the first device on the target board:

```
% set_property PROBES.FILE {C:/myprobes.1tx} [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]
% refresh_hw_device [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]
```

Renaming Debug Probes

You can use the Debug Probes window to rename debug probes that belong to an ILA or VIO core. You can rename the debug probes and add them to an existing Waveform Viewer for the core, or you can add them to the various trigger and/or capture windows of the ILA Dashboard. These names can be the *custom*, *long*, or *short* name associated with the debug probe.

To perform these operations, right-click an ILA/VIO core's debug probe(s) and select one of the following:

- **Rename:** Prompts you to rename the probe to a custom name.
- **Name:** Allows you to select the long, short, or custom name of the debug probe. Subsequent references to the debug probe in the Vivado IDE window uses the name that you selected.
 - **Long:** Displays the full hierarchical name of the signal or bus being probed.
 - **Short:** Displays the name of the signal or bus being probed.
 - **Custom:** Displays the custom name given to the signal or bus when renamed.

Using Multiple Comparators

If you have customized the probes and/or ILA debug cores to use more than one comparator in the Basic/Advanced mode, you can use these comparators both in the Basic and Advanced Trigger Setup window.

You can add the probe into the Basic trigger setup window and set up the trigger conditions. The comparator usage column gives you information on the comparator used within the probe for the specific compare condition out of the total number of comparators associated with the probe.

Figure 110: Basic Trigger Setup - Comparator Usage

The screenshot shows the 'Trigger Setup - hw_ila_1' window. A context menu is open over the 'Operator' column header. The menu includes options like 'Enable Column Filtering', 'Auto Resize This Column', and 'Comparator Usage'. The 'Comparator Usage' option is highlighted with a blue selection bar. The main table lists four triggers with their names, operators, values, and ports:

| Name | Operator | Value | Port |
|------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|
| U_SINEGEN/sine[19:0] | == | 11XX_XX... | probe5[19:0] |
| GPIO_BUTTONS_db[1:0] | == | X | probe2[1:0] |
| GPIO_BUTTONS_dly[1:0] | == | X | probe1[1:0] |
| GPIO_BUTTONS_IBUF[1:0] | == | X | probe3[1:0] |



TIP: The Comparator Usage column is a hidden column. To enable this column right-click the Trigger Setup column title row as follows and select **Comparator Usage**.

Figure 111: Comparator Usage Column



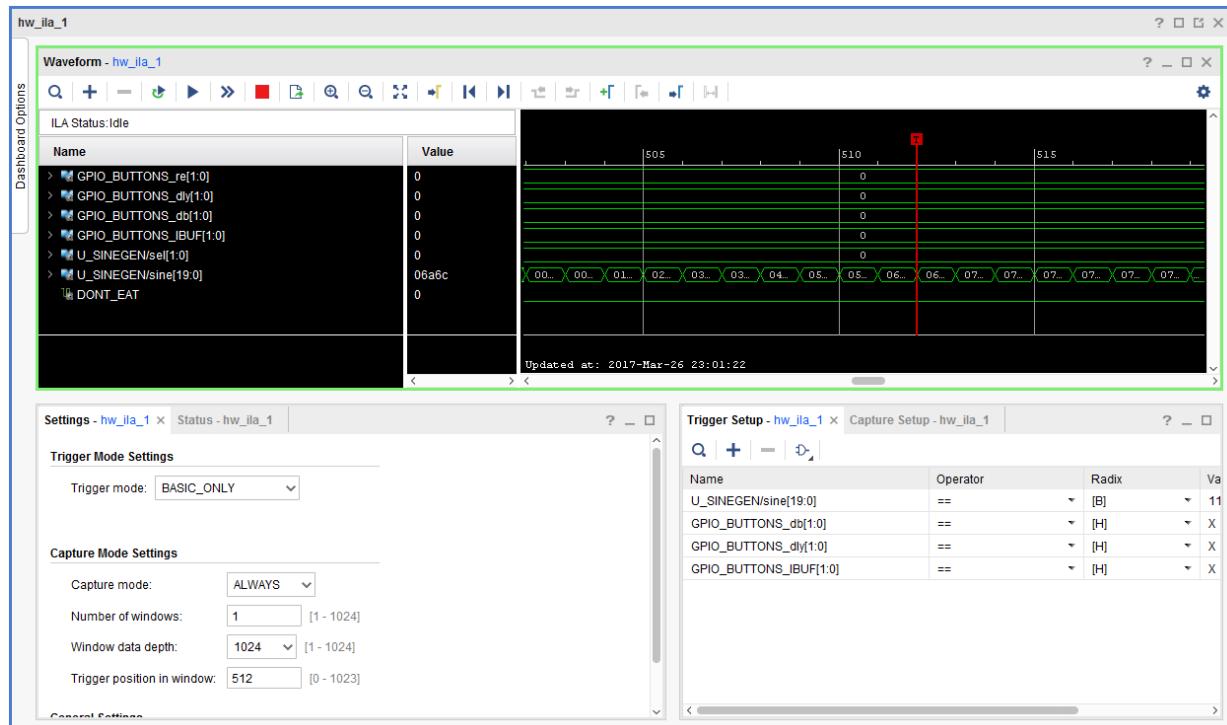
The screenshot shows a table titled "Trigger Setup - hw_ilia_1" with the following columns: Name, Operator, Radix, Value, Port, and Comparator Usage. The Comparator Usage column is highlighted with a green border.

| Name | Operator | Radix | Value | Port | Comparator Usage |
|------------------------|----------|-------|------------|--------------|------------------|
| U_SINEGEN/sine[19:0] | == | [B] | 11XX_XX... | probe5[19:0] | 1 of 3 |
| GPIO_BUTTONS_db[1:0] | == | [H] | X | probe2[1:0] | |
| GPIO_BUTTONS_dly[1:0] | == | [H] | X | probe1[1:0] | |
| GPIO_BUTTONS_IBUF[1:0] | == | [H] | X | probe3[1:0] | |

Using the ILA Default Dashboard

The ILA Dashboard (see the following figure) is a central location for all status and control information pertaining to a given ILA core. When an ILA core is first detected upon refreshing a hardware device, the Default ILA Dashboard for the core is automatically opened. If you need to manually open or re-open the dashboard, right-click the ILA core object in the Hardware window and select **Default Dashboard**.

Figure 112: ILA Dashboard



You can use the ILA Dashboard to interact with the ILA debug core in several ways:

- Set the trigger mode to trigger on various events in hardware:
 - BASIC_ONLY: The ILA Basic Trigger Mode can be used to trigger the ILA core when a basic AND/OR functionality of debug probe comparison result is satisfied.
 - ADVANCED_ONLY: The ILA Advanced Trigger Mode can be used to trigger the ILA core as specified by a user defined state machine.
 - TRIG_IN_ONLY: The ILA TRIG_IN Trigger Mode can be used to trigger the ILA core when the TRIG_IN pin of the ILA core transitions from a low to high.
 - BASIC_OR_TRIG_IN: The ILA BASIC_OR_TRIG_IN Trigger Mode can be used to trigger the ILA core when a logical OR-ing of the TRIG_IN pin of the ILA core and BASIC_ONLY trigger mode is desired.
 - ADVANCED_OR_TRIG_IN: The ILA ADVANCED_OR_TRIG_IN Trigger Mode can be used to trigger the ILA core when a logical OR-ing of the TRIG_IN pin of the ILA core and ADVANCED_ONLY trigger mode is desired.
- Set the trigger output mode.
- Use ALWAYS and BASIC capture modes to control filtering of data to be captured.
- Set the number of ILA capture windows.
- Set the data depth of the ILA capture window.
- Set the trigger position to any sample within the capture window.
- Monitor the trigger and capture status of the ILA debug core.

User-Defined Debug Probes

Using user-defined debug probes (also called hw_probes) in the Hardware Manager allows you the ability to create probes from combinations of physical ILA probe ports and constant values. You can use these probes in the Trigger Setup or Waveform windows in the Hardware Manager. On successful creation of these probes, they are listed in the Debug Probes window as part of the debug core they were associated with during creation.

You can create the following types of user defined probes:

- An ILA probe port.
- One or more constant values of 0 and/or 1.
- A mix of ILA probe port and constant values.



IMPORTANT! User-defined probes that involve constant values can only be used in the Waveform window. They cannot be used in the Trigger Setup window.



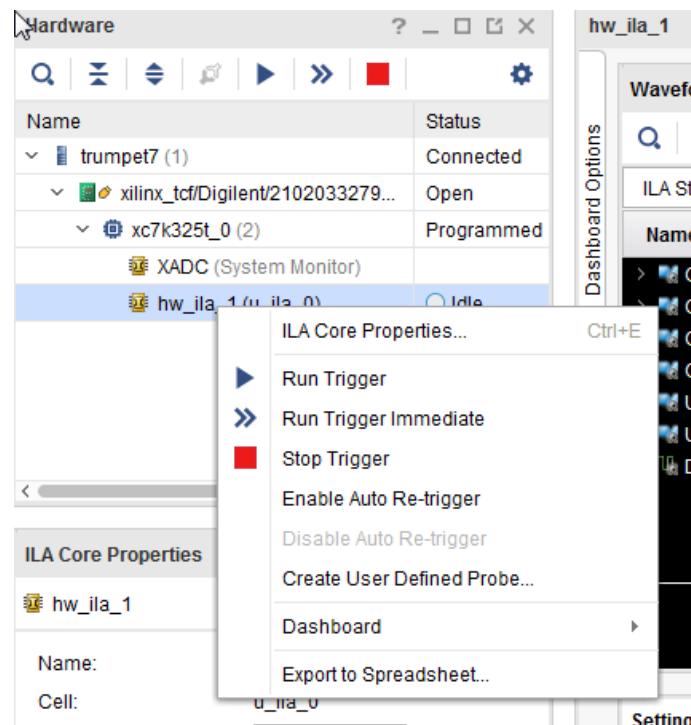
TIP: You can only create user-defined probes on ILA debug cores. Creating user-defined debug probes for VIO cores is not currently supported.

Creating a User-Defined Debug Probe

GUI Flow

To create a user-defined debug probe in the Vivado IDE Hardware Manager, in the Hardware window, right-click the ILA core that you want to probe and select **Create User Defined Probe**.

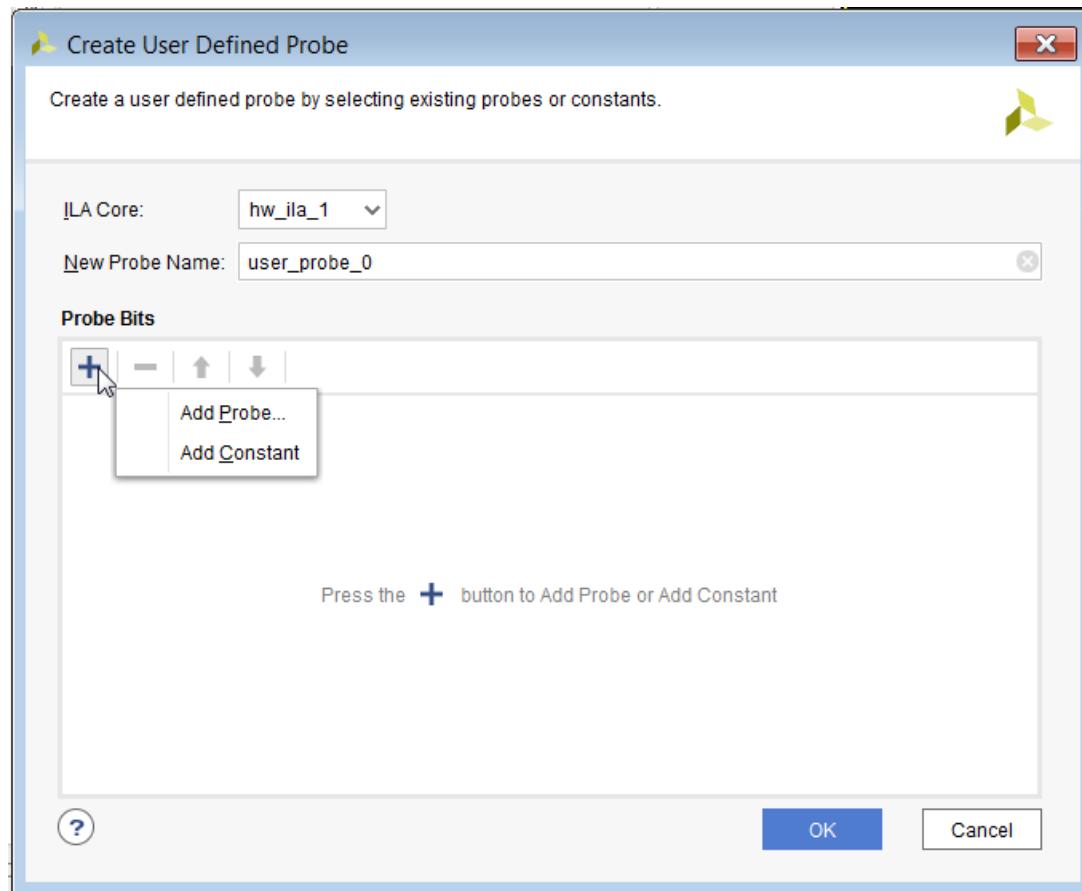
Figure 113: Selecting Create User Defined Probe



This brings up the Create User Defined Probe dialog box. Select the ILA core you want to create the probes on, the name of the new probe, and finally the probe bits, and/or constants that make up this new probe.

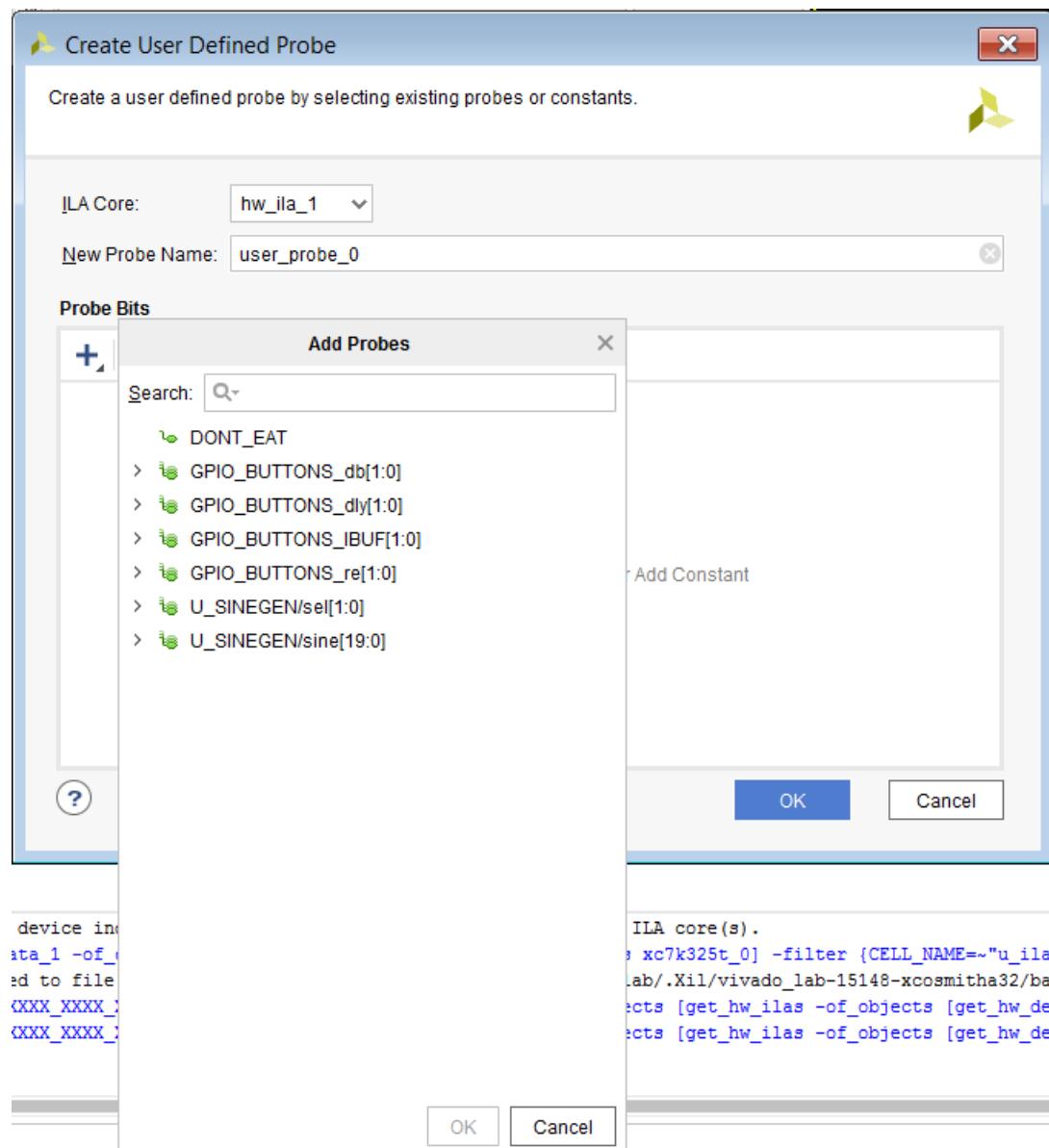
To add specific probe bits to this new probe, click the "+" button and select **Add Probe**.

Figure 114: Create User Defined Probe Dialog Box



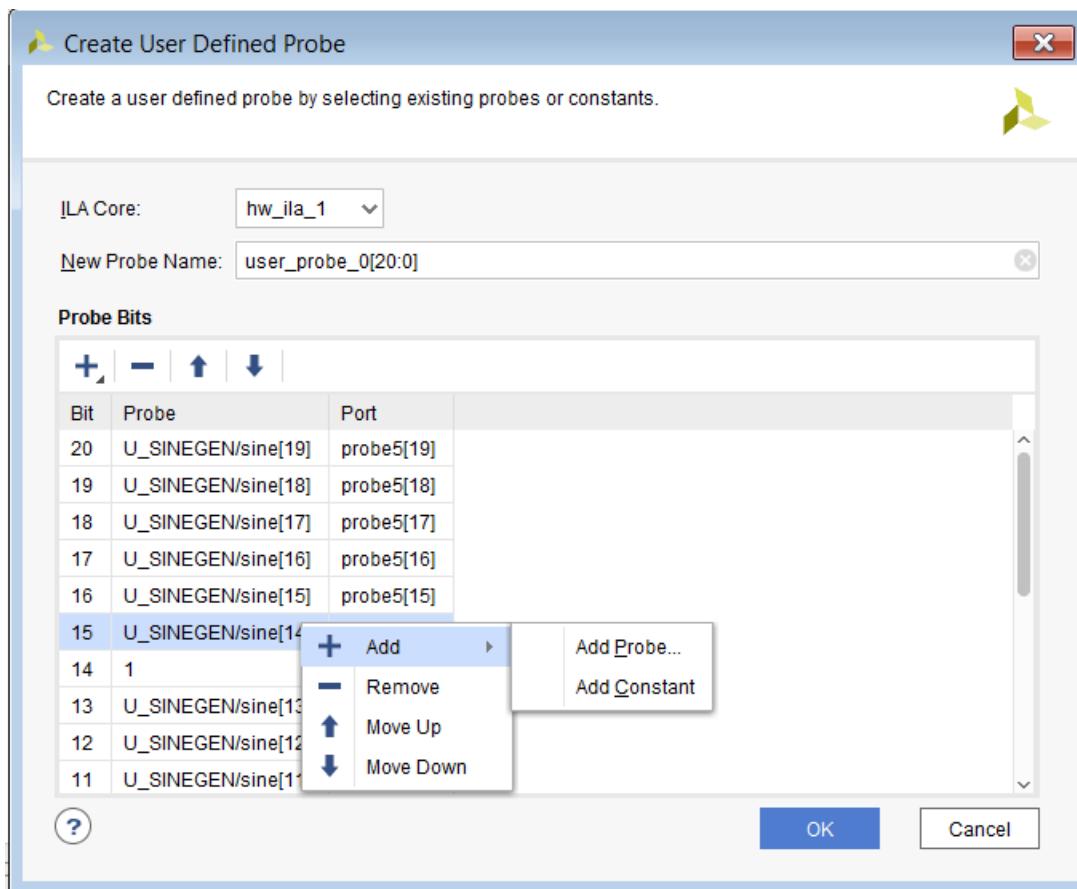
This brings up the Add Probes dialog that allows you to choose an existing probe or specific bits of an existing probe.

Figure 115: Add Probes Dialog Box



You can also add or remove bits in the Create User Defined dialog box. Move specific bits up or down as shown in the following figure.

Figure 116: Editing Bits in Create User Defined Probe Dialog Box



Tcl Flow

To create a user-defined debug probe use the `create_hw_probe` Tcl command.

```
create_hw_probe [-verbose] [-map <arg>] <name> <core>
```

Where:

- **name:** is the name of the `hw_probe`. Must be unique for `hw_probes` belonging to the same device. Bus probes must have their range specified. For example, `myNewProbe[31:0]`.
- **core:** is the `hw_il_1` to associate the probe with.
- **-map:** is the declaration of bits to base the user-defined probe on.

Examples of creating user-defined debug probes:

```
# Given a 512-bit counter "counterA[511:0)": Connects [255:223] to
#     ILA probe port 0 [31:0]
# Create a user-defined probe called foobar pointing at the
#     ILA buffer specified range [255:223]
create_hw_probe -map {probe0[31:0]} {foobar [255:223]} [get_hw_ilas]
```

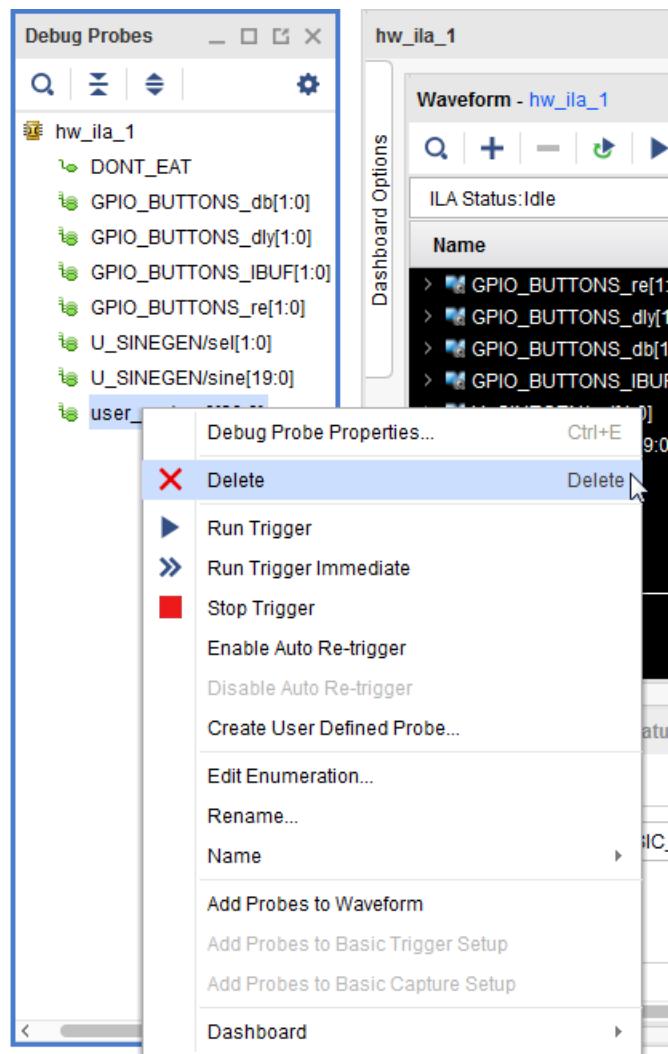
```
hw_ilा_1]
# Constant only probe. NO triggering allowed on constant ONLY probes.
    create_hw_probe -map {0} {my_constant_gnd[0:0]} [get_hw_ilas hw_ilा_1]
# Create a user-defined probe as a mix of constants and ILA probe ports
    create_hw_probe -map {0000 probe0[31:0] 1010} {my_mixed_probe[47:8]}
[get_hw_ilas
hw_ilा_1]
# Creating scalar hw_probe called "foobar" from probe1:
create_hw_probe -map {probe1} foobar [get_hw_ilas hw_ilा_1]
# Creating scalar hw_probe called "foobar" from bit 3 of probe0:
create_hw_probe -map {probe0[3]} foobar [get_hw_ilas hw_ilा_1]
# Creating vector hw_probe called "foobar[0:0]" from probe1:
create_hw_probe -map {probe1} foobar[0:0] [get_hw_ilas hw_ilा_1]
# Creating vector probe called "foobar[3:0]" from probe0:
create_hw_probe -map {probe0} foobar[3:0] [get_hw_ilas hw_ilा_1]
# Creating vector probe called "foobar[3:2]" from probe0[1:0]:
create_hw_probe -map {probe0[1:0]} foobar[3:2] [get_hw_ilas hw_ilा_1]
```

Deleting a User-Defined Debug Probe

GUI Flow

To delete a user defined probe in the Vivado IDE Hardware Manager, select **Window→Debug Probe**. This brings up the Debug Probes window beside the Hardware Manager dashboards. Right-click the appropriate probe in this window and click **Delete** as follows:

Figure 117: Deleting a Debug Probe



Tcl Flow

You can delete user-defined debug probes using the `delete_hw_probe` Tcl command.

For example, to delete a probe `foobar` created earlier using `create_hw_probe` do the following:

```
delete_hw_probe [get_hw_probes foobar -of_objects [get_hw_ilas -of_objects [get_hw_devices xc7k325t-0] -filter {CELL_NAME=~ "i_fast_ilा"}]]
```

Persistence of User-Defined Debug Probes

Any of the user-defined probes created in the Hardware Manager in the project flow are automatically persisted by the tool. The next time the project is opened, and you connect to the hardware target using Vivado Hardware Manager, these user-defined probes are resurrected. If these user-defined debug probes participated in Basic triggering or were added to the Waveform window, on the project open and connecting to the target in the Hardware Manager, you see the probe set up in all the windows exactly as when you closed the project earlier.

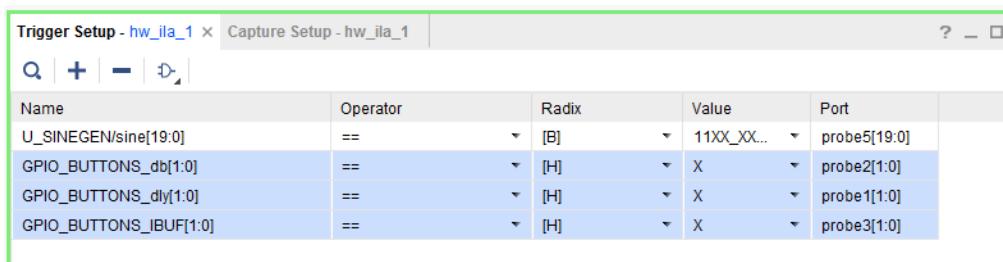
Interacting with a User-Defined Probe

Any user-defined debug probes created in the Hardware Manager can participate in Basic triggering, Advanced Triggering, and/or the Waveform window. The only exception is user-defined debug probes that involve constant values. These debug probes can only be used in the **Waveform** window.

Using Basic Trigger Mode

Use the basic trigger mode to describe a trigger condition that is a global Boolean equation of participating debug probe comparators. Basic trigger mode is enabled when the Trigger Mode is set to either **BASIC_ONLY** or **BASIC_OR_TRIG_IN**. Use the Basic Trigger Setup window (see the following figure) to create this trigger condition and debug probe compare values.

Figure 118: ILA Basic Trigger Setup Window



You can also use the `set_property` Tcl command to change the trigger mode of the ILA core. For instance, to change the trigger mode of ILA core `hw_il_1` to **BASIC_ONLY**, use the following command:

```
set_property CONTROL.TRIGGER_MODE BASIC_ONLY [get_hw_ilas hw_il_1]
```

Adding Probes to Basic Trigger Setup Window

The first step in using the basic trigger mode is to decide what ILA debug probes you want to participate in the trigger condition. Do this by selecting the desired ILA debug probes from the Debug Probes window and either right-click selecting **Add Probes to Basic Trigger Setup** or by dragging and dropping the probes into the Basic Trigger Setup window.

Note: You can drag-and-drop the first probe anywhere in the Basic Trigger Setup window, but you must drop the second and subsequent probes on top of the first probe. The new probe is always added on top of the previously added probe in the table. You can also use drag-and-drop operations in this manner to re-arrange probes in the table.



IMPORTANT! Only probes that are in the Basic Trigger Setup window participate in the trigger condition.

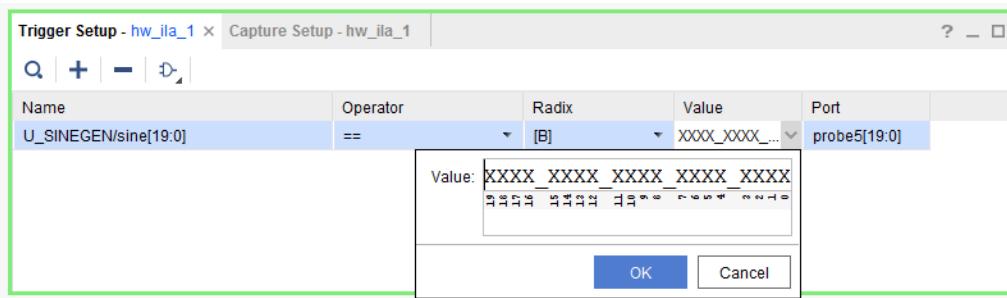
Any probes that are not in the window are set to "don't care" values and are not used as part of the trigger condition.

You can remove probes from the Basic Trigger Setup window by selecting the probe and hitting the **Delete** key or by right-click selecting the **Remove** option.

Setting Basic Trigger Compare Values

Use the ILA debug probe trigger comparators to detect specific equality or inequality conditions on the probe inputs to the ILA core. The trigger condition is the result of a Boolean "AND", "OR", "NAND", or "NOR" calculation of each of the ILA probe trigger comparator results. To specify the compare values for a given ILA probe, select the Value cell in for a given ILA debug probe in the **Basic Trigger Setup** window to open the (see the following figure).

Figure 119: ILA Probe Compare Value Dialog Box



TIP: Prior to changing the Radix ensure that the value is set to a string that applies to the new Radix.

ILA Probe Compare Value Settings

The Basic Trigger Setup window has three cells that you can configure in a specific row corresponding to a probe:

1. Operator: This is the comparison operator that you can set to the following values:

- == (equal)
- != (not equal)
- < (less than)
- <= (less than or equal)
- > (greater than)
- >= (greater than or equal)

2. Radix: This is the radix or base of the Value that you can set to the following values:

- [B] Binary
- [H] Hexadecimal
- [O] Octal
- [U] Unsigned Decimal
- [S] Signed Decimal

3. Value: This is the comparison value that is compared (using the Operator) with the real-time value on the net(s) in the design that are connected to the probe input of the ILA debug core. Depending on the Radix settings, the Value string is as follows:

- Binary
 - 0: logical zero
 - 1: logical one
 - X: don't care
 - R: rising or low-to-high transition
 - F: falling or high-to-low transition
 - B: either low-to-high or high-to-low transitions
 - N: no transition (current sample value is the same as the previous value)
- Hexadecimal
 - X: All bits corresponding to the value string character are "don't care" values
 - 0-9: Values 0 through 9
 - A-F: Values 10 through 15
- Octal
 - X: All bits corresponding to the value string character are "don't care" values
 - 0-7: Values 0 through 7

- Unsigned Decimal
 - Any non-negative integer value
- Signed Decimal
 - Any integer value

Setting Basic Trigger Condition

You can set up the trigger condition using the toolbar button on the left side of the Basic Trigger Setup window that has an icon in the shape of a logic gate on it (see the following figure). You can also use the `set_property` Tcl command to change the trigger condition of the ILA core:

```
set_property CONTROL.TRIGGER_CONDITION AND [get_hw_ilas hw_il_1]
```

The meaning of the four possible values is shown in the following table.

Figure 120: Setting the Basic Trigger Condition

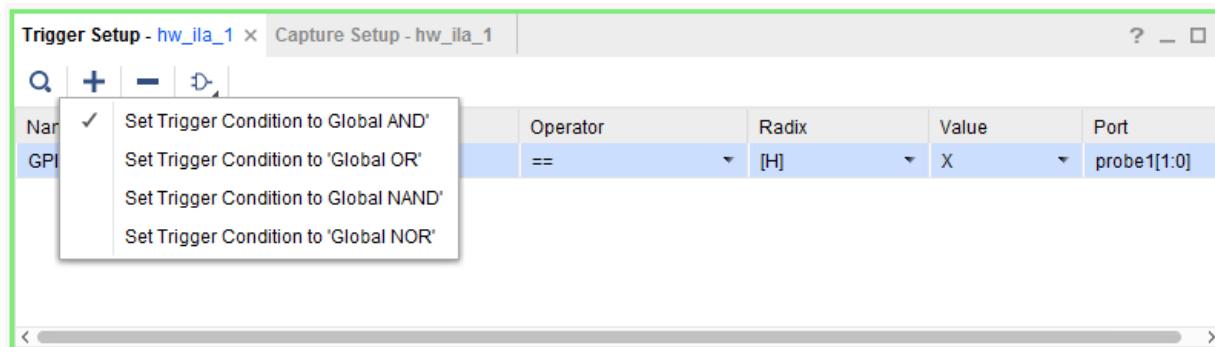


Table 10: Basic Trigger Condition Setting Descriptions

| Trigger Condition Setting in GUI | CONTROL.TRIGGER_CONDITION Property Value | Trigger Condition Output |
|----------------------------------|--|---|
| Global AND | AND | Trigger condition is "true" if all participating probe comparators evaluate "true", otherwise trigger condition is "false." |
| Global OR | OR | Trigger condition is "true" if at least one participating probe comparator evaluates "true", otherwise trigger condition is "false." |
| Global NAND | NAND | Trigger condition is "true" if at least one participating probe comparator evaluates "false", otherwise trigger condition is "false." |
| Global NOR | NOR | Trigger condition is "true" if all participating probe comparators evaluate "false", otherwise trigger condition is "false." |



IMPORTANT! If the ILA core has two or more debug probes that are concatenated together to share a single physical probe port of the ILA core, only the "Global AND" (AND) and "Global NAND" (NAND) trigger condition settings are supported. The "Global OR" (OR) and "Global NOR" (NOR) functions are not supported due to limitations of the probe port comparator logic. If you want to use the "Global OR" (OR) or "Global NOR" (NOR) trigger condition settings, make sure you assign each unique net or bus net to separate probe ports of the ILA core.

Using Advanced Trigger Mode

The ILA core can be configured at core generation or insertion time to have advanced trigger capabilities that include the following features:

- Trigger state machine consisting of up to 16 states.
- Each state can consist of one-, two-, or three-way conditional branching.
- Up to four counters can be used in a trigger state machine program to keep track of multiple events.
- Up to four flags can be used in a trigger state machine program to indicate when certain branches are taken.
- The state machine can execute "goto", "trigger", and various counter- and flag-related actions.

If the ILA core in the design running in the hardware device has advanced trigger capabilities, enable the advanced trigger mode features by setting the Trigger mode control in the ILA Properties window of the ILA Dashboard to ADVANCED_ONLY or ADVANCED_OR_TRIG_IN.

Specifying the Trigger State Machine Program File

When you set the Trigger mode to ADVANCED_ONLY or ADVANCED_OR_TRIG_IN, two changes happen in the ILA Dashboard:

1. A new control called Trigger State Machine appears in the ILA Properties window.
2. A Trigger State Machine code editor window replaces the Basic Trigger Setup window.

If you are specifying an ILA trigger state machine program for the first time, the Trigger State Machine code editor window appears as the one shown in the following figure.

Figure 121: Creating or Opening a Trigger State Machine Program File



To create a new trigger state machine, click the **Create new trigger state machine** link. Or, click the **Open existing trigger state machine** link to open a trigger state machine program file (.tsm extension). You can also open an existing trigger state machine program file using the Trigger state machine text field and/or browse button in the ILA Properties window of the ILA Dashboard.

Editing the Trigger State Machine Program

If you created a new trigger state machine program file, the Trigger State Machine code editor window is populated with a simple trigger state machine by default (see the following figure).

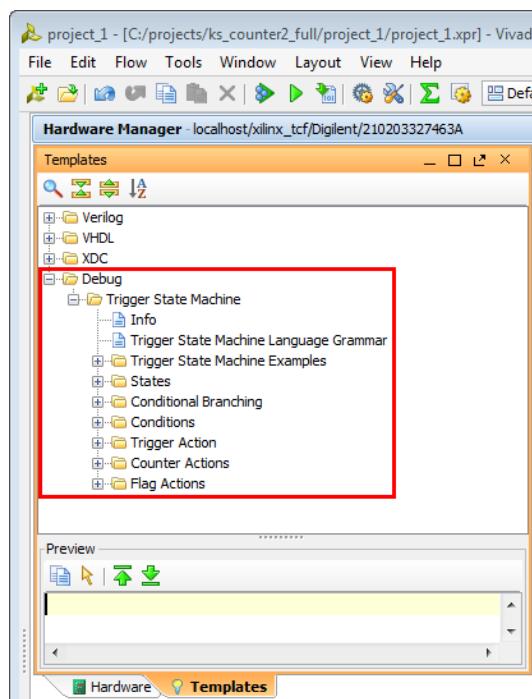
Figure 122: Simple Default Trigger State Machine Program

A screenshot of a code editor window titled "Trigger Setup - hw_il_1". The editor shows a template for a trigger state machine. Lines 1 through 12 are comments explaining how to create a trigger state machine. Lines 13 through 19 define a state named "my_state0" with a trigger. The code editor has a toolbar with various icons at the top and a status bar at the bottom.

The simple default trigger state machine program is designed to be valid for any ILA core configuration regardless of debug probe or trigger settings. This means that you can click the **Run Trigger** for the ILA core without modifying the trigger state machine program.

However, it is likely that you want to modify the trigger state machine program to implement some advanced trigger condition. The comment block at the top of the simple state machine shown in the previous figure gives some instructions on how to use the built-in language templates in the Vivado IDE to construct a trigger state machine program (see the following figure). A full description of the ILA trigger state machine language, including examples, is found in Trigger State Machine Language Description.

Figure 123: Trigger State Machine Language Templates



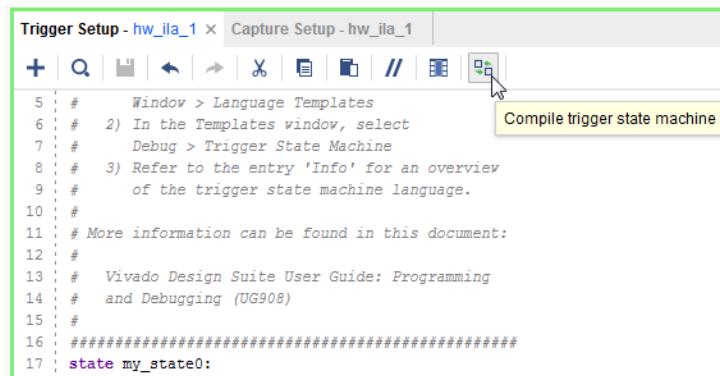
Related Information

[Trigger State Machine Language Description](#)

Compiling the Trigger State Machine

The trigger state machine is compiled every time you run the ILA trigger. If you want to compile the trigger state machine without running or arming the ILA trigger, click the Compile trigger state machine button in the ILA Dashboard (see the following figure).

Figure 124: Compiling the Trigger State Machine without Arming the Trigger



```
Trigger Setup - hw_ilia_1 x Capture Setup - hw_ilia_1
+ Q | M | D | X | C | S | F | // | Run | Help | Compile trigger state machine

5 #     Window > Language Templates
6 # 2) In the Templates window, select
7 #     Debug > Trigger State Machine
8 # 3) Refer to the entry 'Info' for an overview
9 #     of the trigger state machine language.
10 #
11 # More information can be found in this document:
12 #
13 #   Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Programming
14 #   and Debugging (UG908)
15 #
16 ######
17 state my_state0:
```

Enabling Trigger In and Out Ports

The ILA core can be configured at core generation-time to have dedicated trigger input ports (TRIG_IN and TRIG_IN_ACK) and dedicated trigger output ports (TRIG_OUT and TRIG_OUT_ACK). If the ILA core has trigger input ports enabled, you can use the following Trigger Mode settings to trigger on events on the TRIG_IN port:

- **BASIC_OR_TRIGGER_IN**: used to trigger the ILA core when a logical OR-ing of the TRIG_IN pin of the ILA core and BASIC_ONLY trigger mode is desired.
- **ADVANCED_OR_TRIGGER_IN**: used to trigger the ILA core when a logical OR-ing of the TRIG_IN pin of the ILA core and ADVANCED_ONLY trigger mode is desired.
- **TRIG_IN_ONLY**: used to trigger the ILA core when the TRIG_IN pin of the ILA core transitions from a low to high.

If the ILA core has trigger output ports enabled, you can use the following TRIG_OUT Mode to control the propagation of trigger events to the TRIG_OUT port:

- **DISABLED**: disables the TRIG_OUT port.
- **TRIGGER_ONLY**: enables the result of the basic/advanced trigger condition to propagate to the TRIG_OUT port.
- **TRIG_IN_ONLY**: propagates the TRIG_IN port to the TRIG_OUT port.
- **TRIGGER_OR_TRIGGER_IN**: enables the result of a logical OR-ing of the basic/advanced trigger condition and TRIG_IN port to propagate to the TRIG_OUT port.

Configuring Capture Mode Settings

The ILA core can capture data samples when the core status is Pre-Trigger, Waiting for Trigger, or Post-Trigger (refer to the section called Viewing Trigger and Capture Settings for more details). The Capture mode control is used to select what condition is evaluated before each sample is captured:

- **ALWAYS:** Store a data sample during a given clock cycle regardless of any capture conditions
- **BASIC:** Store a data sample during a given clock cycle only if the capture condition evaluates "true"

You can also use the `set_property` Tcl command to change the capture mode of the ILA core. For instance, to change the capture mode of ILA core `hw_il_1` to BASIC, use the following command:

```
set_property CONTROL.CAPTURE_MODE BASIC [get_hw_ilas hw_il_1]
```

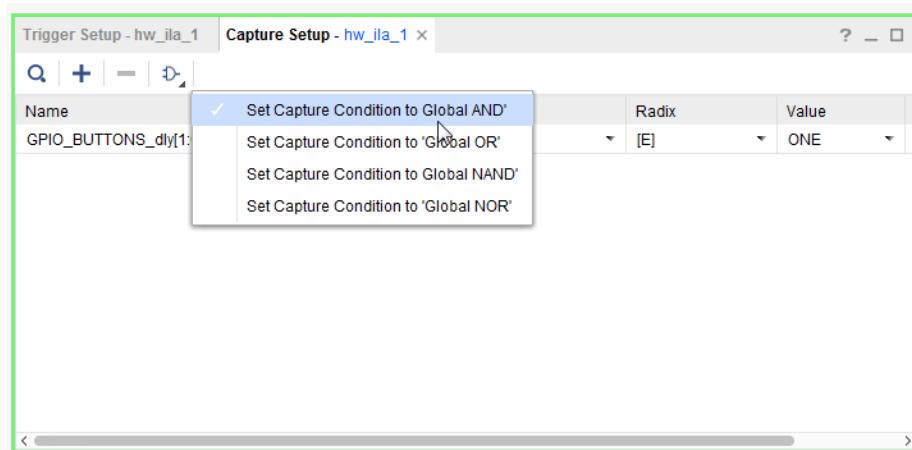
Related Information

[Viewing Trigger and Capture Status](#)

Using BASIC Capture Mode

Use the basic capture mode to describe a capture condition that is a global Boolean equation of participating debug probe comparators. Use the Basic Capture Setup window (see the following figure) to create this capture condition and debug probe compare values.

Figure 125: Setting the Basic Capture Condition



Configuring the Basic Capture Setup Window

The process for configuring debug probes and basic capture condition in the Basic Capture window is very similar to working with debug probes in the Basic Trigger Setup window:

- For information on adding probes to the Basic Capture Setup window, refer to the section called Adding Probes to Basic Trigger Setup Window.
- For information on setting the compare values on each probe in the Basic Capture Setup window, refer to the section called ILA Probe Compare Value Settings.

- For information on setting the basic capture condition in the Basic Capture Setup window, refer to the section called Setting Basic Trigger Condition. One key difference is the ILA core property used to control the capture condition is called CONTROL.CAPTURE_CONDITION.

Related Information

[Adding Probes to Basic Trigger Setup Window](#)

[ILA Probe Compare Value Settings](#)

[Setting Basic Trigger Condition](#)

Setting the Number of Capture Windows

The ILA capture data buffer can be subdivided into one or more capture windows. The depth each window is a power of 2 number of samples from 1 to $((\text{buffer size}) / (\text{number of windows})) - 1$. For example, if the ILA data buffer is 1024 samples deep and is segmented into four capture windows, each window can be up to 256 samples deep. Each capture window has its own trigger mark corresponding to the trigger event that caused the capture window to fill.

Note: An ILA buffer size equal to the number of capture windows is not supported.



TIP: Click Stop Trigger before the entire ILA data capture buffer is full to upload and display all capture windows that are filled. For example, if the ILA data buffer is segmented into four windows, and three of them have filled with data, click Stop Trigger to halt the ILA core and upload and display the three filled capture windows.

The following table illustrates the interaction between the Vivado runtime software and hardware when you set the Number of Capture Windows to more than 1 and the Trigger Position to 0.

Table 11: Number of Capture Windows > 1 and Trigger Position = 0

| Software | Hardware |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| User Runs Trigger on the ILA core | Window 0: ILA is armed Window 0: ILA triggers Window 0: ILA fills capture window 0 Window 1: ILA is rearmed Window 1: ILA triggers Window 1: ILA fills capture window 1 ... Window n-1: ILA is rearmed Window n-1: ILA triggers Window n-1: ILA fills capture window n Entire ILA Capture Buffer is Full |
| Data is uploaded and displayed | The ILA core is rearmed such that it is ready to trigger on the clock cycle immediately following the last sample captured of the previous window. |

The following table illustrates the interaction between the Vivado runtime software and hardware when you set the **Number of Capture Windows** to more than 1 and the **Trigger Position** to greater than 0.

Table 12: Number of Capture Windows > 1 and Trigger Position > 0

| Software | Hardware |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| User Runs Trigger on the ILA core | Window 0: ILA is armed Window 0: ILA fills capture buffer up to trigger position Window 0: ILA triggers Window 0: ILA fills the rest of capture window 0 Window 1: ILA is rearmed Window 1: ILA fills capture buffer up to trigger position Window 1: ILA triggers Window 1: ILA fills capture buffer Window 1: ILA fills window 1 ... Window n-1: ILA is rearmed Window n-1: ILA fills capture buffer up to trigger position Window n-1: ILA triggers Window n-1: ILA fills capture buffer Window n-1: ILA fills window n Entire ILA Capture Buffer is Full |
| Data is uploaded and displayed | Triggers can be missed between two windows because the ILA now has to fill the capture data up to the trigger position. |

Setting the Trigger Position in the Capture Window

Use the Trigger position control in the Capture Mode Settings window (or the Trigger Position property in the ILA Core Properties window) to set the position of the trigger marker in the captured data window. You can set the trigger position to any sample number in the captured data window. For instance, in the case of a captured data window that is 1024 samples deep:

- Sample number 0 corresponds to the first (left-most) sample in the captured data window.
- Sample number 1023 corresponds to the last (right-most) sample in the captured data window.
- Samples numbers 511 and 512 correspond to the two "center" samples in the captured data window.

You can also use the `set_property` Tcl command to change the ILA core trigger position:

```
set_property CONTROL.TRIGGER_POSITION 512 [get_hw_ilas hw_ilas_1]
```

Setting the Data Depth of the Capture Window

Use the Data Depth control in the Capture Mode Settings window (or the Capture data depth property in the ILA Core Properties window) to set the data depth of the ILA core's captured data window. You can set the data depth to any power of two from 1 to the maximum data depth of the ILA core (set during core generation or insertion time).

Note: Refer to [Setting the Data Depth of the Capture Window](#) for more details on how to set the maximum capture buffer data depth on ILA cores added to the design using the Netlist Insertion probing flow.

You can also use the `set_property` Tcl command to change the ILA core data depth:

```
set_property CONTROL.DATA_DEPTH 512 [get_hw_ilas hw_ilab_1]
```

Related Information

[Modifying Properties on the Debug Cores](#)

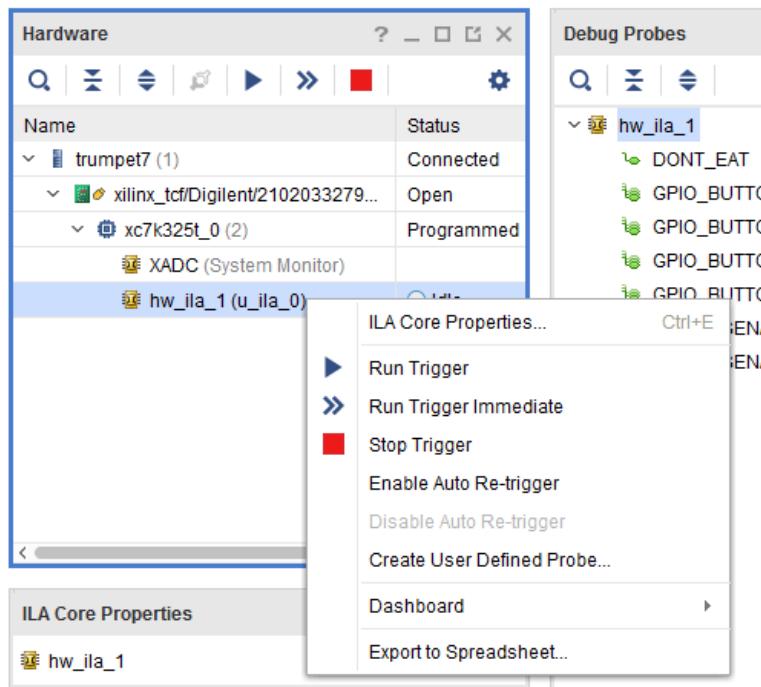
Running the Trigger

You can run or arm the ILA core trigger in two different modes:

- **Run Trigger:** Selecting the ILA core(s) to be armed followed by clicking the **Run Trigger** button on the ILA Dashboard or Hardware window toolbar arms the ILA core to detect the trigger event that is defined by the ILA core basic or advanced trigger settings.
- **Run Trigger Immediate:** Selecting the ILA core(s) to be armed followed by clicking the **Run Trigger Immediate** button on the ILA Dashboard or **Hardware** window toolbar arms the ILA core to trigger immediately regardless of the ILA core trigger settings. This command is useful for detecting the "aliveness" of the design by capturing any activity at the probe inputs of the ILA core.

You can also arm the trigger by selecting and right-clicking on the ILA core and selecting Run Trigger or Run Trigger Immediate from the pop-up menu (see the following figure).

Figure 126: ILA Core Trigger Commands



TIP: You can run or stop the triggers of multiple ILA cores by selecting the desired ILA cores, using the **Run Trigger**, **Run Trigger Immediate**, or **Stop Trigger** buttons in the Hardware window toolbar. You can also run or stop the triggers of all ILA cores in a given device by selecting the device in the Hardware window and click the appropriate button in the Hardware window toolbar.

Stopping the Trigger

You can stop the ILA core trigger by selecting the appropriate ILA core followed by clicking on the Stop Trigger button on the ILA Dashboard or Hardware window toolbar. You can also stop the trigger by selecting and right-clicking on the appropriate ILA core(s) and selecting **Stop Trigger** from the popup menu (see Running the Trigger).

Related Information

[Running the Trigger](#)

Using Auto Re-Trigger

Select the **Enable Auto Re-Trigger** right-click menu option (or corresponding button on the ILA Dashboard toolbar) on the ILA core to enable Vivado IDE to automatically re-arm the ILA core trigger after a successful trigger+upload+display operation has completed. The captured data displayed in the waveform viewer corresponding to the ILA core is overwritten upon each successful trigger event. The Auto Re-Trigger option can be used with the Run Trigger and Run Trigger Immediate operations. Click **Stop Trigger** to stop the trigger currently in progress.

The following table illustrates the interaction between the Vivado IDE runtime software and hardware when you invoke the Auto Re-Trigger option.

Table 13: Auto Re-Trigger

| Software | Hardware |
|--|---|
| Click the Auto Re-trigger option on the ILA core | ILA is armed ILA triggers ILA fills capture buffer ILA is full |
| Data is uploaded and displayed | ILA is rearmed ILA triggers ILA fills capture buffer ILA is full Lots of cycles are missed between the ILA "full" event and display of the ILA data |



IMPORTANT! As there is a delay between the time the ILA data is full and the data is uploaded and displayed in the GUI, there is a very high probability of missing cycles between these events where the ILA can trigger.

Viewing Trigger and Capture Status

The ILA debug core trigger and capture status is displayed in two places in Vivado IDE:

- In the Hardware window Status column of the row(s) corresponding to the ILA debug core(s).
- In the Trigger Capture Status window of the ILA Dashboard.

The Status column in the Hardware window indicates the current state or status of each ILA core (see the following table).

Table 14: ILA Core Status Description

| ILA Core Status | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Idle | The ILA core is idle and waiting for its trigger to be run. If the trigger position is 0, the ILA core transitions to the Waiting for Trigger status after the trigger is run, otherwise the ILA core transitions to the Pre-Trigger status. |
| Pre-Trigger | The ILA core is capturing pre-trigger data into its data capture window. Once the pre-trigger data has been captured, the ILA core transitions to the Waiting for Trigger status. |
| Waiting for Trigger | The ILA core trigger is armed and is waiting for the trigger event to occur as described by the basic or advanced trigger settings. Once the trigger occurs, the ILA core transitions to the Full status if the trigger position is set to the last data sample in the capture window, otherwise it transitions to the Post-Trigger status. |
| Post-Trigger | The ILA core is capturing post-trigger data into its data capture window. Once the post-trigger data has been captured, the ILA core transitions to the Full status. |
| Full | The ILA core capture buffer is full and is being uploaded to the host for display. The ILA core transitions to the Idle status after the data is uploaded and displayed. |

The contents of the Trigger Capture Status window in the ILA Dashboard depend on the Trigger Mode setting of the ILA core.

Partial Buffer Capture

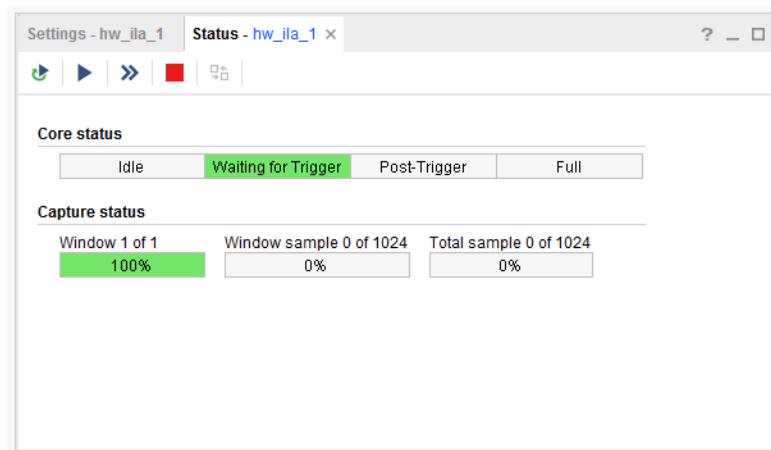
Clicking Stop Trigger before the entire ILA data capture buffer is full uploads and displays all captured windows. For example, if the ILA data buffer is segmented into four windows and three have filled with data, clicking Stop Trigger halts the ILA core and uploads and displays the three filled capture windows. In addition, clicking Stop Trigger halts the ILA core and displays a partially filled capture window so long as the trigger event occurred in that capture window.

Basic Trigger Mode Trigger and Capture Status

The Trigger Capture Status window contains two status indicators when the Trigger Mode is set to BASIC (see the following figure):

- **Core status:** indicates the status of the ILA core trigger/capture engine (see Viewing Trigger and Capture Status for a description of the status indicators).
- **Capture status:** indicates the current capture window, the current number of samples captured in the current capture window, and the total number of samples captured by the ILA core. These values are all reset to 0 once the ILA core status is Idle.

Figure 127: Basic Trigger Mode Trigger Capture Status Window



Related Information

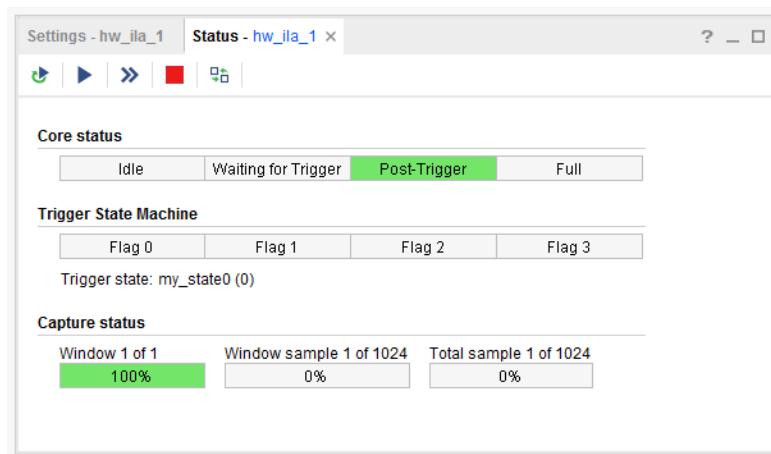
[Viewing Trigger and Capture Status](#)

Advanced Trigger Mode Trigger and Capture Status

The Trigger Capture Status window contains four status indicators when the Trigger Mode is set to ADVANCED (see the following figure):

- **Core status:** indicates the status of the ILA core trigger/capture engine (see Viewing Trigger and Capture Status for a description of the status indicators).
- **Trigger State Machine Flags:** indicates the current state of the four trigger state machine flags.
- **Trigger State:** when the core status is Waiting for Trigger, this field indicates the current state of the trigger state machine.
- **Capture status:** indicates the current capture window, the current number of samples captured in the current capture window, and the total number of samples captured by the ILA core. These values are all reset to 0 once the ILA core status is Idle.

Figure 128: Advanced Trigger Mode Trigger Capture Status Window



Related Information

[Viewing Trigger and Capture Status](#)

Writing ILA Probes Information

The ILA Cores tab view in the Debug Probes window contains information about the nets that you probed in your design using the ILA core. This ILA probe information is extracted from your design and is stored in a data file that typically has a .ltx file extension.

Normally, the ILA probe file is automatically created during bitstream generation. However, you can also use the `write_debug_probes` Tcl command to write out the debug probes information to a file:

1. If you are in project mode, open Implemented Design. If you are in non-project mode, open the implemented design checklist.
2. Run the `write_debug_probes filename.ltx` Tcl command.

Reading ILA Probes Information

The ILA probe file is automatically associated with the FPGA or adaptive SoC hardware device if the probes file is called `debug_nets.ltx` and is found in the same directory as the bitstream programming (`.bit`) file that is associated with the device.

You can also specify the location of the probes file:

1. Select the FPGA or adaptive SoC in the Hardware window.
2. Set the Probes file location in the Hardware Device Properties window.
3. Click **Apply** to apply the change.

You can also set the location using the `set_property` Tcl command:

```
set_property PROBES.FILE {C:/myprobes.ltx} [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]
```

Viewing Captured Data from the ILA Core in the Waveform Viewer

Once the ILA core captured data has been uploaded to the Vivado IDE, it is displayed in the Waveform Viewer. See [Viewing ILA Probe Data](#) for details on using the Waveform Viewer to view captured data from the ILA core.

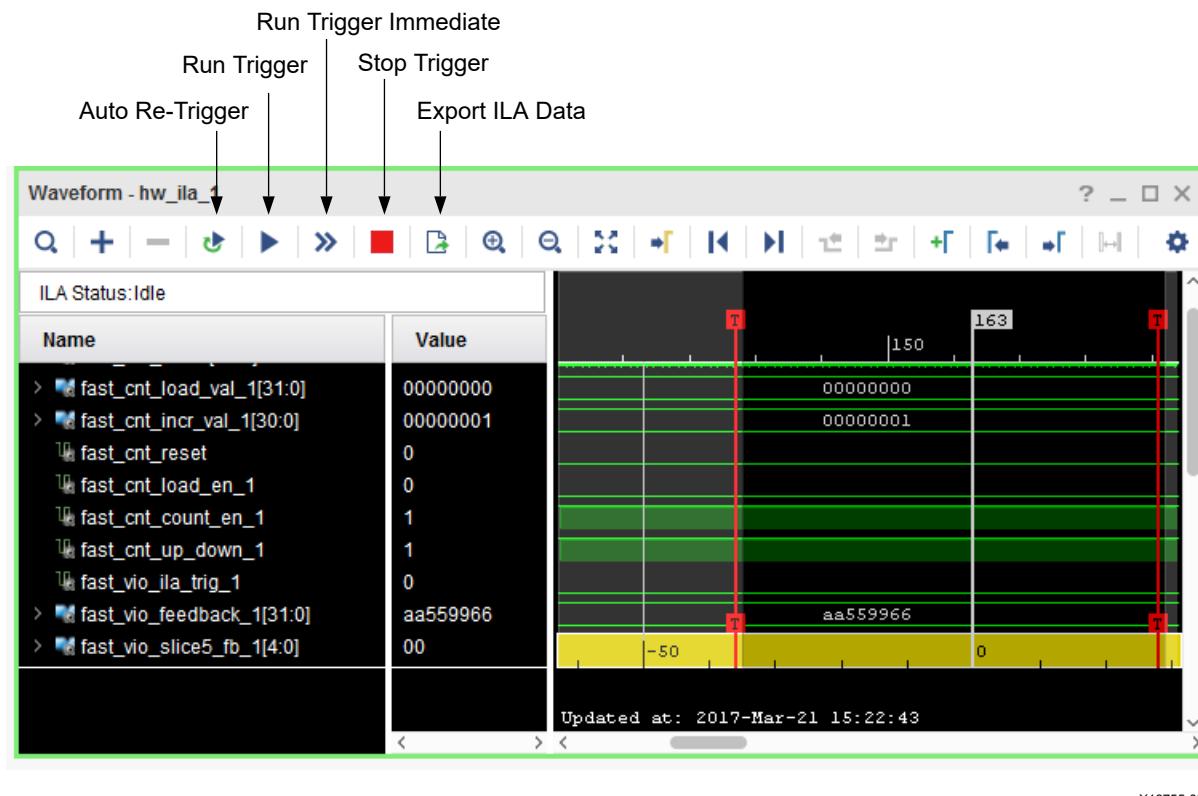
Related Information

[Viewing ILA Probe Data in the Waveform Viewer](#)

Using Waveform ILA Trigger and Export Features

You can use the icons in the waveform window to arm ILAs and run trigger, stop the trigger, and export ILA data as follows:

Figure 129: Waveform ILA Trigger and Export Features



X16755-032717

Enable Auto Re-Trigger: Select the Enable Auto Re-Trigger button on the Waveform window toolbar to enable Vivado IDE to automatically re-arm the ILA core associated with the Waveform window trigger after a successful trigger+upload+display operation has completed.

The captured data displayed in the Waveform window corresponding to the ILA core is overwritten upon each successful trigger event. The Auto Re-Trigger option can be used with the Run Trigger and Run Trigger Immediate operations. Click the Stop Trigger button to stop the trigger currently in progress.

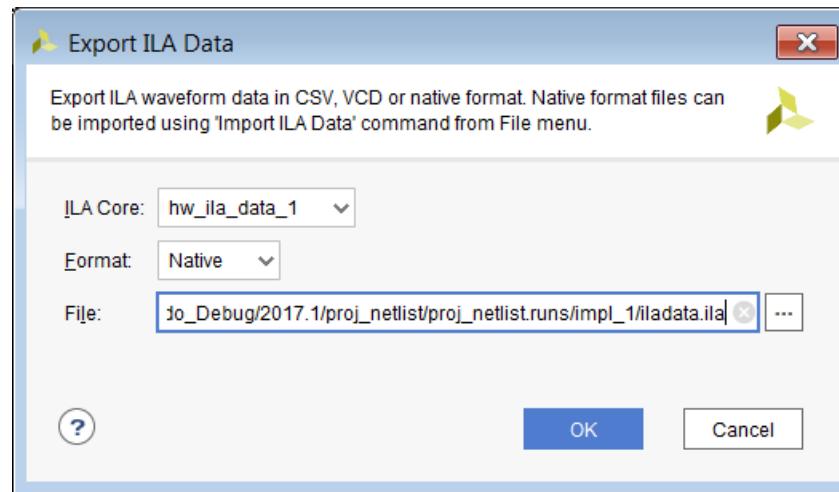
Run Trigger: Arms the ILA core associated with the Waveform window to detect the trigger event that is defined by the ILA core basic or advanced trigger settings.

Run Trigger Immediate: Arms the ILA core associated with the Waveform window to trigger immediately regardless of the ILA core trigger settings. This command is useful for detecting the "aliveness" of the design by capturing any activity at the probe inputs of the ILA core.

Stop Trigger: Stops the ILA core trigger of the ILA associated with the Waveform window.

Export ILA Data: Captures data from an ILA core and saves it to a file. The data can be captured in either native, .csv, or .vcd format. Clicking this icon on the Waveform window toolbar, the following dialog box appears.

Figure 130: Export ILA Data Dialog Box



The ILA core is the name of the ILA debug core to export data for. The format is a selection among Native, CSV, and VCD formats.

- Native format configures the `write_hw_iladata` command to export the ILA data in native ILA format.

This ILA file can be imported back into Vivado IDE so that you can view previously captured ILA data. The `read_hw_iladata` Tcl command can be used to import the ILA data back into Vivado IDE as shown in the following example:

```
read_hw_iladata {./iladata.ilad}
display_hw_iladata
```

- CSV format configures the `write_hw_iladata` command to export the ILA data in the form of a `.csv` file that can be used to import the data into a spreadsheet or third-party application.
- VCD file format configures the `write_hw_iladata` command to export the ILA data in the form of a `.vcd` file that can be used to import into a third-party application or viewer.

IMPORTANT! While ILA data can be exported in the CSV, VCD, and native ILA format, only the native ILA format can be imported into Vivado. Also, native ILA data imported into Vivado is supported only for offline viewing of previously captured data. The probe signals cannot be used for other purposes, such as triggering, and so on.

Saving and Restoring Captured Data from the ILA Core

In addition to displaying the captured data directly uploaded from the ILA core, you can also write the captured data to a file, read the data from a file, and display it in the waveform viewer.

Saving Captured ILA Data to a File

Currently, the only way to upload captured data from an ILA core and save it to a file is to use the following Tcl command:

```
write_hw_ila_data my_hw_ila_data_file.ila [upload_hw_ila_data hw_ila_1]
```

This Tcl command sequence uploads the captured data from the ILA core and writes it to an archive file called `my_hw_ila_data_file.ila`. The archive file contains the waveform database file, the waveform configuration file, a waveform comma separated value file, and a debug probes file.



TIP: Use the `-csv_file` option to generate a comma-separated values (CSV) file. This configures the `write_hw_ila_data` command to export the ILA data in the form of a CSV file that can be used to import into a spreadsheet or third-party application, rather than the default binary ILA file format.



TIP: Use the `-vcd_file` option to generate a value change dump (VCD) file. This configures the `write_hw_ila_data` command to export the ILA data in the form of a VCD file that can be used to import into a third-party application or viewer, rather than the default binary ILA file format.

Probe Data Radix

Every probe has a `DISPLAY_RADIX` property associated with it. This property is set to HEX for a multi-bit probe and BINARY for a one-bit probe by default. The exported probe data in the `.csv` files use probe radix.

You can change the `DISPLAY_RADIX` property of all the probes of all ILAs in the design as follows in the Vivado Hardware Manager Tcl Console:

```
foreach probe [get_hw_probes -of [get_hw_ilas]] {  
    set_property DISPLAY_RADIX binary $probe  
    set_property DISPLAY_AS_ENUM false $probe  
}
```

Note: Here you are changing the radix of all the probes in all the ILAs to BINARY. To change the radix to HEX, use the following script:

```
foreach probe [get_hw_probes -of [get_hw_ilas]] {  
    set_property DISPLAY_RADIX hex $probe  
    set_property DISPLAY_AS_ENUM false $probe  
}
```

Listing Data Samples Associated with a Single Probe

You can also list data samples associated with individual probes using the `list_hw_samples` Tcl command.

An example of listing the samples associated with probe `fast_cnt_incr_val_1` on ILA named `i_fast_ilा` is as follows:

```
list_hw_samples [get_hw_probes fast_cnt_incr_val_1 -of_objects [get_hw_ilas  
-of_objects [get_hw_devices xc7k325t_0] -filter {CELL_NAME=~ "i_fast_ilा"}]]  
00000001 00000001 00000001 00000001 00000001 00000001 00000001  
00000001  
00000001 00000001 00000001 00000001 00000001 00000001 00000001  
00000001  
00000001 00000001 00000001 00000001 00000001 00000001 00000001  
00000001  
00000001 00000001 00000001 00000001 00000001 00000001 00000001  
00000001  
00000001 00000001 00000001 00000001 00000001 00000001 00000001  
00000001... .
```

Restoring Captured ILA Data from a File

Currently, the only way to restore captured data from a file and display it in the waveform viewer is to use the following Tcl command:

```
display_hw_ilा_data [read_hw_ilा_data my_hw_ilा_data_file.ilা]
```

This Tcl command sequence reads the previously saved captured data from the ILA core and displays it in the Waveform window.

Note: The waveform configuration settings (dividers, markers, colors, probe radices, etc.) for the ILA Data Waveform window is also saved in the ILA captured data archive file. Restoring and displaying any previously saved ILA data uses these stored waveform configuration settings.



IMPORTANT! Do NOT use the `open_wave_config` command to open a waveform created from ILA captured data. This simulator-only command does not function correctly with ILA-captured data waveforms.

Enumeration of Probe Values

This feature provides a way to refer to probe values, both during Trigger/Capture Setup to compare values, and in the **Waveform** window, by symbolic names.

Some common use cases include the following.

- state machine state values
- op codes
- any probe match value, that you want to refer to by name, instead of value.

The process involves entering enumeration name-value pairs and associating them with a probe. The enumeration name-value pair associations are available using Tcl commands and are stored between sessions.

In cases where the `mark_debug` attribute is used to probe a state register in a state machine with enumerated states, the state enumeration is preserved through implementation, and displayed automatically in the Waveform window.

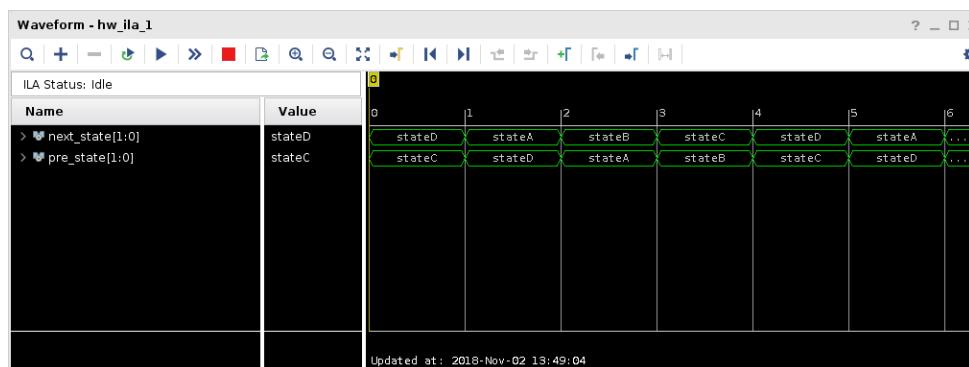
Figure 131: RTL with State Encoding

```

14
15 (* mark_debug = "true" *) reg [1:0] pre_state;
16 (* mark_debug = "true" *) reg [1:0] next_state;
17
18 localparam stateA = 2'b00;
19 localparam stateB = 2'b01;
20 localparam stateC = 2'b10;
21 localparam stateD = 2'b11;
22

```

Figure 132: State Encoding Preserved and Displayed as a Probe Enumeration in the Waveform Viewer



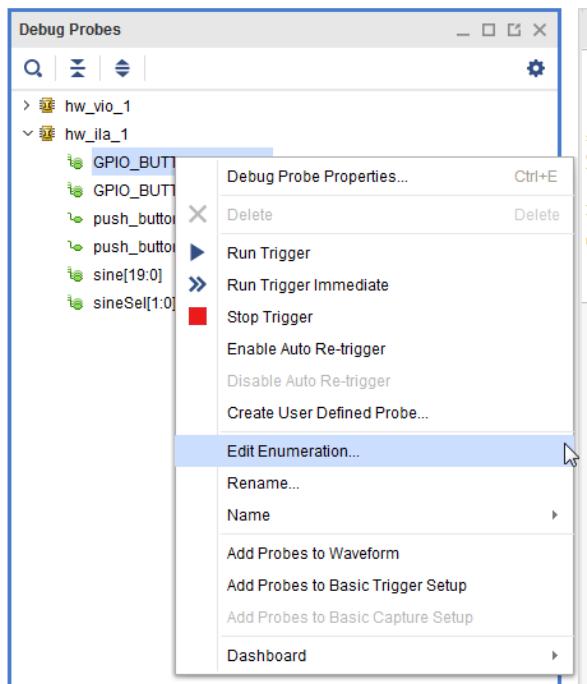
Probe compare values can be set using enumeration names in the Trigger Setup and Capture Control Setup windows. Probes and their enumeration names corresponding to values can be displayed in the Waveform window as well.

Add/Edit Enumerations

Define New Enumerations Using the Hardware Manager

To associate a new enumeration name-value pair to a debug probe, right-click the debug probe either in the Debug Probes window or the Trigger/Capture Setup window and select **Edit Enumeration**.

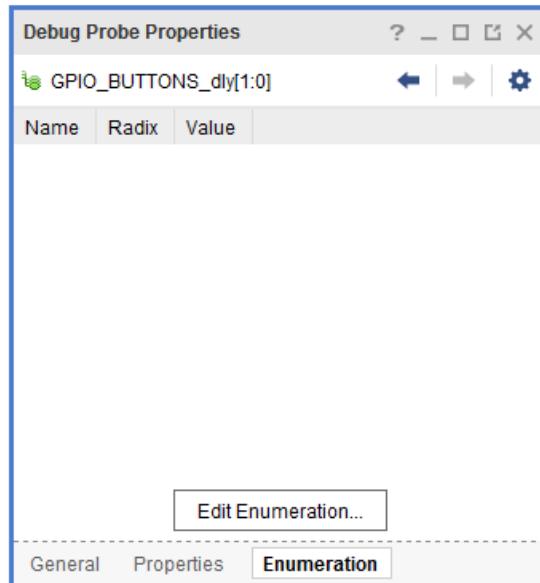
Figure 133: Edit Enumeration from Trigger Setup Window



Editing Enumeration Associated with a Debug Probe in the Trigger Setup Window

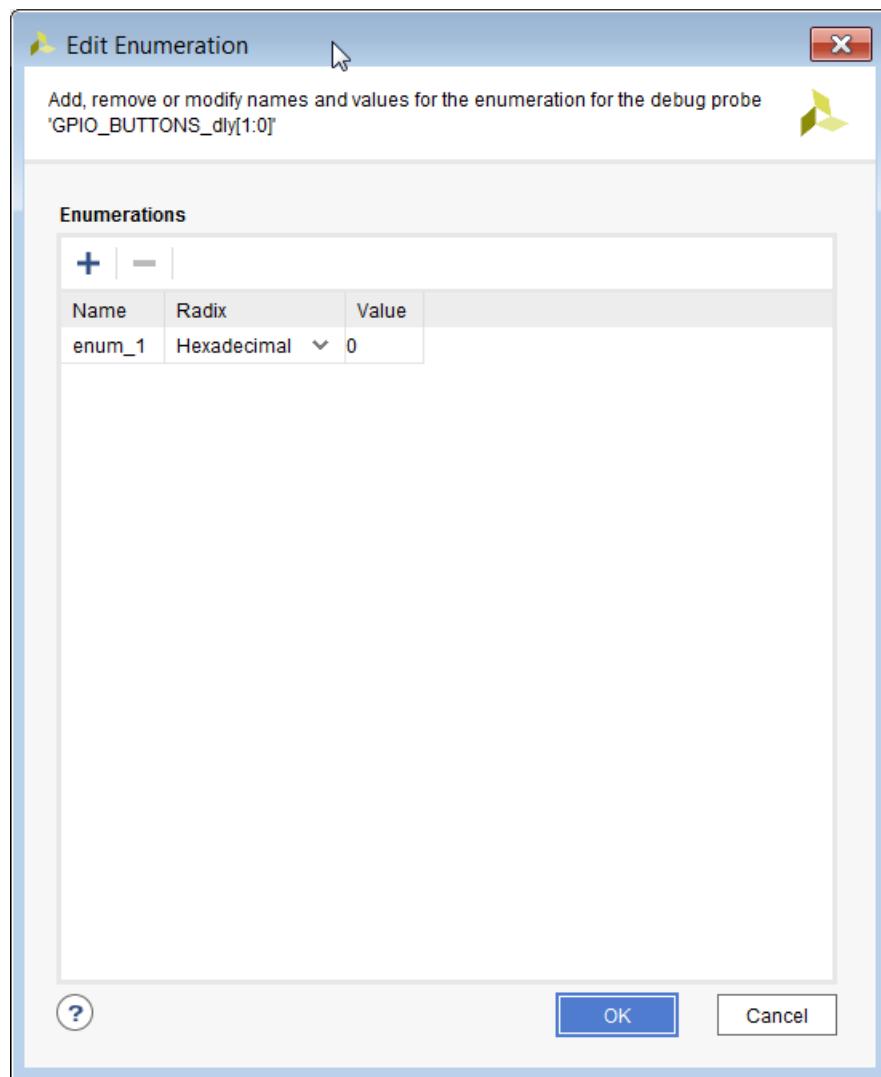
You can also associate a new enumeration name-value pair to a debug probe by selecting the debug probe in the Debug Probes window or Trigger Setup window. The Enumeration tab of the Debug Probe Properties window also allows you to associate a new enumeration name-value pair to the probe.

Figure 134: Debug Probe Properties Dialog



Click **Edit Enumeration** to open the Edit Enumeration dialog box.

Figure 135: Edit Enumeration Dialog



Select the name-value pair and use the "+" and "-" buttons on the left to add or delete enumerations. You can change the name, radix, and values fields in the table.

Add Enumerations Using Tcl Commands

The `add_hw_probe_enum` command, associates an enumeration name-value pair to a debug probe. You can add `add_hw_probe` commands to a Tcl file, to have the definitions appear in a separate file. The enumeration names maintain the case they were entered in, but lookup is case-insensitive.

Example:

```
set probe [get_hw_probes fast_cnt_count -of_objects [get_hw_ilas
-of_objects
[get_hw_devices xc7k325t_0] -filter {CELL_NAME=~ "i_fast_ilा"}]
add_hw_probe_enum ZERO eq5'h00 $probe
add_hw_probe_enum TWELVE eq5'u12 $probe
add_hw_probe_enum THIRTEEN eq5'u13 $probe
add_hw_probe_enum FOURTEEN eq5'u14 $probe
add_hw_probe_enum FIFTEEN eq5'u15 $probe
add_hw_probe_enum SIXTEEN eq5'u16 $probe
add_hw_probe_enum SEVENTEEN eq5'u17 $probe
```

Delete Enumerations Using Tcl Commands

Use the `remove_hw_probe_enum` command to remove explicitly named enumerations entries, or all enumerations for a `hw_probe`.

Example:

```
remove_hw_probe_enum -list {zero} [get_hw_probes U_SINEGEN/sel -of_objects
[get_hw_ilas -of_objects [get_hw_devices xc7k325t_0] -filter
{CELL_NAME=~ "u_ilा_0"}]]
```



TIP: Using the `-remove_all` option on `remove_hw_probe_enum` removes all of the enumerations associated with the probe.

Access Enumeration

Enumerations are stored as `hw_probe` properties, so `set_property`, `get_property`, and `report_property` commands can be used on these properties.

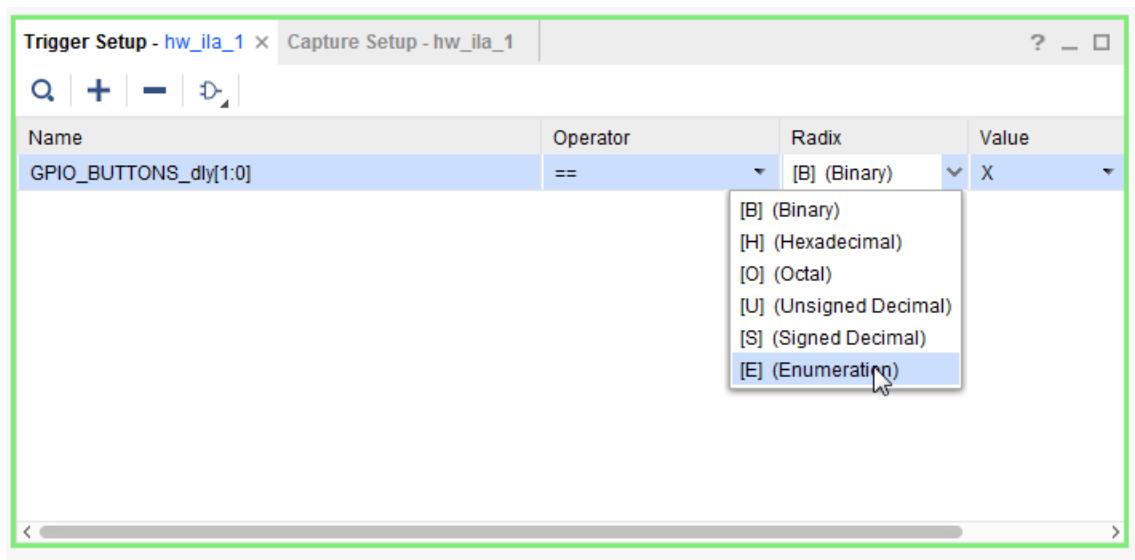
The enumeration properties have a prefix `ENUM`, which needs to be used when using it with `set_property` and `get_property` commands. See the following example.

```
get_property ENUM.FIFTEEN -of_objects [get_hw_ilas -of_objects
[get_hw_devices
xc7k325t_0] -filter {CELL_NAME=~ "i_fast_ilा"}]
eq5'u15
report_property [get_hw_probes fast_vio_slice5_fb -of_objects [get_hw_ilas
hw_ilा_1]] ENUM*
Property      Type  Read-only  Visible  Value
ENUM.FIFTEEN  string  true     true    eq5'u15
ENUM.FOURTEEN string  true     true    eq5'u14
ENUM.SEVENTEEN string  true     true    eq5'u17
ENUM.SIXTEEN   string  true     true    eq5'u16
ENUM.THIRTEEN string  true     true    eq5'u13
ENUM.TWELVE    string  true     true    eq5'u12
ENUM.ZERO      string  true     true    eq5'h00
set_property ENUM.FIFTEEN eq5'h0F [get_hw_probes fast_vio_slice5_fb
-of_objects
[get_hw_ilas hw_ilा_1]]
```

Using Enumerations in Trigger Setup Window

Setting compare values with enumerations in the Trigger Setup window, has similar syntax to numeric compare values. The radix char is 'e'. Only the operators 'eq' and 'neq' are supported for enumeration compare values.

Figure 136: **Enumerations in Trigger Setup Window**

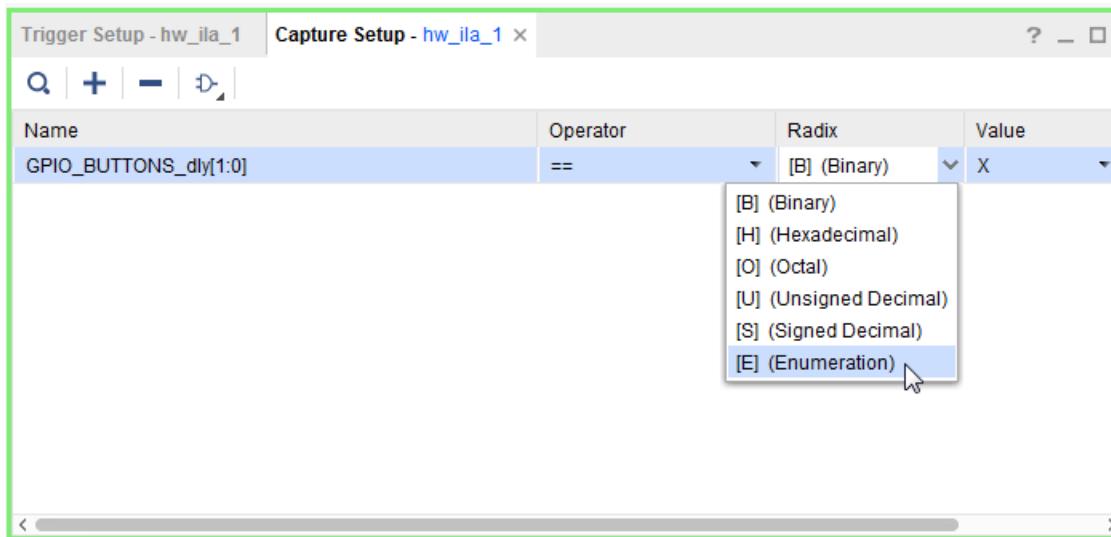


```
set_property TRIGGER_COMPARE_VALUE eq2'ethree [get_hw_probes U_SINEGEN/selected_of_objects [get_hw_ilas -of_objects [get_hw_devices xc7k325t_0] -filter {CELL_NAME=~"u_ila_0"}]]
```

Using Enumerations in Capture Setup Window

You can also compare values using enumeration in the Capture Setup window in the Vivado IDE or using Tcl commands.

Figure 137: Enumerations in Capture Setup Window



```
set_property CAPTURE_COMPARE_VALUE eq2'eone [get_hw_probes locked
-of_objects
[get_hw_ilas -of_objects [get_hw_devices xc7k325t-0] -filter
{CELL_NAME=~"u_il_0_0"}]]
```

Advanced Trigger

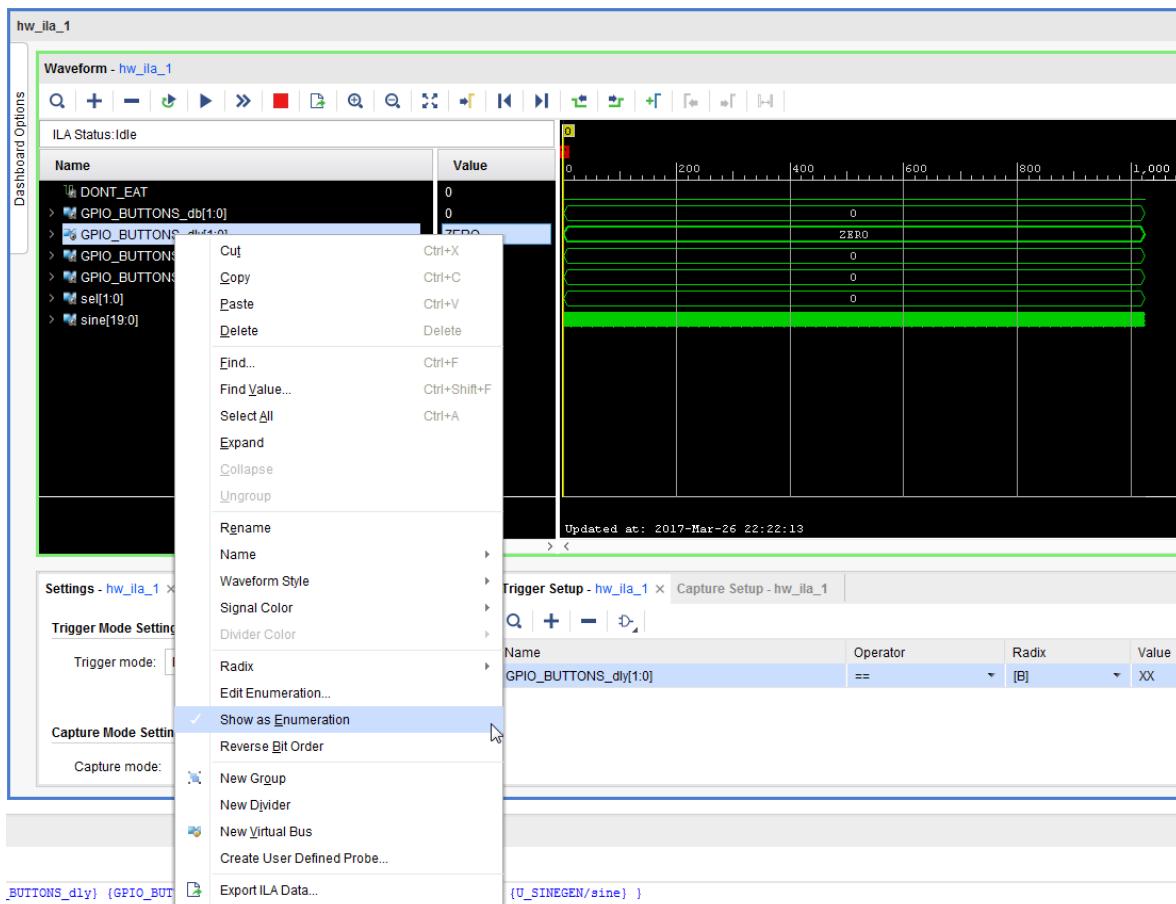
You can compare values using enumeration in the Advanced Trigger State Machine scripts as in the following example.

```
state my_state0:
  if (fast_il_5_fb == 5'eFIFTEEN) then
    set_flag $flag1;
    goto my_state0;
  elseif (fast_il_5_fb == 5'eTWELVE) then
    trigger;
  else
    clear_flag $flag1;
    goto my_state0;
  endif
```

Using Enumerations in the Waveform Window

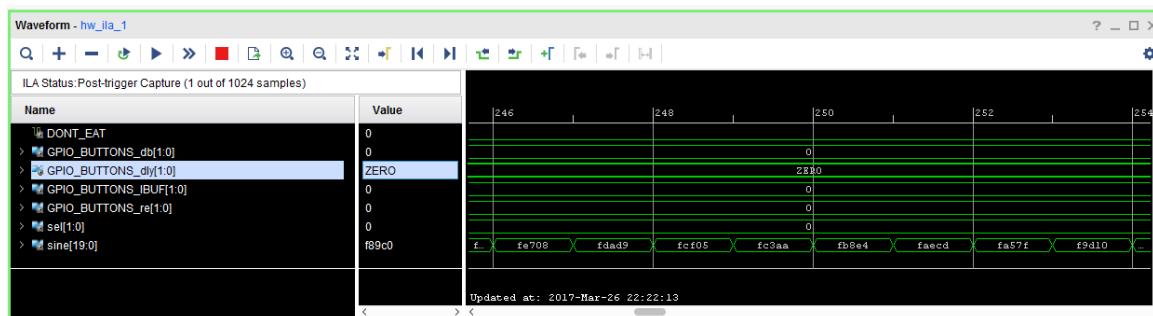
You can show enumerations in the Waveform window by choosing the Show as Enumeration option for each signal. Right-click the signal in the Waveform window and select **Show as Enumeration** in the menu that appears. When not shown as an enumeration, bus values are displayed according to regular radix selection.

Figure 138: Show as Enumeration Option in the Waveform Window



Enumeration information is saved to waveform data files and is used in subsequent displays of waveform data. The default for waveform probes that have Enumerations defined is to have the Enumerations displayed.

Figure 139: Waveforms with Enumerations



When a waveform object has Show as Enumeration selected, enumeration names are displayed. If there is no matching Enumeration for the waveform value, it is displayed according to the selected radix.



IMPORTANT! If the waveform has been created prior to creating the enumerations, you can apply new enumerations to the waveform by saving the waveform ILA data using the Tcl commands as follows:

```
write_hw_ilab_data -force data_ilab_3.ila [upload_hw_ilab_data hw_ilab_3]  
display_hw_ilab_data [read_hw_ilab_data ./data_ilab_3.ila]
```

Debugging AXI Interfaces in the Hardware Manager

The System ILA IP in IP integrator allows you to perform in-system debugging of designs on an FPGA. On Versal devices, the System ILA core is obsolete. Interface debugging is now supported in the standard ILA with AXIS interface. Use this feature when there is a need to monitor interfaces and signals in the IP integrator Block Design.

See the 'Creating a Block Design to Use the Board Flow' section in the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Designing IP Subsystems Using IP Integrator* ([UG994](#)) for the steps to debug interfaces and/or nets in the Block Design.

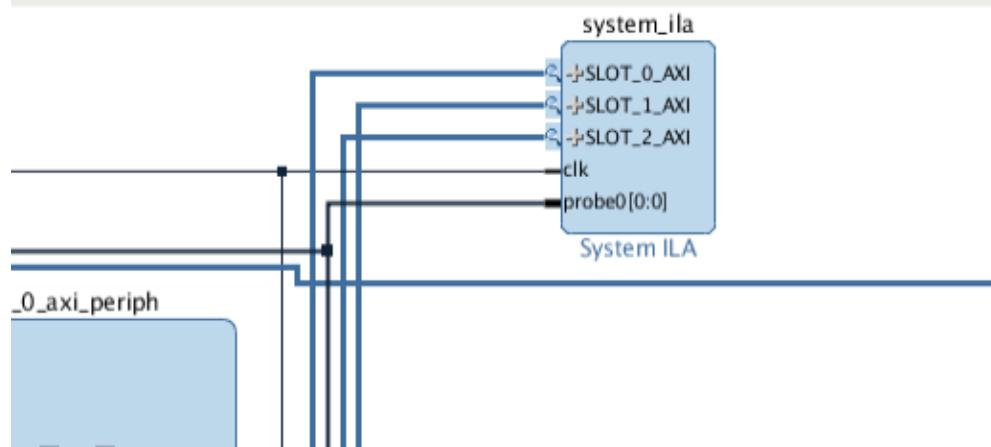
If you have instantiated System ILA debug cores in your IP integrator Block Design, you can debug and monitor AXI transactions and their corresponding read and write events in the waveform window.

Note: For Non-Versal architectures, System ILA must be used for interface debugging.

Waveform and AXI Interfaces

The System ILA debug core enables you to debug and monitor interfaces as slots. Each slot corresponds to an interface being debugged in IP integrator Block Design. In the following figure, there are two AXI Memory Map interfaces being probed by the System ILA IP in slot 0, slot 1.

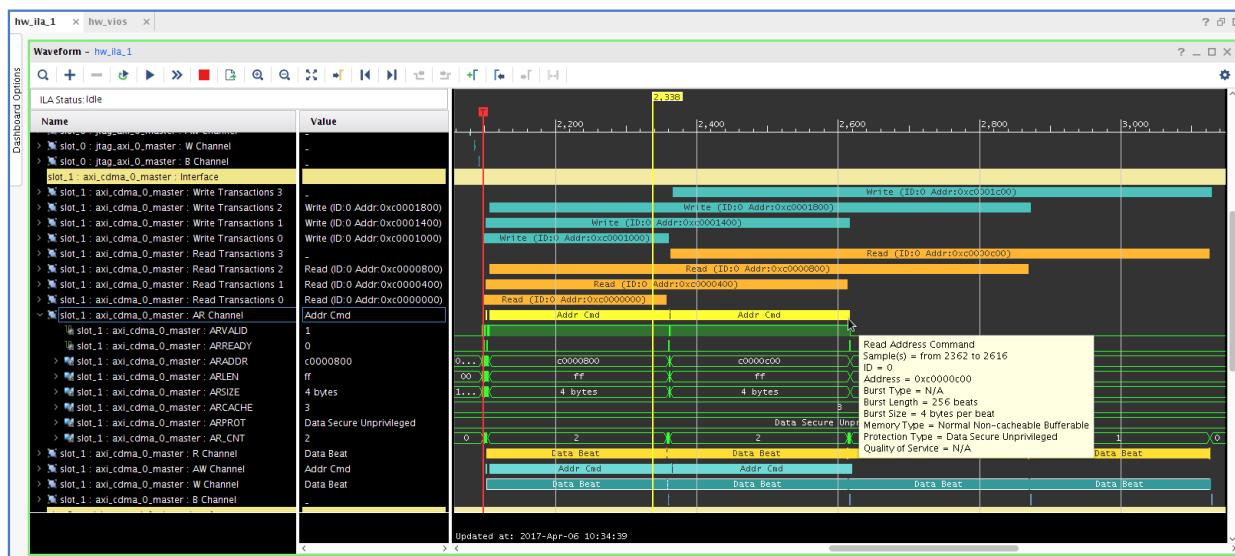
Figure 140: Probing 2 AXI Memory Map Interfaces



AXI Transactions in the Waveform Viewer

Transactions associated with AXI3, AXI4, and AXI4-Lite interfaces debugged by the System ILA can be viewed in the waveform viewer as shown in the following figure

Figure 141: AXI Transactions in the Waveform Viewer



AXI transactions are defined as follows:

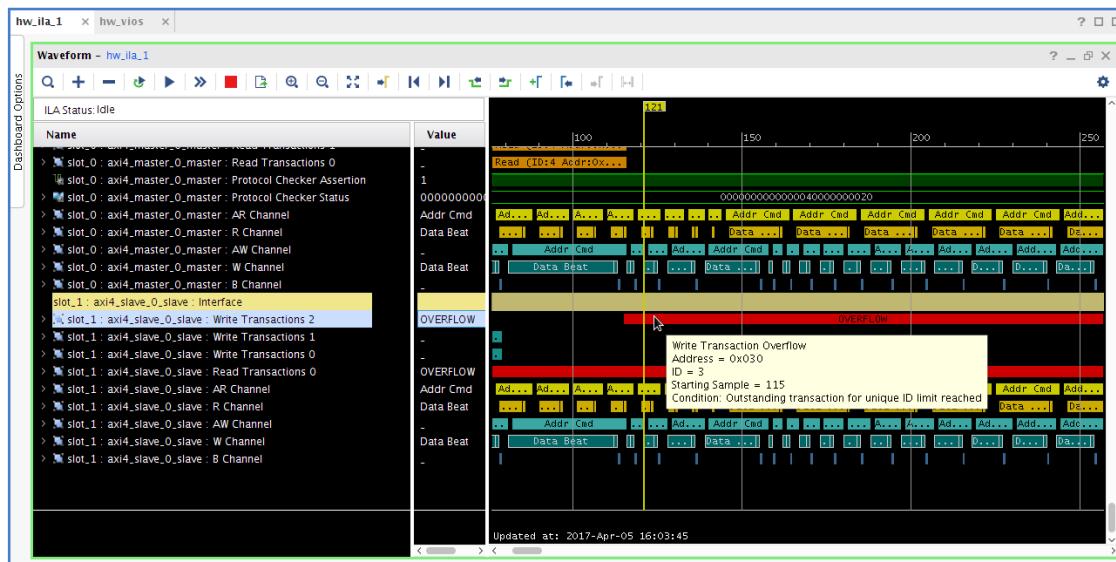
- Read transactions start with the beginning of the Address Command event on the AR (Read Address) channel.
- Read transactions end with the Last Read Data event on the R (Read Data) channel.
- Write transactions start with the beginning of the Address Command event on the AW (Write Address) channel.

- Write transactions end with the Write Response event on the B (Write Response) channel.

Transactions are only shown when the address, data, and/or response events have matching IDs. In addition, transactions are only shown in the waveform if both the start and end events occur within the captured data waveform. When multiple outstanding/overlapping transactions are displayed in the Waveform window, multiple transaction rows are used.

It is possible that the transactions on the interface can cause the outstanding transaction tracking logic within the System ILA IP to overflow as shown in the following figure.

Figure 142: AXI Transaction Counter Overflow Condition

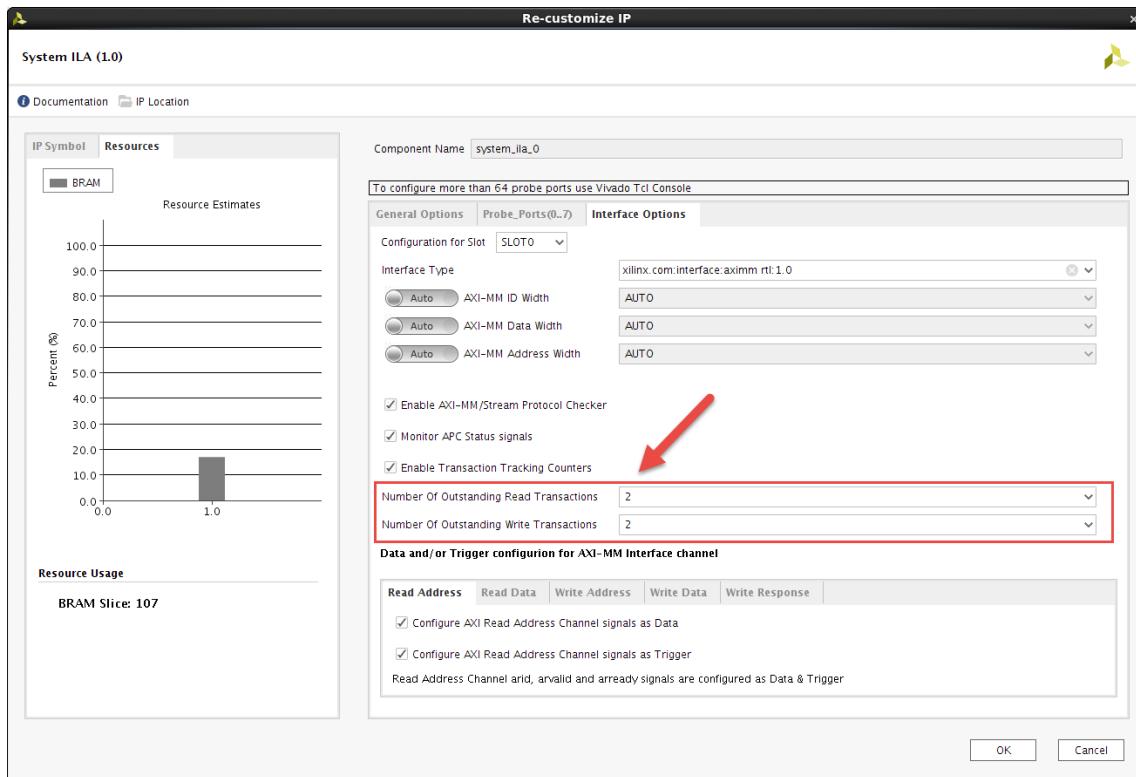


Two overflow conditions can result:

- The number of outstanding transactions for a particular ID overflow the transaction counter capacity.
- The number of IDs that have outstanding transactions overflow the number of available counters.

In either case, an overflow condition can be resolved by re-customizing the System ILA core in the IP integrator block design to increase the number of outstanding read and/or write transactions. See the following figure.

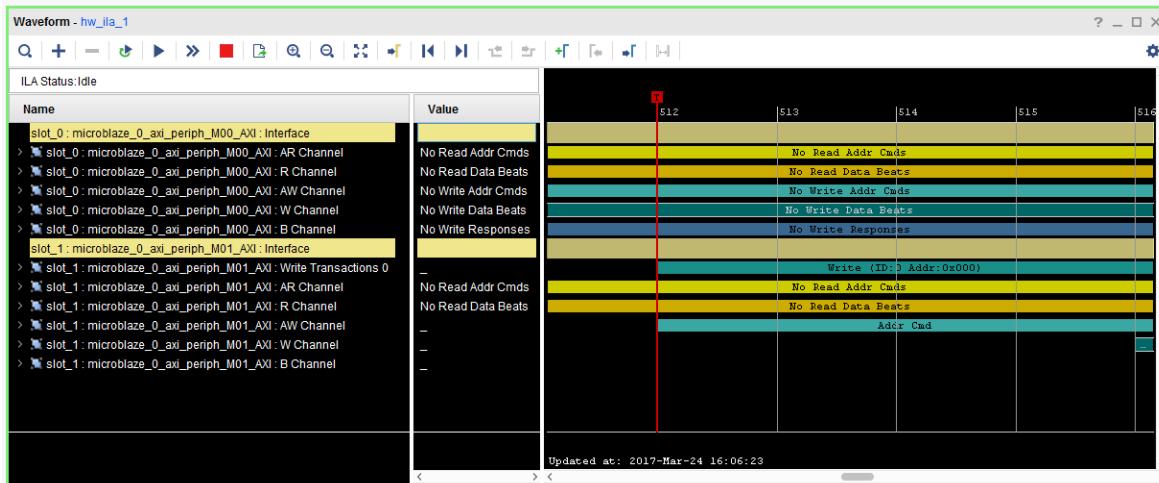
Figure 143: Increasing the Number of Outstanding Transactions That Can Be Tracked by System ILA



AXI Interface Events

In the Vivado Hardware Manager, if you debug a design AXI interface with a System ILA IP, the Waveform window displays the interface slots, events, and signal groups corresponding to the interfaces being probed by the System ILA. As you can see in the following figure, the Waveform window displays both of the 2 interface slots that were probed by the System ILA IP. You can see the AXI Transactions, Write Address Channel Events, the Write Data Channel Events on slot 1. You can also see the Write Data CAXI interface slots in the Waveform window.

Figure 144: AXI Interface Transactions and Events



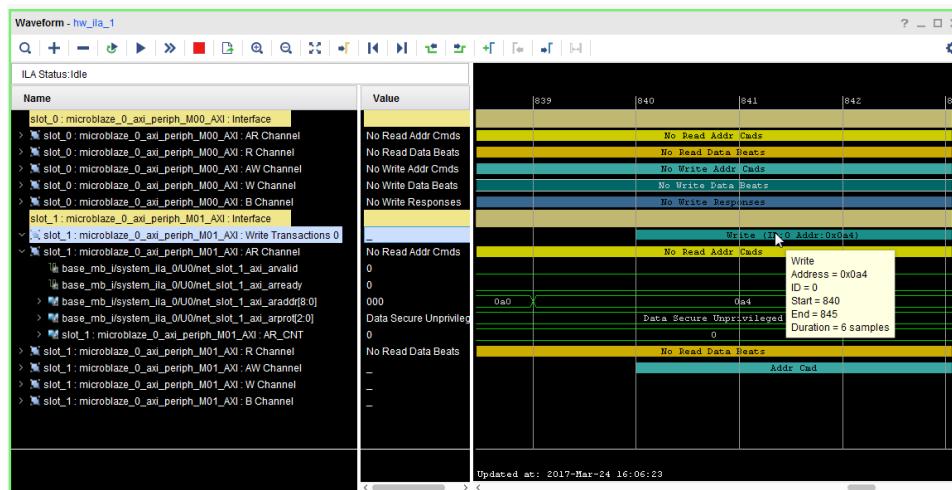
This waveform reports AXI interface related transactions and events on the Read, Write, Address, and Data channel events.

AXI Transactions

The AXI Transaction reports on the Read and Write Transactions of the AXI Read Address, AXI Read Data, Write Address, and Write Data channels.

Hovering over a specific read or write Transaction in the Waveform window brings up a window that highlights the Address, ID, Start, End, and Duration associated with the specific transaction as follows:

Figure 145: AXI Transactions



AXI Channel Events

The AXI Channel Events group reports on the AXI events in the AXI Read Address (AR), Read Data (R), Write Address (AW), and Write Data (W), and Write Response (B) channels.

Read Address (AR) Channel Events

| Name | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| No Read Addr Cmds | Indicates that no address command events occurred on the Read Address channel. |
| Addr Cmd | Indicates a valid address command phase of a read transaction. This event starts when ARVALID = '1'. This event ends when both ARVALID = '1' and ARREADY = '1' in the same clock cycle. |

Read Address Channel Signal Group

This signal group is composed of all the signals that participate in a Read Address Channel Event. The signals are as follows:

- Net Name
 - ARVALID
 - ARREADY
 - ARID
 - ARADDR
 - ARBURST
 - ARLEN
 - ARSIZE
 - ARCACHE
 - ARPROT
 - ARLOCK
 - ARQOS
 - AR_CNT

Read Data Channel Events

| Name | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| No Read Data Beats | Indicates that no events occurred on the Read Data channel |
| Data Beat | Indicates a (non-last) data beat of a read transaction. This event occurs when RVALID = '1' and RREADY = '1' in the current clock cycle. |

| Name | Description |
|-----------|--|
| Last Data | Indicates the last data beat of a read transaction. This event occurs when RVALID = '1' and RREADY = '1' and RLAST = '1' in the current clock cycle. |

Read Data Channel Signal Group

This signal group is composed of all the signals that participate in a Read Data Channel Event. The signals are as follows:

- Net Name
 - RVALID
 - RREADY
 - RLAST
 - RID
 - RDATA
 - RRESP
 - R_CNT

Write Address Channel Events

| Name | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| No Write Addr Cmds | Indicates that no address command events occurred on the Write Address channel. |
| Addr Cmd | Indicates a valid address command phase of a write transaction. This event starts when AWVALID = '1'. This event ends when both AWVALID = '1' and AWREADY = '1' in the same clock cycle. |

Write Address Channel Signal Group

This signal group is composed of all the signals that participate in a Write Address Channel Event. The signals are as follows:

- Net Name
 - AWVALID
 - AWREADY
 - AWID
 - AWADDR
 - AWBURST
 - AWLEN

- AWSIZE
- AWCACHE
- AWPROT
- AWLOCK
- AWQOS
- AW_CNT

Write Data Channel Events

| Name | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| No Write Data Beats | Indicates that no events occurred on the Write Data channel. |
| Data Beat | Indicates a (non-last) data beat of a write transaction. This event occurs when WVALID = '1' and WREADY = '1' in the current clock cycle, and either of the two signals were '0' in the previous clock cycle. |
| Last Data | Indicates the last data beat of a write transaction. This event occurs when WVALID = '1' and WREADY = '1' and WLAST = '1' in the current clock cycle. |

Write Data Channel Signal Group

This signal group is composed of all the signals that participate in a Write Data Channel Event. The signals are as follows:

- Net Name
 - WVALID
 - WREADY
 - WLAST
 - WDATA
 - WSTRB

Write Response Channel Events

| Name | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| No Write Responses | Indicates that no events occurred on the Write Response channel. |
| Write Response | Indicates response phase of a write transaction. This event occurs when BVALID = '1' and BREADY = '1' in the current clock cycle. |

Write Response Channel Signal Group

This signal group is composed of all the signals that participate in a Write Response Channel Event. The signals are as follows:

- Net Name
 - BVALID
 - BREADY
 - BID
 - BRESP
 - B_CNT

Triggering on AXI Address Command and Data Beats

Debugging AXI interfaces often involves triggering three specific kinds of AXI events: End of the Address Command, End of Data Beat, and Write Response. It is often required to trigger one or more of these events on different interface channels. For instance, to implement the trigger condition of "End of Read Address Command OR End of Write Address Command", the following equation is required:

$$\text{Trigger Condition} = (((\text{ARVALID} == 1) \&\& (\text{ARREADY} == 1)) \mid\mid ((\text{AWVALID} == 1) \&\& (\text{AWREADY} == 1)))$$

However, this requires a "Sum of Products" or "SOP"-style Boolean equation that is not possible to implement when the required AXI signals (such as ARVALID and ARREADY) reside on different probe ports. To facilitate this type of triggering, the required *VALID, *READY, and *LAST control signals are concatenated together onto a single probe port as shown in the following table.

Table 15: AXI Channel Control Signal Probes

| Description | Probe Name | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|--|---------------|-------|---------|---------|
| Read Address channel control signals | *ar_ctrl[1:0] | N/A | ARREADY | ARVALID |
| Read Data channel control signals | *r_ctrl[2:0] | RLAST | RREADY | RVALID |
| Write Address channel control signals | *aw_ctrl[1:0] | N/A | AWREADY | AWVALID |
| Write Data channel control signals | *w_ctrl[2:0] | WLAST | WREADY | WVALID |
| Write Response channel control signals | *b_ctrl[1:0] | N/A | BREADY | BVALID |

The following table shows how to use both the individual AXI control signal probes and the AXI channel control probes to implement useful basic trigger and capture control equations. The following figure shows how to implement the "End of Read Address Command OR End of Write Address Command" event using the basic trigger setup GUI.

Table 16: Trigger and/or Capture Control Event

| AXI Event | Individual AXI Control Signals | Combined AXI Channel Control Probe |
|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| End of the Read Address Command | $((ARVALID == 1) \&\& (ARREADY == 1))$ | (*ar_ctrl == 2'b11) |
| End of the Last Read Data Beat | $((RVALID == 1) \&\& (RREADY == 1) \&\& (RLAST == 1))$ | (*r_ctrl == 3'b111) |
| End of the (Non-Last) Read Data Beat | $((RVALID == 1) \&\& (RREADY == 1) \&\& (RLAST == 0))$ | (*r_ctrl == 3'b011) |
| End of the Write Address Command | $((AWVALID == 1) \&\& (AWREADY == 1))$ | (*aw_ctrl == 2'b11) |
| End of the Write Read Data Beat | $((WVALID == 1) \&\& (WREADY == 1) \&\& (WLAST == 1))$ | (*w_ctrl == 3'b111) |
| End of the (Non-Last) Read Data Beat | $((WVALID == 1) \&\& (WREADY == 1) \&\& (WLAST == 0))$ | (*w_ctrl == 3'b011) |

Figure 146: Basic Trigger Setup for "End of Read Address Command OR End of Write Address Command" Event



Setting Up the VIO Core to Take a Measurement

The VIO cores that you add to your design appear in the Hardware window under the target device. If you do not see the VIO cores appear, right-click the device and select **Refresh Hardware**. This re-scans the FPGA or adaptive SoC and refreshes the Hardware window.

Note: If you still do not see the VIO core after programming and/or refreshing the FPGA or adaptive SoC, ensure the device was programmed with the appropriate .pdः file and the implemented design contains a VIO core. Also, check to make sure the appropriate .ltx probes file that matches the .bit file is associated with the device.

Click the VIO core (called hw_vio_1 in the following figure) to see its properties in the VIO Core Properties window. By selecting the VIO core, see the probes corresponding to the VIO core in the Debug Probes window and the corresponding VIO Dashboard in the Vivado IDE workspace (see the following figure).

Figure 147: VIO Core in the Hardware Window

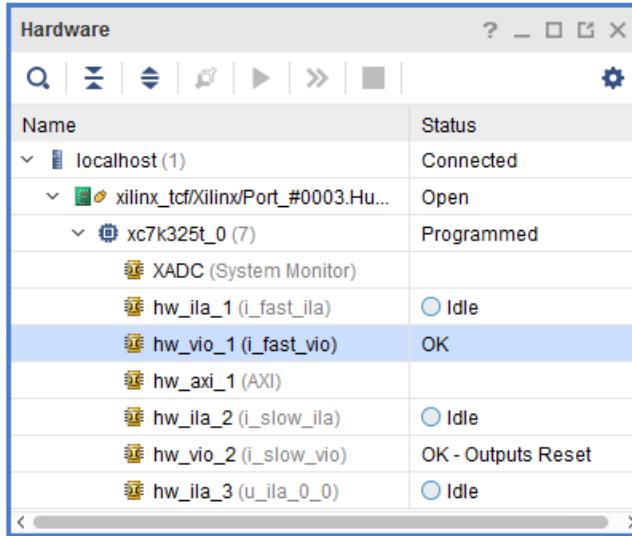
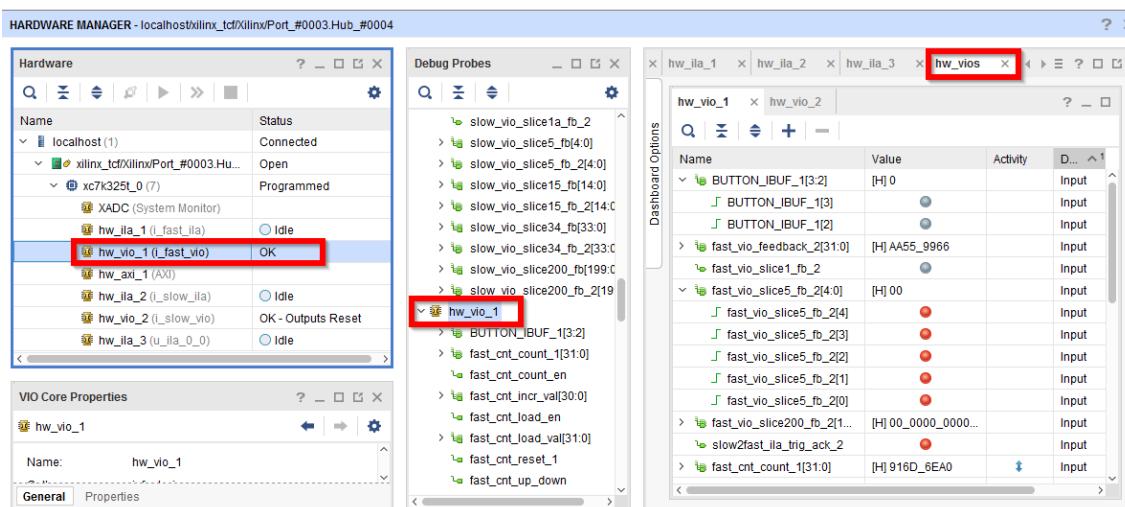


Figure 148: Selection of the VIO Core in Various Views



The VIO core can become out-of-sync with the Vivado IDE. Refer to Viewing the VIO Core Status for more information on how to interpret the VIO status indicators.

The VIO core operates on an object property-based set/commit and refresh/get model:

- To read VIO input probe values, first refresh the hw_vio object with the VIO core values. Observe the input probe values by getting the property values of the corresponding hw_probe object. Refer to [Interacting with VIO Core Input Probes](#) for more information.
- To write VIO output probe values, first set the desired value as a property on the hw_probe object. These property values are committed to the VIO core in hardware to write these values to the output probe ports of the core. Refer to [Interacting with VIO Core Input Probes](#) for more information.

Related Information

[Viewing the VIO Core Status](#)

[Interacting with VIO Core Input Probes](#)

[Interacting with VIO Core Output Probes](#)

Viewing the VIO Core Status

The VIO core can have zero or more input probes and zero or more output probes.

Note: The VIO core must have at least one input or output probe.

The VIO core status shown in the **Hardware** window is used to indicate the current state of the VIO core output probes. The possible status values and any action that you need to take are described in the following table.

Table 17: VIO Core Status and Required User Action

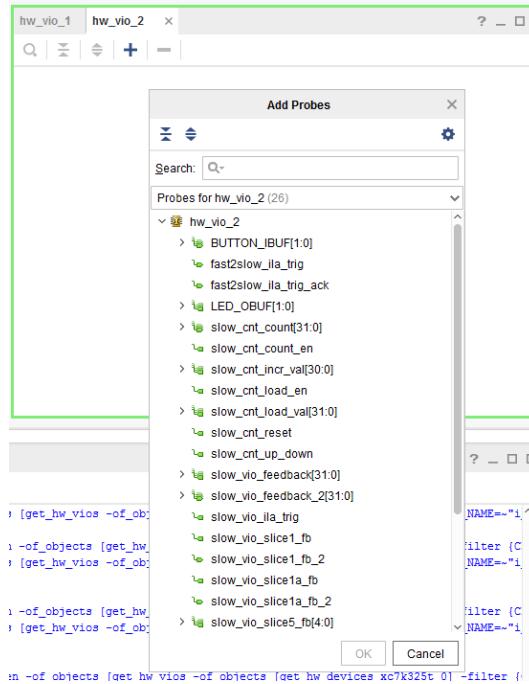
| VIO Status | Description | Required User Action |
|---------------------|---|--|
| OK – Outputs Reset | The VIO core outputs are in sync with the Vivado IDE and the outputs are in their initial or "reset" state. | None |
| OK | The VIO core outputs are in sync with the Vivado IDE, however, the outputs are not in their initial or "reset" state. | None |
| Outputs out-of-sync | The VIO core outputs are not in sync with the Vivado IDE. | You must choose one of two user actions: Write the values from the Vivado IDE to the VIO core by right-clicking the VIO core in the Hardware window and selecting the Commit VIO Core Outputs option. Update the Vivado IDE with the current values of the VIO core output probe ports by right-clicking the VIO core in the Hardware window and selecting the Refresh Input and Output Values from VIO Core option. |

Viewing VIO Cores in the Debug Probes Window

The "+" button in the VIO Dashboard window is used to view, add, and delete the debug probes that belong to VIO core.

Using the VIO Dashboard

The VIO Default Dashboard starts out empty to which you can add VIO probes to as showing the following figure.

Figure 149: VIO Default Dashboard

The VIO Dashboard is a central location for all status and control information pertaining to a given VIO core. When a VIO core is first detected upon refreshing a hardware device, the VIO Dashboard for the core is automatically opened. If you need to manually open or re-open the dashboard, right-click the VIO core object in either the Hardware or Debug Probes windows and select **Open Dashboard**.

Interacting with VIO Core Input Probes

The VIO core input probes are used to read values from a design that is running in an FPGA or adaptive SoC in actual hardware. The VIO input probes are typically used as status indicators for a design-under-test. VIO debug probes need to be added manually to the VIO Probes window in the VIO Dashboard. Refer to the section called **Viewing VIO Cores** in the **Debug Probes Window** on how to do this. An example of what VIO input probes look like in the VIO Probes window of the VIO Dashboard is shown in the following figure.

Figure 150: Core Input Probes

| Name | Value | Activity | D... | VIO |
|------------------------------|---------------------|----------|-------|----------|
| ↳ BUTTON_IBUF_1[3:2] | [H] 0 | | Input | hw_vio_1 |
| ↳ BUTTON_IBUF_1[3] | | ● | Input | hw_vio_1 |
| ↳ BUTTON_IBUF_1[2] | | ● | Input | hw_vio_1 |
| ↳ fast_vio_feedback_2[31:0] | [H] AA55_9966 | | Input | hw_vio_1 |
| ↳ fast_vio_slice1_fb_2 | | ● | Input | hw_vio_1 |
| ↳ fast_vio_slice5_fb_2[4:0] | [H] 00 | | Input | hw_vio_1 |
| ↳ fast_vio_slice5_fb_2[4] | | ● | Input | hw_vio_1 |
| ↳ fast_vio_slice5_fb_2[3] | | ● | Input | hw_vio_1 |
| ↳ fast_vio_slice5_fb_2[2] | | ● | Input | hw_vio_1 |
| ↳ fast_vio_slice5_fb_2[1] | | ● | Input | hw_vio_1 |
| ↳ fast_vio_slice5_fb_2[0] | | ● | Input | hw_vio_1 |
| ↳ fast_vio_slice200_fb_2[... | [H] 00_0000_0000... | | Input | hw_vio_1 |
| ↳ slow2fast_ilia_trig_ack_2 | | ● | Input | hw_vio_1 |
| ↳ fast_cnt_count_1[31:0] | [H] 58C4_BC34 | ▼ | Input | hw_vio_1 |
| ↳ fast_vio_slice1a_fb_2 | [B] 0 | | Input | hw_vio_1 |

Related Information

[Viewing VIO Cores in the Debug Probes Window](#)

Reading VIO Inputs Using the VIO Cores View

The VIO input probes can be viewed using the VIO Probes window of the VIO Dashboard window. Each input probe is viewed as a separate row in the table. The value of the VIO input probes are shown in the Value column of the table (see [Interacting with VIO Core Input Probes](#)). The VIO core input values are periodically updated based on the value of the refresh rate of the VIO core. You can set the refresh rate by changing the Refresh Rate (ms) in the VIO Properties window or by running the following Tcl command:

```
set_property CORE_REFRESH_RATE_MS 1000 [get_hw_vios hw_vio_1]
```

Note: Setting the refresh rate to 0 causes all automatic refreshes from the VIO core to stop.

Note: Very small refresh values can cause your Vivado IDE to become sluggish.



RECOMMENDED: AMD recommends a refresh rate of 500 ms or longer.

If you want to manually read a VIO input probe value, you can use Tcl commands to do so. For instance, if you wanted to refresh and get the value of the input probe called BUTTON_IBUF of the VIO core hw_vio_1, run the following Tcl commands:

```
refresh_hw_vio [get_hw_vios {hw_vio_1}]
get_property INPUT_VALUE [get_hw_probes BUTTON_IBUF]
```

Related Information

[Interacting with VIO Core Input Probes](#)

Setting the VIO Input Display Type and Radix

The display type of VIO input probes can be set by right-clicking a VIO input probe in the VIO Probes window of the VIO Dashboard window and selecting:

- **Text** to display the input as a text field. This is the only display type for VIO input probe vectors (more than one bit wide).
- **LED** to display the input as a graphical representation of a light-emitting diode (LED). This display type is only applicable to VIO input probe scalars and individual elements of VIO input probe vectors. You can set the high and low values to one of four colors:
 - Gray (off)
 - Red
 - Green
 - Blue

When the display type of the VIO input probe is set to Text, you can change the radix by right-clicking a VIO input probe in the VIO Probes window of the VIO Dashboard window and selecting:

- **Radix > Binary** to change the radix to binary.
- **Radix > Octal** to change the radix to octal.
- **Radix > Hex** to change the radix to hexadecimal.
- **Radix > Unsigned** to change the radix to unsigned decimal.
- **Radix > Signed** to change the radix to signed decimal.

You can also set the radix of the VIO input probe using a Tcl command. For instance, to change the radix of a VIO input probe called "BUTTON_IBUF", run the following Tcl command:

```
set_property INPUT_VALUE_RADIX HEX [get_hw_probes BUTTON_IBUF]
```

Observing and Controlling VIO Input Activity

In addition to reading values from the VIO input probes, you can also monitor the activity of the VIO input probes. The activity detectors are used to indicate when the values on the VIO inputs have changed in between periodic updates to the Vivado IDE.

The VIO input probe activity values are shown as arrows in the activity column of the VIO Probes window of the VIO Dashboard window:

- An up arrow indicates that the input probe value has transitioned from a 0 to a 1 during the activity persistence interval.
- A down arrow indicates that the input probe value has transitioned from a 1 to a 0 during the activity persistence interval.
- A double-sided arrow indicates that the input probe value has transitioned from a 1 to a 0 and from a 0 to a 1 at least once during the activity persistence interval.

The persistence of how long the input activity status is displayed can be controlled by right-clicking a VIO input probe in the VIO Probes window of the VIO Dashboard window and selecting:

- **Activity Persistence > Infinite** to accumulate and retain the activity value until you reset it.
- **Activity Persistence > Long (80 samples)** to accumulate and retain the activity for a longer period of time.
- **Activity Persistence > Short (8 samples)** to accumulate and retain the activity for a shorter period of time.

You can also set the activity persistence using a Tcl command. For instance, to change the activity persistence on the VIO input probe called BUTTON_IBUF to a long interval, run the following Tcl command:

```
set_property ACTIVITY_PERSISTENCE LONG [get_hw_probes BUTTON_IBUF]
```

The activity for all input probes for a given core can be reset by right-clicking the VIO core in the Hardware window and selecting **Reset All Input Activity**. You can also do this by running the following Tcl command:

```
reset_hw_vio_activity [get_hw_vios {hw_vio_1}]
```



TIP: You can change the type, radix, and/or activity persistence of multiple scalar members of a VIO input probe vector by right-clicking the whole probe or multiple members of the probe, making a menu choice. The menu choice applies to all selected probe scalars.

Interacting with VIO Core Output Probes

The VIO core output probes are used to write values to a design that is running in an FPGA or adaptive SoC in actual hardware. The VIO output probes are typically used as low-bandwidth control signals for a design-under-test. VIO debug probes need to be added manually to the VIO Probes window in the VIO Dashboard. Refer to the section called Viewing VIO Cores in the Debug Probes Window on how to do this. An example of what VIO output probes look like in the VIO Probes window of the VIO Dashboard is shown in the following figure.

Figure 151: VIO Outputs in the VIO Probes Window of the VIO Dashboard

| Name | Value | Acti... | D... | VIO |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------|--------|----------|
| > fast_cnt_load_val[31:0] | [H] 0000_0000 | | Output | hw_vio_1 |
| > fast_cnt_incr_val[30:0] | [H] 0000_0001 | | Output | hw_vio_1 |
| ↳ fast_cnt_up_down | 1 | | Output | hw_vio_1 |
| ↳ fast_vio_ilia_trig | 0 | | Output | hw_vio_1 |
| ↳ fast_vio_slice1_fb | 0 | | Output | hw_vio_1 |
| > fast_vio_slice5_fb[4:0] | [H] 00 | | Output | hw_vio_1 |
| ↳ fast_cnt_count_en | 1 | | Output | hw_vio_1 |
| ↳ fast_cnt_load_en | 0 | | Output | hw_vio_1 |
| ↳ fast_cnt_reset_1 | 0 | | Output | hw_vio_1 |
| > fast_vio_feedback[31:0] | [H] AA55_9966 | | Output | hw_vio_1 |
| ↳ fast_vio_slice1a_fb | 0 | | Output | hw_vio_1 |
| > fast_vio_slice15_fb[14:0] | [H] 0000 | | Output | hw_vio_1 |

Related Information

[Viewing VIO Cores in the Debug Probes Window](#)

Writing VIO Outputs Using the VIO Cores View

The VIO output probes can be set using the VIO Probes window of the VIO Dashboard window. Each output probe is viewed as a separate row in the table. The value of the VIO output probes are shown in the Value column of the table (see [Interacting with VIO Core Output Probes](#)). The VIO core output values are updated whenever a new value is entered into the **Value** column. Clicking on the **Value** column causes a pull-down dialog to appear. Type the desired value into the Value text field and click **OK**.

You can also write out a new value to the VIO core using Tcl commands. For instance, if you wanted to write a binary value of "11111" to the VIO output probe called `vio_slice5_fb_2` whose radix is already set to `BINARY`, run the following Tcl commands:

```
set_property OUTPUT_VALUE 11111 [get_hw_probes vio_slice5_fb_2]
commit_hw_vio [get_hw_probes {vio_slice5_fb_2}]
```

Related Information

[Interacting with VIO Core Output Probes](#)

Setting the VIO Output Display Type and Radix

The display type of VIO output probes can be set by right-clicking a VIO output probe in the VIO Probes window of the VIO Dashboard window and selecting one of the following.

- **Text:** Displays the output as a text field. This is the only display type for VIO input probe vectors (more than one bit wide).
- **Toggle Button:** Displays the output as a graphical representation of a toggle button. This display type is only applicable to VIO output probe scalars and individual elements of VIO input probe vectors.

When the display type of the VIO output probe is set to Text, you can change the radix by right-clicking a VIO output probe in the VIO Cores tabbed view of the Debug Probes window and selecting:

- **Radix → Binary** to change the radix to binary.
- **Radix → Octal** to change the radix to octal.
- **Radix → Hex** to change the radix to hexadecimal.
- **Radix → Unsigned** to change the radix to unsigned decimal.
- **Radix → Signed** to change the radix to signed decimal.

You can also set the radix of the VIO output probe using a Tcl command. For instance, to change the radix of a VIO output probe called “vio_slice5_fb_2” to hexadecimal, run the following Tcl command:

```
set_property OUTPUT_VALUE_RADIX HEX [get_hw_probes vio_slice5_fb_2]
```

Resetting the VIO Core Output Values

The VIO v2.0 core has a feature that allows you to specify an initial value for each output probe port. You can reset the VIO core output probe ports to these initial values by right-clicking the VIO core in the Hardware window and selecting the **Reset VIO Core Outputs** option. You can also reset the VIO core outputs using a Tcl command:

```
reset_hw_vio_outputs [get_hw_vios {hw_vio_1}]
```

Note: Resetting the VIO output probes to their initial values cause the output probe values to become out-of-sync with the Vivado IDE. Refer to the section called Synchronizing the VIO Core Output Values to the Vivado IDE on how to handle this situation.

Related Information

[Synchronizing the VIO Core Output Values to the Vivado IDE](#)

Synchronizing the VIO Core Output Values to the Vivado IDE

The output probes of a VIO core can become out-of-sync with the Vivado IDE after resetting the VIO outputs, re-programming the FPGA or adaptive SoC, or by another Vivado tool instance setting output values before the current instance has started. In any case, if the VIO status indicates "Outputs out-of-sync", you need to take one of two actions:

- Write the values from the Vivado IDE to the VIO core by right-clicking the VIO core in the Hardware window and selecting the **Commit VIO Core Outputs** option. You can also do this by running a Tcl command:

```
commit_hw_vio [get_hw_vios {hw_vio_1}]
```

- Update the Vivado IDE with the current values of the VIO core output probe ports by right-clicking the VIO core in the Hardware window and selecting the **Refresh Input and Output Values from VIO Core** option. You can also do this by running a Tcl command:

```
refresh_hw_vio -update_output_values 1 [get_hw_vios {hw_vio_1}]
```

Hardware System Communication Using the JTAG-to-AXI Master Debug Core

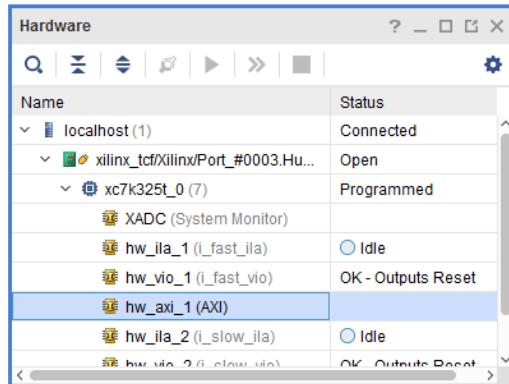
The JTAG-to-AXI Master debug core is a customizable core that can generate the AXI transactions and drive the AXI signals internal to an FPGA at runtime. The core supports all memory-mapped AXI and AXI-Lite interfaces and can support 32 or 64-bit wide data interfaces.

The JTAG-to-AXI Master (JTAG-AXI) cores you add to your design appear in the Hardware window under the target device. If you do not see the JTAG-AXI cores appear, right-click the device and select **Refresh Hardware**. This re-scans the FPGA and refreshes the Hardware window.

Note: If you still do not see the ILA core after programming and/or refreshing the FPGA device, ensure the device was programmed with the appropriate .bit file and the implemented design contains an ILA core.

Click to select the JTAG-AXI core (called hw_axi_1 in the following figure) to see its properties in the AXI Core Properties window.

Figure 152: JTAG-to-AXI Master Core in the Hardware Window



Interacting with the JTAG-to-AXI Master Debug Core in Hardware

The JTAG-to-AXI Master debug core can only be communicated with using Tcl commands. You can create and run AXI read and write transactions using the `create_hw_axi_txn` and `run_hw_axi` commands, respectively.

Resetting the JTAG-to-AXI Master Debug Core

Before creating and issuing transactions, it is important to reset the JTAG-to-AXI Master core using the following Tcl command:

```
reset_hw_axi [get_hw_axis hw_axi_1]
```

Creating and Running a Read Transaction

The Tcl command used to create an AXI transaction is called `create_hw_axi_txn`. For more information on how to use this command, type "help `create_hw_axi_txn`" at the Tcl Console in the Vivado IDE. Here is an example on how to create a 4-word AXI read burst transaction from address 0:

```
create_hw_axi_txn read_txn [get_hw_axis hw_axi_1] -type READ -address 00000000 -len 4
```

where:

- `read_txn` is the user-defined name of the transaction
- `[get_hw_axis hw_axi_1]` returns the `hw_axi_1` object
- `-address 00000000` is the start address

- `-len 4` sets the AXI burst length to 4 words

The next step is to run the transaction that was created using the `run_hw_axi` command. Here is an example on how to do this:

```
run_hw_axi [get_hw_axi_txns read_txn]
```

The last step is to get the data that was read due to running the transaction. You can use either the `report_hw_axi_txn` or `report_property` commands to print the data to the screen or you can use the `get_property` command to return the value for use elsewhere.

```
report_hw_axi_txn [get_hw_axi_txns read_txn]
0 00000000 00000000
8 00000000 00000000
report_property [get_hw_axi_txns read_txn]
Property  Type  Read-only  Visible  Value
CLASS    string  true      true     hw_axi_txn
CMD.ADDR string  false     true     00000000
CMD.BURST enum   false     true     INCR
CMD.CACHE int    false     true     3
CMD.ID   int    false     true     0
CMD.LEN   int    false     true     4
CMD.SIZE  enum   false     true     32
DATA     string  false     true     000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
HW_AXI   string  true      true     hw_axi_1
NAME     string  true      true     read_txn
TYPE    enum   false     true     READ
```

Creating and Running a Write Transaction

Here is an example on how to create a 4-word AXI write burst transaction from address 0:

```
create_hw_axi_txn write_txn [get_hw_axis hw_axi_1] -type WRITE -address
00000000 \
    -len 4 -data {11111111_22222222_33333333_44444444}
```

where:

- `write_txn` is the user-defined name of the transaction
- `[get_hw_axis hw_axi_1]` returns the `hw_axi_1` object
- `-address 00000000` is the start address
- `-len 4` sets the AXI burst length to 4 words
- `-data {11111111_22222222_33333333_44444444}` - The `-data` direction is LSB to the left (that is, address 0) and MSB to the right (that is, address 3).

The next step is to run the transaction that was created using the `run_hw_axi` command. Here is an example on how to do this:

```
run_hw_axi [get_hw_axi_txns write_txn]
```



IMPORTANT! If you reprogram the device, all the existing `jtag_axi` transactions are deleted. You can recreate these transactions again.



TIP: The `-queue` optional argument to the `run_hw_axi` Tcl command allows you to specify `hw_axi` transactions in queue mode. Queued operation allows up to 16 read and 16 write transactions to be queued in the JTAG to AXI Master FIFO and issued back-to-back for low latency and higher performance between the transactions. Non-queued transactions are simply run as submitted.

Using Vivado Logic Analyzer in a Lab Environment

The Vivado logic analyzer feature is integrated into the Vivado IDE and Vivado Lab Edition. To use Vivado logic analyzer feature to debug a design running on a target board in a lab environment, do one of the three things:

- Install and run the Vivado Lab Edition on your lab machine. For more details refer to Vivado Lab Edition of this user guide.
- Install and run the full Vivado IDE on your lab machine.
- Install the latest version of the Vivado Design Suite or Vivado Hardware Server (Standalone) on your remote lab machine. Use the Vivado logic analyzer feature on your local machine to connect to a remote instance of the Vivado Hardware Server (`hw_server`).

Related Information

[Vivado Lab Edition](#)

Connecting to a Remote `hw_server` Running on a Lab Machine

If you have a network connection to your lab machine, you can also connect to the target board by connecting to a hardware server that is running on that remote lab machine. For security reasons, the `hw_server` launched within the Vivado IDE only listens on the loop-back adapter (for example, `localhost`, or `127.0.0.1`). For remote access, launch the `hw_server` manually.

The following steps explain how to use the Vivado logic analyzer feature to connect to a Vivado hardware server (`hw_server.bat` on Windows platforms or `hw_server` on Linux platforms) that is running on the lab machine:

1. Install the latest version of the Vivado Design Suite or Vivado hardware server (standalone) on the lab machine.



IMPORTANT! You do not need to install the full Vivado Design Suite or Vivado Lab Edition on the lab machine to only use the remote hardware server feature. However, if you want to use the Vivado Hardware Manager features (such as the Vivado logic analyzer or Vivado serial I/O analyzer) on the lab machine, install the Vivado Lab Edition on the lab machine. You do not need any software licenses to run the hardware server, any of the Hardware Manager features, or the Vivado Lab Edition.

2. Start up the `hw_server` application on the remote lab machine. Assuming you installed the Vivado hardware server (standalone) to the default location and your lab machine is a 64-bit Windows machine, the file path is as follows:

```
C:\Xilinx\VivadoHWSRV\vivado_release.version\bin\hw_server.bat
```

3. Start the Vivado IDE in GUI mode on a different machine than your lab machine.
4. Follow the steps in Connecting to the Hardware Target and Programming the Device section to open a connection to the target board that is connected to your lab machine. However, instead of connecting to a Vivado CSE server running on localhost, use the hostname of your lab machine.
5. Follow the steps in Setting up the ILA Core to Take a Measurement section and beyond to debug your design in hardware.

Related Information

[Connecting to the Hardware Target and Programming the Device](#)

[Setting Up the ILA Core to Take a Measurement](#)

Description of Hardware Manager Tcl Objects and Commands

You can use Tcl commands to interact with your hardware under test. The hardware is organized in a set of hierarchical first-class Tcl objects (see the following table).

Table 18: Hardware Manager Tcl Objects

| Tcl Object | Description |
|--------------------------|---|
| <code>hw_server</code> | Object referring to hardware server. Each <code>hw_server</code> can have one or more <code>hw_target</code> objects associated with it. |
| <code>hw_target</code> | Object referring to JTAG cable or board. Each <code>hw_target</code> can have one or more <code>hw_device</code> objects associated with it. |
| <code>hw_device</code> | Object referring to a device in the JTAG chain, including AMD FPGAs or adaptive SoCs. Each <code>hw_device</code> can have one or more <code>hw_ila</code> objects associated with it. |
| <code>hw_ila</code> | Object referring to an ILA core in the AMD FPGA or adaptive SoC. Each <code>hw_ila</code> object can have only one <code>hw_ila_data</code> object associated with it. Each <code>hw_ila</code> object can have one or more <code>hw_probe</code> objects associated with it. |
| <code>hw_ila_data</code> | Object referring to data uploaded from an ILA debug core. |

Table 18: Hardware Manager Tcl Objects (cont'd)

| Tcl Object | Description |
|------------|---|
| hw_probe | Object referring to the probe input of an ILA debug core. |
| hw_vio | Object referring to a VIO core in the AMD FPGA or adaptive SoC. |

For more information about the Hardware Manager commands, run the `help -category hardware` Tcl command in the Tcl Console.

Description of hw_server Tcl Commands

The following table contains descriptions of all Tcl commands used to interact with hardware servers.

Table 19: Descriptions of hw_server Tcl Commands

| Tcl Command | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| connect_hw_server | Open a connection to a hardware server. |
| current_hw_server | Get or set the current hardware server. |
| disconnect_hw_server | Close a connection to a hardware server. |
| get_hw_servers | Get list of hardware server names for the hardware servers. |
| refresh_hw_server | Refresh a connection to a hardware server. |

Description of hw_target Tcl Commands

The following table contains descriptions of all Tcl commands used to interact with hardware targets.

Table 20: Descriptions of hw_target Tcl Commands

| Tcl Command | Description |
|-------------------|--|
| close_hw_target | Close a hardware target. |
| current_hw_target | Get or set the current hardware target. |
| get_hw_targets | Get list of hardware targets for the hardware servers. |
| open_hw_target | Open a connection to a hardware target on the hardware server. |
| refresh_hw_target | Refresh a connection to a hardware target. |

Description of hw_device Tcl Commands

The following table contains descriptions of hw_device Tcl Commands used to interact with hardware devices.

Table 21: Descriptions of hw_device Tcl Commands

| Tcl Command | Description |
|-------------------|--|
| current_hw_device | Get or set the current hardware device. |
| get_hw_devices | Get list of hardware devices for the target. |
| program_hw_device | Program AMD FPGA devices. |
| refresh_hw_device | Refresh a hardware device. |

Description of hw_ilab Tcl Commands

The following table contains descriptions of hw_ilab Tcl Commands used to interact with ILA debug cores.

Table 22: Descriptions of hw_ilab Tcl Commands

| Tcl Command | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| current_hw_ilab | Get or set the current hardware ILA. |
| get_hw_ilabs | Get list of hardware ILAs for the target. |
| reset_hw_ilab | Reset hw_ilab control properties to default values. |
| run_hw_ilab | Arm® hw_ilab triggers. |
| wait_on_hw_ilab | Wait until all data has been captured. |

Description of hw_ilab_data Tcl Commands

The following table contains descriptions of hw_ilab_data Tcl Commands used to interact with captured ILA data.

Table 23: Descriptions of hw_ilab_data Tcl Commands

| Tcl Command | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| current_hw_ilab_data | Get or set the current hardware ILA data. |
| display_hw_ilab_data | Display hw_ilab_data in waveform viewer. |
| get_hw_ilab_data | Get list of hw_ilab_data objects. |
| list_hw_samples | Lists data samples associated with an individual hardware probe. |
| read_hw_ilab_data | Read hw_ilab_data from a file. |
| upload_hw_ilab_data | Stop the ILA core from capturing data and upload any captured data. |
| write_hw_ilab_data | Write hw_ilab_data to a file. |

Description of hw_probe Tcl Commands

The following table contains descriptions of all Tcl commands used to interact with captured ILA data.

Table 24: Descriptions of hw_probe Tcl Commands

| Tcl Command | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| create_hw_probe | Creates a new hardware probe from physical ILA probe ports and/or constant values. |
| delete_hw_probe | Deletes a user-defined hardware probe creating using the <code>create_hw_probe</code> command |
| get_hw_probes | Get list of hardware probes. |

Description of hw_vio Tcl Commands

The following table contains descriptions of all Tcl commands used to interact with VIO cores.

Table 25: Descriptions of hw_vio Tcl Commands

| Tcl Command | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| commit_hw_vio | Write hw_probe OUTPUT_VALUE properties values to VIO cores. |
| get_hw_vios | Get a list of hw_vios |
| refresh_hw_vio | Update hw_probe INPUT_VALUE and ACTIVITY_VALUE properties with values read from VIO cores. |
| reset_hw_vio_activity | Reset VIO ACTIVITY_VALUE properties, for hw_probes associated with specified hw_vio objects. |
| reset_hw_vio_outputs | Reset VIO core outputs to initial values. |

Description of hw_axi and hw_axi_txn Tcl Commands

The following table contains descriptions of all Tcl commands used to interact with JTAG-to-AXI Master cores.

Table 26: Description of hw_axi and hw_axi_txn Tcl Commands

| Tcl Command | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| create_hw_axi_txn | Creates hardware AXI transaction object. |
| delete_hw_axi_txn | Deletes hardware AXI transaction objects. |
| get_hw_axi_txns | Gets a list of hardware AXI transaction objects. |
| get_hw_axis | Gets a list of hardware AXI objects. |
| refresh_hw_axi | Refreshes hardware AXI object status. |
| report_hw_axi_txn | Reports formatted hardware AXI transaction data. |
| reset_hw_axi | Resets hardware AXI core state. |
| run_hw_axi | Runs hardware AXI read/write transactions and update transaction status in the corresponding hw_axi object. |

Description of hw_sysmon Tcl Commands

The following table contains descriptions of all Tcl commands used to interact with System Monitor core.

Table 27: Descriptions of hw_sysmon Tcl commands

| Tcl Command | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| commit_hw_sysmon | Commits the current property values defined on a hw_sysmon object to the System Monitor registers on the hardware device. |
| get_hw_sysmon_reg | Returns the hex value of the System Monitor register defined at the specified address of the specified hw_sysmon object. |
| get_hw_sysmons | Returns the list of Sysmon debug core objects defined on the current hardware device. |
| refresh_hw_sysmon | Refreshes the properties of the hw_sysmon object with the values on the System Monitor from the current hw_device. |
| set_hw_sysmon_reg | Sets the System Monitor register at the specified address to the hex value specified. |

Note: Detailed help for each of these commands can be obtained by typing <command name> -help on the Vivado Tcl Console.

Using Tcl Commands to Interact with a JTAG-to-AXI Master Core

Here is an example Tcl command script that interacts with the following example system:

- One KC705 board's Digilent JTAG-SMT1 cable (serial number 12345) accessible via a Vivado hw_server running on localhost:3121.
- Single JTAG-to-AXI Master core in a design running in the XC7K325T device on the KC705 board.
- JTAG-to-AXI Master core is in an AXI-based system that has an AXI BRAM Controller Slave core in it.

Example Tcl Command Script

```
# Connect to the Digilent Cable on localhost:3121
connect_hw_server -url localhost:3121
current_hw_target [get_hw_targets */xilinx_tcf/Digilent/12345]
open_hw_target
# Program and Refresh the XC7K325T Device
current_hw_device [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]
refresh_hw_device -update_hw_probes false [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]
set_property PROGRAM.FILE {C:/design.bit} [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]
set_property PROBES.FILE {C:/design.ltx} [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]
```

```

program_hw_devices [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]
refresh_hw_device [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]
# Reset the JTAG-to-AXI Master core
reset_hw_axi [get_hw_axis hw_axi_1]
# Create a read transaction bursts 128 words starting from address 0
create_hw_axi_txn read_txn [get_hw_axis hw_axi_1] -type read \
-address 00000000 -len 128
# Create a write transaction bursts 128 words starting at address 0
# using a repeating fill value of 11111111_22222222_33333333_44444444
# (where LSB is to the left)
create_hw_axi_txn write_txn [get_hw_axis hw_axi_1] -type write \
-address 00000000 -len 128 -data {11111111_22222222_33333333_44444444}
# Run the write transaction
run_hw_axi [get_hw_axi_txns write_txn]
# Run the read transaction
run_hw_axi [get_hw_axi_txns read_txn]

```

Using Tcl Commands to Take an ILA Measurement

Here is an example Tcl command script that interacts with the following example system:

- One KC705 board's Digilent JTAG-SMT1 cable (serial number 12345) accessible via a Vivado CSE server running on localhost:3121.
- Single ILA core in a design running in the XC7K325T device on the KC705 board.
- ILA core has a probe called counter[3:0].

Example Tcl Command Script

```

# Connect to the Digilent Cable on localhost:3121
connect_hw_server -url localhost:3121
current_hw_target [get_hw_targets */xilinx_tcf/Digilent/12345]
open_hw_target
# Program and Refresh the XC7K325T Device
current_hw_device [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]
refresh_hw_device -update_hw_probes false [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]
set_property PROGRAM.FILE {C:/design.bit} [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]
set_property PROBES.FILE {C:/design.ltx} [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]
program_hw_devices [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]
refresh_hw_device [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]
# Set Up ILA Core Trigger Position and Probe Compare Values
set_property CONTROL.TRIGGER_POSITION 512 [get_hw_ilas hw ila_1]
set_property COMPARE_VALUE.0 eq4'b0000 [get_hw_probes counter]
# Arm the ILA trigger and wait for it to finish capturing data
run_hw_ila hw ila_1
wait_on_hw_ila hw ila_1
# Upload the captured ILA data, display it, and write it to a file
current_hw_ila_data [upload_hw_ila_data hw ila_1]
display_hw_ila_data [current_hw_ila_data]
write_hw_ila_data my_hw_ila_data [current_hw_ila_data]

```

Trigger At Startup

The Trigger at Start up feature is used to configure the trigger settings of an ILA core in a design programming file (.bit or .pdi) so that it is pre-armed to trigger immediately after device start up. Do this by taking the various trigger settings that ordinarily get applied to an ILA core running in a design in hardware, and applying them to the ILA core in the implemented design.

 **IMPORTANT!** *The following process for using Trigger at Start up assumes that you have a valid ILA design working in hardware, and that the ILA core has NOT been flattened during the synthesis flow.*

 **TIP:** *The following example references a bitstream for FPGA products, but the same steps can be applied to a PDI that targets the Versal architecture.*

To use the Trigger at Start up feature perform the following steps:

1. Run through the first pass of the ILA flow as usual to set up the trigger condition.
 - a. Open the target, configure the device, and bring up the ILA Dashboard.
 - b. Enter the trigger equations for the ILA core in the ILA Dashboard.
2. From the Vivado Tcl command line, export the trigger register map file for the ILA core. This file contains all of the register settings to "stamp" back on to the implemented netlist. The output from this is a single file.

```
% run_hw_ilab -file ila_trig.tas [get_hw_ilas hw_ilab_1]
```

3. Go back and open the previously implemented routed design in Vivado IDE. There are two ways to do this depending on your project flow.
 - a. Project Mode: Use the Flow Navigator to open the implemented design.
 - b. Non-Project Mode: Open your routed checkpoint: %open_checkpoint <file>.dcp
4. At the Implemented Design Tcl Console, apply the trigger settings to the current design in memory, which is your routed netlist.

```
%apply_hw_ilab_trigger ila_trig.tas
```

Note: If you see an ERROR indicating that the ILA core has been flattened during synthesis, regenerate your design and force synthesis to preserve hierarchy for the ILA core. Ensure that you have a valid ILA design working in hardware, and that the ILA core has NOT been flattened during the synthesis flow.

5. At the Implemented Design Tcl Console, write a new device image with Trigger at Start up settings using either the `write_bitstream` command for 7 series, UltraScale and UltraScale+ FPGAs or SoCs or the `write_device_image` command for Versal devices.

 **IMPORTANT!** *To pick up the routed design changes do this at the Tcl command console only: write_bitstream trig_at_startup.bit*

6. Go back to the **Hardware Manager** and reconfigure with the new `.bit` file that you generated in the previous step. You have to set the property for the updated `.bit` file location either through the GUI or through a Tcl command. Make sure you set the new `.bit` file as the one to use for configuration in the hardware tool.
 - a. Select the device in the hardware tree.
 - b. Assign the `.bit` file generated in step 5.
7. Program the device using the new `.bit` file.

Once programmed, the new ILA core must immediately arm at start up. You see an indication in the Trigger Capture Status for the ILA core. If trigger or capture events have occurred, the ILA core is now populated with captured data samples.

Memory Calibration Debug

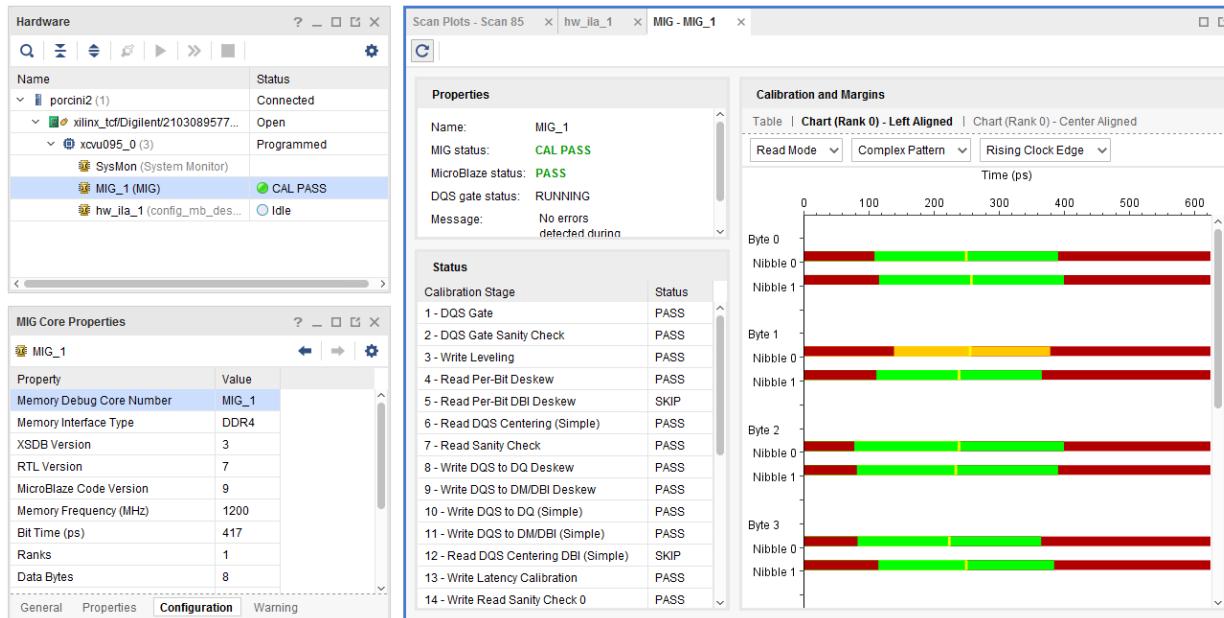
Memory Interface IPs in Vivado support calibration debug. They store useful core configuration, calibration, and data window information that is accessible in the Vivado Hardware Manager. The Memory Calibration Debug can be used at any point to read out this information and get valuable statistics and feedback from the memory interface IPs. The information can be viewed through a Memory Calibration Debug GUI in the Vivado Hardware Manager or through available Memory Calibration Debug Tcl commands.

Memory Calibration Debug GUI Usage

Upon configuring the device, the memory interfaces are visible in the Vivado Hardware Manager.

Memory calibration content are shown in a debug interface that can be used to very quickly identify calibration status, and read and write window margin. This debug interface is always included in the generated Memory Interface (AMD UltraScale™ and AMD UltraScale+™) designs.

Figure 153: Memory Calibration Debug Interface



Memory Calibration Debug Tcl Usage

Use the following Tcl commands in the Vivado Tcl Console when connected to the hardware in Vivado Hardware Manager to output all memory calibration debug content that is displayed in the Vivado IDE.

- `get_hw_migs`
 - Displays what memory interfaces exist in the design.
- `refresh_hw_mig [lindex [get_hw_migs] 0]`
 - Refreshes only the memory interfaces denoted by index (index begins with 0).
- `report_property[lindex [get_hw_migs] 0]`
 - Reports all of the parameters available for the memory interface.
 - Where 0 is the index of the memory interface to be reported (index begins with 0).

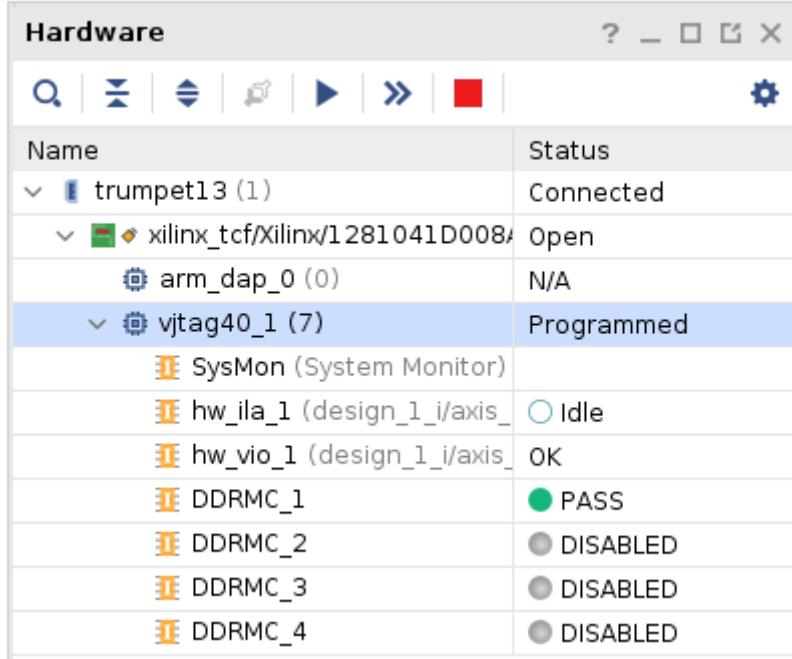
For more specific details see the UltraScale or 7 series Memory Calibration debug commands in the following documents:

- [Answer 43879, MIG 7 Series DDR3/DDR2 - Hardware Debug Guide.](#)
- [UltraScale Architecture-Based FPGAs Memory IP LogiCORE IP Product Guide \(PG150\).](#)

DDRMC Calibration Debug GUI Usage

The DDRMC is one of the many integrated blocks included in the Versal architecture. Upon configuring the Versal device, both the enabled and disabled memory interfaces are visible in the Vivado Hardware Manager.

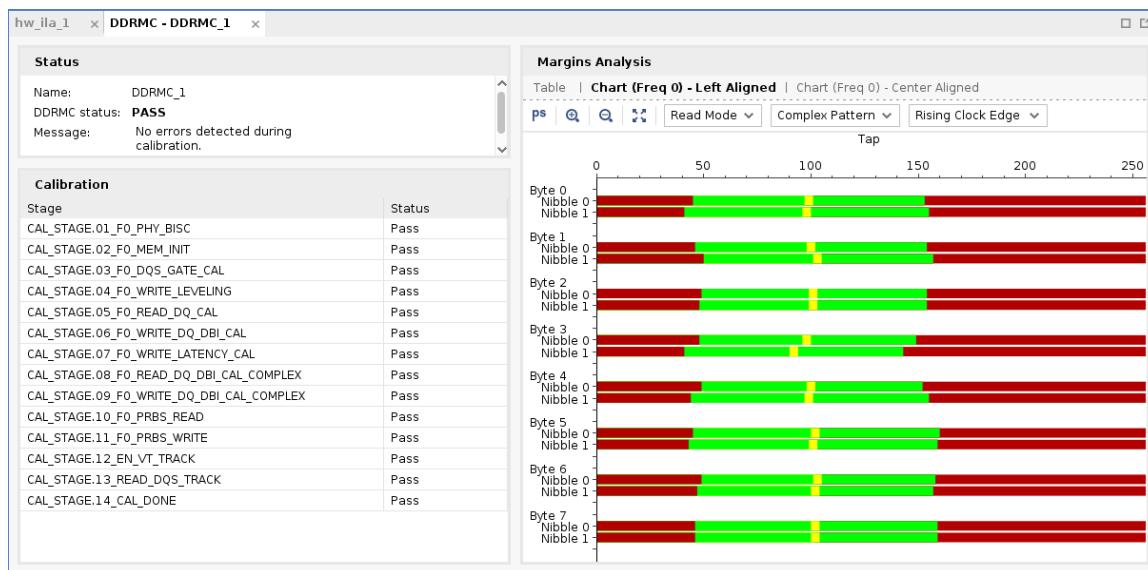
Figure 154: Hardware Window with DDRMC Calibration Status



| Name | Status |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| trumpet13 (1) | Connected |
| xilinx_tcf/Xilinx/1281041D008A | Open |
| arm_dap_0 (0) | N/A |
| vitag40_1 (7) | Programmed |
| SysMon (System Monitor) | |
| hw_ila_1 (design_1_i/axis_ | Idle |
| hw_vio_1 (design_1_i/axis_ | OK |
| DDRMC_1 | PASS |
| DDRMC_2 | DISABLED |
| DDRMC_3 | DISABLED |
| DDRMC_4 | DISABLED |

Memory calibration content is shown in a debug interface that can be used to very quickly identify calibration status and read/write window margin. This debug interface is always enabled as part of the DDRMC integrated block.

Figure 155: DDRMC Calibration Debug Interface



DDRM Calibration Debug Tcl Usage

Use the following Tcl commands in the Vivado Tcl Console when connected to the hardware in Vivado Hardware Manager to output DDRMC calibration debug content that is displayed in the Vivado IDE.

- `get_hw_ddrmcs`
 - Get a list of Versal adaptive SoC integrated and soft DDRMC cores.
- `refresh_hw_ddrmc [lindex [get_hw_ddrmcs] 0]`
 - Refreshes only the DDRMC denoted by index (index begins with 0).
- `report_property [lindex [get_hw_ddrmcs] 0]`
 - Reports all of the parameters available for the DDRMC, where 0 is the index of the DDRMC to be reported (index begins with 0).

For more information on the DDRMC, see the *Versal Adaptive SoC Programmable Network on Chip and Integrated Memory Controller LogiCORE IP Product Guide (PG313)*.

Debugging Dynamic Function eXchange (DFX) Designs in Vivado Hardware Manager

Vivado Hardware Manager supports debugging on DFX designs. To debug such a design successfully, it is necessary to program the full design bitstream before programming the partial bitstream to replace specific reconfigurable modules.

For an example of instantiating debug cores in a DFX design, and functionality within the Vivado Hardware Manager, see the 'Vivado Debug and the DFX Project Flow' section in *Vivado Design Suite Tutorial: Dynamic Function eXchange (UG947)*.

High Bandwidth Memory (HBM) Monitor

Certain AMD Virtex™ UltraScale+™ FPGAs include an integrated High Bandwidth Memory (HBM) controller and memory stacks. The integrated HBM controller and memory stacks contain both performance counters and temperature sensors. The HBM monitor can be used at any time to gain real-time access, capture, and export of performance monitoring and temperature sensors on the HBM die.

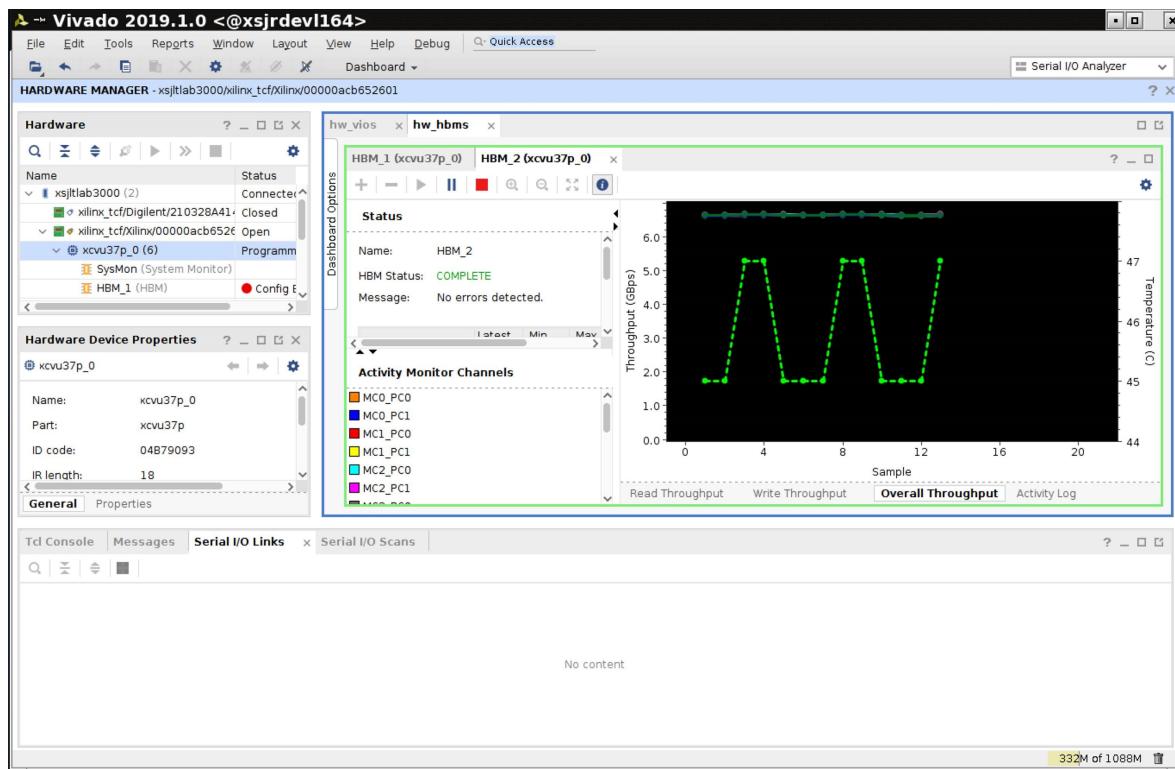
HBM Monitor GUI Usage

After configuring an HBM enabled device with a design that contains an instance of the AXI High Bandwidth Memory Controller, you can see the HBM interfaces in the Vivado Hardware Manager.

Support for the HBM monitor is always included in the generated High Bandwidth Memory Controller. The HBM monitor displays the stack temperature, read, write, and overall throughput.

You can export the captured data to a comma separated value (CSV) formatted text file for further post-processing or analysis.

Figure 156: Viewing Live Performance



HBM Monitor Tcl Usage

Use the following Tcl commands in the Vivado Tcl Console when connected to the hardware in the Vivado Hardware Manager to interact with the HBM Monitor.

- `get_hw_hbms` - Displays a list of the HBM interfaces that exist in the design.
- `refresh_hw_hbm [lindex [get_hw_hbms] 0]` - Refreshes the status of the specified hardware HBM(s), in this case the HBM denoted by index 0.
- `report_property [lindex [get_hw_hbms] 0]` - Reports all the parameters available for the HBM interface specified, in this case for the HBM interface denoted by index 0.
- `run_hw_hbm_amon [lindex [get_hw_hbms] 0]` - Enables the activity monitor runs for the specified hardware HBM(s).
- `stop_hw_hbm_amon [lindex [get_hw_hbms] 0]` - Disables the Activity Monitor runs for the specified hardware HBM(s).

More specific details and examples can be found in Appendix D of *AXI High Bandwidth Controller LogICORE IP Product Guide* ([PG276](#)).

PCI Express Link Debug

The Versal PCI Express® Integrated Block in Vivado supports link debug. If enabled, the core stores the Link Training and Status State Machine (LTSSM) state transitions which is accessible in the Vivado Hardware Manager.

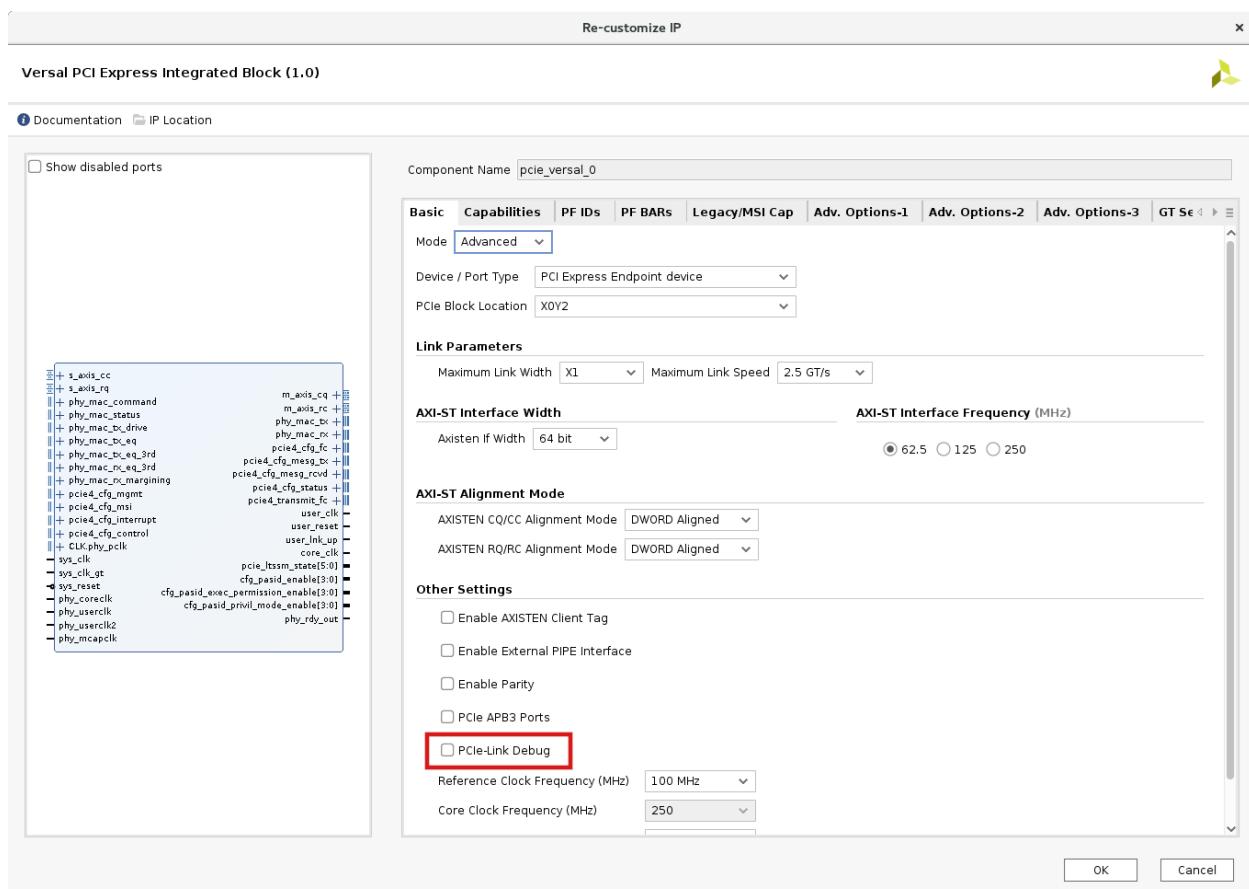
Enabling PCI Express Link Debug

To use PCI Express Link Debug, it must be enabled in the Versal PCI Express Integrated Block IP.

To enable the PCI Express Link Debug feature:

1. Invoke the Versal PCI Express Integrated Block IP configuration GUI.
2. Under the Basic tab, change the Mode to **Advanced**.
3. Under Other Settings, check **PCIe-Link Debug**.

Figure 157: Enabling PCI Express Link Debug in the Versal PCI Express Integrated Block IP Configuration GUI

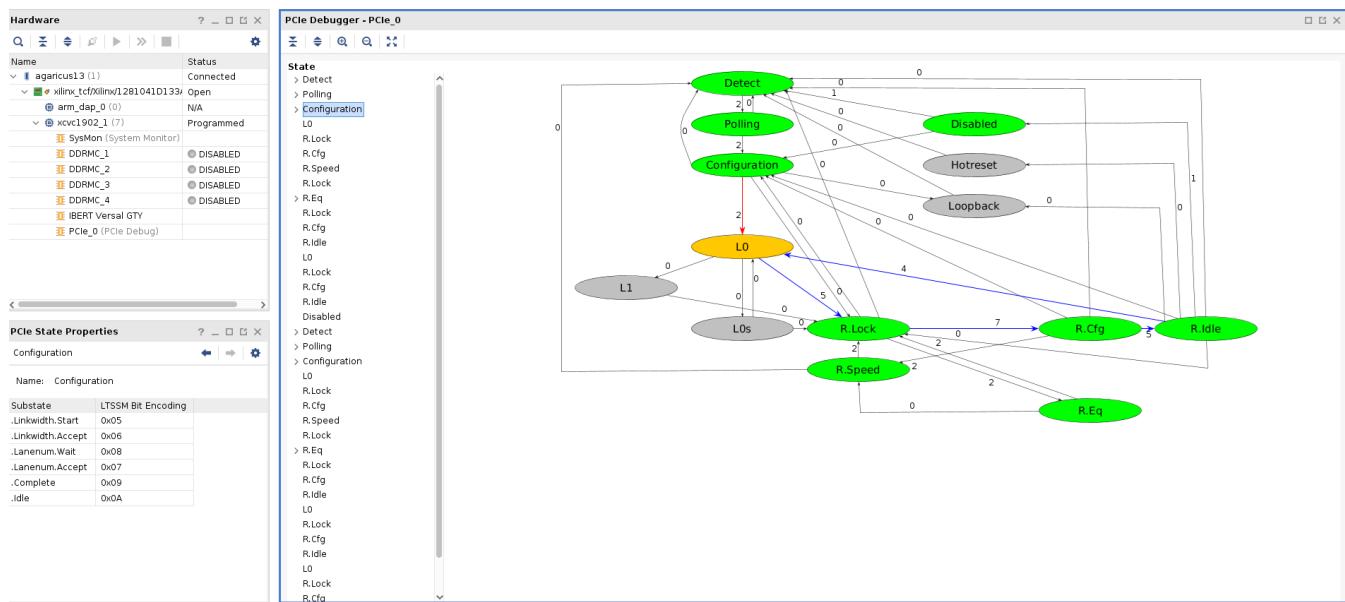


PCI Express Link Debug GUI Usage

Upon configuring the device, if enabled, the PCI Express cores are visible in the Vivado Hardware Manager.

The PCI Express LTSSM debug content is shown in an LTSSM State Transition Diagram. This interface displays an ordered list of the LTSSM state transitions showing which states are visited and a diagram illustrating the visited states and currently occupied states in the LTSSM.

Figure 158: PCI Express Link Debug Interface



ChipScoPy API

ChipScoPy is an open-source project from AMD that enables high-level control of AMD Versal™ debug IP running in hardware without the need to use the AMD Vivado™ Hardware Manager. Using a simple Python API, developers can develop applications that control and communicate with ChipScope™ debug IP such as the Integrated Logic Analyzer (ILA), Virtual IO (VIO), device memory access, and more.

For more information on the ChipScoPy Python API, refer to <https://github.com/Xilinx/chipscoopy>.

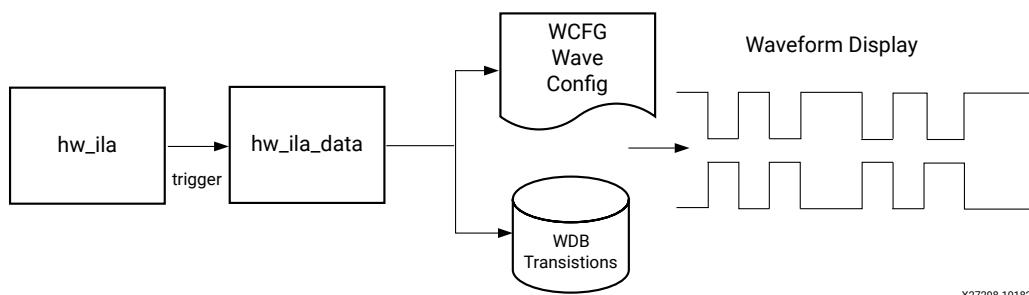
Viewing ILA Probe Data in the Waveform Viewer

The ILA waveform viewer in the AMD Vivado™ Integrated Design Environment (IDE) provides a powerful way to analyze data captured from the ILA Debug Core. After successfully triggering an ILA core and capturing data, Vivado automatically populates a corresponding waveform viewer with data collected from the ILA core. When using Vivado in project mode, configurable waveform settings such as coloring, radix selection, and signal ordering persist and are conveniently remembered between Vivado sessions.

ILA Data and Waveform Relationship

It is useful to understand the relationship between the `hw_ila_data` captured ILA data object and the waveform, as shown in the following figure.

Figure 159: ILA Data and Waveform Relationship



X27298-101822

The `hw_ila` Tcl object represents the ILA core in hardware. Every time an ILA core uploads captured data, it is stored in memory in a corresponding Tcl `hw_ila_data` object. These objects are named predictably so the first ILA core in hardware '`hw_ila_1`' produces data in a corresponding Tcl data object named '`hw_ila_data_1`' after trigger and upload. When working online with hardware, every waveform is backed by the in-memory `hw_ila_data` object and

has a 1:1 correspondence with this object illustrated by the diagram in the previous figure. For each Tcl `hw_ilab_data` object, a wave database (WDB) file, and wave configuration (WCFG) file are created and automatically tracked in a directory of the Vivado project. The previous figure illustrates the flow of data from the hardware `hw_ilab` on the left through to the waveform display on the right.

The combination of the wave configuration, WCFG, file, and wave transition database, WDB, file contain the waveform database and customizations displayed in the Vivado waveform user interface. These waveform files are automatically managed in the Vivado ILA flow and users are not expected to modify the WDB or WCFG files directly. The wave configuration can be modified by changing objects in the waveform viewer (such as signal color, bus radix, signal order, markers, etc). This automatically saves the wave configuration changes to the appropriate WCFG file in the Vivado project.

It is possible to archive waveform configurations and data for later viewing by using the Tcl command `write_hw_ilab_data`. This stores the `hw_ilab_data`, wave database and wave configuration in an archive for later viewing offline. See the section, [Saving and Restoring Captured Data from the ILA Core](#) for details on using `read_hw_ilab_data` and `write_hw_ilab_data` for offline storage and retrieval of waveforms.

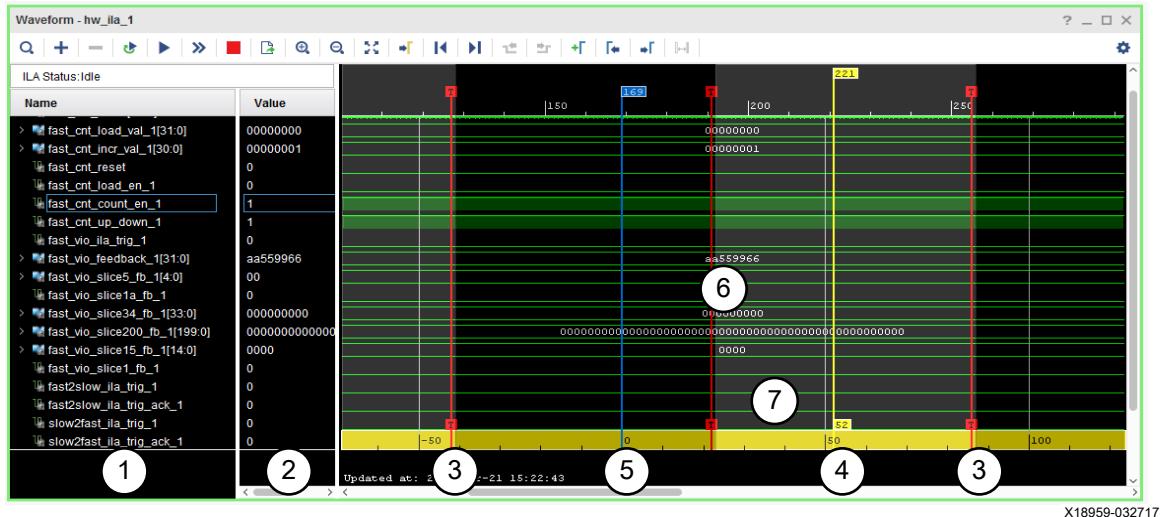
Related Information

[Saving and Restoring Captured Data from the ILA Core](#)

Waveform Viewer Layout

The ILA waveform viewer (sometimes referred to as waveform configuration) is composed of several dynamic objects working together to provide a complete visualization tool for the captured ILA data, as shown in the following figure.

Figure 160: Waveform Viewer Showing Captured ILA Data



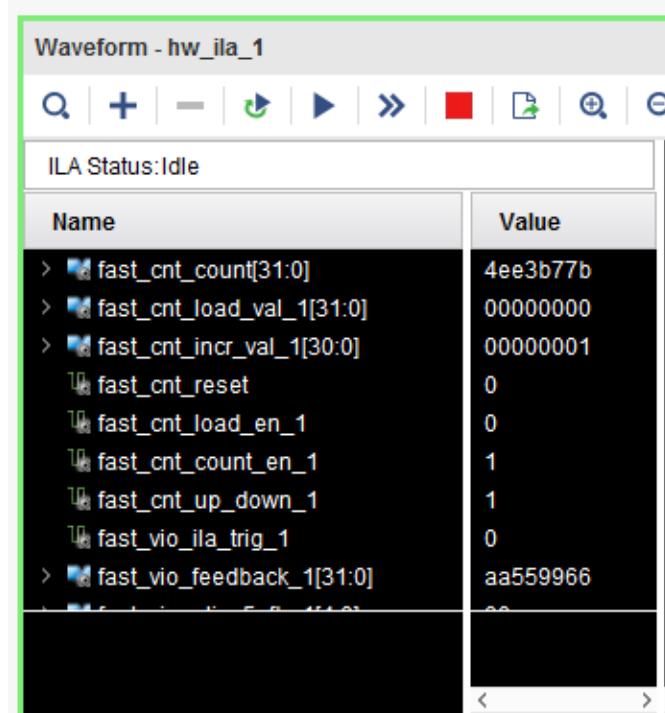
The description for the labeled objects in the previous figure is as follows:

1. Net or Bus Name from the ILA probes file (.ltx)
2. Net or Bus Value at the cursor
3. Trigger Markers (red lines)
4. Cursor (yellow line)
5. Markers (blue line)
6. ILA capture window transitions (alternating clear/grey regions)
7. Floating measurement ruler (yellow bar)

Waveform Viewer Operation

The scalars and buses shown in the Name column of the wave viewer represent the names of the probe design objects in the waveform (see the following figure). These correspond to the hardware probes of the ILA core (see the `get_hw_probes` Tcl command).

Figure 161: ILA Probe Names and Values Shown in Waveform Viewer



The screenshot shows the Waveform viewer interface titled "Waveform - hw_ilा_1". The status bar at the top indicates "ILA Status: Idle". Below is a table with two columns: "Name" and "Value". The "Name" column lists various probe names, and the "Value" column shows their current values. The probes listed are:

| Name | Value |
|-----------------------------|----------|
| > fast_cnt_count[31:0] | 4ee3b77b |
| > fast_cnt_load_val_1[31:0] | 00000000 |
| > fast_cnt_incr_val_1[30:0] | 00000001 |
| fast_cnt_reset | 0 |
| fast_cnt_load_en_1 | 0 |
| fast_cnt_count_en_1 | 1 |
| fast_cnt_up_down_1 | 1 |
| fast_vio_ilा_trig_1 | 0 |
| > fast_vio_feedback_1[31:0] | aa559966 |

Immediately after triggering and uploading ILA data for the first time, the waveform viewer populates with all probes connected to the ILA core. It is possible to customize probes in the viewer in addition to removing existing probes or adding new probes to the viewer. This section covers the basic operation of the waveform viewer.

Removing Probes from the Waveform

All probes by default are added to the waveform during the first trigger and upload operation. If you do not want the waveform to contain all probes, it is simple to remove probes from the viewer.

To remove a probe from the waveform viewer, right-click the scalar or bus to delete in the Name column and select **Delete** from the pop-up menu. Alternatively, select the signal or bus to delete and press the Delete key. Probe transition data is not actually deleted from memory it is hidden from view when probes are removed.

Adding Probes to the Waveform

To add probes to the waveform, select the Probes to add for the associated ILA core in the Debug Probes window, right-click, and select **Add Probes to Waveform** from the pop-up menu.

To add another copy of a signal or bus to the Waveform window, select the signal or bus in the Waveform window. Select **Edit→Copy** or type Ctrl+C. This copies the object to the clipboard. Select **Edit→Paste** or type Ctrl+V to paste a copy of the object in the waveform.

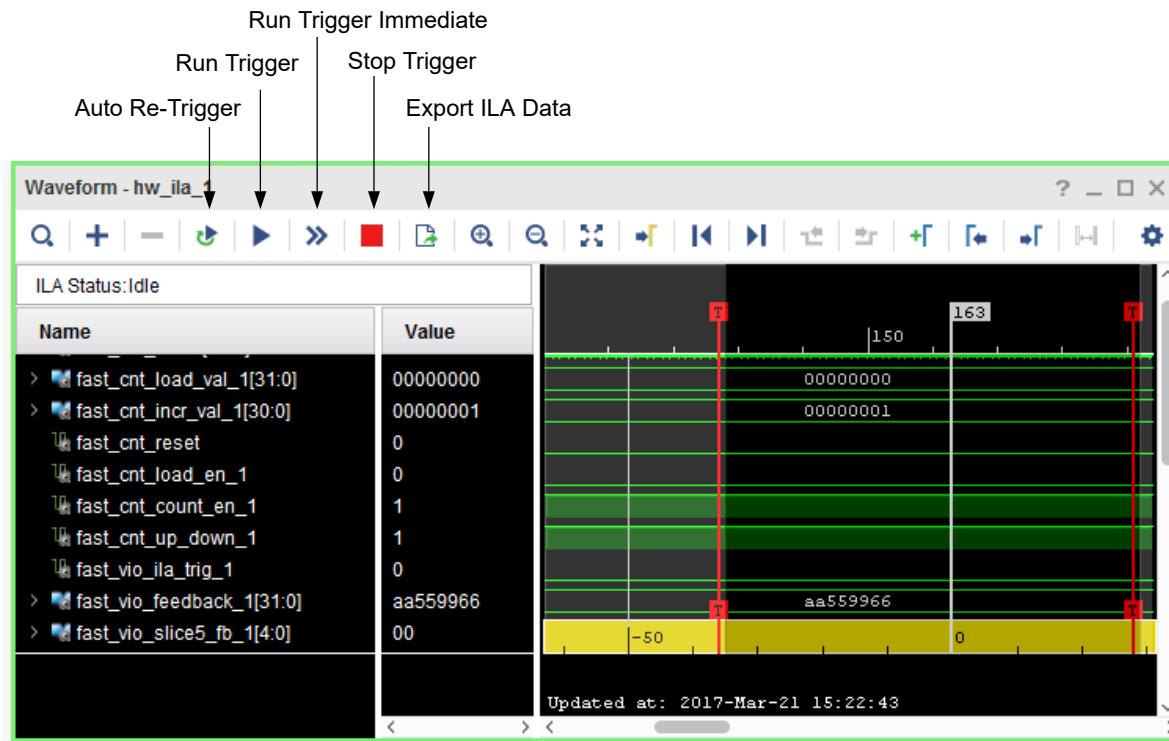
You can do the same using the Tcl command `add_wave` as follows:

```
add_wave -into {hw_ila_data_1.wcfg} -radix hex { {counter1} }
```

In this example, probe `counter1` is added to the Waveform Configuration window of `hw_ila_1` and its display radix in the Waveform window is set to `hex`.

Using Waveform ILA Trigger and Export Features

Figure 162: Waveform ILA Trigger and Export Features



X16755-032717

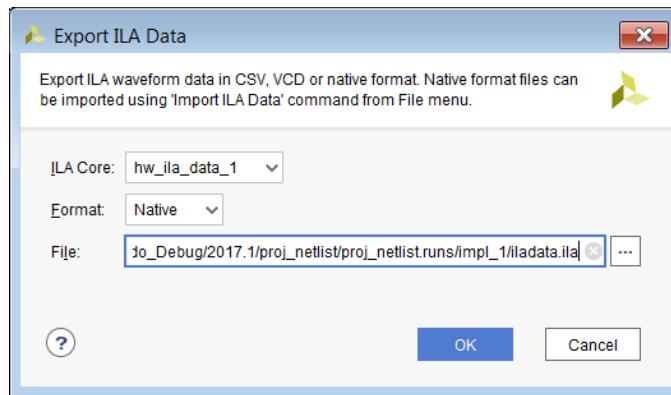
- Enable Auto Re-Trigger:** Select the Enable Auto Re-Trigger button on the Waveform window toolbar to enable Vivado IDE to automatically re-arm the ILA core associated with the Waveform window trigger after a successful trigger+upload+display operation has completed.

The captured data displayed in the Waveform window corresponding to the ILA core is overwritten upon each successful trigger event. The Auto Re-Trigger option can be used with the Run Trigger and Run Trigger Immediate operations. Click the Stop Trigger button to stop the trigger currently in progress.

- Run Trigger:** Arms the ILA core associated with the Waveform window to detect the trigger event that is defined by the ILA core basic or advanced trigger settings.
- Run Trigger Immediate:** Arms the ILA core associated with the Waveform window to trigger immediately regardless of the ILA core trigger settings. This command is useful for detecting the "aliveness" of the design by capturing any activity at the probe inputs of the ILA core.
- Stop Trigger:** Stops the ILA core trigger of the ILA associated with the Waveform window.

- **Export ILA Data:** Captures data from an ILA core and saves it to a file. The data can be captured in either native, .csv, or .vcd format. By clicking this icon on the Waveform window toolbar, the following dialog box appears.

Figure 163: Export ILA Data Dialog Box



The ILA core is the name of the ILA debug core to export data for. The format is a selection among Native, CSV, and VCD formats.

- Native format configures the `write_hw_iladata` command to export the ILA data in the form of a default ILA file format file that can be used to import into Vivado and back again at another point in time so that you can view previously captured ILA data.
- CSV format configures the `write_hw_iladata` command to export the ILA data in the form of a `.csv` file that can be used to import the data into a spreadsheet or third-party application.
- VCD file format configures the `write_hw_iladata` command to export the ILA data in the form of a `.vcd` file that can be used to import into a third-party application or viewer.



IMPORTANT! While ILA data can be exported in the CSV, VCD, and native ILA format, only the native ILA format can be imported into Vivado. Also, native ILA data imported into Vivado is supported only for offline viewing of previously captured data. The probe signals cannot be used for other purposes such as triggering, etc.

Using the Zoom Features

Toolbar buttons provide quick access to waveform zooming features (see the following figure). Alternatively, use the mouse wheel combined with the Ctrl key to zoom in and out of the currently selected waveform.

Note: The zoom level is not persistent and resets between Vivado sessions.

Figure 164: Waveform Zoom Buttons

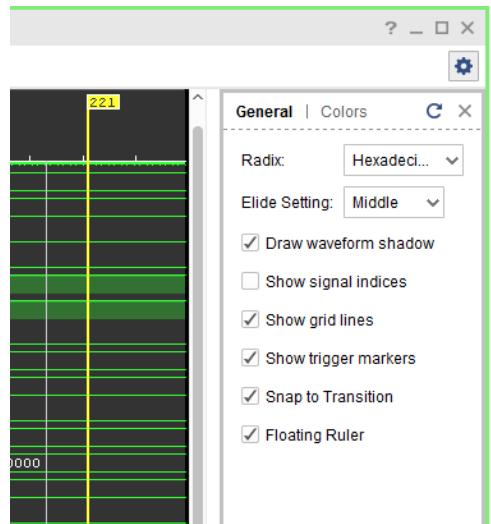


Waveform Settings

The waveform viewer allows you to customize the way objects are displayed.

When you select the **Waveforms Settings** button the Waveform Settings window in the following figure opens:

Figure 165: Waveform Settings



The options are as follows:

- **Colors tab:** Lets you choose custom colors for waveform objects
- **Radix:** Sets the default radix for bus probes
- **Draw waveform shadow:** Displays a light green shadow under scalar '1' to help differentiate between '1' and '0'
- **Show signal indices:** Display index position number to the left side of scalar and bus names
- **Show trigger markers:** Show (or hide) the red trigger markers in the wave viewer

Customizing the Configuration

You can customize the Waveform configuration using the features that are listed and briefly described in the following table; the feature name links to the subsection that fully describes the feature.

Table 28: Customization Features in the Waveform Configuration

| Feature | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| Cursors | The main cursor and secondary cursor in the Waveform window let you display and measure time, and they form the focal point for various navigation activities. |
| Markers | You can add markers to navigate through the waveform, and to display the waveform value at a particular time. |
| Dividers | You can add a divider to create a visual separator of signals. |
| Using Groups | You can add a group, that is a collection to which signals and buses can be added in the wave configuration as a means of organizing a set of related signals. |
| Using Virtual Buses | You can add a virtual bus to your wave configuration, to which you can add logic scalars and arrays. |
| Renaming Objects | You can rename objects, signals, buses, and groups. |
| Radixes | The default radix controls the bus radix that displays in the wave configuration, Objects panel, and the Console panel. |
| Bus Bit Order | You can change the Bus bit order from Most Significant Bit (MSB) to Least Significant Bit (LSB) and vice versa. |

Related Information

[Cursors](#)

[Markers](#)

[Dividers](#)

[Using Groups](#)

[Using Virtual Buses](#)

[Renaming Objects](#)

[Radixes](#)

[Bus Bit Order](#)

Cursors

Cursors are used primarily for temporary indicators of sample position and are expected to be moved frequently, as in the case when you are measuring the distance (in samples) between two waveform edges.



TIP: For more permanent indicators, used in situations such as establishing a time-base for multiple measurements, add markers to the Wave window instead. See [Markers](#) for more information.

You can place the main cursor with a single click in the Waveform window.

To place a secondary cursor, Ctrl+Click and hold the waveform, and drag either left or right. You can see a flag that labels the location at the top of the cursor.

Alternatively, you can hold the Shift key and click a point in the waveform. The main cursor remains in the original position, and the other cursor is at the point in the waveform that you clicked.

Note: To preserve the location of the secondary cursor while positioning the main cursor, hold the Shift key while clicking. When placing the secondary cursor by dragging, you must drag a minimum distance before the secondary cursor appears.

To move a cursor, hover over the cursor until you see the grab symbol and click and drag the cursor to the new location.

As you drag the cursor in the Waveform window, you see a hollow or filled-in circle if the Snap to Transition button is selected, which is the default behavior.

- A hollow circle indicates that you are between transitions in the waveform of the selected signal.
- A filled-in circle indicates that you are hovering over the waveform transition of the selected signal. A secondary cursor can be hidden by clicking anywhere in the Waveform window where there is no cursor, marker, or floating ruler.

Related Information

Markers

Markers

Use a marker when you want to mark a significant event within your waveform in a permanent fashion. Markers allow you to measure distance (in samples) relevant to that marked event.

You can add, move, and delete markers as follows:

- You add markers to the wave configuration at the location of the main cursor.
 1. Place the main cursor at the sample number where you want to add the marker by clicking in the **Waveform** window at the sample number or on the transition.
 2. Select **Edit**→**Markers**→**Add Marker** or click the Add Marker button.

A marker is placed at the cursor, or slightly offset if a marker already exists at the location of the cursor. The sample number of the marker is displayed at the top of the line.

- You can move the marker to another location in the waveform using the drag and drop method. Click the marker label (at the top of the marker) and drag it to the location.

- The drag symbol indicates that the marker can be moved. As you drag the marker in the Waveform window, you see a hollow or filled-in circle if the Snap to Transition button is selected, which is the default behavior.
 - A filled-in circle indicates that you are hovering over a transition of the waveform for the selected signal or over another marker.
 - For markers, the filled-in circle is white.
 - A hollow circle indicates that you are between transitions in the waveform of the selected signal.
 - Release the mouse key to drop the marker to the new location.
- You can delete one or all markers with one command. Right-click over a marker, and do one of the following:
 - Select **Delete Marker** from the popup menu to delete a single marker.
 - Select **Delete All Markers** from the popup menu to delete all markers.
- Note:** You can also use the Delete key to delete a selected marker.
- Use **Edit→Undo** to reverse a marker deletion.

Trigger Markers

The red trigger marker (whose label is a red letter 'T') is a special marker that indicates the occurrence of the trigger event in the capture buffer. The position of the trigger marker in the buffer directly corresponds to the Trigger Position setting (see Using the ILA Default Dashboard).

Note: The trigger markers are not movable using the same technique as regular markers. Set their position using the ILA core's Trigger Position property setting.

Related Information

[Using the ILA Default Dashboard](#)

Dividers

Dividers create a visual separator between signals. You can add a divider to your wave configuration to create a visual separator of signals, as follows:

1. In the Name column of the Waveform window, click a signal to add a divider below that signal.
2. From the pop-up menu, select **Edit→New Divider**, or right-click and select **New Divider**.

The change is visual and nothing is added to the HDL code. The new divider is saved with the wave configuration file when you save the file.

You can move or delete Dividers as follows:

- Move a Divider to another location in the waveform by dragging and dropping the divider name.
- To delete a Divider, highlight the divider, and click the Delete key, or right-click and select **Delete** from the pop-up menu.

You can also rename Dividers; see Renaming Objects.

Related Information

[Renaming Objects](#)

Using Groups

A Group is a collection of expandable and collapsible categories, to which you can add signals and buses in the wave configuration to organize related sets of signals. The group itself displays no waveform data but can be expanded to show its contents or collapsed to hide them. You can add, change, and remove groups.

To add a Group:

1. In a wave configuration, select one or more signals or buses to add to a group.
Note: A group can include dividers, virtual buses, and other groups.
2. Select **Edit→New Group**, or right-click and select **New Group** from the popup menu.

A Group that contains the selected signal or bus is added to the wave configuration.

A Group is represented with the Group button. 

The change is visual and nothing is added to the ILA core.

You can move other signals or buses to the group by dragging and dropping the signal or bus name.

You can move or remove Groups as follows:

- Move Groups to another location in the Name column by dragging and dropping the group name.
- Remove a group, by highlighting it and selecting **Edit→Wave Objects→Ungroup**, or right-click and select **Ungroup** from the popup menu. Signals or buses formerly in the group are placed at the top-level hierarchy in the wave configuration.

Groups can be renamed also; see Renaming Objects.



CAUTION! The Delete key removes the group and its nested signals and buses from the wave configuration.

Related Information

[Renaming Objects](#)

Using Virtual Buses

You can add a virtual bus to your wave configuration, which is a grouping to which you can add logic scalars and arrays. The virtual bus displays a bus waveform, which shows the signal waveforms in the vertical order that they appear under the virtual bus, flattened to a one-dimensional array. You can change or remove virtual buses after adding them.

To add a virtual bus:

1. In a wave configuration, select one or more signals or buses you want to add to a virtual bus.
2. Select **Edit → New Virtual Bus**, or right-click and select **New Virtual Bus** from the pop-up menu.

The virtual bus is represented with the Virtual Bus button .

The change is visual and nothing is added to the HDL code.

You can move other signals or buses to the virtual bus by dragging and dropping the signal or bus name. The new virtual bus and its nested signals or buses are saved when you save the wave configuration file. You can also move it to another location in the waveform by dragging and dropping the virtual bus name.

You can rename a virtual bus; see Renaming Objects.

To remove a virtual bus, and ungroup its contents, highlight the virtual bus, and select **Edit → Wave Objects → Ungroup**, or right-click and select **Ungroup** from the pop-up menu.



CAUTION! The Delete key removes the virtual bus and its nested signals and buses from the wave configuration.

Related Information

[Renaming Objects](#)

Renaming Objects

You can rename any object in the Waveform window, such as signals, dividers, groups, and virtual buses.

1. Select the object name in the Name column.
2. Select **Rename** from the popup menu.

3. Replace the name with a new one.
4. Press Enter or click outside the name to make the name change take effect.

You can double-click the object name and type a new name. The change is effective immediately. Object name changes in the wave configuration do not affect the names of the nets attached to the ILA core probe inputs.

Radixes

Understanding the type of data on your bus is important. You need to recognize the relationship between the radix setting and the data type to use the waveform options of Digital and Analog effectively. See Bus Radixes for more information about the radix setting and its effect on Analog waveform analysis.

You can change the radix of an individual signal (ILA probe) in the Waveform window as follows:

1. Right-click a bus in the Waveform window.
2. Select **Radix** and the format you want from the drop-down menu:
 - Binary
 - Hexadecimal
 - Unsigned Decimal
 - Signed Decimal
 - Octal



IMPORTANT! Changes to the radix of an item in the Objects window do not apply to values in the Waveform window or the Tcl Console. To change the radix of an individual signal (ILA probe) in the Waveform window, use the Waveform window popup menu.

- Maximum bus width of 64 bits on real. Incorrect values are possible for buses wider than 64 bits.
- Floating point supports only 32 and 64-bit arrays.

Related Information

[Bus Radixes](#)

Using the Floating Ruler

The floating ruler assists with sample measurements using a sample number base other than the absolute sample numbers shown on the standard ruler at the top of the Waveform window.

You can display (or hide) a floating ruler and move it to a location in the Waveform window. The sample base (sample 0) of the floating ruler is the secondary cursor, or, if there is no secondary cursor, the selected marker.

The floating ruler button and the floating ruler itself are visible only when the secondary cursor (or selected marker) is present.

1. Do either of the following to display or hide a floating ruler:
 - Place the secondary cursor.
 - Select a marker.
2. Select **View → Floating Ruler**.

You only need to follow this procedure the first time. The floating ruler displays each time the secondary cursor is placed or a marker is selected.

Select the command again to hide the floating ruler.

Bus Bit Order

You can reverse the bus bit order in the wave configuration to switch between MSB-first and LSB-first signal representation.

To reverse the bit order:

1. Select a bus.
2. Right-click and select **Reverse Bit Order**.

The bus bit order is reversed. The Reverse Bit Order command is marked to show that this is the current behavior.

Bus Radixes

Bus values are interpreted as numeric values, which are determined by the radix setting on the bus wave object, as follows:

- Binary, octal, hexadecimal, ASCII, and unsigned decimal radixes cause the bus values to be interpreted as unsigned integers. The format of data on the bus must match the radix setting.
- Any non-0 or -1 bits cause the entire value to be interpreted as 0.
- The signed decimal radix causes the bus values to be interpreted as signed integers.

Viewing Analog Waveforms

To convert a digital waveform to analog, do the following:

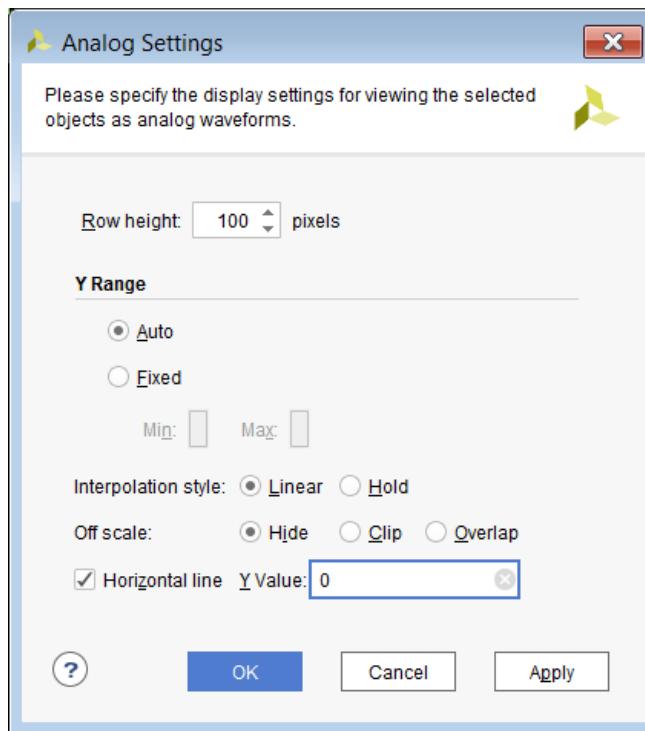
1. In the Name area of a Waveform window, right-click the bus.
2. Select **Waveform Style** and **Analog Settings** to choose an appropriate drawing setting.

The digital drawing of the bus converts to an analog format.

You can adjust the height of either an analog waveform or a digital waveform by selecting and dragging the rows.

The following figure shows the Analog Settings dialog box with the settings for analog waveform drawing.

Figure 166: Analog Settings Dialog Box



The Analog Settings dialog box options are as follows:

- **Row Height:** Specifies how tall to make the select wave objects, in pixels. Changing the row height does not change how much of a waveform is exposed or hidden vertically, but rather stretches or contracts the height of the waveform.

When switching between Analog and Digital waveform styles, the row height is set to an appropriate default for the style (20 for digital, 100 for analog).

- **Y Range:** Specifies the range of numeric values to be shown in the waveform area.
 - **Auto:** Specifies that the range must continually expand whenever values in the visible time range of the window are discovered to lie outside the current range.
 - **Fixed:** Specifies that the time range is to remain at a constant interval.
 - **Min:** Specifies the value displays at the bottom of the waveform area.
 - **Max:** Specifies the value displays at the top.
- Both values can be specified as floating point; however, if radix of the wave object radix is integral, the values are truncated to integers.
- **Interpolation Style:** Specifies how the line connecting data points is to be drawn.
 - **Linear:** Specifies a straight line between two data points.
 - **Hold:** Specifies that of two data points, a horizontal line is drawn from the left point to the X-coordinate of the right point, another line is drawn connecting that line to the right data point, in an L shape.
 - **Off Scale:** Specifies how to draw waveform values that lie outside the Y range of the waveform area.
 - **Hide:** Specifies that outlying values are not shown, such that a waveform that reaches the upper or lower bound of the waveform area disappears until values are again within the range.
 - **Clip:** Specifies that outlying values be altered so that they are at the top or bottom of the waveform area, such that a waveform that reaches the upper- or lower-bound of the waveform area follows the bound as a horizontal line until values are again within the range.
 - **Overlap:** Specifies that the waveform be drawn wherever its values are, even if they lie outside the bounds of the waveform area and overlap other waveforms, up to the limits of the wave window itself.
- **Horizontal Line:** Specifies whether to draw a horizontal rule at the given value. If the check-box is on, a horizontal grid line is drawn at the vertical position of the specified Y value, if that value is within the Y range of the waveform.

As with Min and Max, the Y value accepts a floating point number but truncates it to an integer if the radix of the selected wave objects is integral.



IMPORTANT! Analog settings are saved in a wave configuration; however, because control of zooming in the Y dimension is highly interactive, unlike other wave object properties such as radix, they do not affect the modification state of the wave configuration. Consequently, zoom settings are not saved with the wave configuration.

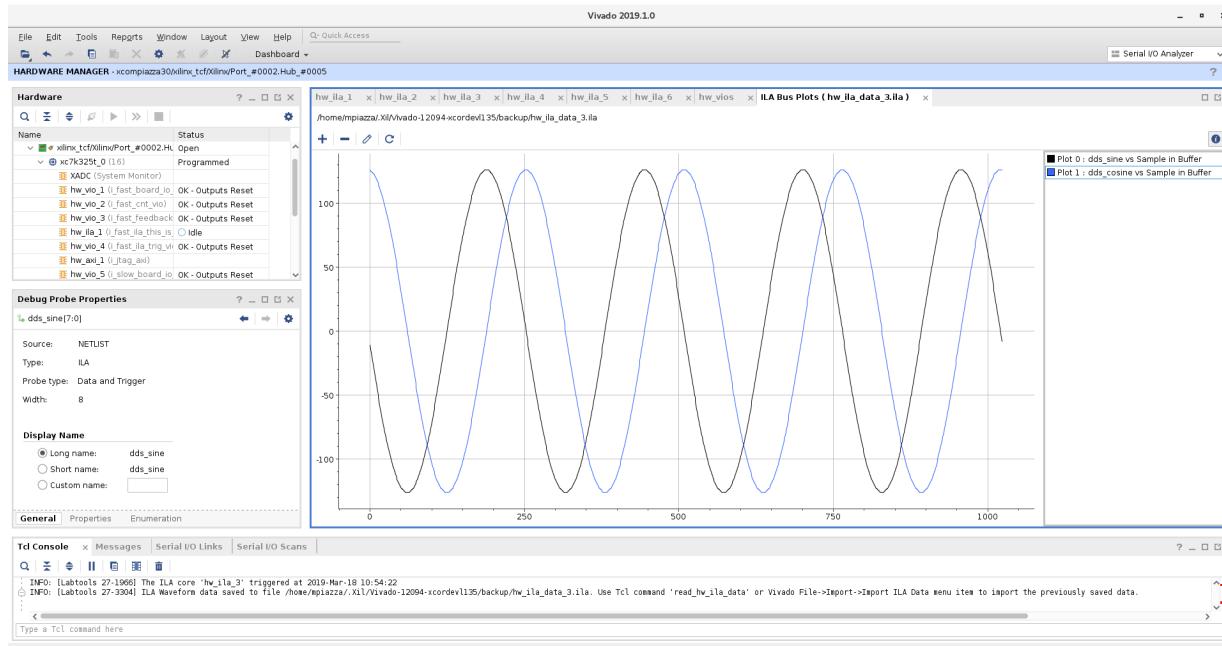
Bus Plot Viewer

In addition to the analog waveform viewer the Vivado Hardware Manager also supports the Bus Plot Viewer, which allows viewing a bus's values over time, or one bus' values vs. another bus' values plotted on an X vs Y axis.

It can be helpful to view a Bus Plot when it is necessary to perform either of the following:

- Plotting analog sample data vs. time
- Plotting analog sample data vs. analog sample data

Figure 167: Bus Plot Showing Trigger Data vs. the Sample in Buffer



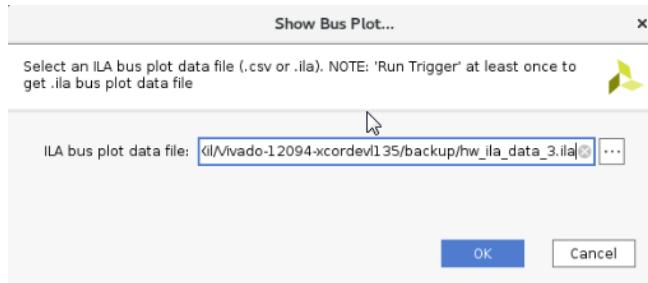
Creating a Bus Plot

The Bus Plot viewer can be used to plot previously captured ILA trace data. As such, it requires the path to an ILA bus plot data file (either .csv or .ila). By default, the Show Bus Plot dialog selects the last auto-saved ILA trigger data.

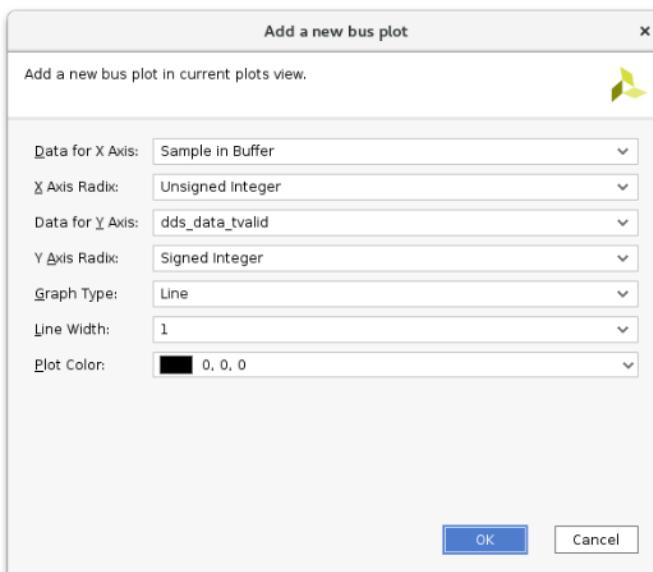
Example of Bus Plot Creation

1. To create a Bus Plot, open the Vivado Hardware Manager and select **Tools**→**Show Bus Plot**.

2. The Show Bus Plot dialog box appears allowing the selection of a previously saved ILA data file. By default, the auto-saved ILA data file corresponding to the last ILA trace is auto-selected. To select a previously saved ILA data file, enter the path to the corresponding .ila or .csv file.



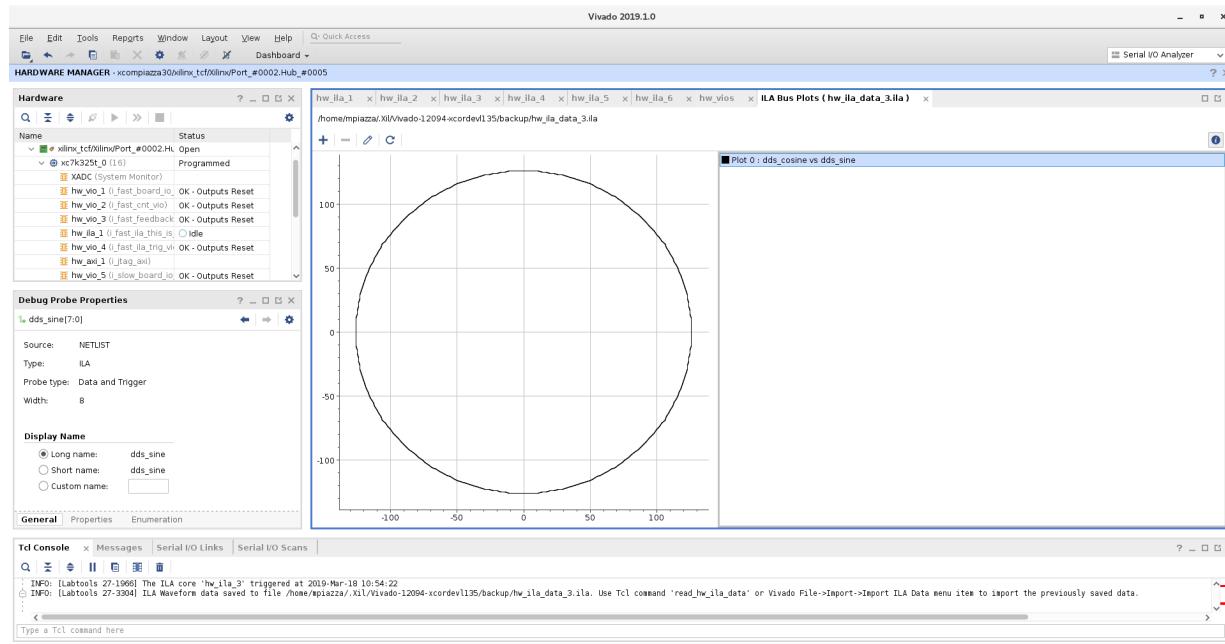
3. Click **OK** and a blank Bus Plot window appears. To add a Bus Plot, click the "+" symbol, and a dialog box appears with options to configure the new Bus Plot.



The Add New Bus Plot options are as follows:

- Data for X Axis: Specifies the bus data to use for the X axis.
 - Sample in Buffer: ILA sample number in the ILA capture buffer.
 - Sample in Window: ILA sample number in the capture window. If one capture window is selected, this number is the same as the sample in buffer, however if you use multiple capture windows, this number indicates the sample number for the given capture window.
 - TRIGGER: Trigger position in the capture window.
- X Axis Radix: Specifies the radix to use when plotting the X Axis data.
 - Signed Integer.
 - Unsigned Integer.

- Data for Y Axis: Specifies the bus data to use for the Y axis.
 - Sample in Buffer: ILA sample number in the ILA capture buffer.
 - Sample in Window: ILA sample number in the capture window. If one capture window is selected, this number is the same as the sample in buffer. However, if you use multiple capture windows, this number indicates the sample number for the given capture window.
 - TRIGGER: Trigger position in the capture window.
 - Y Axis Radix: Specifies the radix to use when plotting the Y Axis data.
 - Signed Integer.
 - Unsigned Integer.
 - Graph Type
 - Line: Display bus plot as a continuous line connected between discrete samples.
 - Point: Display bus plot as points representing discrete samples.
 - Line Width: Specifies the width to use for drawing the signals in the Bus Plot viewer.
 - Plot Color: Allows choosing a different color to draw the Bus Plot.
4. After configuring the Bus Plot, click **OK** to add the Bus Plot to the Vivado Hardware Manager. The Bus Plot is displayed.

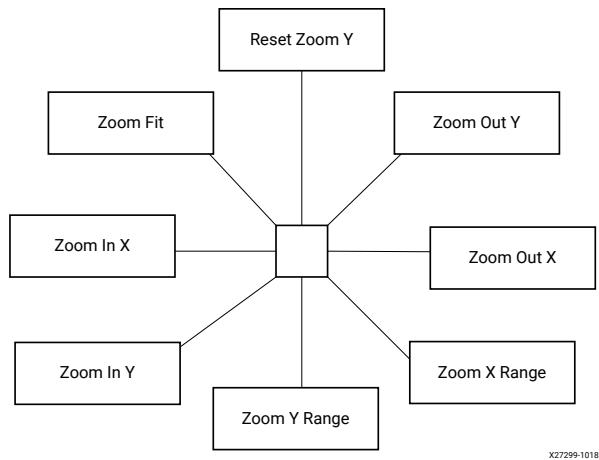


Note: Bus Plot settings are not saved when exiting the Vivado Hardware Manager. Be sure that all desired measurements are completed before closing Vivado IDE.

Zoom Gestures

In addition to the zoom gestures supported for zooming in the X dimension, when over an analog waveform, additional zoom gestures are available, as shown in the following figure.

Figure 168: Analog Zoom Options



To invoke a zoom gesture, hold down the left mouse button and drag in the direction indicated in the diagram, where the starting mouse position is the center of the diagram.

The additional Zoom gestures are as follows:

- **Zoom Out Y:** Zooms out in the Y dimension by a power of 2 determined by how far away the mouse button is released from the starting point. The zoom is performed such that the Y value of the starting mouse position remains stationary.
- **Zoom Y Range:** Draws a vertical curtain which specifies the Y range to display when the mouse is released.
- **Zoom In Y:** Zooms in toward the Y dimension by a power of 2 determined by how far away the mouse button is released from the starting point.

The zoom is performed such that the Y value of the starting mouse position remains stationary.

- **Reset Zoom Y:** Resets the Y range to that of the values currently displayed in the wave window and sets the Y Range mode to Auto.

All zoom gestures in the Y dimension set the Y Range analog settings. Reset Zoom Y sets the Y Range to Auto, whereas the other gestures set Y Range to Fixed.

Debugging Designs Post Implementation

You might want to modify, add, or delete your debug cores post implementation. There are two ways to do it in AMD Vivado™ Design Suite.

If you want to replace the existing connections to the ILA cores, AMD recommends that you use the ECO flow. The ECO flow operates on an implemented checkpoint (DCP) and saves you time that can otherwise be spent in a complete re-route of the design.

If you want to add new ILA cores, delete existing ILA cores, or modify existing ILA cores (for example, resizing probe width, changing the data depth, etc.), AMD recommends that you use the Incremental Compile flow. The Incremental flow for debug cores operates on a synthesized design or checkpoint (DCP) and uses a reference implemented checkpoint (ideally from a previous run of implementation). This saves you time that can otherwise be spent in a complete re-implementation of the design.

The following sections discuss each of these debug related flows in detail.

Using Vivado ECO Flow to Replace Existing Debug Probes

It is possible to replace debug nets connected to an ILA core in a placed and routed design checkpoint. You can do this by using the Engineering Change Order (ECO) flow. This is an advanced design flow used for designs that are nearing completion, where you need to swap nets connected to an ILA probe port. This method serves two purposes:

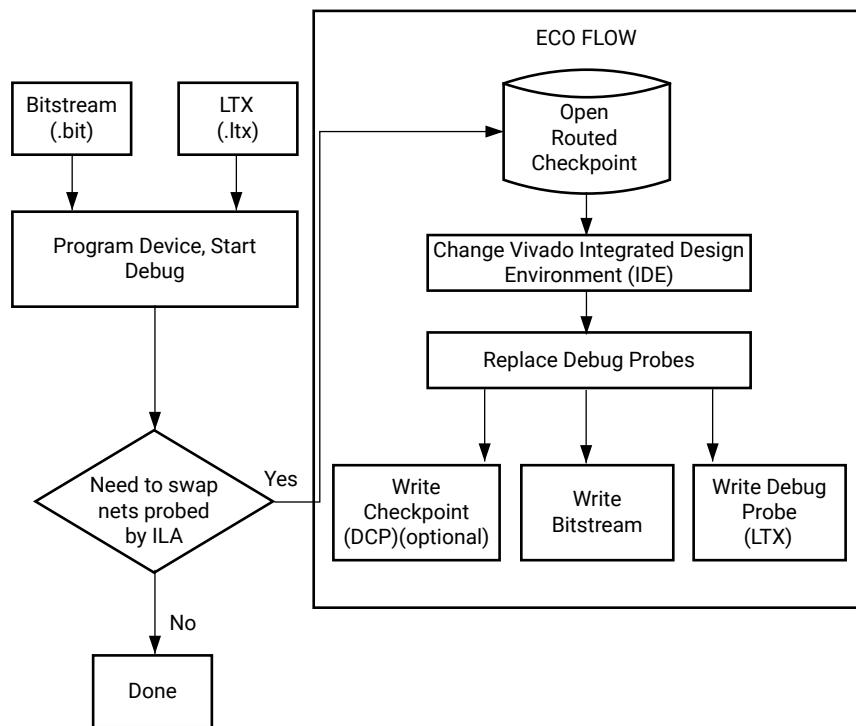
- **It saves you time.** This feature lets you swap existing debug nets that are being probed for different nets.
- **It is minimally invasive.** After replacing probed nets, it is necessary to route those nets to the inputs of the debug core. The rest of the design remains intact, thereby not only preserving previous implementation results, but also reducing the possibility that a re-implementation hides the bug you are trying to find.



IMPORTANT! This flow is only applicable to designs where ILA cores have already been instantiated or inserted.

The following figure shows the process of replacing debug nets using the ECO design flow.

Figure 169: Debug ECO Design Flow



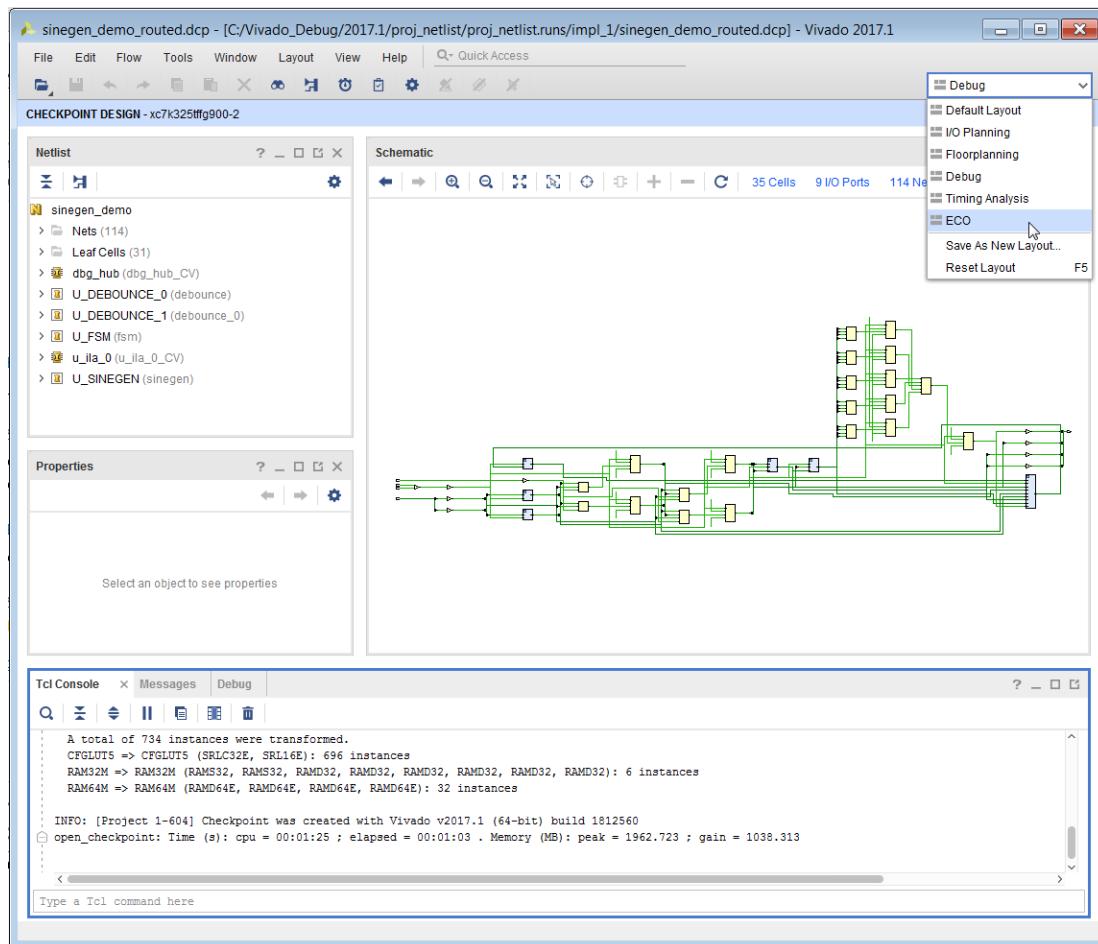
X16399-040516

Replacing Debug Probes on a Placed and Routed Design Checkpoint

When using the Vivado Hardware Manager to debug a design that has been programmed on a device, the nets being probed for debug sometimes need to be swapped for other alternative nets. Instead of going back and changing your RTL code, or changing the nets being probed in the inserted debug cores, you can use the ECO flow to replace the debug nets.

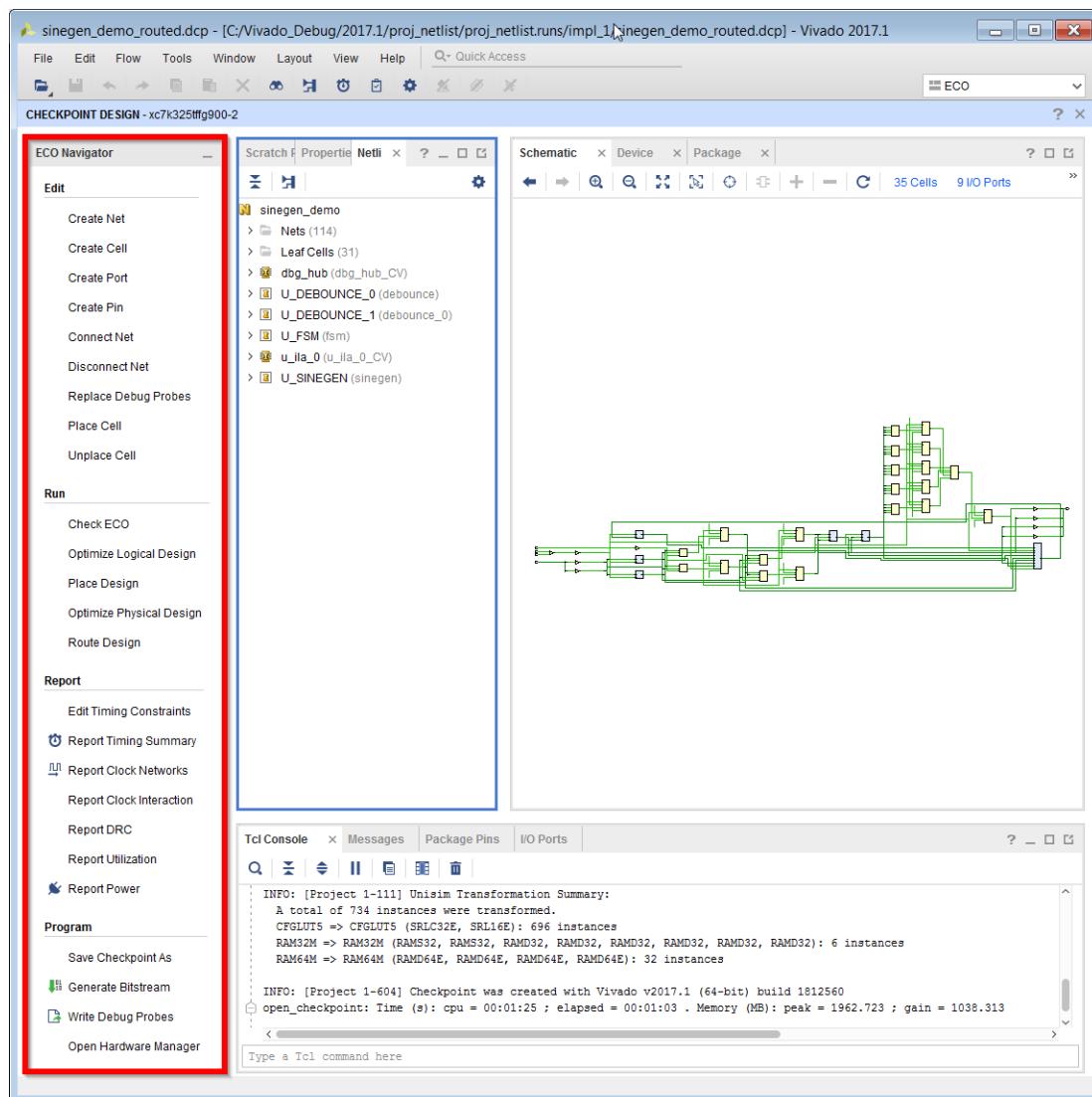
To use the ECO flow, open the placed and routed design checkpoint (DCP), in the Vivado IDE, and change the layout to ECO.

Figure 170: Selecting the ECO Layout



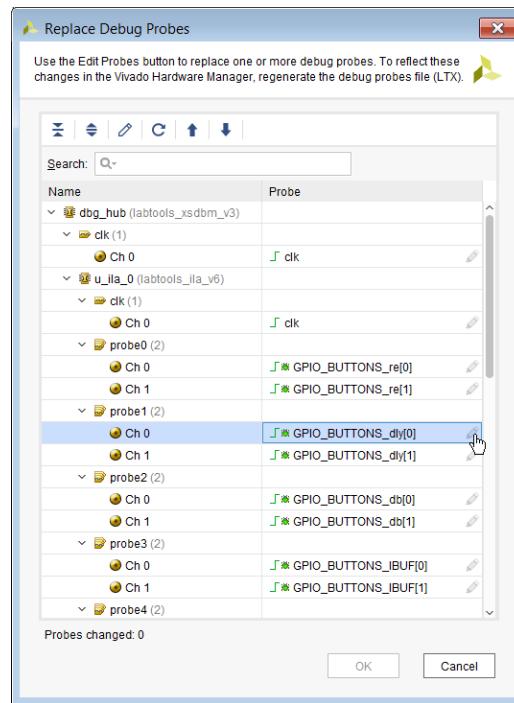
The Flow Navigator now changes to ECO Navigator with a different set of options

Figure 171: ECO Navigator

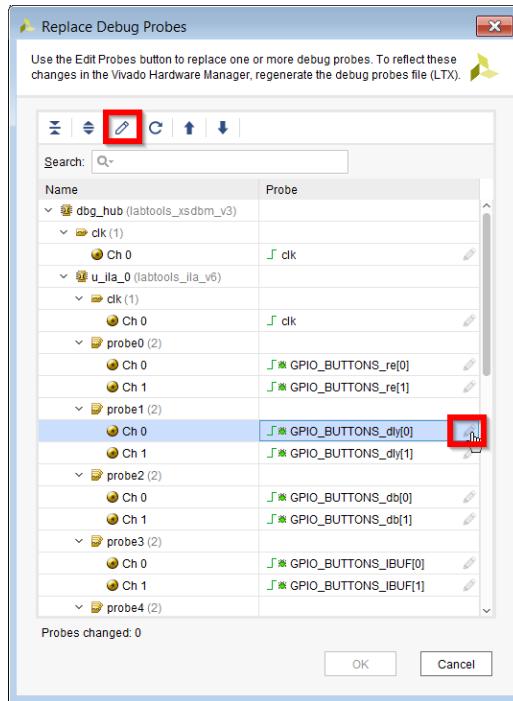


In the ECO Navigator, click Replace Debug Probes to bring up the Replace Debug Probes dialog box.

Figure 172: Replace Debug Probes Dialog Box



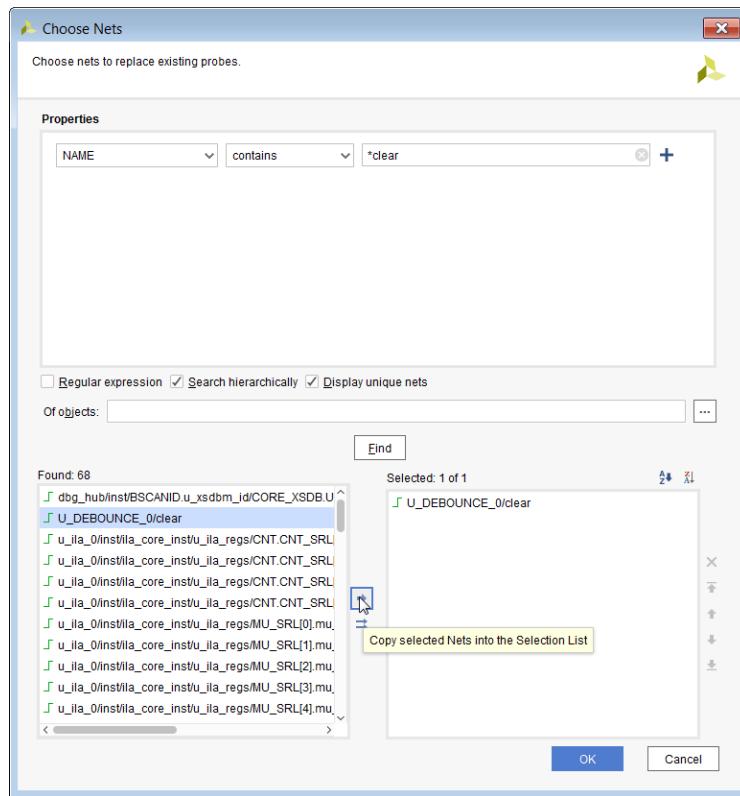
In the Replace Debug Probes dialog box, highlight the probes whose nets you want to change, and click the **Edit Probes** button. Use the **Edit Probes** button to the right of each probe to change individual nets. Alternatively, you can use the **Edit Probes** button on the left edge of the window to change the nets for multiple probes.

Figure 173: Edit Probes Button

Click the **Edit Probes** button to bring up the Choose Nets dialog box, where you can choose nets to replace the existing ones.

Enter the Find criterion to select the nets you want to replace the existing nets. If the Find criterion returns more than 10000 nets, refine your criterion and try again. Select the preferred nets on the Find Results on the left and click the arrow (->) to add those nets to the Selected Names column on the right. Ensure the nets in the Selected Names column on the right correspond to the number of nets being replaced. Click **OK** to continue.

Figure 174: Choose Nets Dialog Box



IMPORTANT! Once you have completed replacing all the debug probes necessary, rerouted them, and regenerated the bitstream, you must regenerate the debug probes file (`.ltx`).

TIP: You can also choose multiple nets or a bus by clicking on the **Edit Probes** button on the left in the Replace Debug Probes dialog box.

After you replace all the desired nets on the debug cores, click **OK** to bring up a confirmation dialog box to confirm the changes about to be made.

IMPORTANT! Check the **Tcl Console** to ensure that there are no Warnings/Errors.

Figure 175: Modify Debug Probe Tcl Messages

```

Tcl Console x Messages | Debug | Package Pins | I/O Ports |
modify_debug_ports -probes [list {design_1_i/top_0/system_ila_0/inst/ila_lib/probe0_0 s1_oport0_1[16]}]
: Netlist sorting complete. Time (s): cpu = 00:00:00.02 ; elapsed = 00:00:00.01 . Memory (MB): peak = 9819.992 ; gain = 0.000 ; free physical = 27249 ; free virtual = 62958
: INFO: [Vivado_Tcl 4-963] Removed DONT_TOUCH property on net design_1_i/top_0/vio_0_probe_out0 to prepare for debug probe changes.
: INFO: [Vivado 12-3773] the DONT_TOUCH property on this net is implied by a MARK_DEBUG. Setting the DONT_TOUCH property to FALSE or 0 will enable the implementation tools to o
Starting Physical Synthesis Task
Phase 1 Physical Synthesis Initialization
INFO: [Physopt 32-721] Multithreading enabled for phys_opt_design using a maximum of 8 CPUs
INFO: [Physopt 32-668] Current Timing Summary | WNS=7.320 | TNS=0.000 | WHS=0.031 | THS=0.000
Phase 1 Physical Synthesis Initialization | Checksum: 25304cf25
: Time (s): cpu = 00:00:26 ; elapsed = 00:00:20 . Memory (MB): peak = 10048.645 ; gain = 228.652 ; free physical = 27122 ; free virtual = 62844
: INFO: [Physopt 32-861] Swapping nets in group of 12:
<
Type a Tcl command here

```

Deleting any net segment on the path of a net being probed can have an impact on the probe names displayed in the Hardware Manager. Vivado IDE picks the net segment closest to the net being probed with a MARK_DEBUG attribute on it. If there is no net segment with a MARK_DEBUG attribute, the top level net is picked. If there is more than one net segment with a MARK_DEBUG attribute, the tool randomly selects one of those nets.

After you have replaced all the debug probe ports, you can save your modifications to a new checkpoint using the Save Checkpoint As option in the ECO Navigator. The Replace Debug Probes command in the ECO Navigator needs to be run to generate a new .ltx file for the debug probes. You must generate a new bit file to program the device. You can connect to the Vivado Hardware Manager to debug the design with the new changes.

Vivado ECO Tcl Flow to Replace Existing Debug Probes

You can use the Vivado Tcl flow as an alternative to the GUI flow described in the previous sections. Use the following Tcl command to modify nets being probed by the debug cores.

```
modify_debug_ports -probes [list {top/x_ilab/probe0 0 top/inst_A/net_0} \
    {top/x_ilab/probe1 1 top/inst_A/net_a} {top/x_ilab/probe1 2 top/inst_A/
    net_b}]
```

This command performs all of the netlist modifications to disconnect existing net connections to the specified probe ports. In this example the existing net connections to probe port 0 at index 0, probe port 1 at index 1 and index 2 of the ILA are disconnected. Each of these probes are connected to the net specified `net_0`, `net_a`, and `net_b` respectively. The modified connections are also routed automatically. Nets that become disconnected during the process are left unconnected.

Incremental Compile with Debug Core (ILA) Modifications

Incremental Compile is an advanced design flow for designs that are nearing completion, where small changes are required. After resynthesizing these small changes, the flow:

- Speeds up place and route runtime.
- Preserves QoR predictability by reusing prior placement and routing from a reference design. The flow is most effective when synthesis changes result in at least 95 percent similarity to the reference design.

Incremental Debug changes are applied to a placed and routed design by re-implementing the design using the Incremental Compile design flow. This flow is recommended in situations where:

- The debug cores are absent from the existing implemented design or,
- You need to modify existing debug cores by changing probe widths, data depth, and so on.
- You need to delete debug cores from the design.

Incremental Compile Flow Designs

The Incremental Compile flow involves two different designs, the *reference* design and the *current* design with debug core modifications.

Reference Design

The reference design is usually an earlier iteration or variation of the current design that has been synthesized, placed, and routed. However, you can use a checkpoint that has any amount of placement, routing, or both. The reference design checkpoint (DCP) might be the product of many design iterations involving code changes, floorplanning, and revised constraints necessary to close timing. After the current design is loaded, load the reference design checkpoint using the `read_checkpoint -incremental <dcp>` command. Loading the reference design checkpoint with the `-incremental` option enables the Incremental Compile design flow for subsequent place and route operations.

Current Design

The current design incorporates small debug related design changes or variations from the reference design. These changes or variations can include:

- Debug core RTL instantiation changes
- Debug core insertion changes
- Both debug core related RTL changes and insertion changes

To insert, delete, or modify debug cores to an existing design that has been implemented, open the synthesized DCP or design, and use the debug insertion flow. Details on the debug insertion flow can be found in Using the Netlist Insertion Debug Probing Flow.

You can also modify existing debug cores or instantiate new debug cores into your existing RTL design. The Incremental Compile flow reuses placement and routing from the reference design along with the new debug related modifications. Details on the debug instantiation flow can be found in HDL Instantiation Debug Probing Flow Overview.

Related Information

[Using the Netlist Insertion Debug Probing Flow](#)
[HDL Instantiation Debug Probing Flow Overview](#)

Using Incremental Compile

In both Project Mode and Non-Project Mode, incremental place and route mode is entered when you load the reference design checkpoint using the `read_checkpoint -incremental <reference_dcp_file>` command. Here, `<reference_dcp_file>` specifies the path and file name of the reference design checkpoint. Loading the reference design checkpoint with the `-incremental` option enables the Incremental Compile design flow for subsequent place and route operations. In Non-Project Mode, `read_checkpoint -incremental` must: (1) follow `opt_design` and; (2) precede `place_design`. If using the debug insertion flow the debug core related XDC commands must precede `opt_design`.

Using Incremental Compile in Non-Project Mode

To specify a design checkpoint file (DCP) to use as the reference design, and to run incremental place in Non-Project Mode:

1. Load the synthesized design by opening a synthesized DCP.
2. Run debug core commands.
3. Run `opt_design`.



IMPORTANT! Make sure the `opt_design` options and directives match those used in the original reference run as closely as possible.

4. Run `read_checkpoint -incremental <reference_dcp_file>`.
5. Run `place_design`.
6. Run `route_design`.

```
# to load the current design
link_design;
#Create the debug core
create_debug_core u_il_0 ila
#set debug core properties
set_property C_DATA_DEPTH 1024 [get_debug_cores u_il_0]
set_property C_TRIGIN_EN false [get_debug_cores u_il_0]
set_property C_TRIGOUT_EN false [get_debug_cores u_il_0]
set_property C_ADV_TRIGGER false [get_debug_cores u_il_0]
set_property C_INPUT_PIPE_STAGES 0 [get_debug_cores u_il_0]
set_property C_EN_STRG_QUAL false [get_debug_cores u_il_0]
set_property ALL_PROBE_SAME_MU true [get_debug_cores u_il_0]
set_property ALL_PROBE_SAME_MU_CNT 1 [get_debug_cores u_il_0]
#connect the probe ports in the debug core to the signals being probed
#in the design
set_property port_width 1 [get_debug_ports u_il_0/clk]
connect_debug_port u_il_0/clk [get_nets [list clk ]]
```

```
set_property port_width 1 [get_debug_ports u_ila_0/probe0]
connect_debug_port u_ila_0/probe0 [get_nets [list A_or_B]]
create_debug_port u_ila_0 probe
opt_design
read_checkpoint -incremental <reference_dcp_file>
place_design
route_design
```



IMPORTANT! You must open the synthesized checkpoint to modify the debug cores in the design.
Insertion of debug cores by opening a post-routed checkpoint is not supported.

Using Incremental Compile in Project Mode

In Project Mode, you can set the incremental compile option in the **Design Runs** window.

To set the incremental compile option:

1. Select a run in the Design Runs window.
2. Click **Set Incremental Compile** from the context menu.
3. In the Set Incremental Compile window, select a reference design checkpoint. This enables incremental compile mode for the run.
4. Open the Synthesized netlist and optionally modify/add the debug cores instantiated in the RTL.
5. Use the Set Up Debug wizard to insert/delete/modify debug cores inserted into the design.
6. Implement Design.



IMPORTANT! You must open the synthesized design to modify the debug cores in the design.
Insertion of debug cores by opening a post-routed design is not supported.

For more information, see the Incremental Compile feature in the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Implementation (UG904)*.

Examining the Similarity Between the Reference Design and the Current Design

Run `report_incremental_reuse` to examine and report the similarity between a reference design checkpoint file and the current design. The `report_incremental_reuse` command compares the netlist from the reference design checkpoint with the current in-memory design, and reports the percentage of matching of cells, nets, and ports.

A higher degree of design similarity results in more effective reuse of placement and routing from the reference design. The greater the percentage of similarity between the reference design and current design, the greater the opportunity for placement and routing reuse.

Serial I/O Hardware Debugging Flows

Related Information

[Debugging the Serial I/O Design in Hardware](#)

Serial I/O Hardware Debugging Flows

Note: For AMD Versal™ Serial I/O Hardware Debugging Flows, see [Chapter 17: Versal Serial I/O Hardware Debugging Flows](#).

The AMD Vivado™ IDE provides a quick and easy way to generate a design that helps you debug and verify your system that uses AMD high-speed gigabit transceiver (GT) technology. The in-system serial I/O debugging flow has three distinct phases:

1. IBERT Core generation phase: Customizing and generating the IBERT core that best meets your hardware high-speed serial I/O requirements.
2. IBERT Example Design Generation and Implementation phase: Generating the example design for the IBERT core generated in the previous step.
3. Serial I/O Analysis phase: Interacting with the IBERT IP contained in the design to debug and verify issues in your high-speed serial I/O links.

The rest of this chapter shows how to complete the first two phases. The third phase is covered in [Debugging the Serial I/O Design in Hardware](#).

Generating an IBERT Core using the Vivado IP Catalog

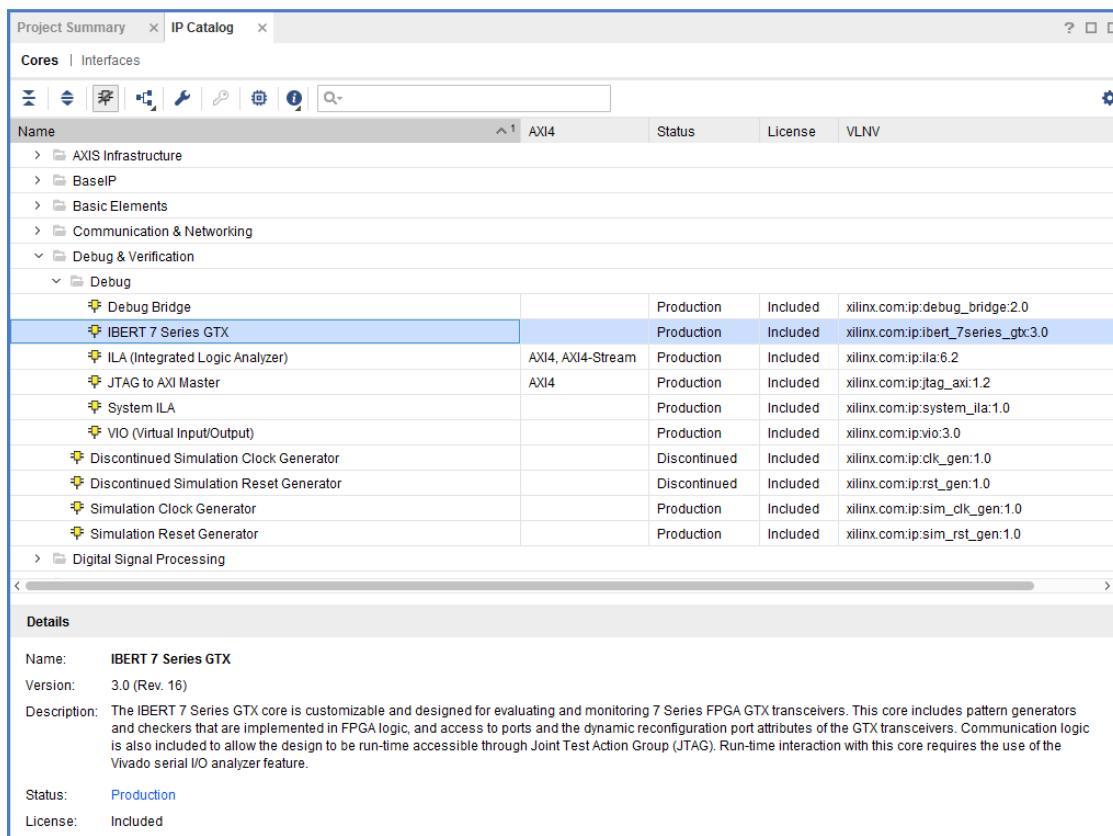
The first phase of getting a suitable hardware design to help debug and validate your system's high-speed serial I/O interfaces is to generate the IBERT core. The following steps outline how to do this:

1. Open the Vivado IDE.

2. On the first panel, choose **Manage IP** → **New IP Location**, click **Next** when the Open IP Catalog wizard opens.
3. Select the desired part, target language, target simulator, and IP location. Click **Finish**.
4. In the IP Catalog under **Debug and Verification** → **Debug**, find one or more available IBERT cores as shown in the following figure, depending on the device selected in the previous step.
5. Double-click the desire IBERT architecture to open the Customize IP Wizard for that core.

Customize the IBERT core for your given hardware system requirements. For details on the various IBERT cores available, see the following IP Documents:

- *Integrated Bit Error Ratio Tester 7 Series GTX Transceivers LogiCORE IP Product Guide* ([PG132](#))
- *Integrated Bit Error Ratio Tester 7 Series GTP Transceivers LogiCORE IP Product Guide* ([PG133](#))
- *Integrated Bit Error Ratio Tester 7 Series GTH Transceivers LogiCORE IP Product Guide* ([PG152](#))



Generating and Implementing the IBERT Example Design

After generating the IBERT IP core, it appears in the Sources window as `ibert_7series_gtx` or something similar. To generate the example design, right-click the IBERT IP in the Sources window and select **Open IP Example Design**, specify the desired location of the example design project in the resulting dialog window. This command opens a new Vivado project window for the example design and adds the proper top-level wrapper and constraints file to the project, as shown in the following figure.



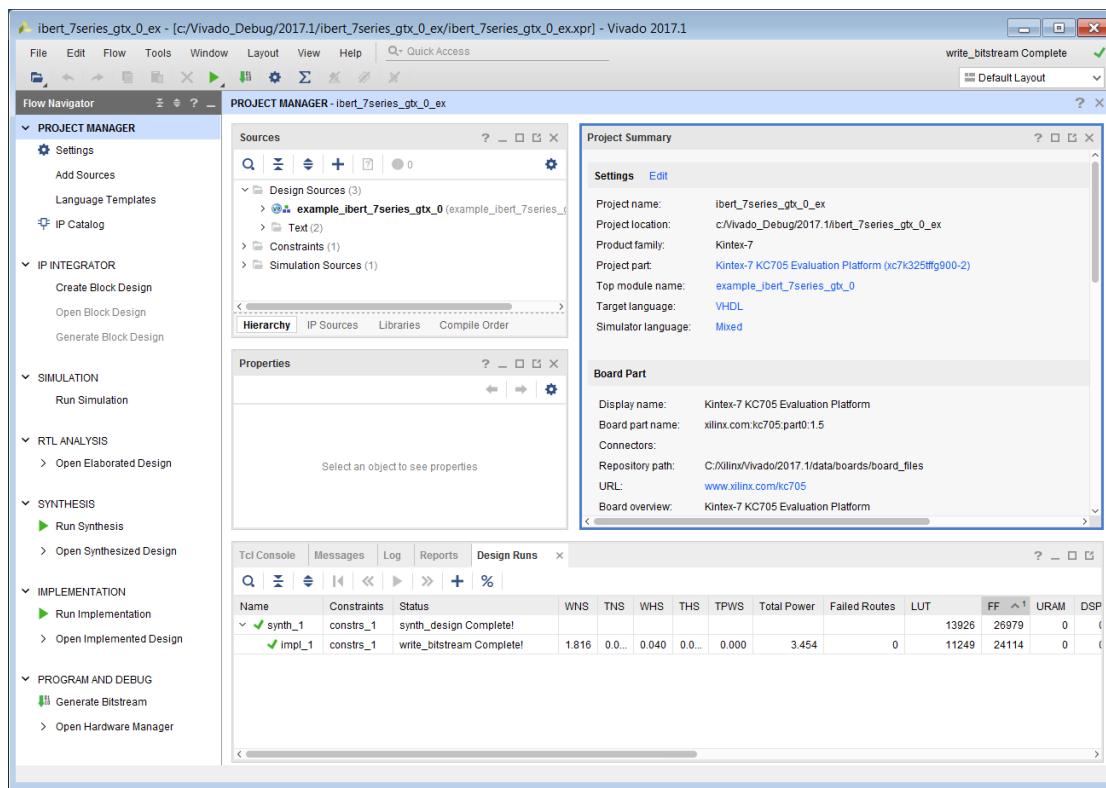
IMPORTANT! *Modification of the IBERT IP example design is not recommended and can result in functional issues when interacting with the IBERT IP core in hardware.*

Once the example design is generated, you can implement the IBERT example design through bitstream creation core by clicking **Generate Bitstream** in the Program and Debug section of the Vivado IDE flow navigator or by running the following Tcl commands:

```
launch_runs impl_1 -to_step write_bitstream  
wait_on_run impl_1
```

Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Design Flows Overview* ([UG892](#)) for more details on the various ways you can implement your design.

Figure 176: IBERT Example Design



In-System IBERT System Serial I/O Design Debugging Flows



IMPORTANT! The In-System IBERT core is only available for the UltraScale and UltraScale+ device families and is not supported on Versal device families as In-System IBERT functionality has been integrated into Versal IBERT.

The In-System IBERT IP lets you perform 2-D eye scans of UltraScale and UltraScale+ transceivers using the Vivado Serial IO Analyzer tool. This IP uses data from the design to plot the eye scan of the transceivers in real time while they interact with the rest of the system. This IP can be integrated with user logic in the design or AMD transceiver based IPs (for example GT Wizard or Aurora).

The In System Serial I/O Debugging flow has three distinct phases:

1. In-System IBERT Core Generation phase: Customizing and generating the In-System IBERT core that best meets your hardware high-speed serial I/O requirements.
2. Integration phase: Instantiating the IP and integrating it into your design.
3. Serial I/O Analysis phase: Interacting with the In-System IBERT IP contained in the design to debug and verify issues in your high-speed serial I/O links.

Details about the In-System IBERT Core Generation phase and the Integration phase are covered the remainder of this section. For details of the Serial I/O Analysis phase, see Debugging the Serial I/O Design in Hardware.

Related Information

[Debugging the Serial I/O Design in Hardware](#)

Generating an In-System IBERT Core Using the Vivado IP Catalog

The first phase of debugging your design's high-speed serial I/O interfaces is to generate the In-System IBERT core.

To do this, follow these steps:

1. Open the Vivado IDE.
2. On the first panel, choose **Manage IP** → **New IP Location**, click **Next** when the Open IP Catalog wizard opens.
3. Select the desired part, target language, target simulator, and IP location. Click **Finish**.
4. In the **IP Catalog** under **Debug and Verification** → **Debug**, find one or more available In-System IBERT cores depending on the device selected in the previous step.
5. Double-click the desired In-System IBERT architecture to open the Customize IP Wizard for that core.

Customize the In-System IBERT core for your given hardware system requirements. For details on the In-System IBERT cores, see the *In-System IBERT LogiCORE IP Product Guide* ([PG246](#)).

Instantiating the IP and integrating In-System IBERT IP in the User Design

After generating the In-System IBERT IP core do the following:

1. Open your top level RTL file to edit and add the In-System IBERT core generated in the previous step.
2. Copy the instantiation template of the In-System IBERT core generated by the tool and instantiate it in the RTL file.
3. Connect the ports of your transceiver to the In-System IBERT IP.

For a detailed example of how to integrate In-System IBERT into the user design, see Chapter 5 "Example Designs" of the following IP Document: *In-System IBERT LogiCORE IP Product Guide* ([PG246](#)).



TIP: Ensure that you have read the FAQ section of the *In-System IBERT LogiCORE IP Product Guide* ([PG246](#)), which lists some recommendations for issues you can encounter while integrating this IP into your design.

4. Synthesize and implement the design.

Versal Serial I/O Hardware Debugging Flows

AMD Versal™ adaptive SoCs no longer require the generation of IBERT IP as the necessary logic required to use IBERT is now integrated into the GTY transceiver architecture. Any design that uses the GTY transceivers can be used for serial I/O hardware debugging. The Versal serial I/O hardware debugging flow has two distinct phases:

1. Design creation. Customizing and generating a design that uses the GTY transceivers of the device, typically using the Versal adaptive SoC transceivers wizard or the Versal IBERT Configurable Example Design in AMD Vivado™.

Note: The Versal IBERT CED can be created in Vivado by clicking **Open Example Project** in the Vivado Quick Start menu or by clicking **File → Project → Open Example Project** and searching for **Versal IBERT**.

2. Serial I/O analysis. Interacting with the GTY transceivers in the design using the Vivado Hardware Manager to debug and verify issues in your high-speed serial I/O links.

Note: Versal IBERT can use internal pattern generators such as PRBS and user data from the design. For this reason, the In-System IBERT core is not supported for Versal devices. To gain functionality similar to In-System IBERT, change the pattern to user data.

Note: Versal IBERT does not currently support rate change. Furthermore, it is not recommended to drive signals such as the `PIN_EN` pins on the Transceivers Wizard outside the Vivado serial I/O analyzer because it might lead to unpredictable results. The unpredictable results are because when IBERT is used, it takes control of the transceiver and can modify transceiver settings.

For more information, see the *Versal Adaptive SoC Transceivers Wizard LogiCORE IP Product Guide* ([PG331](#)).

Debugging the Serial I/O Design in Hardware

Once you have IBERT core implemented, you can use the runtime serial I/O analyzer features to debug the design in hardware. Only IBERT cores version v3.0 and later can be accessed using the serial I/O analyzer feature.

Using Vivado Serial I/O Analyzer to Debug the Design

The AMD Vivado™ serial I/O analyzer feature is used to interact with IBERT debug IP cores that are in your design. To access the Vivado serial I/O analyzer feature, click the **Open Hardware Manager** button in the Program and Debug section of the Flow Navigator.

The steps to debug your design in hardware are:

1. Connect to the hardware target and programming the FPGA with the bit file.
2. Create Links.
3. Modify link settings and examine status.
4. Run scans as needed.

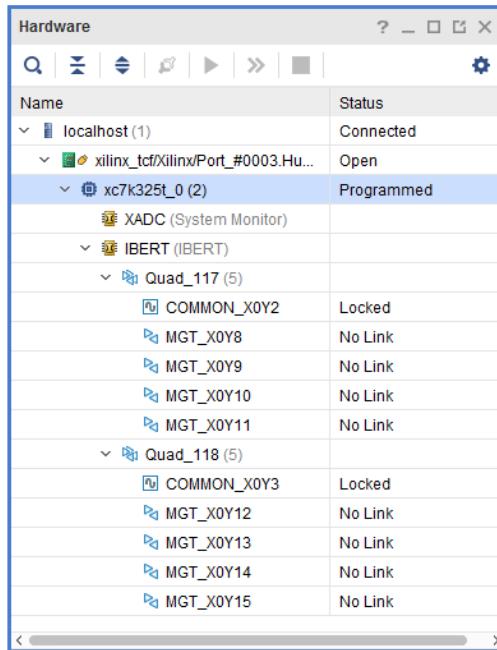
Connecting to the Hardware Target and Programming the Device

Programming an FPGA or adaptive SoC prior to debugging involves exactly the same steps described in Programming the FPGA or adaptive SoC. After programming the device with the .pdi file that contains the IBERT core, the Hardware window now shows the components of the IBERT core with the RTL instance name shown in parenthesis, which were detected when scanning the device (see the following figure).



IMPORTANT! In designs using the In-System IBERT IP for UltraScale and UltraScale+ designs, you see the In-System IBERT core being detected in the Hardware window.

Figure 177: Hardware Window Showing the IBERT Core



Related Information

[Programming the Device](#)

Creating Links and Link Groups

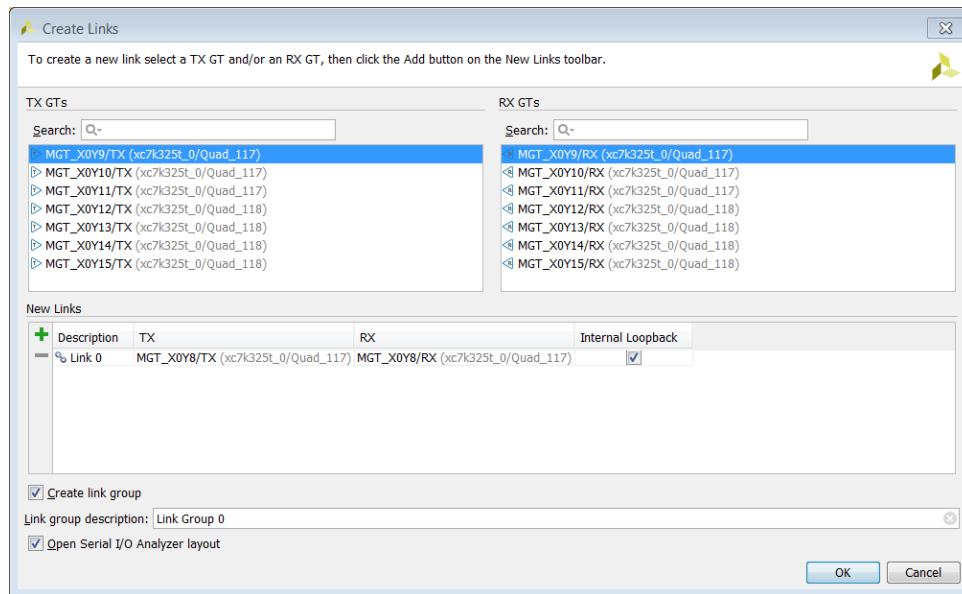
The IBERT core present in the design appears in the Hardware window under the target device. If you do not see the core appear, right-click the device and select the **Refresh Hardware** command. This re-scans the FPGA and refreshes the Hardware window.

Note: If you still do not see the IBERT core after programming and/or refreshing the FPGA device, check to make sure the device was programmed with the appropriate .bit file. Also check to make sure the implemented design contains an IBERT v3.0 core.

The Vivado serial I/O analyzer feature is built around the concept of links. A link is analogous to a channel on a board, with a transmitter and a receiver. The transmitter and receiver can or cannot be the same GT, on the same device, or be the same architecture. Because a link must be associated with both a transmitter and receiver, connecting an external pattern generator to a single GT receiver is not supported. To create one or more links, go to the **Links** tab in Vivado, and click either the **Create Links** button, or right-click and choose **Create Links**. This causes the Create Links dialog window to appear, as shown in the following figure.

When an IBERT core is detected, the Hardware Manager notes that there are no links present and shows a green banner at the top. Click **Create Links** to open the dialog box, as shown in the following figure.

Figure 178: Create Links Dialog Box



Choose a TX and/or an RX from the list available. Or type in a string into the search field to narrow down the list. Then click the Add + button to add the link to the list. Repeat for all links desired.



IMPORTANT! A given TX or RX endpoint can only belong to one link.

Links can also be a part of a link group. By default, all new links are grouped together. You can choose not to add the links to a group by deselecting **Create link group**. The name of the link group is specified in the Link group description field.

Viewing and Changing Links Settings Using the Links Window

Once links are created, they are added to the **Links** view (see the following figure) which is the primary and best way to change link settings and view status.

Figure 179: Links Window

| Serial I/O Links | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------------------------|------------|---|
| Name | TX | RX | Status | Bits | Errors | BER | BERT Reset | TX Pattern | R |
| Ungrouped Links (0) | | | | | | | | | |
| Link Group SMA (1) | | | | | | | | | |
| Link 0 | MGT_X0Y8/TX | MGT_X0Y8/RX | 7.988 Gbps | 1.343E12 | 2.645E11 | 1.969E-1 | <input type="button" value="Reset"/> | PRBS 7-bit | P |
| Link Group Internal... | | | | | | | | | |
| Link 1 | MGT_X0Y9/TX | MGT_X0Y9/RX | 7.987 Gbps | 3.805E12 | 2.079E12 | 5.465E-1 | <input type="button" value="Reset"/> | PRBS 7-bit | P |
| Link 2 | MGT_X0Y10/TX | MGT_X0Y10/RX | 7.988 Gbps | 3.805E12 | 2.175E12 | 5.715E-1 | <input type="button" value="Reset"/> | PRBS 7-bit | P |

Each row in the **Links** window represents a link. Common and useful status and controls are enabled by default, so the health of the links can be quickly seen. The various settings that can be viewed in the Links window's table columns are shown in the following table.

Table 29: Links Window Settings

| Link View Column Name | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| Name | The name of the link |
| TX | The GT location of the transmitter |
| RX | The GT location of the receiver |
| Status | If linked (meaning the incoming RX data as expected). Status displays the measured line rate. Otherwise, it displays "No Link". |
| Bits | The measured number of bits received. |
| Errors | The measured number of bit errors by the receiver. |
| BER | Bit Error Ratio = (1 + Errors) / (Bits). |
| BERT Reset | Resets the received bits and error counters. |
| RX Pattern | Selects which pattern the receiver is expecting. |
| TX Pattern | Selects which pattern the transmitter is sending. |
| TX Pre-Cursor | Selects the pre-cursor emphasis on the transmitter. |
| TX Post-Cursor | Selects the post-cursor emphasis on the transmitter. |
| TX Diff Swing | Selects the differential swing values for the transmitter. |
| DFE Enabled | Selects whether the Decision Feedback Equalizer is enabled on the receiver (not available for all architectures). |
| Inject Error | Injects a single bit error into the transmit path. |
| TX Reset | Resets the transmitter. |
| RX Reset | Resets the receiver and BERT counters (see BERT Reset). |
| Loopback Mode | Selects the loopback mode on the receiver GT.  WARNING! <i>Changing this value might affect the link status depending on the system topology.</i> |
| Termination Voltage | Selects the termination voltage of the receiver. |
| RX Common Mode | Selects the RX Common Mode setting of the receiver. |
| TXUSERCLK Freq | Shows the measured TXUSERCLK frequency in MHz. |
| TXUSERCLK2 Freq | Shows the measured TXUSERCLK2 frequency in MHz. |
| RXUSERCLK Freq | Shows the measured RXUSERCLK frequency in MHz. |
| RXUSERCLK2 Freq | Shows the measured RXUSERCLK2 frequency in MHz. |
| TX Polarity Invert | Inverts the polarity of the transmitted data. |
| RX Polarity Invert | Inverts the polarity of the received data. |

It is possible to change the values of a given property for all links in a link group by changing the setting in the link group row. For instance, changing the TX Pattern to "PRBS 7-bit" in the "Link Group 0" row changes the TX Pattern of all the links to "PRBS 7-bit". If not all the links in the group have the same setting, "Multiple" appears for that column in the link group row.

When the In System IBERT IP is used in your design, only a subset of the link settings apply. The following table lists the applicable link settings.

Table 30: In System IBERT Link Window Settings

| Link view column name | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| TX | The GT location of the transmitter |
| RX | The GT location of the receiver |
| TX Pre-Curser | Selects the pre-cursor emphasis on the transmitter. |
| TX Post-Cursor | Selects the post-cursor emphasis on the transmitter. |
| TX Diff Swing | Selects the differential swing values for the transmitter. |
| DFE Enabled | Selects whether the Decision Feedback Equalizer is enabled on the receiver (not available for all architectures). |

Creating and Running Link Scans

To analyze the margin of a given link, it is often helpful to run a scan of the link using the specialized Eye Scan hardware of the AMD 7 series FPGA transceivers. The Vivado serial I/O analyzer feature enables you to define, run, save, and recall link scans.

A scan runs on a link. To create a scan, select a link in the Link window, and either right-click and choose **Create Scan**, or click the **Create Scan** button in the Link window toolbar. This brings up the Create Scan dialog (see the following figure). The Create Scan dialog shows the settings for performing a scan, as shown in the following table.

There are two types of scans that can be generated, the 2D Eyescan or the 1D Bathtub Plot. Both these scans use the same settings specified in the Create Scan dialog as follows. The Scan type field in the following dialog determines the type of scan generated.

Figure 180: Create Scan Dialog

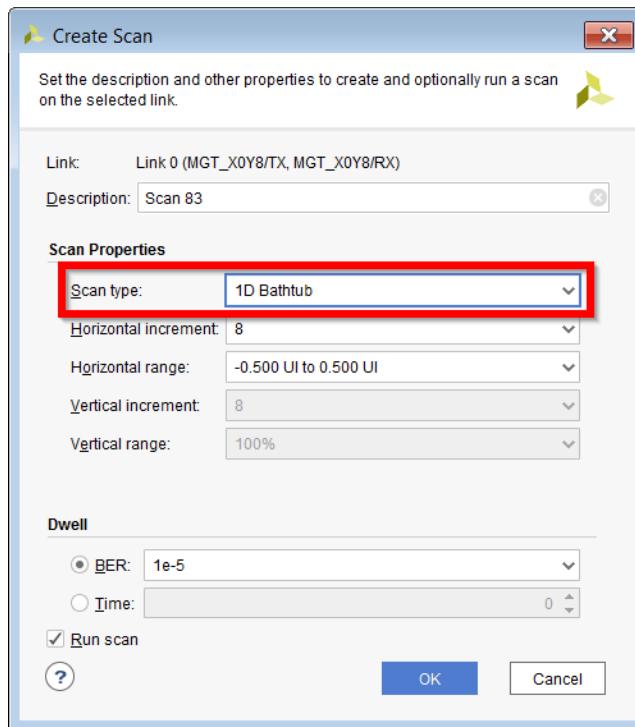


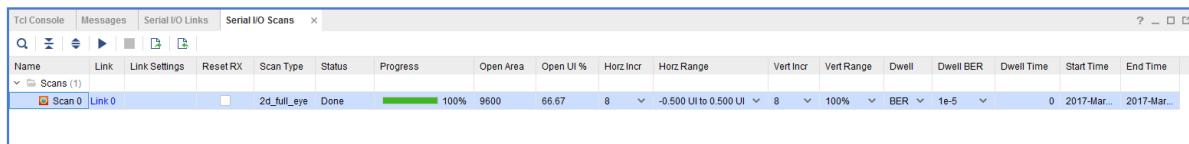
Table 31: Scan Settings

| Scan Setting | Description |
|----------------------|--|
| Description | A user-defined name for the scan. |
| Scan Type | The type of scan to run. This can be a 2D Eyescan or a 1D Bathtub plot. |
| Horizontal Increment | Allows you to choose to scan the eye at a reduced resolution, but at increased speed by skipping horizontal codes. |
| Horizontal Range | Reducing the horizontal range increases the scan speed. By default, the entire eye is scanned (-1/2 of a unit interval to +1/2 in reference to the center of the eye). |
| Vertical Increment | Allows you to choose to scan the eye at a reduced resolution, but increased speed by skipping vertical codes. |
| Vertical Range | Reducing the vertical range increases the scan speed. By default, the entire eye is scanned. |
| Dwell BER | Each point in the chart is scanned for a certain amount of time. Dwell BER allows you to choose the scan depth by selecting the desired Bit Error Ratio. |
| Dwell Time | Dwell Time allows you to choose the scan depth by inputting the desired time in seconds. The Dwell time setting is not supported on designs that use In System IBERT IP. |

By default, the scan is run after it is created. If you do not want to run the scan, and only define it, uncheck the **Run Scan** check box.

If a scan is created, but not run, it can be subsequently run or run by right-clicking on a scan in the Scans window and choosing **Run Scan** (see the following figure). While a scan is running, it can be prematurely stopped by right-clicking on a scan and choosing **Stop Scan** or clicking the **Stop Scan** button in the Scans window toolbar.

Figure 181: Scans Window



Creating and Running Link Sweeps

To analyze the margin of a given link, it can be helpful to run multiple scans of the link with different MGT settings. This helps determine which settings are the best. The Vivado serial I/O analyzer feature enables you to define, run, save, and recall link sweeps, which are a collection of link scans.

A sweep runs on a link. To create a sweep, select a link in the **Link** window, and either right-click and choose **Create Sweep**, or click the **Create Sweep** button in the Link window toolbar. This brings up the Create Sweep dialog box, which looks similar to the Create Scan dialog box, except that it has additional options for defining which properties to sweep, and how.

Figure 182: Create Sweep Dialog Box

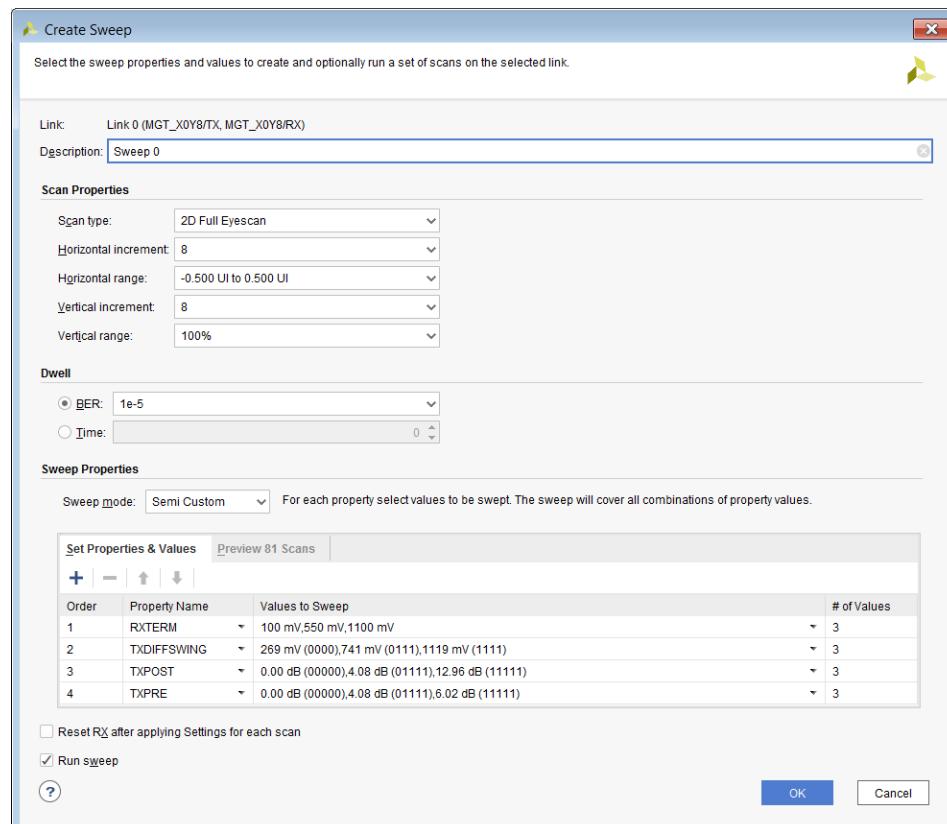


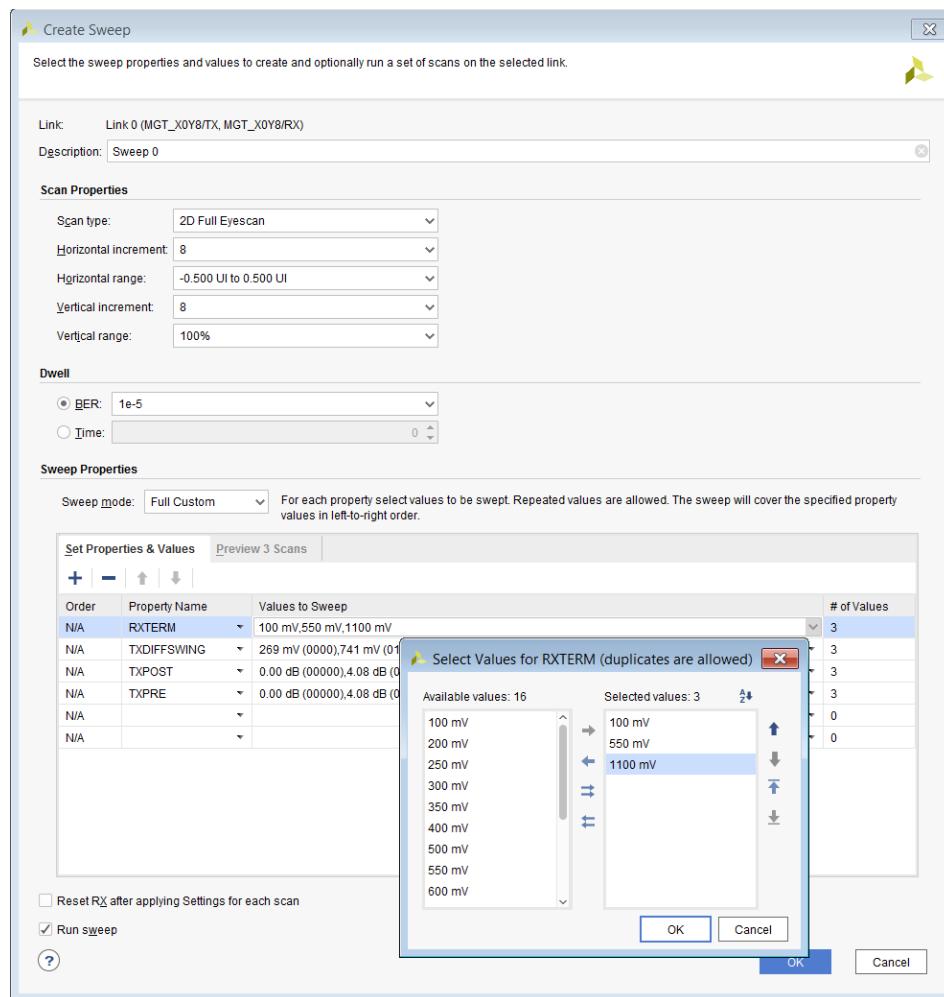
Table 32: Sweep Settings

| Sweep Setting | Description |
|----------------------|--|
| Description | A user-defined name for the sweep. |
| Scan Type | The type of scan to run. This can be a 2D Eyescan or a 1D Bathtub plot. |
| Horizontal Increment | Allows you to scan the eye at a reduced resolution, but at increased speed by skipping horizontal codes. |
| Horizontal Range | Reducing the horizontal range increases the scan speed. By default, the entire eye is scanned (-1/2 of a unit interval to +1/2 in reference to the center of the eye). |
| Vertical Increment | Allows the user to choose to scan the eye at a reduced resolution, but increased speed by skipping vertical codes. |
| Vertical Range | Reducing the vertical range increases the scan speed. By default, the entire eye is scanned. |
| Dwell BER | Each point in the chart is scanned for a certain amount of time. Dwell BER allows you to choose the scan depth by selecting the desired Bit Error Ratio (BER). |
| Dwell Time | Dwell Time allows you to choose the scan depth by inputting the desired time in seconds. |
| Sweep Mode | The type of sweep to run. The choices are Semi Custom, Full Custom, and Exhaustive. |

After these settings are chosen, the next step is to choose the Sweep Properties. Any writable properties of the link can be swept. To add a property, click the "+" button on the left to add another row to the table. Click the **Property Name** to choose a property to sweep.

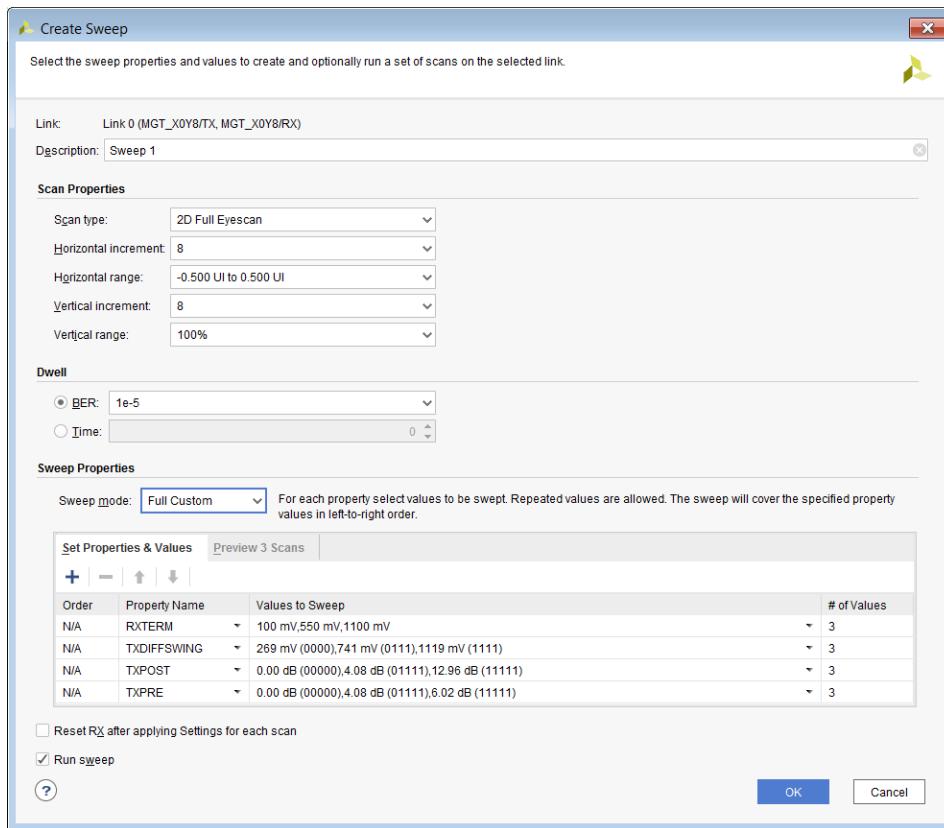
To change the values, click the **Values to Sweep Cell**, and use the chooser to select which values to sweep. If the property does not have enumerated values, type one hex value on each line of the text area provided.

Figure 183: Values to Sweep Cell



- In the Semi Custom case shown in the following figure, every combination of the properties chosen is defined for a single scan, and that scan is performed according to the sweep properties. The number of sweeps that are performed, and in what order can be previewed by selecting the **Preview & Scans** tab.
- In the Full Custom case, the first choice for each of the properties listed is used for the first scan, the second choice for each of the properties is used for the second scan, etc. If one of the properties has fewer choices than other properties, the last choice is used for all subsequent scans. With the same properties choices but Full Custom as the sweep Mode, only three scans are performed.

Figure 184: Sweep Properties Dialog Box



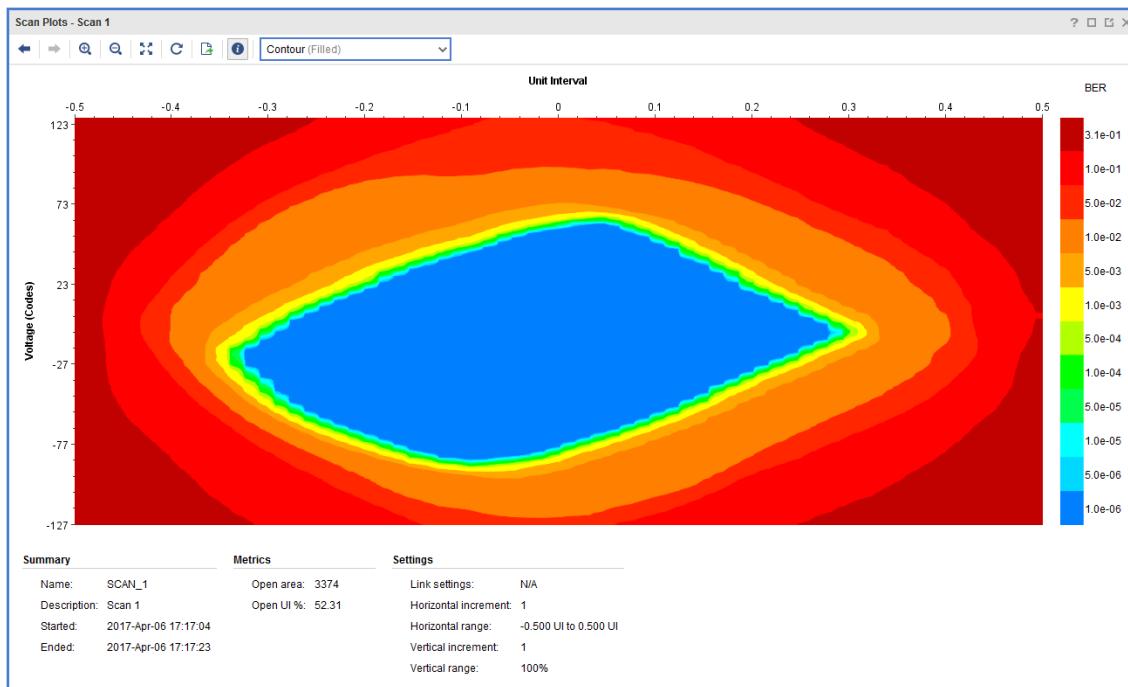
- In the Exhaustive case, the Values to Sweep is no longer editable, as all values are chosen for a given property.

When all the properties are set, to run each of the scans sequentially, keep **Run Sweep** checked. The list of scans is elaborated in the Scan window once you click **OK**.

During the sweep, the progress is tracked in the Scan window, and the latest Scan result is displayed.

Displaying and Navigating the Scan Plots

After a scan is created, it automatically launches the Scan Plots window for that scan. For 2D Eyescan, the plot is a heat map of the BER value.

Figure 185: Scan Plot Window

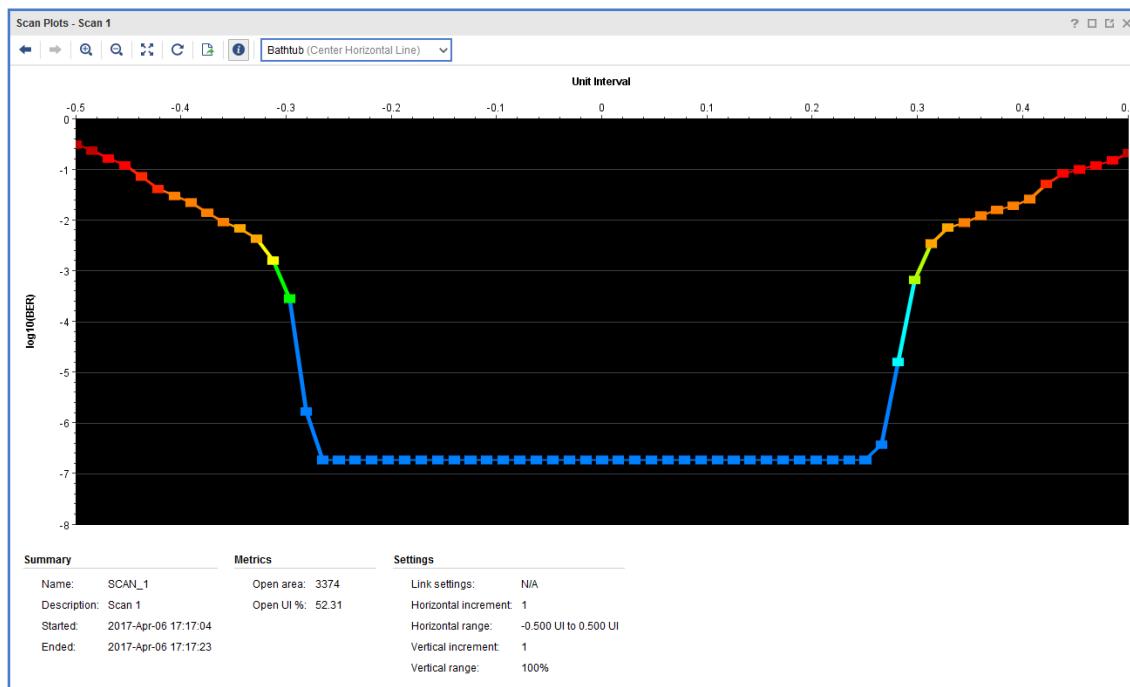
As in other charts and displays within the Vivado IDE, the mouse gestures for zooming in the eye scan plot window are as follows:

- Zoom Area: left-click drag from top-left to bottom-right
- Zoom Fit: left-click drag from bottom-right to top-left
- Zoom In: left-click drag from top-right to bottom-left
- Zoom Out: left-click drag from bottom-left to top-right

Also, when the mouse cursor is over the Plot, the current horizontal and vertical codes, along with the scanned BER value is displayed in the tooltip. You can also change the plot type by clicking the **Plot Type** button in the plot window, and choosing **Show Contour (filled)**, **Show Contour (lines)**, **Bathtub (Center Horizontal Line)**, and **Heat Map**.

A summary view is present at the bottom of the scan plot, stating the scan settings, along with basic information like when the scan was performed. During the 2D Eyescan, the number of pixels in the scan with zero errors is calculated (taking into account the horizontal and vertical increments), and this result is displayed as Open Area. The Scan window contents are sorted by Open Area by default, so the scans with the largest open area appear at the top. The following figure is a Bathtub plot for the same scan as shown in the previous figure.

Figure 186: Bathtub Plot



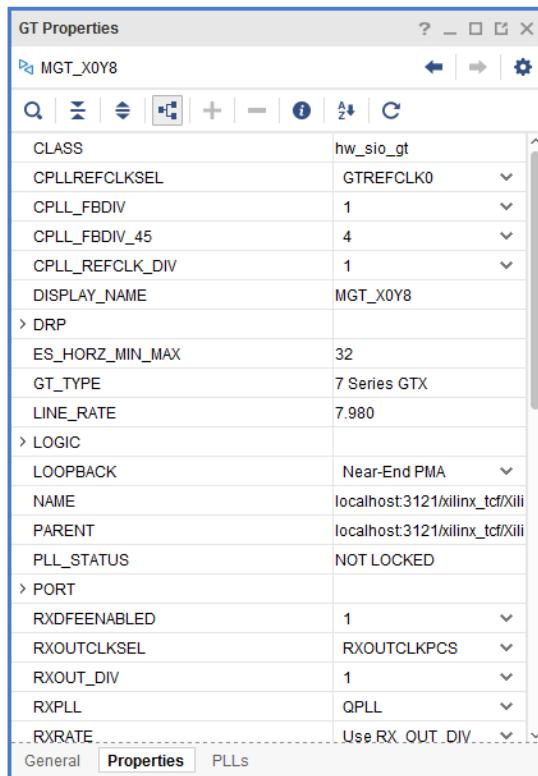
Writing the Scan Results to a File

When scan data exists due to a partial or full 2D Eyescan, these results can be written to a CSV file by clicking the **Write Scan** button in the Scans window. This saves the scan results to comma-delimited file, with the BER values in a block that replicated the scan plot.

Properties Window

Whenever a GT or a COMMON block in the hardware window, a Link in the Links window, or a scan in the Scans window is selected, the properties of that object shows in the **Properties** window. For GTs and COMMONs, these include all the attributes, ports, and other settings of those objects. These settings can be changed in the Properties window (see the following figure), or by writing Tcl commands to change and commit the properties. Some properties are read-only and cannot be changed.

Figure 187: Properties Window



Description of Serial I/O Analyzer Tcl Objects and Commands

You can use Tcl commands to interact with your hardware under test. The hardware is organized in a set of hierarchical first class Tcl objects (see the following table).

Table 33: Serial I/O Analyzer Tcl Objects

| Tcl Object | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| hw_sio_ibert | Object referring to an IBERT core. Each IBERT object can have one or more hw_sio_gt, or hw_sio_common objects associated with it. |
| hw_sio_gt | Object referring to a single AMD Gigabit Transceiver (GT). |
| hw_sio_gtgroups | Object referring to a logical grouping of GTs, can be a Quad or an Octal. |
| hw_sio_common | Object referring to a COMMON block. |
| hw_sio_tx | Object referring to the transmitter side of a hw_sio_gt. Only the TX related ports, attributes, and logic properties flows to the hw_sio_tx. |
| hw_sio_rx | Object referring to the receiver side of a hw_sio_gt. Only the RX related ports, attributes, and logic properties flows to the hw_sio_rx. |
| hw_sio_pll | Object referring to a PLL in either an hw_sio_gt or an hw_sio_common object. Only the related ports, attributes, and logic properties flow to the hw_sio_pll. |

Table 33: Serial I/O Analyzer Tcl Objects (cont'd)

| Tcl Object | Description |
|------------------|--|
| hw_sio_link | Object referring to a link, a TX-RX pair. A link can also consist of a TX only or an RX only. |
| hw_sio_linkgroup | Object referring to a group of links. |
| hw_sio_scan | Object referring to a margin analysis scan. |

For more information about the Hardware Manager commands, run the `help -category hardware` Tcl command in the Tcl Console.

Description of Tcl Commands to Access Hardware

The following table contains descriptions of all Tcl commands used to interact with the IBERT core.



IMPORTANT! Using the `get_property` or `set_property` command does not read or write information to/from the IBERT core. You must use the `refresh_hw_sio` and `commit_hw_sio` commands to read and write information from/to the hardware, respectively.

Table 34: Descriptions of hw_server Tcl Commands

| Tcl Command | Description |
|----------------|--|
| refresh_hw_sio | Read the property values out of the provided object. Works for any <code>hw_sio</code> object that refers to hardware. |
| commit_hw_sio | Writes property changes to the hardware. Works for any <code>hw_sio</code> object that refers to hardware. |

Description of hw_sio_link Tcl Commands

The following table contains descriptions of all Tcl commands used to interact with links.

Table 35: Descriptions of hw_sio_link Tcl Commands

| Tcl Command | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| create_hw_sio_link | Create an <code>hw_sio_link</code> object with the given <code>hw_sio_rx</code> and/or <code>hw_sio_tx</code> objects. |
| remove_hw_sio_link | Deletes the given link. |
| get_hw_sio_links | Get list of <code>hw_sio_links</code> for the given object. |

Description of hw_sio_linkgroup Tcl Commands

The following table contains descriptions of all Tcl commands used to interact with linkgroups.

Table 36: Descriptions of hw_sio_linkgroup Tcl Commands

| Tcl Command | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| create_hw_sio_linkgroup | Create an hw_sio_linkgroup object with the hw_sio_link objects. |
| remove_hw_sio_linkgroup | Deletes the given linkgroup. |
| get_hw_sio_linkgroups | Get list of hw_sio_linkgroups for the given object. |

Description of hw_sio_scan Tcl Commands

The following table contains descriptions of all Tcl commands used to interact with scans.

Table 37: Descriptions of hw_sio_scan Tcl Commands

| Tcl Command | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| create_hw_sio_scan | Creates a scan object. |
| remove_hw_sio_scan | Deletes a scan object. |
| run_hw_sio_scan | Runs a scan. |
| stop_hw_sio_scan | Stops a scan. |
| wait_on_hw_sio_scan | Blocks the Tcl console prompt until a given run_hw_sio_scan operation is complete. |
| display_hw_sio_scan | Displays a partial or complete scan in the Scan Plot. |
| write_hw_sio_scan | Writes the scan data to a file. |
| read_hw_sio_scan | Reads scan data from a file into a scan object. |
| get_hw_sio_scans | Get a list of hw_sio_scan objects. |

Description of Tcl Commands to Get Objects

The following table contains descriptions of all Tcl commands used to get serial I/O objects.

Table 38: Descriptions of Tcl Commands to Get Objects

| Tcl Command | Description |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| get_hw_sio_iberts | Get list of IBERT objects. |
| get_hw_sio_gts | Get list of GTs. |
| get_hw_sio_commons | Get list of COMMON blocks. |
| get_hw_sio_txs | Get list of transmitters. |
| get_hw_sio_rxs | Get list of receivers. |
| get_hw_sio_pllss | Get list of PLLs. |
| get_hw_sio_links | Get list of links. |
| get_hw_sio_linkgroups | Get list of linkgroups. |
| get_hw_sio_scans | Get list of scans. |

Using Tcl Commands to Take an IBERT Measurement

Here is an example Tcl command script that interacts with the following example system

- One KC705 board's Digilent JTAG-SMT1 cable (serial number 12345) accessible via a hw_server running on localhost:3121
- Single IBERT core in a design running in the XC7K325T device on the KC705 board
- IBERT core has Quad 117 and Quad 118 enabled

Example Tcl Command Script

```
# Connect to the Digilent Cable on localhost:3121
connect_hw_server -url localhost:3121
current_hw_target [get_hw_targets */digilent_plugin/SN:12345]
open_hw_target

# Program and Refresh the XC7K325T Device
current_hw_device [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]
refresh_hw_device -update_hw_probes false [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]
set_property PROGRAM.FILE {C:/design.bit} [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]
program_hw_devices [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]
refresh_hw_device [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]

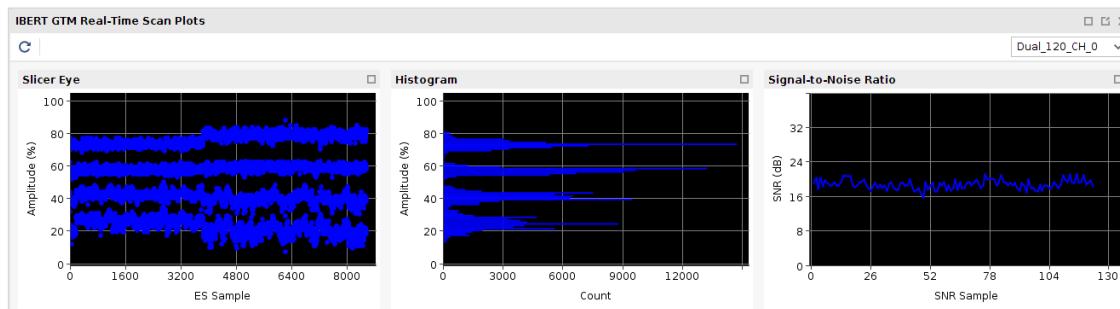
# Set Up Link on first GT
set tx0 [lindex [get_hw_sio_txs] 0]
set rx0 [lindex [get_hw_sio_rxes] 0]
set link0 [create_hw_sio_link $tx0 $rx0]
set_property DESCRIPTION {Link 0} [get_hw_sio_links $link0]
# Set link to use PCS Loopback, and write to hardware
set_property LOOPBACK "Near-End PCS" $link0
commit_hw_sio $link0

# Create, run, display and save scan
set scan0 [create_hw_sio_scan 2d_full_eye [get_hw_sio_rxes -of $link0]]
run_hw_sio_scan $scan0
display_hw_sio_scan $scan0
write_hw_sio_scan "scan0.csv" $scan0
```

Viewing Slicer Eye, Histogram, and Signal-to-Noise Ratio (GTM Transceivers Only)

Because the GTM receiver is ADC-based, the conventional eyescan as used in the previous families of transceivers (such as GTH or GTY transceivers) cannot be used. For this reason, the IBERT dashboard for GTM shows three plots: Slicer-Eye, Histogram, and Signal to Noise Ratio (SNR) instead of the traditional Scan Plot Window.

Figure 188: Slicer Eye, Histogram, and Signal-to-Noise Ratio Plots



Once a link is created, the Slicer-Eye, Histogram, and Signal to Noise Ratio (SNR) plots are displayed for the link. If you created multiple links, the active link can be changed by selecting the desired DUAL and Channel in the upper-right corner.

For more information on the Slicer-Eye and GTM Transceiver Architecture see the *Virtex UltraScale+ FPGAs GTM Transceivers User Guide* ([UG581](#)).

For more information on IBERT GTM, see the *IBERT for UltraScale GTM Transceivers LogiCORE IP Product Guide* ([PG342](#)).

Trigger State Machine Language Description

The trigger state machine language is used to describe complex trigger conditions that map to the advanced trigger logic of the ILA debug core. The trigger state machine has the following features:

- Up to 16 states.
 - One-, two-, and three-way conditional branching used for complex state transitions.
 - Four built-in 16-bit counters are used to count events, implement timers, etc.
 - Four built-in flags used for monitoring trigger state machine execution status.
 - Trigger action.
-

States

Each state machine program can have up to 16 states declared. Each state is composed of a state declaration and a body:

```
state <state_name>:  
  <state_body>
```

Goto Action

The `goto` action is used to transition between states. Here is an example of using the `goto` action to transition from one state to another before triggering:

```
state my_state_0:  
  goto my_state_1;  
state my_state_1:  
  trigger;
```

Conditional Branching

The trigger state machine language supports one-, two-, and three-way conditional branching per state.

- One-way branching involves using `goto` actions without any `if/elseif/else/endif` constructs:

```
state my_state_0:  
    goto my_state_1;
```

- Two-way conditional branching uses `goto` actions with `if/else/endif` constructs:

```
state my_state_0:  
    if (<condition1>) then  
        goto my_state_1;  
    else  
        goto my_state_0;  
    endif
```

- Three-way conditional branching uses `goto` actions with `if/else/elseif/endif` constructs:

```
state my_state_0:  
    if (<condition1>) then  
        goto my_state_1;  
    elseif (<condition2>) then  
        goto my_state_2;  
    else  
        goto my_state_0;  
    endif
```

For more information on how to construct conditional statements represented previously with `<condition1>` and `<condition2>`, refer to the section [Conditional Statements](#).

Related Information

[Conditional Statements](#)

Counters

The four built-in 16-bit counters have fixed names and are called `$counter0`, `$counter1`, `$counter2`, `$counter3`. The counters can be reset, incremented, and used in conditional statements.

- To reset a counter, use the `reset_counter` action:

```
state my_state_0:  
    reset_counter $counter0;  
    goto my_state_1;
```

- To increment a counter, use the `increment_counter` action:

```
state my_state_0:  
    increment_counter $counter3;  
    goto my_state_1;
```

For more information on how to use counters in conditional statements, refer to [Conditional Statements](#).

Related Information

[Conditional Statements](#)

Flags

Flags can be used to monitor progress of the trigger state machine program as it executes. The four built-in flags have fixed names and are called `$flag0`, `$flag1`, `$flag2`, and `$flag3`. The flags can be set and cleared.

- To set a flag, use the `set_flag` action:

```
state my_state_0:  
    set_flag $flag0;  
    goto my_state_1;
```

- To clear a flag, use the `clear_flag` action:

```
state my_state_0:  
    clear_flag $flag2;  
    goto my_state_1;
```

Conditional Statements

Debug Probe Conditions

Debug probe conditions can be used in two-way and three-way branching conditional statements. Each debug probe condition consumes one trigger comparator on the PROBE port of the ILA to which the debug probe is attached.



IMPORTANT! Each PROBE port can have from 1 to 16 trigger comparators as configured at compile time. This means that you can only use a particular debug probe in a debug probe condition up from 1 to 16 times in the entire trigger state machine program, depending on the number of comparators configured on the PROBE port.

The debug probe conditions consist of a comparison operator and a value. The valid debug probe condition comparison operators are:

- == (equal to)
- != (not equal to)
- > (greater than)
- < (less than)
- >= (greater than or equal to)
- <= (less than or equal to)

Valid values are of the form:

```
<bit_width>'<radix><value>
```

Where:

- <bit_width> is the width of the probe (in bits)
- <radix> is one of
 - b (binary)
 - h (hexadecimal)
 - u (unsigned decimal)
- <value> is one of
 - 0 (Logical zero)
 - 1 (Logical one)
 - X (dont care)
 - R (0-to-1 transition) – Valid only for 1-bit probes
 - F (1-to-0 transition) – Valid only for 1-bit probes
 - B (both transitions) – Valid only for 1-bit probes
 - N (No transitions) – Valid only for 1-bit probes

Examples of valid debug probe condition values are:

- 1-bit binary value of 0

```
1'b0
```

- 12-bit hex value of 7A

```
12'h07A
```

- 9-bit integer value of 123

```
9'u123
```

Examples of debug probe condition statements are:

- A single-bit debug probe called abc equals 0

```
if (abc == 1'b0) then
```

- A 23-bit debug probe xyz equals 456

```
if (xyz >= 23'u456) then
```

- A 23-bit debug probe klm does not equal hex A5

```
if (klm != 23'h0000A5) then
```

Examples of multiple debug probe condition statements are:

- Two debug probe comparisons combined with an "OR" function:

```
if ((xyz >= 23'u456) || (abc == 1'b0)) then
```

- Two debug probe comparisons combined with an "AND" function:

```
if ((xyz >= 23'u456) && (abc == 1'b0)) then
```

- Three debug probe comparisons combined with an "OR" function:

```
if ((xyz >= 23'u456) || (abc == 1'b0) || (klm != 23'h0000A5)) then
```

- Three debug probe comparisons combined with an "AND" function:

```
if ((xyz >= 23'u456) && (abc == 1'b0) && (klm != 23'h0000A5)) then
```

Counter Conditions

Counter conditions can be used in two-way and three-way branching conditional statements. Each counter condition consumes one counter comparator.



IMPORTANT! Each counter has only one counter comparator. This means that you can only use a particular counter in a counter condition once in the entire trigger state machine program.

The probe port conditions consist of a comparison operator and a value. The valid probe condition comparison operators are:

- == (equals)
- != (not equals)



IMPORTANT! Each counter is always 16 bits wide.

Examples of valid counter condition values are:

- 16-bit binary value of 0

```
16'b0000_0000_0000_0000  
16'b0000000000000000
```

- 16-bit hex value of 7A

```
16'h007A
```

- 16-bit integer value of 123

```
16'u123
```

Examples of counter condition statements:

- Counter \$counter0 equals binary 0

```
($counter0 == 16'b0000000000000000)
```

- Counter \$counter2 does not equal decimal 23

```
($counter2 != 16'u23)
```

Combined Debug Probe and Counter Conditions

Debug probe conditions and counter conditions can be combined together to form a single condition using the following rules:

- All debug probe comparisons must be combined together using the same "||" (OR) or "&&" (AND) operators.
- The combined debug probe condition can be combined with the counter condition using either the "||" (OR) or "&&" (AND) operators, regardless of the operator used to combine the debug probe comparisons together.

Examples of multiple debug probe and counter condition statements are:

- Two debug probe comparisons combined with an "OR" function, combined with counter conditional using "AND" function:

```
if (((xyz >= 23'u456) || (abc == 1'b0)) && ($counter0 == 16'u0023)) then
```

- Two debug probe comparisons combined with an "AND" function, combined with counter conditional using "OR" function:

```
if (((xyz >= 23'u456) && (abc == 1'b0)) || ($counter0 == 16'u0023)) then
```

- Three debug probe comparisons combined with an "OR" function, combined with counter conditional using "AND" function:

```
if (((xyz >= 23'u456) || (abc == 1'b0) || (klm != 23'h0000A5)) && ($counter0 == 16'u0023)) then
```

- Three debug probe comparisons combined with an "AND" function, combined with counter conditional using "OR" function:

```
if (((xyz >= 23'u456) && (abc == 1'b0) && (klm != 23'h0000A5)) || ($counter0 == 16'u0023)) then
```

Trigger State Machine Language Grammar

Note:

- The language is case insensitive
- Comment character is hash '#' character. Anything including and after a # character is ignored.
- 'THING' = THING is a terminal
- {<thing>} = 0 or more thing
- [<thing>] = 0 or 1 thing

```
<program> ::= <state_list>
<state_list> ::= <state_list> <state> | <state>
<state> ::= 'STATE' <state_label> ':' <if_condition> | <action_block>

<action_block> ::= <action_list> 'GOTO' <state_label> ';' |
| <action_list> 'TRIGGER' ';' |
| 'GOTO' <state_label> ';' |
| 'TRIGGER' ';' |
<action_list> ::= <action_statement> | <action_list> <action_statement>
<action_statement> ::= 'SET_FLAG' <flag_name> ';' |
| 'CLEAR_FLAG' <flag_name> ';' |
| 'INCREMENT_COUNTER' <counter_name> ';' |
| 'RESET_COUNTER' <counter_name> ';' |
<if_condition> ::= 'IF' '(' <condition> ')' 'THEN' <actionblock>
| ['ELSEIF' '(' <condition> ')' 'THEN' <actionblock>]
| 'ELSE' <actionblock>
| 'ENDIF'
<condition> ::= <probe_match_list>
| <counter_match>
| <probe_counter_match>
<probe_counter_match> ::= '(' <probe_counter_match> ')'
| <probe_match_list> <boolean_logic_op> <counter_match>
| <counter_match> <boolean_logic_op> <probe_match_list>
<probe_match_list> ::= '(' <probe_match> ')'
| <probe_match>
<probe_match> ::= <probe_match_list> <boolean_logic_op> <probe_match_list>
```

```
| <probe_name> <compare_op> <constant>
| <constant> <compare_op> <probe_name>
<counter_match> ::= '(' <counter_match> ')'
| <counter_name> <compare_op> <constant>
| <constant> <compare_op> <counter_name>
<constant> ::= <integer_constant>
| <hex_constant>
| <binary_constant>
<compare_op> ::= '==' | '!=` | '>' | '>=' | '<' | '<='
<boolean_logic_op> ::= '&&' | '||'
--- The following are in regular expression format to simplify expressions:
--- [A-Z0-9] means match any single character in AB...Z,0..9
--- [AB]+ means match [AB] one or more times like A, AB, ABAB, AAA, etc
--- [AB]* means match [AB] zero or more times
<probe_name> ::= [A-Z_\[\]\<\>/][A-Z_0-9\[\]\<\>/]+
<state_label> ::= [A-Z_][A-Z_0-9]+
<flag_name> ::= \$FLAG[0-3]
<counter_name> ::= \$COUNTER[0-3]
<hex_constant> ::= <integer>*'h<hex_digit>+
<binary_constant> ::= <integer>*'b<binary_digit>+
<integer_constant> ::= <integer>*'u<integer_digit>+
<integer> ::= <digit>+
<hex_digit> ::= [0-9ABCDEFBN_]
<binary_digit> ::= [01XRFBN_]
<digit> ::= [0-9]
```

Low Level SVF JTAG Commands

Note: SVF is not supported on AMD Versal™ devices.

Low level JTAG commands allow you to scan multiple FPGA JTAG chains. The SVF commands generated for chain operations use these low-level commands to access the FPGAs in the chain.

This appendix is an overview of these commands. A detailed explanation can be found in the Serial Vector Format Specification document that can be found at: http://www.jtagtest.com/pdf/svf_specification.pdf.

Header Data Register (HDR), Header Instruction Register (HIR)

Syntax

```
HDR length [TDI (tdi)] [TDO (tdo)] [MASK (mask)] [SMASK (smask)];  
HIR length [TDI (tdi)] [TDO (tdo)] [MASK (mask)] [SMASK (smask)];
```

Purpose

Specifies a default header pattern that is shifted in before every scan operation. The header pattern specifies how to pad the scan statements with a set of leading bits that accommodate the devices located on the scan path beyond the component of interest.

General Information

The Header Data Register (HDR) specifies a default header pattern pre-pending to the beginning of all subsequent SDR commands. The Header Instruction Register (HIR) specifies a default header pattern to the beginning of all subsequent SIR commands. The header commands have a set of counterpart trailer commands (TIR, TDR) described in the following section. A header can be removed by setting its length to 0.

TDR, TIR (Trailer Data Register, Trailer Instruction Register)

Syntax

```
TDR length [TDI (tdi)] [TDO (tdo)] [MASK (mask)] [SMASK (smask)];  
TIR length [TDI (tdi)] [TDO (tdo)] [MASK (mask)] [SMASK (smask)];
```

Purpose

Specifies a default trailer pattern that is shifted in after all subsequent scan operations. The trailer pattern specifies how to pad the scan statements with a set of trailing bits that accommodate the devices located on the scan path after the component of interest.

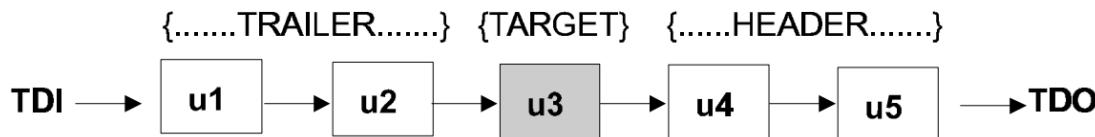
General Information

The Trailer Data Register (TDR) specifies a trailer pattern that is appended to the end of all subsequent SDR commands. Trailer Instruction Register (TIR) specifies a default trailer pattern that is appended to the end of all subsequent SIR commands. A trailer can be removed by setting its length to 0.

Example

In this example an SVF file is developed for an ASIC. The ASIC is placed in a board as u3, as follows:

Figure 189: TDR Example



The set of SVF statements originally developed for the ASIC can be reused with minimal modification if the appropriate header and trailer statements are defined to accommodate the devices in front of and behind u3. In this example, a header pattern is defined for devices u4 and u5, and a trailer pattern is defined for u2 and u1. The optional parameters can be specified in any order. Each optional parameter can only be specified once. Hex strings specified for TDI, TDO, MASK, or SMASK cannot be a value larger than the maximum implied by the length parameter. Leading zeros are assumed for a hex string if not explicitly specified.

scan_ir_hw

Perform shift IR on `hw_jtag`.

Syntax

```
scan_ir_hw_jtag [-tdi <arg>] [-tdo <arg>] [-mask <arg>] [-smask <arg>] [-quiet]
[-verbose] <length>
```

General Information

The `scan_ir_hw_jtag` command specifies a scan pattern to be scanned into the JTAG interface target instruction register. The command targets a `hw_jtag` object which is created when the `hw_target` is opened in JTAG mode through the use of the `open_hw_target -jtag_mode` command. When targeting the `hw_jtag` object prior to shifting the scan pattern specified in the `scan_ir_hw_jtag` command, the last defined header property (HIR) is pre-pended to the beginning of the specified data pattern. The last defined trailer property (TIR) is appended to the end of the data pattern.

The number of bits represented by the hex strings specified for `-tdi`, `-tdo`, `-mask`, or `-smask` cannot be greater than the maximum specified by `<length>`.

The `scan_ir_hw_jtag` command returns a hex array containing captured TDO data from the `hw_jtag`, or returns an error if it fails.

Example

The following example scans the JTAG instruction register for a 24-bit value:

```
scan_ir_hw_jtag 24
```

The following example sends a 24-bit value 0x00_0010 (LSB first) to TDI, captures the TDO output, applies a mask with 0xF3_FFFF, and compares the returned TDO value against the specified value - tdo 0x81_8181.

```
scan_ir_hw_jtag 24 -tdi 000010 -tdo 818181 -mask F3FFFF -smask 0
```

scan_dr_hw

Perform shift DR on hw_jtag.

Syntax

```
scan_dr_hw_jtag [-tdi <arg>] [-tdo <arg>] [-mask <arg>] [-smask <arg>] [-quiet] [-verbose] <length>
```

General Information

The `scan_dr_hw_jtag` command specifies a scan pattern to be scanned into the JTAG interface target data register. The command targets a `hw_jtag` object which is created when the `hw_target` is opened in JTAG mode through the use of the `open_hw_target -jtag_mode` command. When targeting the `hw_jtag` object prior to shifting the scan pattern specified in the `scan_dr_hw_jtag` command, the last defined header property (HDR) is pre-pended to the beginning of the specified data pattern. The last defined trailer property (TDR) is appended to the end of the data pattern.

The `scan_dr_hw_jtag` command returns a hex array containing captured TDO data from the `hw_jtag`, or returns an error if it fails.

Example

The following example scans the JTAG data register for a 24-bit value:

```
scan_dr_hw_jtag 24
```

The following example sends a 24-bit value 0x00_0010 (LSB first) to TDI, captures the data output, TDO, applies a mask with 0xF3_FFFF, and compares the returned TDO value against the specified value - tdo 0x81_8181.

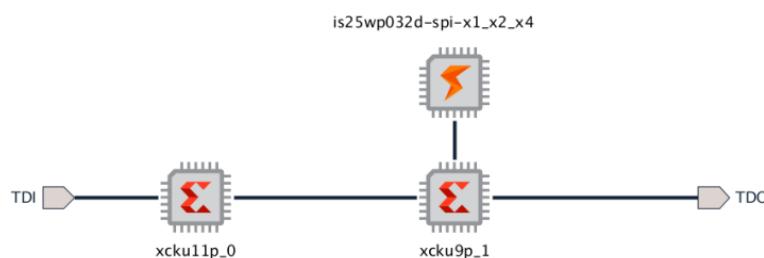
```
scan_dr_hw_jtag 24 -tdi 000010 -tdo 818181 -mask F3FFFF -smask 0
```

Multi Chain SVF Operation

The following examples show how to handle operations on a SVF chain.

Two devices, xcku11, and xcku9, are connected in a chain. A configuration memory is attached to the second device in the chain (xcku9). To access this configuration memory, SVF generates commands using the HIR, HDR, TIR, and TDR commands. The commands generated for flashing this configuration memory take into account the chain length, and incorporate this information in the low level JTAG operations.

Figure 190: Multi Chain SVF Operation Example



The generated .svf file contains the following operations:

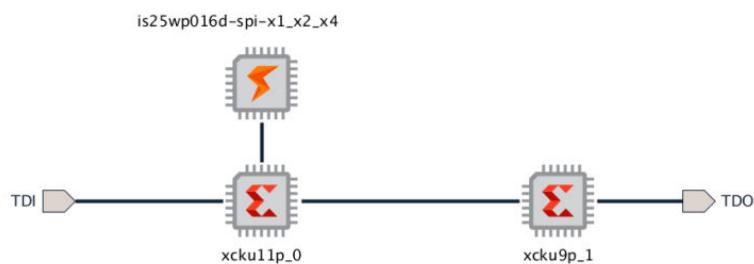
```
HIR 0 ;
TIR 6 TDI (3f) SMASK (3f) ;
HDR 0 ;
TDR 1 TDI (00) SMASK (01) ;
// config/idcode
SIR 6 TDI (09) ;
SDR 32 TDI (00000000) TDO (0484a093) MASK (0xffffffff) ;
// config/jprog
STATE RESET;
STATE IDLE;
SIR 6 TDI (0b) ;
SIR 6 TDI (14) ;
// Modify the below delay for config_init operation (0.100000 sec typical,
0.100000
sec maximum)
RUNTEST 0.100000 SEC;
// config/jprog/poll
RUNTEST 10000 TCK;
SIR 6 TDI (14) TDO (11) MASK (31) ;
// config/slrm
SIR 6 TDI (05) ;
```

Multi Chain SVF Operation with Configuration Memory Attached to First Device

In this example, to access the ku9 device, a SMASK value of 0000 0011 1111 (0x3f) is used with the TIR and TDR instructions. To access the second device in the chain, the mask value is pushed in followed by SIR and SDR instructions. SIR and SDR instructions combine HIR, HDR, TIR, and TDR information.

If the configuration memory attached to the first device (xcku11) needs to be programmed, the SVF generated commands are different:

Figure 191: Multi Chain SVF Operation Example with Configuration Memory Attached to First Device



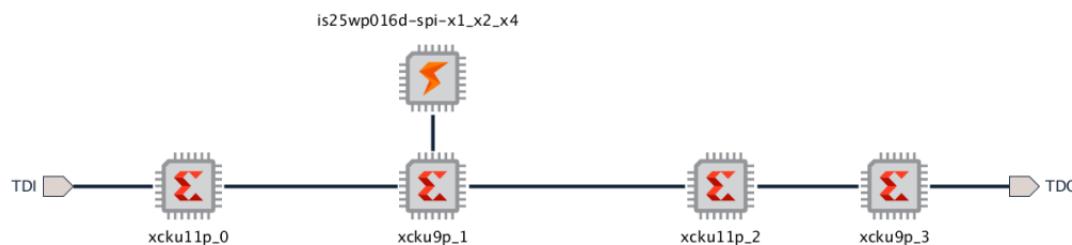
```
HIR 6 TDI (3f) SMASK (3f) ;
TIR 0 ;
HDR 1 TDI (00) SMASK (01) ;
TDR 0 ;
// config/idcode
SIR 6 TDI (09) ;
SDR 32 TDI (00000000) TDO (04a4e093) MASK (0xffffffff) ;
// config/jprog
STATE RESET;
STATE IDLE;
SIR 6 TDI (0b) ;
SIR 6 TDI (14) ;
// Modify the below delay for config_init operation (0.100000 sec typical,
0.100000
sec maximum)
RUNTEST 0.100000 SEC;
// config/jprog/poll
RUNTEST 10000 TCK;
SIR 6 TDI (14) TDO (11) MASK (31) ;
// config/slra
SIR 6 TDI (05) ;
```

Multi Chain SVF Operation with Configuration Memory Attached to Second Device in Chain

In this example, to access the ku11 device, a SMASK value of 0011 1111 (0x3f) is used with the HIR and HDR instructions. To access the first device in the chain, the mask value is pushed first followed by an SIR and SDR instructions. SIR and SDR instructions combine HIR, HDR, TIR, and TDR information.

Now consider four devices, xcku11, xcku9, xcku11, and xcku9, are connected in a chain. A configuration memory is attached to the second device in the chain (xcku9) and if you want to access it, both the HIR and TIR instructions are used in this case:

Figure 192: Multi-Chain-SVF- Operation- Example-Second Device in Chain



```

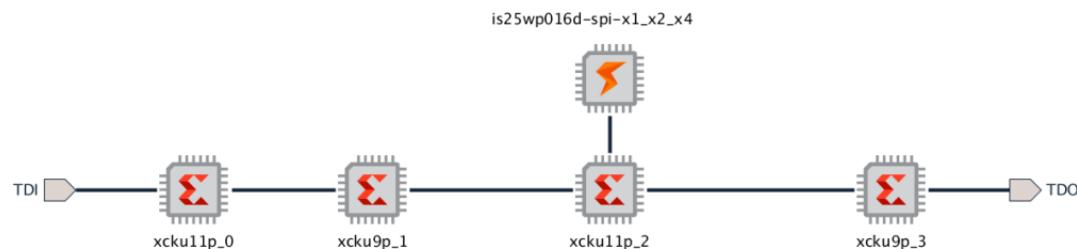
HIR 12 TDI (0fff) SMASK (0fff) ;
TIR 6 TDI (3f) SMASK (3f) ;
HDR 2 TDI (00) SMASK (03) ;
TDR 1 TDI (00) SMASK (01) ;
// config/idcode
SIR 6 TDI (09) ;
SDR 32 TDI (00000000) TDO (0484a093) MASK (0xffffffff) ;
// config/jprog
STATE RESET;
STATE IDLE;
SIR 6 TDI (0b) ;
SIR 6 TDI (14) ;
// Modify the below delay for config_init operation (0.100000 sec typical,
0.100000
sec maximum)
RUNTEST 0.100000 SEC;
// config/jprog/poll
RUNTEST 10000 TCK;
SIR 6 TDI (14) TDO (11) MASK (31) ;
// config/slrm
SIR 6 TDI (05) ;

```

Multi Chain SVF Operation with Configuration Memory Attached to Third Device in Chain

If a configuration memory is attached to the third device in the chain (xcku9).

Figure 193: Multi-Chain-SVF- Operation- Example-Third Device in Chain



```
HIR 6 TDI (3f) SMASK (3f) ;
TIR 12 TDI (0fff) SMASK (0fff) ;
HDR 1 TDI (00) SMASK (01) ;
TDR 2 TDI (00) SMASK (03) ;
// config/idcode
SIR 6 TDI (09) ;
SDR 32 TDI (00000000) TDO (04a4e093) MASK (0xffffffff) ;
// config/jprog
STATE RESET;
STATE IDLE;
SIR 6 TDI (0b) ;
SIR 6 TDI (14) ;
// Modify the below delay for config-init operation (0.100000 sec typical,
0.100000
sec maximum)
RUNTEST 0.100000 SEC;
// config/jprog/poll
RUNTEST 10000 TCK;
SIR 6 TDI (14) TDO (11) MASK (31) ;
// config/slra
SIR 6 TDI (05) ;
```

Device Configuration Bitstream or PDI Settings

7 Series Bitstream Settings

The device configuration settings for 7 series devices available for use with the `set_property <Setting> <Value> [current_design]` AMD Vivado™ tool Tcl command are shown in the following table.

Note: Bitstream settings for BPI are not valid for Spartan™ 7 devices.

Table 39: 7 Series Bitstream Settings

| Setting | Default Value | Possible Values | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|--|
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.BPI_1ST_READ_CYCLE | 1 | 1, 2, 3, 4 | Helps synchronize BPI configuration with the timing of page mode operations in flash devices. It allows you to set the cycle number for a valid read of the first page. The BPI_page_size must be set to 4 or 8 for this option to be available. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.BPI_PAGE_SIZE | 1 | 1, 4, 8 | For BPI configuration, this option lets you specify the page size which corresponds to the number of reads required per page of flash memory. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.BPI_SYNC_MODE | Disable | Disable, Type1, Type2 | Sets the BPI synchronous configuration mode for different types of BPI flash devices. Disable (the default) disables the synchronous configuration mode. Type1 enables the synchronous configuration mode and settings to support the Micron G18(F) family. Type2 enables the synchronous configuration mode and settings to support the Micron (Numonyx) P30 and P33 families. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.CCLKPIN | Pullup | Pullup, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up to the Cclk pin. The Pullnone setting disables the pullup. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.CONFIGFALLBACK | Disable | Disable, Enable | Enables or disables the loading of a default bitstream when a configuration attempt fails. If the MultiBoot solution setting BITSTREAM.CONFIG.NEXT_CONFIG_ADDR is used, the BITSTREAM.CONFIG.FALLBACK setting is enabled. Fallback MultiBoot is not supported in Virtex 7 HT devices. |

Table 39: 7 Series Bitstream Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Value | Possible Values | Description |
|--|---------------|---|--|
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.CONFIGRATE | 3 | 3, 6, 9, 12, 16, 22, 26, 33, 40, 50, 66 | Uses an internal oscillator to generate the configuration clock, Cclk, when configuring in a master mode. Use this option to select the rate for Cclk. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.DCIUPDATEMODE | AsRequired | AsRequired, Continuous, Quiet | Controls how often the Digitally Controlled Impedance circuit attempts to update the impedance match for DCI IOSTANDARDS. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.DONEPIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up to the DONE pin. The Pullnone setting disables the pullup. Use DonePin only if you intend to connect an external pull-up resistor to this pin. The internal pull-up resistor is automatically connected if you do not use DonePin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.EXTMASTERCCLK_EN | Disable | Disable, Div-1, Div-2, Div-4, Div-8 | Allows an external clock to be used as the configuration clock for all master modes. The external clock must be connected to the dual-purpose EMCCLK pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.INITPIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pullnone | Specifies whether you want to add a Pullup resistor to the INIT pin, or leave the INIT pin floating. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.INITSIGNALSErrorR | Enable | Enable, Disable | When Enabled, the INIT_B pin asserts to '0' when a configuration error is detected. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.M0PIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the M0 pin. Select Pullnone to disable both the pull-up resistor and the pull-down resistor on the M0 pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.M1PIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the M1 pin. Select Pullnone to disable both the pull-up resistor and the pull-down resistor on the M1 pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.M2PIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the M2 pin. Select Pullnone to disable both the pull-up resistor and the pull-down resistor on the M2 pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.NEXT_CONFIG_ADDR | None | <string> | Sets the starting address for the next configuration in a MultiBoot set up, which is stored in the WBSTAR register. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.NEXT_CONFIG_REBOOT | Enable | Enable, Disable | When set to Disable the IPROG command is removed from the .bit file. This allows the Golden image to load upon power up rather than jumping to the multiboot image in a multiboot setup. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.PERSIST | No | No, Yes | Maintains the configuration logic access to the multi-function configuration pins after configuration. Primarily used to maintain the SelectMAP port after configuration for readback access, but can be used with any configuration mode. Persist is not needed for JTAG configuration because the JTAG port is dedicated and always available. PERSIST and ICAP cannot be used at the same time. Refer to the user guide for a description. Persist is needed for Readback and Partial Reconfiguration using the SelectMAP configuration pins, and must be used when either SelectMAP or Serial modes are used. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.REVISIONSELECT | 00 | 00, 01, 10, 11 | Specifies the internal value of the RS[1:0] settings in the Warm Boot Start Address (WBSTAR) register for the next warm boot. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.REVISIONSELECT_TRISTATE | Disable | Disable, Enable | Specifies whether the RS[1:0] 3-state is enabled by setting the option in the Warm Boot Start Address (WBSTAR). 0: Enable RS 3-state 1: Disable RS 3-state |

Table 39: 7 Series Bitstream Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Value | Possible Values | Description |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.SELECTMAPABORT | Enable | Enable, Disable | Enables or disables the SelectMAP mode Abort sequence. If disabled, an Abort sequence on the device pins is ignored. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.SPI_32BIT_ADDR | No | No, Yes | Enables SPI 32-bit address style, which is required for SPI devices with storage of 128 Mb and larger. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.SPI_BUSWIDTH | NONE | NONE, 1, 2, 4 | Sets the SPI bus to Dual (x2) or Quad (x4) mode for Master SPI configuration from third party SPI flash devices. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.SPI_FALL_EDGE | No | No, Yes | Sets the FPGA to use a falling edge clock for SPI data capture. This improves timing margins and can allow faster clock rates for configuration. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.TCKPIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds a pull-up, a pull-down, or neither to the TCK pin, the JTAG test clock. The Pullnone setting shows that there is no connection to either the pull-up or the pull-down. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.TDIPIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds a pull-up, a pull-down, or neither to the TDI pin, the serial data input to all JTAG instructions and JTAG registers. The Pullnone setting shows that there is no connection to either the pull-up or the pull-down. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.TDOPIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds a pull-up, a pull-down, or neither to the TDO pin, the serial data output for all JTAG instruction and data registers. The Pullnone setting shows that there is no connection to either the pull-up or the pull-down. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.TIMER_CFG | None | <8-digit hex string> | Enables the Watchdog Timer in Configuration mode and sets the value. This option cannot be used at the same time as TIMER_USR. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.TIMER_USR | 0x00000000 | <8-digit hex string> | Enables the Watchdog Timer in Configuration mode and sets the value. This option cannot be used at the same time as TIMER_CFG. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.TMSPIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds a pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the TMS pin, the mode input signal to the TAP controller. The TAP controller provides the control logic for JTAG. The Pullnone setting shows that there is no connection to either the pull-up or the pull-down. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.UNUSEDPIN | Pulldown | Pulldown, Pullup, Pullnone | Adds a pull-up, a pull-down, or neither to unused SelectIO™ pins (IOBs). It has no effect on dedicated configuration pins. The list of dedicated configuration pins varies depending upon the architecture. The Pullnone setting shows that there is no connection to either the pull-up or the pull-down. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.USERID | 0xFFFFFFFF | <8-digit hex string> | Used to identify implementation revisions. You can enter up to an 8-digit hexadecimal string in the User ID register. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.USR_ACCESS | None | None, <8-digit hex string>, TIMESTAMP | Writes an 8-digit hexadecimal string, or a timestamp into the AXSS configuration register. The format of the timestamp value is dddd MMMM yyyy hhmm mmmm:ssss : day, month, year (year 2000 = 0000), hour, minute, seconds. The contents of this register can be directly accessed by the FPGA fabric via the USR_ACCESS primitive. |
| BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION.ENCRYPT | No | No Yes | Encrypts the bitstream. |

Table 39: 7 Series Bitstream Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Value | Possible Values | Description |
|--|---------------|-----------------------------|--|
| BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION. ENCRYPTKEYSELECT | bbram | bbram, efuse | Determines the location of the AES encryption key to be used, either from the battery-backed RAM (BBRAM) or the eFUSE register. This property is only available when the Encrypt option is set to True. |
| BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION. HKEY | None | <hex string> | HKey sets the HMAC authentication key for bitstream encryption. 7 series devices have an on-chip bitstream-keyed Hash Message Authentication Code (HMAC) algorithm implemented in hardware to provide additional security beyond AES decryption alone. These devices require both AES and HMAC keys to load, modify, intercept, or clone the bitstream. To use this option, you must first set Encrypt to Yes. |
| BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION. KEY0 | None | <hex string> | Key0 sets the AES encryption key for bitstream encryption. To use this option, you must first set Encrypt to Yes. |
| BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION. KEYFILE | None | <string> | Specifies the name of the input encryption file (with a .nky file extension). To use this option, you must first set Encrypt to Yes. |
| BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION. STARTCBC | None | <32-bit hex string> | Sets the starting cipher block chaining (CBC) value. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL. COMPRESS | False | True, False | Uses the multiple frame write feature in the bitstream to reduce the size of the bitstream, not the Bitstream (.bit) file. Using Compress does not guarantee that the size of the bitstream shrinks. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL. CRC | Enable | Enable, Disable | Controls the generation of a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) value in the bitstream. When enabled, a unique CRC value is calculated based on bitstream contents. If the calculated CRC value does not match the CRC value in the bitstream, the device fails to configure. When CRC is disabled a constant value is inserted in the bitstream in place of the CRC, and the device does not calculate a CRC. The CRC default value is Enable, except when BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION.ENCRYPT is Yes, the CRC is disabled. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL. DEBUGBITSTREAM | No | No, Yes | Lets you create a debug bitstream. A debug bitstream is significantly larger than a standard bitstream. DebugBitstream can be used only for master and slave serial configurations. DebugBitstream is not valid for Boundary Scan or Slave Parallel>SelectMAP. In addition to a standard bitstream, a debug bitstream offers the following features: Writes 32 0s to the LOUT register after the synchronization word. Loads each frame individually. Performs a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) after each frame. Writes the frame address to the LOUT register after each frame. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL. DISABLE_JTAG | No | No, Yes | Disables communication to the Boundary Scan (BSCAN) block via JTAG after configuration. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL. JTAG_XADC | Enable | Enable, Disable, StatusOnly | Enables or disables the JTAG connection to the XADC. |

Table 39: 7 Series Bitstream Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Value | Possible Values | Description |
|---|---------------|------------------------------|--|
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.PERFRAMECRC | No | No, Yes | Inserts CRC values at regular intervals within bitstreams. These values validate the integrity of the incoming bitstream and can flag an error (shown on the INIT_B pin and the PRERROR port of the ICAP) prior to loading the configuration data into the device. While most appropriate for partial bitstreams, when set to Yes, this property inserts the CRC values into all bitstreams, including full device bitstreams. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.XADCENHANCEDLINEARITY | Off | Off, On | Disables some built-in digital calibration features that make INL look worse than the actual analog performance. |
| BITSTREAM.READBACK.ACTIVERECONFIG | No | No, Yes | Prevents the assertions of GHIGH and GSR during configuration. This is required for the active partial reconfiguration enhancement features. |
| BITSTREAM.READBACK.ICAP_SELECT | Auto | Auto, Top, Bottom | Selects between the top and bottom ICAP ports. |
| BITSTREAM.READBACK.READBACK | False | True, False | Lets you perform the Readback function by creating the necessary readback files. |
| BITSTREAM.READBACK.SECURITY | None | None, Level1, Level2 | Specifies whether to disable Readback and Reconfiguration. Specifying Security Level1 disables Readback. Specifying Security Level2 disables Readback and Reconfiguration. |
| BITSTREAM.READBACK.XADCPARTIALRECONFIG | Disable | Disable, Enable | When Disabled XADC can work continuously during Partial Reconfiguration. When Enabled XADC works in Safe mode during partial reconfiguration. |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.DONEPIPE | Yes | Yes, No | Tells the FPGA to wait on the CFG_DONE (DONE) pin to go High and wait for the first clock edge before moving to the Done state. |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.DONE_CYCLE | 4 | 4, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, Keep | Selects the Startup phase that activates the FPGA Done signal. Done is delayed when DonePipe=Yes. |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.GTS_CYCLE | 5 | 5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, Done, Keep | Selects the Startup phase that releases the internal 3-state control to the I/O buffers. |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.GWE_CYCLE | 6 | 6, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, Done, Keep | Selects the Startup phase that asserts the internal write enable to flip-flops, LUT RAMs, and shift registers. GWE_cycle also enables the BRAMs. Before the Startup phase, both block RAMs writing and reading are disabled. |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.LCK_CYCLE | NoWait | NoWait, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 | Selects the Startup phase to wait until DLLs/DCMs/PLLs lock. If you select NoWait, the Startup sequence does not wait for DLLs/DCMs/PLLs to lock. |

Table 39: 7 Series Bitstream Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Value | Possible Values | Description |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.MATCH_CYCLE | Auto | Auto, NoWait, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 | <p>Specifies a stall in the Startup cycle until digitally controlled impedance (DCI) match signals are asserted. DCI matching does not begin on the Match_cycle. The Startup sequence waits in this cycle until DCI has matched. Given that there are a number of variables in determining how long it takes DCI to match, the number of CCLK cycles required to complete the Startup sequence can vary in any given system. Ideally, the configuration solution must continue driving CCLK until DONE goes high.</p> <p>When the Auto setting is specified, <code>write_bitstream</code> searches the design for any DCI I/O standards. If DCI standards exist, <code>write_bitstream</code> uses BITSTREAM.STARTUP.MATCH_CYCLE=2. Otherwise, <code>write_bitstream</code> uses BITSTREAM.STARTUP.MATCH_CYCLE=NoWait.</p> |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.STARTUPCLK | Cclk | Cclk, UserClk, JtagClk | <p>The StartupClk sequence following the configuration of a device can be synchronized to either Cclk, a User Clock, or the JTAG Clock. The default is Cclk.</p> <p>Cclk lets you synchronize to an internal clock provided in the FPGA device.</p> <p>UserClk lets you synchronize to a user-defined signal connected to the CLK pin of the STARTUP symbol.</p> <p>JtagClk lets you synchronize to the clock provided by JTAG. This clock sequences the TAP controller which provides the control logic for JTAG.</p> <p>The Spartan7 7s6 / 7s15 devices, do not support the STARTUPE2.CLK (UserClk) user startup clock pin.</p> |

Notes:

- For the dedicated configuration pins AMD recommends that you use the bitstream setting default.

Artix, Virtex, and Kintex UltraScale+ Bitstream Settings

The device configuration settings for the AMD Artix™ UltraScale+™, AMD Virtex™ UltraScale+™, and AMD Kintex™ UltraScale+™ devices available for use with the `set_property <Setting> <Value> [current_design]` Vivado tool Tcl command are shown in the following table.

Table 40: Artix UltraScale+, Virtex UltraScale+, and Kintex UltraScale+ Bitstream Settings

| Setting | Default Values | Possible Values | Description |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|
| BITSTREAM.AUTHENTICATION.AUTHENTICATE | No | No, Yes | Indicates whether or not to use RSA authentication. If No AES_GCM is used. |

Table 40: Artix UltraScale+, Virtex UltraScale+, and Kintex UltraScale+ Bitstream Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Values | Possible Values | Description |
|--|----------------|--|--|
| BITSTREAM.AUTHENTICATION.RSAPRIVATEKEYFILE | | | Specifies the OpenSSL .pem file that contains the key pairs that must be used to sign the RSA-2048 authenticated bitstream. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.BPI_1ST_READ_CYCLE | 1 | 1, 2, 3, 4 | Helps synchronize BPI configuration with the timing of page mode operations in flash devices. It allows you to set the cycle number for a valid read of the first page. The BPI_page_size must be set to 4 or 8 for this option to be available. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.BPI_PAGE_SIZE | 1 | 1, 4, 8 | For BPI configuration, this sub-option lets you specify the page size which corresponds to the number of reads required per page of flash memory. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.BPI_SYNC_MODE | Disable | Disable, Type1, Type2 | Sets the BPI synchronous configuration mode for different types of BPI flash devices. Disable (the default) disables the synchronous configuration mode. Type1 enables the synchronous configuration mode and settings to support the Micron G18(F) family. Type2 enables the synchronous configuration mode and settings to support the Micron (Numonyx) P30 and P33 families. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.CCLKPIN | Pullup | Pullup, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up to the Cclk pin. The Pullnone setting disables the pullup. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.PERSIST | No | No, Yes | Prohibit usage of the configuration pins as user I/O and persist after configuration. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.CONFIGRATE | 2.7 | 2.7, 5.3, 8.0, 10.6, 21.3, 31.9, 36.4, 51.0, 56.7, 63.8, 72.9, 85.0, 102.0, 127.5, 170.0 | Bitstream generation uses an internal oscillator to generate the configuration clock, Cclk, when configuring is in a master mode. Use this sub-option to select the rate for Cclk. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.D00_MOSI | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the D00_MOSI pin. Select Pullnone to disable both the pull-up resistor and the pull-down resistor on the D00_MOSI pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.D01_DIN | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the D01_DIN pin. Select Pullnone to disable both the pull-up resistor and the pull-down resistor on the D01_DIN pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.D02 | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the D02 pin. Select Pullnone to disable both the pull-up resistor and the pull-down resistor on the D02 pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.D03 | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the D03 pin. Select Pullnone to disable both the pull-up resistor and the pull-down resistor on the D03 pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.DCIUPDATEMODE | AsRequired | AsRequired, Quiet, Safe | Controls how often the Digitally Controlled Impedance circuit attempts to update the impedance match for DCI IOSTANDARDS. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.DONEPIN | Pullup | Pullup, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up to the DONE pin. The Pullnone setting disables the pullup. Use DonePin only if you intend to connect an external pull-up resistor to this pin. The internal pull-up resistor is automatically connected if you do not use DonePin. |

Table 40: Artix UltraScale+, Virtex UltraScale+, and Kintex UltraScale+ Bitstream Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Values | Possible Values | Description |
|--|----------------|---|--|
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.EXTMASTERCCLK_EN | Disable | Disable, Div-1, Div-2, Div-3, Div-4, Div-6, Div-8, Div-12, Div-16, Div-24, Div-48 | Allows an external clock to be used as the configuration clock for all master modes. The external clock must be connected to the dual-purpose EMCCLK pin. |
| BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION.FAMILY_KEY_FILEPATH | None | Path to familyKey.cfg | Specifies the install location of the Family Key. No specific directory is required. AMD does not provide the family key as part of the AMD Tool Suite. Customers must send a request for the family key to secure.solutions@xilinx.com . The family key is distributed to qualified customers through the Product Licensing site on https://www.xilinx.com . |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.INITPIN | Pullup | Pullup, Pullnone | Specifies whether you want to add a Pullup resistor to the INIT pin, or leave the INIT pin floating. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.M0PIN | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the M0 pin. Select Pullnone to disable both the pull-up resistor and the pull-down resistor on the M0 pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.M1PIN | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the M1 pin. Select Pullnone to disable both the pull-up resistor and the pull-down resistor on the M1 pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.M2PIN | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the M2 pin. Select Pullnone to disable both the pull-up resistor and the pull-down resistor on the M2 pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.NEXT_CONFIG_ADDR | None | <string> | Sets the starting address for the next configuration in a MultiBoot set up, which is stored in the WBSTAR register. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.NEXT_CONFIG_REBOOT | Enable | Enable, Disable | When set to Disable the IPROG command is removed from the .bit file. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.SELECTMAPABORT | Enable | Enable, Disable | Enables or disables the SelectMAP mode Abort sequence. If disabled, an Abort sequence on the device pins is ignored. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.CONFIGFALLBACK | Enable | Enable, Disable | Enables or disables the loading of a default bitstream when a configuration attempt fails. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.PROGPIN | Pullup | Pullup, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up to the PROGRAM_B pin. The Pullnone setting disables the pullup. The pullup affects the pin after configuration. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.PUDC_B | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the PUDC_B pin. Select Pullnone to disable both the pull-up resistor and the pull-down resistor on the PUDC_B pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.RDWR_B_FCS_B | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the RDWR_B_FCS_B pin. Select Pullnone to disable both the pull-up resistor and the pull-down resistor on the RDWR_B_FCS_B pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.REVISIONSELECT | 00 | 00, 01, 10, 11 | Specifies the internal value of the RS[1:0] settings in the Warm Boot Start Address (WBSTAR) register for the next warm boot. |

Table 40: Artix UltraScale+, Virtex UltraScale+, and Kintex UltraScale+ Bitstream Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Values | Possible Values | Description |
|--|----------------|----------------------------|--|
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.REVISIONSELECT_TRISTATE | Disable | Disable, Enable | Specifies whether the RS[1:0] 3-state is enabled by setting the option in the Warm Boot Start Address(WBSTAR). RS[1:0] pins 3-state enable 0: Enable RS 3-state 1: Disable RS 3-state |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.OVERTEMPSHUTDOWN | Disable | Disable, Enable | Enables the device to shut down when the System Monitor detects a temperature beyond the acceptable operational maximum. An external circuitry set up for the System Monitor is required to use this option. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.SPI_32BIT_ADDR | No | No, Yes | Enables SPI 32-bit address style, which is required for SPI devices with storage of 256 Mb and larger. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.SPI_BUSWIDTH | NONE | NONE, 1, 2, 4, 8 | Sets the SPI bus to Dual (x2) or Quad (x4) mode for Master SPI configuration from third party SPI flash devices. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.SPI_FALL_EDGE | No | No, Yes | Sets the FPGA to use a falling edge clock for SPI data capture. This improves timing margins and can allow faster clock rates for configuration. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.TCKPIN | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds a pull-up, a pull-down, or neither to the TCK pin, the JTAG test clock. The Pullnone setting shows that there is no connection to either the pull-up or the pull-down. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.TDIPIN | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds a pull-up, a pull-down, or neither to the TDI pin, the serial data input to all JTAG instructions and JTAG registers. The Pullnone setting shows that there is no connection to either the pull-up or the pull-down. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.TDOPIN | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds a pull-up, a pull-down, or neither to the TDO pin, the serial data output for all JTAG instruction and data registers. The Pullnone setting shows that there is no connection to either the pull-up or the pull-down. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.TIMER_CFG | | | Enables the Watchdog Timer in Configuration mode and sets the value. This option cannot be used at the same time as TIMER_USR. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.TIMER_USR | | | Enables the Watchdog Timer in Configuration mode and sets the value. This option cannot be used at the same time as TIMER_CFG. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.TMSPIN | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds a pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the TMS pin, the mode input signal to the TAP controller. The TAP controller provides the control logic for JTAG. The Pullnone setting shows that there is no connection to either the pull-up or the pull-down. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.UNUSEDPIN | Pulldown | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds a pull-up, a pull-down, or neither to unused SelectIO™ pins (IOBs). It has no effect on dedicated configuration pins. The list of dedicated configuration pins varies depending upon the architecture. The Pullnone setting shows that there is no connection to either the pull-up or the pull-down. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.USERID | 0xFFFFFFFF | 0xFFFFFFFF | Used to identify implementation revisions. You can enter up to an 8-digit hexadecimal string in the User ID register. |

Table 40: Artix UltraScale+, Virtex UltraScale+, and Kintex UltraScale+ Bitstream Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Values | Possible Values | Description |
|---|----------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.USR_ACCESS | None | None, <8-digit hex string>, TIMESTAMP | Writes an 8-digit hexadecimal string, or a timestamp into the AXSS configuration register. The format of the timestamp value is dddd MMMM yyyy hhmm mmmmmm sssss : day, month, year (year 2000 = 00000), hour, minute, seconds. The contents of this register can be directly accessed by the FPGA fabric via the USR_ACCESS primitive. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.INITSIGNALSError | Enable | Enable, Disable | When Enabled, the INIT_B pin asserts to '0' when a configuration error is detected. |
| BITSTREAM. ENCRYPTION. ENCRYPT | No | No, Yes | Encrypts the bitstream. |
| BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION.DEBU GKDFKEYS | No | No, Yes | When enabled, generate a debug file containing all the keys generated in the KDF mode. |
| BITSTREAM. ENCRYPTION. ENCRYPTKEYSELECT | bbram | bbram, efuse | Determines the location of the AES encryption key to be used, either from the battery-backed RAM (BBRAM) or the eFUSE register. This property is only available when the Encrypt option is set to True. |
| BITSTREAM. ENCRYPTION. OBFUSCATEKEY | Disable | Disable, Enable | When the AES key is not read-secured, a read of the key returns the CRC hash of the key instead of the actual key value. |
| BITSTREAM. ENCRYPTION. KEY0 | | | Key0 sets the 64-bit AES encryption key for bitstream encryption. To get the pick setting, leave this blank generator to select a random number for the value. To use this option, you must first set Encrypt to Yes. |
| BITSTREAM. ENCRYPTION. STARTIVO | | | Sets the starting AES initial vector value. Only the first 96 bits of the 128-bit value are used for the initialization vector. To use this option, you must first set Encrypt to Yes. |
| BITSTREAM. ENCRYPTION. STARTIVOBFUSCATE | | | Sets the 128-bit starting obfuscate initial vector value. To use this option, you must first set Encrypt to Yes. |
| BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION.KDFFIXEDINPUT | None | | Optional 60-byte fixed input value, specified as a 120-digit hexadecimal value. This 60-byte fixed input along with the 4-Byte counter serves as the 64-Byte fixed input data to the KDF pseudo-random-function (PRF) to generate the 32-byte key output (KO). If not specified, write_bitstream generates a 60-byte pseudo-random fixed input value using RAND_bytes. |
| BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION.KDFS EED | None | | Optional 32-byte seed value for the KDF, specified as a 64-digit hexadecimal value. If not specified, write_bitstream takes the Key0 value from an input .NKY file as the seed value. If not specified and if no Key0 input from an NKY file exists, write_bitstream generates a 32-byte pseudo-random seed value via RAND_bytes. |
| BITSTREAM. ENCRYPTION. KEYFILE | | | Specifies the name of the input encryption file (with a .nky file extension). To use this option, you must first set Encrypt to Yes. |
| BITSTREAM. ENCRYPTION. KEYLIFE | 32 | 4 up to 2147483647 | The number of 128-bit encryption blocks over which a single key must be used for AES-GCM authenticated bitstreams. |

Table 40: Artix UltraScale+, Virtex UltraScale+, and Kintex UltraScale+ Bitstream Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Values | Possible Values | Description |
|---|----------------|-----------------------------|--|
| BITSTREAM. ENCRYPTION. RSAKEYLIFEFRAMES | 8 | 8 up to 2147483647 | Specifies how many configuration frames must be used for any given AES-256 key when RSA Public Key Authentication is specified. A value of 8 configuration frames is equivalent to using the key for 246 encryption blocks. |
| BITSTREAM. GENERAL. COMPRESS | False | True, False | Uses the multiple frame write feature in the bitstream to reduce the size of the bitstream, not the bit file. Using compress does not guarantee that the size of the bitstream shrinks. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.CRC | Enable | Enable, Disable | Controls the generation of a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) value in the bitstream. When enabled, a unique CRC value is calculated based on bitstream contents. If the calculated CRC value does not match the CRC value in the bitstream, the device fails to configure. When CRC is disabled a constant value is inserted in the bitstream in place of the CRC, and the device does not calculate a CRC. The CRC default value is Enable, except when BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION.ENCRYPT is Yes, the CRC is disabled. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.DEBUGBITSTREAM | No | No, Yes | Lets you create a debug bitstream. A debug bitstream is significantly larger than a standard bitstream. DebugBitstream can be used only for master and slave serial configurations. DebugBitstream is not valid for Boundary Scan or Slave Parallel>SelectMAP. In addition to a standard bitstream, a debug bitstream offers the following features: Writes 32 0s to the LOUT register after the synchronization word. Loads each frame individually. Performs a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) after each frame. Writes the frame address to the LOUT register after each frame. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.PERFRAMECRC | No | No, Yes | Inserts CRC values at regular intervals within bitstreams. These values validate the integrity of the incoming bitstream and can flag an error (shown on the INIT_B pin and the PRERROR port of the ICAP) prior to loading the configuration data into the device. While most appropriate for partial bitstreams, when set to Yes, this property inserts the CRC values into all bitstreams, including full device bitstreams. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.SYSMONPOWERDOWN | Disable | Disable, Enable | Enables the device to power down SYSMON to save power. Only recommended for permanently powering down SYSMON. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.DISABLE_JTAG | No | No, Yes | Disables communication to the Boundary Scan (BSCAN) block via JTAG after configuration. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.JTAG_SYSMON | Enable | Enable, Disable, StatusOnly | Enables or disables the JTAG connection to SYSMON. |
| BITSTREAM.READBACK.ICAP_SELECT | Auto | Auto, Top, Bottom | Selects between the top and bottom ICAP ports. |
| BITSTREAM.READBACK.ACTIVERECONFIG | No | No, Yes | Prevents the assertions of GHIGH and GSR during configuration. This is required for the active partial reconfiguration enhancement features. |
| BITSTREAM. READBACK. SECURITY | None | None, Level1, Level2 | Specifies whether to disable Readback and Reconfiguration. Specifying Security Level1 disables Readback. |

Table 40: Artix UltraScale+, Virtex UltraScale+, and Kintex UltraScale+ Bitstream Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Values | Possible Values | Description |
|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.DONE_CYCLE | 4 | 4, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 | Selects the Startup phase that activates the FPGA Done signal. Done is delayed when DonePipe=Yes. |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.GTS_CYCLE | 5 | 5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, Done, Keep | Selects the Startup phase that releases the internal 3-state control to the I/O buffers. |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.GWE_CYCLE | 6 | 6, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, Done, Keep | Selects the Startup phase that asserts the internal write enable to flip-flops, LUT RAMs, and shift registers. GWE_cycle also enables the BRAMs. Before the Startup phase, both block RAMs writing and reading are disabled. |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.LCK_CYCLE | NoWait | NoWait, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 | Selects the Startup phase to wait until MMCM/PLLs lock. If you select NoWait, the Startup sequence does not wait for MMCM/PLLs to lock. |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.MATCH_CYCLE | Auto | Auto, NoWait, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 | Specifies a stall in the Startup cycle until digitally controlled impedance (DCI) match signals are asserted. DCI matching does not begin on the Match_cycle. The Startup sequence waits in this cycle until DCI has matched. Given that there are a number of variables in determining how long it takes DCI to match, the number of CCLK cycles required to complete the Startup sequence can vary in any given system. Ideally, the configuration solution must continue driving CCLK until DONE goes High. When the Auto setting is specified, <code>write_bitstream</code> searches the design for any DCI I/O standards. If DCI standards exist, <code>write_bitstream</code> uses <code>BITSTREAM.STARTUP.MATCH_CYCLE=2</code> . Otherwise, <code>write_bitstream</code> uses <code>BITSTREAM.STARTUP.MATCH_CYCLE=NoWait</code> . |

UltraScale Bitstream Settings

The device configuration settings for AMD UltraScale™ devices available for use with the `set_property <Setting> <Value> [current_design]` Vivado tool Tcl command are shown in the following table.

Table 41: UltraScale Bitstream Settings

| Setting | Default Value | Possible Values | Description |
|--|---------------|-----------------|---|
| BITSTREAM.AUTHENTICATION.AUTHENTICATE | No | Yes, No | Indicates whether or not to use RSA authentication. If No, AES_GCM is used. |
| BITSTREAM.AUTHENTICATION.RSAPRIVATEKEYFILE | None | <string> | Specifies the OpenSSL .pem file that contains the key pairs that must be used to sign the RSA-2048 authenticated bitstream. |

Table 41: UltraScale Bitstream Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Value | Possible Values | Description |
|--|---------------|---|--|
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.BPI_1ST_READ_CYCLE | 1 | 1, 2, 3, 4 | Helps synchronize BPI configuration with the timing of page mode operations in flash devices. It allows you to set the cycle number for a valid read of the first page. The BPI_page_size must be set to 4 or 8 for this option to be available. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.BPI_PAGE_SIZE | 1 | 1, 4, 8 | For BPI configuration, this option lets you specify the page size which corresponds to the number of reads required per page of flash memory. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.BPI_SYNC_MODE | Disable | Disable, Type1, Type2 | Sets the BPI synchronous configuration mode for different types of BPI flash devices. Disable (the default) disables the synchronous configuration mode. Type1 enables the synchronous configuration mode and settings to support the Micron G18(F) family. Type2 enables the synchronous configuration mode and settings to support the Micron (Numonyx) P30 and P33 families. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.CCLKPIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up to the Cclk pin. The Pullnone setting disables the pullup. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.CONFIGFALLBACK | Enable | Disable, Enable | Enables or disables the loading of a default bitstream when a configuration attempt fails. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.CONFIGRATE | 3 | 3, 6, 9, 12, 22, 33, 40, 50, 57, 69, 82, 87, 90, 110, 115, 130, 148 | Uses an internal oscillator to generate the configuration clock, Cclk, when configuring in a master mode. Use this option to select the rate for Cclk. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.D00_MOSI ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the D00_MOSI pin. Select Pullnone to disable both the pull-up resistor and the pull-down resistor on the D00_MOSI pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.D01_DIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the D01_DIN pin. Select Pullnone to disable both the pull-up resistor and the pull-down resistor on the D01_DIN pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.D02 ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the D02 pin. Select Pullnone to disable both the pull-up resistor and the pull-down resistor on the D02 pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.D03 ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the D03 pin. Select Pullnone to disable both the pull-up resistor and the pull-down resistor on the D03 pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.DCIUPDATEMODE | AsRequired | AsRequired, Continuous, Quiet | Controls how often the Digitally Controlled Impedance circuit attempts to update the impedance match for DCI IOSTANDARDS. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.DONEPIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up to the DONE pin. The Pullnone setting disables the pullup. Use DonePin only if you intend to connect an external pull-up resistor to this pin. The internal pull-up resistor is automatically connected if you do not use DonePin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.EXTMASTERCCLK_EN | Disable | Disable, Div-1, Div-2, Div-3, Div-4, Div-6, Div-8, Div-12, Div-16, Div-24, Div-48 | Allows an external clock to be used as the configuration clock for all master modes. The external clock must be connected to the dual-purpose EMCCLK pin. |

Table 41: UltraScale Bitstream Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Value | Possible Values | Description |
|--|---------------|----------------------------|--|
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.INITPIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pullnone | Specifies whether you want to add a Pullup resistor to the INIT pin, or leave the INIT pin floating. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.INITSIGNALERROR | Enable | Enable, Disable | When Enabled, the INIT_B pin asserts to '0' when a configuration error is detected. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.M0PIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the M0 pin. Select Pullnone to disable both the pull-up resistor and the pull-down resistor on the M0 pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.M1PIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the M1 pin. Select Pullnone to disable both the pull-up resistor and the pull-down resistor on the M1 pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.M2PIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the M2 pin. Select Pullnone to disable both the pull-up resistor and the pull-down resistor on the M2 pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.NEXT_CONFIG_ADDR | none | <string> | Sets the ing address for the next configuration in a MultiBoot set up, which is stored in the WBSTAR register. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.NEXT_CONFIG_REBOOT | Enable | Enable, Disable | When set to Disable the IPROG command is removed from the .bit file. This allows the Golden image to load upon power up rather than jumping to the multiboot image in a multiboot setup. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.OVERTEMPSHUTDOWN | Disable | Disable, Enable | Enables the device to shut down when the System Monitor detects a temperature beyond the acceptable operational maximum. An external circuitry set up for the System Monitor is required to use this option. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.PERSIST | No | No, Yes | Maintains the configuration logic access to the multi-function configuration pins after configuration. Primarily used to maintain the SelectMAP port after configuration for readback access, but can be used with any configuration mode. Persist is not needed for JTAG configuration because the JTAG port is dedicated and always available. Persist and ICAP cannot be used at the same time. Refer to the user guide for a description. Persist is needed for Readback and Partial Reconfiguration using the SelectMAP configuration pins, and must be used when either SelectMAP or Serial modes are used. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.PROGPIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up to the PROGRAM_B pin. The Pullnone setting disables the pullup. The pullup affects the pin after configuration. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.PUDC_B ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the PUDC_B pin. Select Pullnone to disable both the pull-up resistor and the pull-down resistor on the PUDC_B pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.RDWR_B_FCS_B ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the RDWR_B_FCS_B pin. Select Pullnone to disable both the pull-up resistor and the pull-down resistor on the RDWR_B_FCS_B pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.REVISIONSELECT | 00 | 00, 01, 10, 11 | Specifies the internal value of the RS[1:0] settings in the Warm Boot Start Address (WBSTAR) register for the next warm boot. |

Table 41: UltraScale Bitstream Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Value | Possible Values | Description |
|--|---------------|---------------------------------|--|
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.REVISIONSELECT_TRISTATE | Disable | Disable, Enable | Specifies whether the RS[1:0] 3-state is enabled by setting the option in the Warm Boot Start Address (WBSTAR). RS[1:0] pins 3-state enable 0: Enable RS 3-state 1: Disable RS 3-state |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.SELECTMAPABORT | Enable | Enable, Disable | Enables or disables the SelectMAP mode Abort sequence. If disabled, an Abort sequence on the device pins is ignored. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.SPI_32BIT_ADDR | No | No, Yes | Enables SPI 32-bit address style, which is required for SPI devices with storage of 256 Mb and larger. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.SPI_BUSWIDTH | NONE | NONE, 1, 2, 4, 8 | Sets the SPI bus to Dual (x2) or Quad (x4) mode for Master SPI configuration from third party SPI flash devices. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.SPI_FALL_EDGE | No | No, Yes | Sets the FPGA to use a falling edge clock for SPI data capture. This improves timing margins and can allow faster clock rates for configuration. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.TCKPIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds a pull-up, a pull-down, or neither to the TCK pin, the JTAG test clock. The Pullnone setting shows that there is no connection to either the pull-up or the pull-down. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.TDIPIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds a pull-up, a pull-down, or neither to the TDI pin, the serial data input to all JTAG instructions and JTAG registers. The Pullnone setting shows that there is no connection to either the pull-up or the pull-down. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.TDOPIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds a pull-up, a pull-down, or neither to the TDO pin, the serial data output for all JTAG instruction and data registers. The Pullnone setting shows that there is no connection to either the pull-up or the pull-down. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.TIMER_CFG | None | <8-digit hex string> | Enables the Watchdog Timer in Configuration mode and sets the value. This option cannot be used at the same time as TIMER_USR. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.TIMER_USR | 0x00000000 | <8-digit hex string> | Enables the Watchdog Timer in Configuration mode and sets the value. This option cannot be used at the same time as TIMER_CFG. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.TMSPIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds a pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the TMS pin, the mode input signal to the TAP controller. The TAP controller provides the control logic for JTAG. The Pullnone setting shows that there is no connection to either the pull-up or the pull-down. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.UNUSEDPIN | Pulldown | Pulldown, Pullup, Pullnone | Adds a pull-up, a pull-down, or neither to unused SelectIO pins (IOBs). It has no effect on dedicated configuration pins. The list of dedicated configuration pins varies depending upon the architecture. The Pullnone setting shows that there is no connection to either the pull-up or the pull-down. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.USERID | 0xFFFFFFFF | <8-digit hex string> | Used to identify implementation revisions. You can enter up to an 8-digit hexadecimal string in the User ID register. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.USR_ACCESS | None | <8-digit hex string>, TIMESTAMP | Writes an 8-digit hexadecimal string, or a timestamp into the AXSS configuration register. The format of the timestamp value is dddd MMMM yyyy hhmm mmmm:ssss : day, month, year (year 2000 = 00000), hour, minute, seconds. The contents of this register can be directly accessed by the FPGA fabric via the USR_ACCESS primitive. |

Table 41: UltraScale Bitstream Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Value | Possible Values | Description |
|--|---------------|-----------------------|--|
| BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION.ENCRYPT | No | No Yes | Encrypts the bitstream. |
| BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION.DEBUGKDFKEYS | No | No, Yes | When enabled, generate a debug file containing all the keys generated in the KDF mode. |
| BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION.ENCRYPTKEYSELECT | bbram | bbram, efuse | Determines the location of the AES encryption key to be used, either from the battery-backed RAM (BBRAM) or the eFUSE register. This property is only available when the Encrypt option is set to True. |
| BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION.FAMILY_KEY_FILEPATH | None | Path to familyKey.cfg | Specifies the install location of the Family Key. No specific directory is required. AMD does not provide the family key as part of the AMD Tool Suite. Customers must send a request for the family key to secure.solutions@xilinx.com . The family key is distributed to qualified customers through the Product Licensing site on https://www.xilinx.com . |
| BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION.KEY0 | None | <hex string> | Key0 sets the AES encryption key for bitstream encryption. To use this option, you must first set Encrypt to Yes. |
| BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION.KEYFILE | None | <string> | Specifies the name of the input encryption file (with a .nky file extension). To use this option, you must first set Encrypt to Yes. |
| BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION.KEYLIFE | 32 | 4 up to 2147483647 | The number of 128-bit encryption blocks over which a single key must be used for AES-GCM authenticated bitstreams. Setting this to 0 disables these options |
| BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION.RSAKEYLIFEFRAMES | 8 | 8 up to 2147483647 | Specifies how many configuration frames must be used for any given AES-256 key when RSA Public Key Authentication is specified. A value of 8 configuration frames is equivalent to using the key for 246 encryption blocks. Setting this to 0 disables these options. |
| BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION.OBFUSCATEKEY | Disable | Enable, Disable | Creates a bitstream whereby the key used to encrypt the bitstream is obfuscated before it is written to eFUSE or battery-backed RAM (BBR). This allows the user to provide the device programmer with an obfuscated key rather than the original customer key. The device programmer can write the obfuscated key to the eFUSE or BBR and mark it as obfuscated using the obfuscated-key flag in the selected storage location. |
| BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION.STARTIV0 | | | The initialization vector used to specify the initial GCM count value in the first AES-GCM message. 128-bit hex value. |
| BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION.STARTIVOBFUSCATE | | | Sets the starting AES initial vector value. Only the first 96 bits of the 128-bit value are used for the initialization vector. To use this option, you must first set Encrypt to Yes |
| BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION.KDFFIXEDINPUT | None | | Optional 60-byte fixed input value, specified as a 120-digit hexadecimal value. This 60-byte fixed input along with the 4-Byte counter serves as the 64-Byte fixed input data to the KDF pseudo-random-function (PRF) to generate the 32-byte key output (KO). If not specified, write_bitstream generates a 60-byte pseudo-random fixed input value via RAND_bytes. |

Table 41: UltraScale Bitstream Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Value | Possible Values | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--|
| BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION.KDFS_EED | None | | Optional 32-byte seed value for the KDF, specified as a 64-digit hexadecimal value. If not specified, write_bitstream takes the Key0 value from an input .NKY file as the seed value. If not specified and if no Key0 input from an NKY file exists, write_bitstream generates a 32-byte pseudo-random seed value via RAND_bytes. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.COMPRESS | False | True, False | Uses the multiple frame write feature in the bitstream to reduce the size of the bitstream, not the bitstream (.bit) file. Using Compress does not guarantee that the size of the bitstream shrinks. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.CRC | Enable | Enable, Disable | Controls the generation of a cyclic redundancy check (CRC) value in the bitstream. When enabled, a unique CRC value is calculated based on bitstream contents. If the calculated CRC value does not match the CRC value in the bitstream, the device fails to configure. When CRC is disabled a constant value is inserted in the bitstream in place of the CRC, and the device does not calculate a CRC. The CRC default value is Enable, except when BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION.ENCRYPT is Yes, the CRC is disabled. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.DEBUGBITSTREAM | No | No, Yes | Lets you create a debug bitstream. A debug bitstream is significantly larger than a standard bitstream. DebugBitstream can be used only for master and slave serial configurations. DebugBitstream is not valid for Boundary Scan or Slave Parallel>SelectMAP. In addition to a standard bitstream, a debug bitstream offers the following features: Writes 32 0s to the LOUT register after the synchronization word. Loads each frame individually. Performs a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) after each frame. Writes the frame address to the LOUT register after each frame. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.DISABLE_JTAG | No | No, Yes | Disables communication to the Boundary Scan (BSCAN) block via JTAG after configuration. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.PERFRAMECRC | No | No, Yes | Inserts CRC values at regular intervals within bitstreams. These values validate the integrity of the incoming bitstream and can flag an error (shown on the INIT_B pin and the PRERROR port of the ICAP) prior to loading the configuration data into the device. While most appropriate for partial bitstreams, when set to Yes, this property inserts the CRC values into all bitstreams, including full device bitstreams. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.JTAG_SYSMON | Enable | Enable, Disable, StatusOnly | Enables or disables the JTAG connection to SYSMON. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.SYSMONPOWERDOWN | Disable | Disable, Enable | Enables the device to power down SYSMON to save power. Only recommended for permanently powering down SYSMON. |
| BITSTREAM.MMCM.BANDWIDTH | DEFAULT | POSTCRC | Changes all MMCM(s) with a BANDWIDTH setting of OPTIMIZED to POSTCRC. |
| BITSTREAM.PLL.BANDWIDTH | DEFAULT | POSTCRC | Changes all PLL(s) with a BANDWIDTH setting of OPTIMIZED to POSTCRC. |

Table 41: UltraScale Bitstream Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Value | Possible Values | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| BITSTREAM.READBACK.ACTIVERECONFIG | No | No, Yes | Prevents the assertions of GHIGH and GSR during configuration. This is required for the active partial reconfiguration enhancement features. |
| BITSTREAM.READBACK.ICAP_SELECT | Auto | Auto, Top, Bottom | Selects between the top and bottom ICAP ports. |
| BITSTREAM.READBACK.READBACK | False | True, False | Lets you perform the Readback function by creating the necessary readback files. |
| BITSTREAM.READBACK.SECURITY | None | None, Level1, Level2 | Specifies whether to disable Readback and Reconfiguration. Specifying Security Level1 disables Readback. Specifying Security Level2 disables Readback and Reconfiguration. |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.DONE_CYCLE | 4 | 4, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, Keep | Selects the Startup phase that activates the FPGA Done signal. Done is delayed when DonePipe=Yes. |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.GTS_CYCLE | 5 | 5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, Done, Keep | Selects the Startup phase that releases the internal 3-state control to the I/O buffers. |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.GWE_CYCLE | 6 | 6, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, Done, Keep | Selects the Startup phase that asserts the internal write enable to flip-flops, LUT RAMs, and shift registers. GWE_cycle also enables the BRAMs. Before the Startup phase, both block RAMs writing and reading are disabled. |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.LCK_CYCLE | NoWait | NoWait, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 | Selects the Startup phase to wait until DLLs/DCMs/PLLs lock. If you select NoWait, the Startup sequence does not wait for DLLs/DCMs/PLLs to lock. |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.MATCH_CYCLE | Auto | Auto, NoWait, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 | Specifies a stall in the Startup cycle until digitally controlled impedance (DCI) match signals are asserted. DCI matching does not begin on the Match_cycle. The Startup sequence waits in this cycle until DCI has matched. Given that there are a number of variables in determining how long it takes DCI to match, the number of CCLK cycles required to complete the Startup sequence can vary in any given system. Ideally, the configuration solution must continue driving CCLK until DONE goes High. When the Auto setting is specified, <code>write_bitstream</code> searches the design for any DCI I/O standards. If DCI standards exist, <code>write_bitstream</code> uses BITSTREAM.STARTUP.MATCH_CYCLE=2. Otherwise, <code>write_bitstream</code> uses BITSTREAM.STARTUP.MATCH_CYCLE=NoWait. |

Notes:

- For the dedicated configuration pins AMD recommends that you use the default bitstream setting.

Spartan UltraScale+ Programmable Device Image (PDI) Settings

The device configuration settings for the AMD Artix™ UltraScale+™, AMD Virtex™ UltraScale+™, and AMD Kintex™ UltraScale+™ devices available for use with the `set_property <Setting> <Value> [current_design]` Vivado tool Tcl command are shown in the following table.

Table 42: Device Configuration Settings

| Setting | Default Value | Possible Values | Description |
|--|----------------------|--|---|
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.QSPI_STACKED | DISABLE | DISABLE, ENABLE | Enable post-configuration access to the QSPI when in Dual Stacked QSPI (SPIx4) mode. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.MULTIBOOT_DEBUG | DISABLE | ENABLE, DISABLE | Only used for debugging boot issues. Setting to ENABLE disables fallback to collect additional debug information. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.SECONDARY_BOOT | NONE | NONE, AXI32, MCAP, JTAG | Select the source for secondary boot. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.OSPI_DDR | DISABLE | DISABLE, ENABLE | Enables the DDR feature in Master OSPI configuration mode. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.CONFIGRATE | 21 | 127, 102, 85, 72, 63, 56, 51, 42, 31, 25, 21 | Select the frequency in MHz for the internally generated configuration clock source (CCLK). |
| BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION.RED_KEY_CLEAR | DISABLE | DISABLE, ENABLE | Enable Red Key Clear after configuration |
| BITSTREAM.POWER.PMC_CLK_FREQ | 255 | 255, 170, 127, 102, 85, 72, 63, 56, 51, 46, 42, 39, 36, 34 | Set the PMC Clock Frequency after configuration completes |
| BITSTREAM.POWER.CCU_CLK_FREQ | 127 | 170, 127, 102, 85, 72, 63, 56, 51, 46, 42, 39, 36, 34 | Set the CCU Clock Frequency after configuration completes |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.SYSMON_JTAG_DRP | ENABLE | ENABLE, DISABLE | Enable SYSMON DRP Instruction in JTAG TAP |
| BITSTREAM.READBACK.ENABLE | ENABLE | ENABLE, DISABLE | Enable READBACK |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.OSPI_ECC_FAIL | DISABLE | DISABLE, ENABLE | Enable OSPI ECC Fail |
| BITSTREAM.EAM.DFX_UNEXPECTED_ACTIV_ERR | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a DFX Unexpected Activation Error. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |
| BITSTREAM.EAM.JTAG_TOGGLE_ERROR | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a JTAG Toggle Error. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |
| BITSTREAM.EAM.EFUSE_CACHE_ERROR | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a eFUSE Cache Error. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |

Table 42: Device Configuration Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Value | Possible Values | Description |
|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--|
| BITSTREAM.EAM.ROM_VALID_ERR | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a ROM Valid Error. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |
| BITSTREAM.EAM.PMC_FW_NCR_ER | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a PMC Firmware Non-Correctible Error. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |
| BITSTREAM.EAM.PMC_FW_CR_ERR | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a PMC Firmware Correctible Error. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |
| BITSTREAM.EAM.PMC_BOOT_NCR_ER | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a PMC Boot Non-Correctible Error. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |
| BITSTREAM.EAM.SBI_SMAP_OVF_E | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a SelectMAP Overflow Error. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |
| BITSTREAM.EAM.SSS_CFG_ERR | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a Slave Serial Config Error. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |
| BITSTREAM.EAM.EFUSE_RD_ERR | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a eFUSE Read Error. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |

Table 42: Device Configuration Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Value | Possible Values | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---|
| BITSTREAM.EAM.EFUSE_PGM_ERR | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a eFUSE Programming Error. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |
| BITSTREAM.EAM.OSPI_ERR | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a OSPI Error. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |
| BITSTREAM.EAM.SBI_JTAG_OVF_ERR | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a JTAG Overflow Error. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |
| BITSTREAM.EAM.SBI_SS_OVF_ERR | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a Slave Serial Overflow Error. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |
| BITSTREAM.EAM.SBI_MCAP_OVF_ERR | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a MCAP Overflow Error. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |
| BITSTREAM.EAM.SBI_SMAP_CONFIG_ERR | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a SelectMAP Configuration Error. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |
| BITSTREAM.EAM.SBI_AXI_APB_ERR | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a AXI APB Error. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |

Table 42: Device Configuration Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Value | Possible Values | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---|
| BITSTREAM.EAM.SBI_SMAP_ABORT | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a SelectMAP Abort Error. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |
| BITSTREAM.EAM.CCU_TAMPER_FA BRIC | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a Tamper Error. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |
| BITSTREAM.EAM.SYSMON_OT | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a Sysmon Over Temperature Error. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |
| BITSTREAM.EAM.CCU_BAD_PR_FOR MAT | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a Bad Packet Error. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |
| BITSTREAM.EAM.CCU_SEU_ECC_ER R | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a CCU_SEU_ECC_ERR. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |
| BITSTREAM.EAM.CCU_SEU_CRC_ER R | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a CCU_SEU_CRC_ERR. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |
| BITSTREAM.EAM.CCU_CRC_ERR | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a CCU_CRC_ERR. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |

Table 42: Device Configuration Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Value | Possible Values | Description |
|------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--|
| BITSTREAM.EAM.CCU_IDCODE_ERR | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a IDCODE Error. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |
| BITSTREAM.EAM.CCU_APB_ERROR | NONE | NONE, ERROR_OUT, SLD, SRST | Set the Error Aggregator Module (EAM) response for a APB Error. ERROR_OUT selects the EAM response to drive the INIT_B pin low if this error is detected. SLD selects the EAM response to send the system into secure lock-down state. SRST selects the EAM response to issue a system reset. |
| BITSTREAM.EAM.SECLKDWN_IO_TRISTATE | DISABLE | DISABLE, ENABLE | Enable IO Tri-State if system enters secure lockdown. |

Zynq UltraScale+ MPSoC Bitstream Settings

The device configuration settings for AMD Zynq™ UltraScale+™ MPSoC devices available for use with the `set_property <Setting> <Value> [current_design]` Vivado tool Tcl command are shown in the following table.

Table 43: Zynq UltraScale+ MPSoC Bitstream Settings

| Setting | Default Values | Possible Value | Description |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|---|
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.DCIUPDATEMODE | AsRequired | AsRequired, Quiet, Safe | Controls how often the Digitally Controlled Impedance circuit attempts to update the impedance match for DCI IOSTANDARDS. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.PUDC_B | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the PUDC_B pin. Select Pullnone to disable both the pull-up resistor and the pull-down resistor on the PUDC_B pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.OVERTEMPSHUTDOWN | Disable | Disable, Enable | Enables the device to shut down when the System Monitor detects a temperature beyond the acceptable operational maximum. An external circuitry set up for the System Monitor is required to use this option. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.UNUSEDPIN | Pulldown | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds a pull-up, a pull-down, or neither to unused SelectIO pins (IOBs). It has no effect on dedicated configuration pins. The list of dedicated configuration pins varies depending upon the architecture. The Pullnone setting shows that there is no connection to either the pull-up or the pull-down. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.USERID | 0xFFFFFFFF | 0xFFFFFFFF | Used to identify implementation revisions. You can enter up to an 8-digit hexadecimal string in the User ID register. |

Table 43: Zynq UltraScale+ MPSoC Bitstream Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Values | Possible Value | Description |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.USR_ACCESS | None | None, <8-digit hex string>, TIMESTAMP | Writes an 8-digit hexadecimal string, or a timestamp into the AXSS configuration register. The format of the timestamp value is dddd MMMM yyyy hhmmssss : day, month, year (year 2000 = 0000), hour, minute, seconds. The contents of this register can be directly accessed by the FPGA fabric via the <code>USR_ACCESS</code> primitive. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.INITSIGNALSError | Enable | Enable, Disable | When Enabled, the INIT_B pin asserts to '0' when a configuration error is detected. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.COMPRESS | False | True, False | Uses the multiple frame write feature in the bitstream to reduce the size of the bitstream, not the bit file. Using compress does not guarantee that the size of the bitstream shrinks. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.CRC | Enable | Enable, Disable | Controls the generation of a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) value in the bitstream. When enabled, a unique CRC value is calculated based on bitstream contents. If the calculated CRC value does not match the CRC value in the bitstream, the device fails to configure. When CRC is disabled a constant value is inserted in the bitstream in place of the CRC, and the device does not calculate a CRC. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.PERFRAMECRC | No | No, Yes | Inserts CRC values at regular intervals within bitstreams. These values validate the integrity of the incoming bitstream and can flag an error (shown on the INIT_B pin and the PRERROR port of the ICAP) prior to loading the configuration data into the device. While most appropriate for partial bitstreams, when set to Yes, this property inserts the CRC values into all bitstreams, including full device bitstreams. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.SYSMONPOWERDOWN | Disable | Disable, Enable | Enables the device to power down SYSMON to save power. Only recommended for permanently powering down SYSMON. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.DISABLE_JTAG | No | No, Yes | Disables communication to the Boundary Scan (BSCAN) block via JTAG after configuration. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.JTAG_SYSMON | Enable | Enable, Disable, StatusOnly | Enables or disables the JTAG connection to SYSMON. |
| BITSTREAM.READBACK.ICAP_SELECT | Auto | Auto, Top, Bottom | Selects between the top and bottom ICAP ports. |
| BITSTREAM.READBACK.ACTIVERECONFIG | No | No, Yes | Prevents the assertions of GHIGH and GSR during configuration. This is required for the active partial reconfiguration enhancement features. |
| BITSTREAM.READBACK.SECURITY | None | None, Level1, Level2 | Specifies whether to disable Readback and Reconfiguration. Specifying Security Level1 disables Readback. Specifying Security Level2 disables Readback and Reconfiguration. |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.DONE_CYCLE | 4 | 4, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, Keep | Selects the Startup phase that activates the FPGA Done signal. Done is delayed when DonePipe=Yes |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.GTS_CYCLE | 5 | 5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, Done, Keep | Selects the Startup phase that releases the internal 3-state control to the I/O buffers |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.GWE_CYCLE | 6 | 6, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, Done, Keep | Selects the Startup phase that asserts the internal write enable to flip-flops, LUT RAMs, and shift registers. GWE_cycle also enables the BRAMs. Before the Startup phase, both block RAMs writing and reading are disabled. |

Table 43: Zynq UltraScale+ MPSoC Bitstream Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Values | Possible Value | Description |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.LCK_CYCLE | NoWait | NoWait, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 | Selects the Startup phase to wait until MMCM/PLLs lock. If you select NoWait, the Startup sequence does not wait for MMCM/PLLs to lock. |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.MATCH_CYCLE | Auto | Auto, NoWait, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 | Specifies a stall in the Startup cycle until digitally controlled impedance (DCI) match signals are asserted. DCI matching does not begin on the Match_cycle. The Startup sequence waits in this cycle until DCI has matched. Given that there are a number of variables in determining how long it takes DCI to match, the number of CCLK cycles required to complete the Startup sequence can vary in any given system. Ideally, the configuration solution must continue driving CCLK until DONE goes high. When the Auto setting is specified, <code>write_bitstream</code> searches the design for any DCI I/O standards. If DCI standards exist, <code>write_bitstream</code> uses BITSTREAM.STARTUP.MATCH_CYCLE=2. Otherwise, <code>write_bitstream</code> uses BITSTREAM.STARTUP.MATCH_CYCLE=NoWait. |

Zynq 7000 Bitstream Settings

The device configuration settings for AMD Zynq™ 7000 devices available for use with the `set_property <Setting> <Value> [current_design]` Vivado tool Tcl command are shown in the following table.

Note: Bitstream settings for encryption are not valid for Zynq 7000 devices.

Table 44: Zynq 7000 Bitstream Settings

| Setting | Default Value | Possible Values | Description |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.BPI_1ST_READ_CYCLE | 1 | 1, 2, 3, 4 | Helps synchronize BPI configuration with the timing of page mode operations in flash devices. It allows you to set the cycle number for a valid read of the first page. The BPI_page_size must be set to 4 or 8 for this option to be available. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.BPI_PAGE_SIZE | 1 | 1, 4, 8 | For BPI configuration, this option lets you specify the page size which corresponds to the number of reads required per page of flash memory. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.BPI_SYNC_MODE | Disable | Disable, Type1, Type2 | Sets the BPI synchronous configuration mode for different types of BPI flash devices. Disable (the default) disables the synchronous configuration mode. Type1 enables the synchronous configuration mode and settings to support the Micron G18(F) family. Type2 enables the synchronous configuration mode and settings to support the Micron (Numonyx) P30 and P33 families. |

Table 44: Zynq 7000 Bitstream Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Value | Possible Values | Description |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---|--|
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.CCLKPIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up to the Cclk pin. The Pullnone setting disables the pullup. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.CONFIGFallback | Enable | Disable, Enable | Enables or disables the loading of a default bitstream when a configuration attempt fails. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.CONFIGRATE | 3 | 3, 6, 9, 12, 16, 22, 26, 33, 40, 50, 66 | Uses an internal oscillator to generate the configuration clock, Cclk, when configuring in a master mode. Use this option to select the rate for Cclk. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.DCIUPDATEMODE | AsRequired | AsRequired, Continuous, Quiet | Controls how often the Digitally Controlled Impedance circuit attempts to update the impedance match for DCI IOSTANDARDS. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.DONEPIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up to the DONE pin. The Pullnone setting disables the pullup. Use DonePin only if you intend to connect an external pull-up resistor to this pin. The internal pull-up resistor is automatically connected if you do not use DonePin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.INITPIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pullnone | Specifies whether you want to add a Pullup resistor to the INIT pin, or leave the INIT pin floating. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.INITSIGNALERROR | Enable | Enable, Disable | When Enabled, the INIT_B pin asserts to '0' when a configuration error is detected. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.M0PIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the M0 pin. Select Pullnone to disable both the pull-up resistor and the pull-down resistor on the M0 pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.M1PIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the M1 pin. Select Pullnone to disable both the pull-up resistor and the pull-down resistor on the M1 pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.M2PIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds an internal pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the M2 pin. Select Pullnone to disable both the pull-up resistor and the pull-down resistor on the M2 pin. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.NEXT_CONFIG_ADDR | None | <string> | Sets the starting address for the next configuration in a MultiBoot set up, which is stored in the WBSTAR register. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.NEXT_CONFIG_REBOOT | Enable | Enable, Disable | When set to Disable the IPROG command is removed from the .bit file. This allows the Golden image to load upon power up rather than jumping to the multiboot image in a multiboot setup. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.OVERTEMPPOWERDOWN | Disable | Disable, Enable | Enables the device to shut down when the XADC detects a temperature beyond the acceptable operational maximum. An external circuitry set up for the XADC is required to use this option. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.PERSIST | No | No, Yes | Maintains the configuration logic access to the multi-function configuration pins after configuration. Primarily used to maintain the SelectMAP port after configuration for readback access, but can be used with any configuration mode. Persist is not needed for JTAG configuration because the JTAG port is dedicated and always available. PERSIST and ICAP cannot be used at the same time. Refer to the user guide for a description. Persist is needed for Readback and Partial Reconfiguration using the SelectMAP configuration pins, and should be used when either SelectMAP or Serial modes are used. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.REVISIONSELECT | 00 | 00, 01, 10, 11 | Specifies the internal value of the RS[1:0] settings in the Warm Boot Start Address (WBSTAR) register for the next warm boot. |

Table 44: Zynq 7000 Bitstream Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Value | Possible Values | Description |
|--|---------------|----------------------------|--|
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.REVISIONSELECT_TRISTATE | Disable | Disable, Enable | Specifies whether the RS[1:0] 3-state is enabled by setting the option in the Warm Boot Start Address (WBSTAR). RS[1:0] pins 3-state enable 0: Enable RS 3-state 1: Disable RS 3-state |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.SELECTMAPABORT | Enable | Enable, Disable | Enables or disables the SelectMAP mode Abort sequence. If disabled, an Abort sequence on the device pins is ignored. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.SPI_32BIT_ADDR | No | No, Yes | Enables SPI 32-bit address style, which is required for SPI devices with storage of 256 Mb and larger. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.SPI_BUSWIDTH | NONE | NONE, 1, 2, 4 | Sets the SPI bus to Dual (x2) or Quad (x4) mode for Master SPI configuration from third party SPI flash devices. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.SPI_FALL_EDGE | No | No, Yes | Sets the FPGA to use a falling edge clock for SPI data capture. This improves timing margins and can allow faster clock rates for configuration. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.TCKPIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds a pull-up, a pull-down, or neither to the TCK pin, the JTAG test clock. The Pullnone setting shows that there is no connection to either the pull-up or the pull-down. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.TDIPIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds a pull-up, a pull-down, or neither to the TDI pin, the serial data input to all JTAG instructions and JTAG registers. The Pullnone setting shows that there is no connection to either the pull-up or the pull-down. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.TDOPIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds a pull-up, a pull-down, or neither to the TDO pin, the serial data output for all JTAG instruction and data registers. The Pullnone setting shows that there is no connection to either the pull-up or the pull-down. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.TIMER_CFG | None | <8-digit hex string> | Enables the Watchdog Timer in Configuration mode and sets the value. This option cannot be used at the same time as TIMER_USR. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.TIMER_USR | 0x00000000 | <8-digit hex string> | Enables the Watchdog Timer in Configuration mode and sets the value. This option cannot be used at the same time as TIMER_CFG. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.TMSPIN ¹ | Pullup | Pullup, Pulldown, Pullnone | Adds a pull-up, pull-down, or neither to the TMS pin, the mode input signal to the TAP controller. The TAP controller provides the control logic for JTAG. The Pullnone setting shows that there is no connection to either the pull-up or the pull-down. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.UNUSEDPIN | Pulldown | Pulldown, Pullup, Pullnone | Adds a pull-up, a pull-down, or neither to unused SelectIO™ pins (IOBs). It has no effect on dedicated configuration pins. The list of dedicated configuration pins varies depending upon the architecture. The Pullnone setting shows that there is no connection to either the pull-up or the pull-down. |
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.USERID | 0xFFFFFFFF | <8-digit hex string> | Used to identify implementation revisions. You can enter up to an 8-digit hexadecimal string in the User ID register. |

Table 44: Zynq 7000 Bitstream Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Value | Possible Values | Description |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------|--|
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.USR_ACCESS | None | <8-digit hex string>, TIMESTAMP | Writes an 8-digit hexadecimal string, or a timestamp into the AXSS configuration register. The format of the timestamp value is dddd MMMM yyyy hhmm mmmm:ssss : day, month, year (year 2000 = 00000), hour, minute, seconds. The contents of this register can be directly accessed by the FPGA fabric via the <code>USR_ACCESS</code> primitive. |
| BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION.ENCRYPTKEYSELECT | bbram | bbram, efuse | Determines the location of the AES encryption key to be used, either from the battery-backed RAM (BBRAM) or the eFUSE register(7 series). This property is only available when the Encrypt option is set to True. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.COMPRESS | False | True, False | Uses the multiple frame write feature in the bitstream to reduce the size of the bitstream, not the Bitstream (.bit) file. Using Compress does not guarantee that the size of the bitstream shrinks. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.CRC | Enable | Enable, Disable | Controls the generation of a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) value in the bitstream. When enabled, a unique CRC value is calculated based on bitstream contents. If the calculated CRC value does not match the CRC value in the bitstream, the device fails to configure. When CRC is disabled a constant value is inserted in the bitstream in place of the CRC, and the device does not calculate a CRC. The CRC default value is Enable, except when BITSTREAM.ENCRYPTION.ENCRYPT is Yes, the CRC is disabled. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.DISABLE_JTAG | No | No, Yes | Disables communication to the Boundary Scan (BSCAN) block via JTAG after configuration. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.JTAG_XADC | Enable | Enable, Disable, StatusOnly | Enables or disables the JTAG connection to the XADC. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.XADCENHANCEDLINEARITY | Off | Off, On | Disables some built-in digital calibration features that make INL look worse than the actual analog performance. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.PERFRAMECRC | No | No, Yes | Inserts CRC values at regular intervals within bitstreams. These values validate the integrity of the incoming bitstream and can flag an error (shown on the INIT_B pin and the PRERROR port of the ICAP) prior to loading the configuration data into the device. While most appropriate for partial bitstreams, when set to Yes, this property inserts the CRC values into all bitstreams, including full device bitstreams. |
| BITSTREAM.READBACK.ACTIVERECONFIG | No | No, Yes | Prevents the assertions of GHIGH and GSR during configuration. This is required for the active partial reconfiguration enhancement features. |
| BITSTREAM.READBACK.ICAP_SELECT | Auto | Auto, Top, Bottom | Selects between the top and bottom ICAP ports. |
| BITSTREAM.READBACK.READBACK | False | True, False | Lets you perform the Readback function by creating the necessary readback files. |
| BITSTREAM.READBACK.SECURITY | None | None, Level1, Level2 | Specifies whether to disable Readback and Reconfiguration. Specifying Security Level1 disables Readback. Specifying Security Level2 disables Readback and Reconfiguration. |

Table 44: Zynq 7000 Bitstream Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Value | Possible Values | Description |
|--|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| BITSTREAM.READBACK.XADCPARTIALRECONFIG | Disable | Disable, Enable | When Disabled XADC can work continuously during Partial Reconfiguration. When Enabled XADC works in Safe mode during partial reconfiguration. |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.DONEPIPE | Yes | Yes, No | Tells the FPGA to wait on the CFG_DONE (DONE) pin to go High and wait for the first clock edge before moving to the Done state. |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.DONE_CYCLE | 4 | 4, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, Keep | Selects the Startup phase that activates the FPGA Done signal. Done is delayed when DonePipe=Yes. |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.GTS_CYCLE | 5 | 5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, Done, Keep | Selects the Startup phase that releases the internal 3-state control to the I/O buffers. |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.GWE_CYCLE | 6 | 6, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, Done, Keep | Selects the Startup phase that asserts the internal write enable to flip-flops, LUT RAMs, and shift registers. GWE_cycle also enables the BRAMs. Before the Startup phase, both block RAMs writing and reading are disabled. |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.LCK_CYCLE | NoWait | NoWait, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 | Selects the Startup phase to wait until DLLs/DCMs/PLLs lock. If you select NoWait, the Startup sequence does not wait for DLLs/DCMs/PLLs to lock. |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.MATCH_CYCLE | Auto | Auto, NoWait, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 | Specifies a stall in the Startup cycle until digitally controlled impedance (DCI) match signals are asserted. DCI matching does not begin on the Match_cycle. The Startup sequence waits in this cycle until DCI has matched. Given that there are a number of variables in determining how long it takes DCI to match, the number of CCLK cycles required to complete the Startup sequence can vary in any given system. Ideally, the configuration solution should continue driving CCLK until DONE goes high. When the Auto setting is specified, <code>write_bitstream</code> searches the design for any DCI I/O standards. If DCI standards exist, <code>write_bitstream</code> uses <code>BITSTREAM.STARTUP.MATCH_CYCLE=2</code> . Otherwise, <code>write_bitstream</code> uses <code>BITSTREAM.STARTUP.MATCH_CYCLE=NoWait</code> . |
| BITSTREAM.STARTUP.STARTUPCLK | Cclk | Cclk, UserClk, JtagClk | The StartupClk sequence following the configuration of a device can be synchronized to either Cclk, a User Clock, or the JTAG Clock. The default is Cclk. Cclk lets you synchronize to an internal clock provided in the FPGA device. UserClk lets you synchronize to a user-defined signal connected to the CLK pin of the STARTUP symbol. JtagClk lets you synchronize to the clock provided by JTAG. This clock sequences the TAP controller which provides the control logic for JTAG. |

Notes:

- For the dedicated configuration pins AMD recommends that you use the bitstream setting default.

Versal Adaptive SoC Programmable Device Image (PDI) Settings

The device configuration settings for Versal adaptive SoC devices are available for use with the `set_property <Setting> <Value> [current_design]` Vivado tool Tcl command are shown in the following table.

Note: On the Versal adaptive SoC architecture, most programmable device image settings previously supported as a Bitstream settings are configured in either the Control, Interface, and Processing System (CIPS) IP or as Bootgen settings. See the *Control, Interface and Processing System LogiCORE IP Product Guide* ([PG352](#)) or the *Bootgen User Guide* ([UG1283](#)) for more information. For example, on the UltraScale architecture the USERCODE was set with the `BITSTREAM.CONFIG.USERID` bitstream setting. To set USERCODE on Versal architectures this must be set on the CIPS IP with the following property: `set_property CONFIG.PS_PMC_CONFIG {JTAG_USERCODE 0x<32 bit hex value>} [get_bd_cells /versal_cips_0]`

Table 45: Versal adaptive SoC Programmable Device Image Settings

| Setting | Default Value | Possible Values | Description |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| BITSTREAM.CONFIG.USR_ACCESS | None | None, <8-digit hex string>, TIMESTAMP | Writes an 8-digit hexadecimal string, or a timestamp into the <code>USR_ACCESS</code> register in the <code>PLM_RTCA</code> module. The format of the timestamp value is dddd MMMM yyyy hhmmss : day, month, year (year 2000 = 00000), hour, minute, seconds. The contents of this register can be directly accessed via the PS or an AXI Manager in the PL. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.COMPRESS | True | True, False | Use the run length encoding algorithm to reduce the size of the PL configuration data. In most cases this can reduce the size of the PL configuration data. |
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.CRC | False | True, False | Controls the generation of a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) value in the PL portion of the PDI. When enabled, a unique CRC value is calculated based on the PL portion of the PDI contents. If the calculated CRC value does not match the CRC value in the PDI the device fails to configure. |

Table 45: Versal adaptive SoC Programmable Device Image Settings (cont'd)

| Setting | Default Value | Possible Values | Description |
|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---|
| BITSTREAM.GENERAL.PERFRAMECRC | False | True, False | Inserts CRC values at regular intervals in the PL portion of the PDI. These values validate the integrity of the incoming configuration data and can flag an error prior to loading the configuration data into the device. While most appropriate for partial PDI's, when set to Yes this property inserts the CRC values into all PDI's including full device images. |

JTAG Cables and Devices Supported by hw_server

The list of compatible JTAG download cables and devices that are supported by hw_server are:

- AMD SmartLynq+ Module (HW-SMARTLYNQ-PLUS-G)
- AMD SmartLynq Data Cable (HW-SMARTLYNQ-G/DLC20)
- AMD Platform Cable USB II (DLC10)
- AMD Platform Cable USB (DLC9G, DLC9LP, DLC9)
- Digilent JTAG-HS1
- Digilent JTAG-HS2
- Digilent JTAG-HS3
- Digilent JTAG-SMT1
- Digilent JTAG-SMT2

Programming FTDI Devices for Vivado Hardware Manager Support

For FTDI devices to be recognized as a USB-to-JTAG interface in AMD JTAG software tools such as XSDB or the AMD Vivado™ Hardware Manager the EEPROM on the FTDI device must be programmed. Programming the FTDI is accomplished by using the `program_ftdi` utility included in the Vivado install. Once programmed, the FTDI device is recognized as a valid programming cable in Vivado.

Note: For on-board implementation details including FTDI connectivity, reference the AMD VCK190 Schematics available in XTP610 on <https://www.xilinx.com/products/boards-and-kits/vck190.html>. Ensure that FTDI connectivity (including ADBUS0-7) matches the VCK190 implementation.

Note: The `program_ftdi` utility configures Channel A to be used as a USB-to-JTAG interface. If the device has multiple channels, such as in the case of FT4232H, these channels are configured to the default RS232 UART mode. If the default RS232 UART mode is not desirable, it is possible to use the `FT_PROG` EEPROM utility provided by FTDI to change the port configuration for any of the unused channels without impacting the ability to recognize the FTDI device in AMD JTAG software tools.

The `program_ftdi` utility supports the following FTDI devices:

- FT232H
- FT2232H
- FT4232H

The following is the command reference.

```
***** program_ftdi v2023.1
**** Build date : Apr 16 2023-14:45:22
** Copyright 1986-2022 Xilinx, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
** Copyright 2022-2023 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
```

Short Description:
Write/Read to FTDI EEPROM **for** Xilinx JTAG Tools support

Syntax:
`program_ftdi { -write -ftdi=<ftdi_part> -serial=<serial_number> [options] |`

```
-write -filein=<cfg_filein> |
-read [-fileout=<cfg_fileout>] |
-erase} [-help]

options:
Name Description
-----
-----
-f, -ftdi Specify the ftdi device to be programmed <FT232H | FT2232H | FT4232H>
-s, -serial Serial number to be written into the EEPROM
[-v, --vendor] Vendor information
[-b, --board] Name of the board/product being programmed
[-d, -desc, -description] A short description of the board
-fi, -filein Input file with all fields to be written
[-fo, -fileout] File to which the FDI EEPROM should be read back
[-lh, -longhelp] Get long help description for program_ftdi util

Examples:
program_ftdi -write -ftdi FT2232H -serial 0ABC01 -vendor "my vendor co" 
-board "my board" -desc "my product desc"
program_ftdi -write -filein <path_to_config_file>
program_ftdi -read
program_ftdi -read -fileout <path_to_config_file>
program_ftdi -erase
```

Note: Be sure to verify and update the Vendor, Board, Description, and Serial Number fields in the previous example before programming. The `program_ftdi` tool always sets the 'Manufacturer' field to `Xilinx` for Vivado to be able to detect the FTDI device as a USB-to-JTAG cable. Setting the 'Manufacturer' field to any other value using the FTDI provided programming tools results in the device being unable to be detected in Vivado.

Configuration Memory Support

This section covers the various non-volatile device memories that are supported by AMD Vivado™ software. Use this section as a guide to select the appropriate configuration memory device for your application by AMD family, interface, manufacturer, density, and data width.

Artix 7 Configuration Memory Devices

The Flash devices supported for configuration of AMD Artix™ 7 devices that can be erased, blank checked, programmed, and verified by AMD Vivado™ software are shown in the following table.

The tables in this Appendix are running lists per AMD family of non-volatile memories which Vivado software is capable of erasing, blank checking, programming, and verifying. AMD strives to retain components on this list even after they are no longer appropriate for new designs, to support long-term maintenance of end products which can contain them.



IMPORTANT! Given the evolving nature of the commodity non-volatile memory market, AMD recommends contacting your non-volatile memory supplier to confirm device availability and life cycle. References to specific devices in the tables are not an assurance of their current or future availability.



IMPORTANT! Flash devices manufactured by Spansion are now known as Infineon. There is no functionality difference as long as the part number is the same.

Table 46: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Artix 7 BPI

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURER_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | DEVICE_ID_1 | DEVICE_ID_2 | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Infineon | s29glxxp | s29gl01gp | 1 | 227e | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxp | s29gl128p | 1 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxp | s29gl256p | 1 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxp | s29gl512p | 1 | 227e | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxp | s70gl02gp | 1 | 227e | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxs | s29gl01gs | 1 | 227e | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxs | s29gl128s | 1 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxs | s29gl256s | 1 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxs | s29gl512s | 1 | 227e | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxs | s70gl02gs | 1 | 227e | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxt | s29gl01gt | 1 | 227e | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |

Table 46: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Artix 7 BPI (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURER_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | DEVICE_ID_1 | DEVICE_ID_2 | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Infineon | s29glxxxt | s29gl512t | 1 | 227e | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxt | s70gl02gt | 1 | 227e | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16, x8 |
| Macronix | mx29gl | mx29gl128f | c2 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Macronix | mx29gl | mx29gl256f | c2 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | g18 | 28f128g18f | 89 | 8900 | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | g18 | mt28gu01gaax1e [28f00ag18f-bpi-x16] | 89 | 88b0 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | g18 | mt28gu256aax1e [28f256g18f-bpi-x16] | 89 | 8901 | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | g18 | mt28gu512aax1e [28f512g18f-bpi-x16] | 89 | 887e | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f00am29ew | 89 | 227e | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f00bm29ew | 89 | 227e | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewb | 89 | 227e | 2210 | 2200 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewh | 89 | 227e | 220c | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewl | 89 | 227e | 220c | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewt | 89 | 227e | 2210 | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f128m29ew | 89 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f256m29ew | 89 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f512m29ew | 89 | 227e | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w128gh | 20 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w128gl | 20 | 227e | 2221 | 2200 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w256gh | 20 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w256gl | 20 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w640gh | 20 | 227e | 220c | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w640gl | 20 | 227e | 220c | 2200 | 64 | x16, x8 |

Table 46: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Artix 7 BPI (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURER_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | DEVICE_ID_1 | DEVICE_ID_2 | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew01ga | 89 | 227e | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew128a | 89 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew256a | 89 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew512a | 89 | 227e | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28fw | mt28fw02gb | 89 | 227e | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00ap30b | 89 | 8963 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00ap30e | 89 | 899a | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00ap30t | 89 | 8962 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00bp30e | 89 | 899a | NULL | NULL | 2048 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f128p30b | 89 | 881b | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f128p30t | 89 | 8818 | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f256p30b | 89 | 891c | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f256p30t | 89 | 8919 | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f512p30b | 89 | 8961 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f512p30e | 89 | 8999 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f512p30t | 89 | 8960 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f640p30b | 89 | 881a | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f640p30t | 89 | 8817 | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f00ap33b | 89 | 8967 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f00ap33e | 89 | 899f | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f00ap33t | 89 | 8966 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f128p33b | 89 | 8821 | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f128p33t | 89 | 881e | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f256p33b | 89 | 8922 | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f256p33t | 89 | 891f | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f512p33b | 89 | 8965 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |

Table 46: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Artix 7 BPI (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURER_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | DEVICE_ID_1 | DEVICE_ID_2 | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Micron | p33 | 28f512p33e | 89 | 899e | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f512p33t | 89 | 8964 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f640p33b | 89 | 8820 | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f640p33t | 89 | 881d | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |

Table 47: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Artix 7 SPI

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURER_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPACITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd25b512 | c8 | 40 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd25lb512 | c8 | 60 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55b02g | c8 | 47 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55lb01g | c8 | 67 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55lb02g | c8 | 67 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b128e | c8 | 40 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b256e | c8 | 40 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b64e | c8 | 40 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25f | gd25f128f | c8 | 43 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25l | gd25lq256d | c8 | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25lb | gd25lb128e | c8 | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25lb | gd25lb256f | c8 | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25q | gd25q256d | c8 | 40 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd55b | gd55b02gf | c8 | 40 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25l | is25lp01g | 9d | 60 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | IS25LP01GJ | 9D | 60 | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | IS25LP02GJ | 9D | 60 | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp016d | 9d | 60 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 47: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Artix 7 SPI (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp032d | 9d | 60 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp064a | 9d | 60 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp080d | 9d | 60 | 14 | 8 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp128f | 9d | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp256d | 9d | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp512m | 9d | 60 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp512mj | 9D | 60 | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25w | is25wp01g | 9d | 70 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WJ128f | 9D | 71 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WP01GJ | 9D | 70 | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WP02GJ | 9D | 70 | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp016d | 9d | 70 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp032d | 9d | 70 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp064a | 9d | 70 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp080d | 9d | 70 | 14 | 8 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp128f | 9d | 70 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp256d | 9d | 70 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp512m | 9d | 70 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp512mg | 9d | 70 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxk | s25fl116k | 1 | 40 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxk | s25fl132k | 1 | 40 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxk | s25fl164k | 1 | 40 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl064l | 1 | 60 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl128l | 1 | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl256l | 1 | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxp | s25fl032p | 1 | 2 | 15 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 47: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Artix 7 SPI (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA_CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Infineon | s25flxxxp | s25fl064p | 1 | 2 | 16 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl128sxxxxx0 [s25fl127s-spi-x1_x2_x4] | 1 | 20 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl128sxxxxx1 | 1 | 20 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl256sxxxxx0 | 1 | 2 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl256sxxxxx1 | 1 | 2 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl512s | 1 | 2 | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl01gt | 34 | 2a | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl02gt | 34 | 2a | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl512t | 34 | 2a | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hsht | s25hs01gt | 34 | 2b | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hsht | s25hs02gt | 34 | 2b | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hsht | s25hs512t | 34 | 2b | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l12872f [mx25l12833f-mx25l12835f-mx25l12845g-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 20 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l25673g [mx25l25635f-mx25l25645g-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 20 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l3273f [mx25l3233f-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 20 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l51273g [mx25l51245g-mx66l51235f-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 20 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 47: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Artix 7 SPI (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l6433f [mx25l6473f-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 20 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25v1635f | c2 | 23 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25v8035f | c2 | 23 | 14 | 8 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u12872f [mx25u12832f-mx25u12835f-mx25u12843g-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 25 | 38 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u1635f [mx25u1632f-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 25 | 35 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25672g | c2 | 25 | 3A | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25673g [mx25u25672g-mx25u25635f-mx25u25643g-mx25u25645g-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 25 | 39 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u3235f [mx25u3232f-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 25 | 36 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u51245gxxj [mx66u51235f-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 25 | 3a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u6472f [mx25u6435f-mx25u6432f-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 25 | 37 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u8035f [mx25u8033e-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 25 | 34 | 8 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx66l | mx66l1g45g | c2 | 20 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx66l | mx66l2g45g | c2 | 20 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 47: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Artix 7 SPI (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Macronix | mx66u | mx66u1g45g | c2 | 25 | 3b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx66u | mx66u2g45g | c2 | 25 | 3c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql01g | 20 | ba | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql02g | 20 | ba | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql128 [n25q128-3.3v-spi-x1_x2_x4] | 20 | ba | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql256 [n25q256-3.3v-spi-x1_x2_x4] | 20 | ba | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql512 | 20 | ba | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu01g | 20 | bb | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu02g | 20 | bb | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu128 [n25q128-1.8v-spi-x1_x2_x4] | 20 | bb | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu256 [n25q256-1.8v-spi-x1_x2_x4] | 20 | bb | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu512 | 20 | bb | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q32-1.8v | 20 | bb | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q32-3.3v | 20 | bb | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q64-1.8v | 20 | bb | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q64-3.3v | 20 | bb | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q01jv | EF | 40 | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q128jvm | EF | 70 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q128jvq [w25q128bvq] | EF | 40 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q12pwm [w25q128jwm, w25q128jwm] | EF | 80 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 47: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Artix 7 SPI (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Winbond | w25q | w25q12pwq [w25q128jwq] | EF | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q256jwq | ef | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |

Kintex 7 Configuration Memory Devices

The Flash devices supported for configuration of AMD Kintex™ 7 devices that can be erased, blank checked, programmed, and verified by AMD Vivado™ software are shown in the following table.

The tables in this Appendix are running lists per AMD family of non-volatile memories which Vivado software is capable of erasing, blank checking, programming, and verifying. AMD strives to retain components on this list even after they are no longer appropriate for new designs, to support long-term maintenance of end products which can contain them.



IMPORTANT! Given the evolving nature of the commodity non-volatile memory market, AMD recommends contacting your non-volatile memory supplier to confirm device availability and life cycle. References to specific devices in the tables are not an assurance of their current or future availability.



IMPORTANT! Flash devices manufactured by Spansion are now known as Infineon. There is no functionality difference as long as the part number is the same.

Table 48: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex 7 BPI

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURER_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | DEVICE_ID_1 | DEVICE_ID_2 | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Infineon | s29glxxp | s29gl01gp | 1 | 227e | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxp | s29gl128p | 1 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxp | s29gl256p | 1 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxp | s29gl512p | 1 | 227e | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxp | s70gl02gp | 1 | 227e | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxs | s29gl01gs | 1 | 227e | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxs | s29gl128s | 1 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxs | s29gl256s | 1 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxs | s29gl512s | 1 | 227e | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxs | s70gl02gs | 1 | 227e | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxt | s29gl01gt | 1 | 227e | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |

Table 48: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex 7 BPI (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURER_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | DEVICE_ID_1 | DEVICE_ID_2 | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Infineon | s29glxxxt | s29gl512t | 1 | 227e | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxt | s70gl02gt | 1 | 227e | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16, x8 |
| Macronix | mx29gl | mx29gl128f | c2 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Macronix | mx29gl | mx29gl256f | c2 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | g18 | 28f128g18f | 89 | 8900 | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | g18 | mt28gu01gaax1e [28f00ag18f-bpi-x16] | 89 | 88b0 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | g18 | mt28gu256aax1e [28f256g18f-bpi-x16] | 89 | 8901 | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | g18 | mt28gu512aax1e [28f512g18f-bpi-x16] | 89 | 887e | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f00am29ew | 89 | 227e | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f00bm29ew | 89 | 227e | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewb | 89 | 227e | 2210 | 2200 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewh | 89 | 227e | 220c | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewl | 89 | 227e | 220c | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewt | 89 | 227e | 2210 | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f128m29ew | 89 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f256m29ew | 89 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f512m29ew | 89 | 227e | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w128gh | 20 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w128gl | 20 | 227e | 2221 | 2200 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w256gh | 20 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w256gl | 20 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w640gh | 20 | 227e | 220c | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w640gl | 20 | 227e | 220c | 2200 | 64 | x16, x8 |

Table 48: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex 7 BPI (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURER_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | DEVICE_ID_1 | DEVICE_ID_2 | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew01ga | 89 | 227e | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew128a | 89 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew256a | 89 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew512a | 89 | 227e | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28fw | mt28fw02gb | 89 | 227e | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00ap30b | 89 | 8963 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00ap30e | 89 | 899a | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00ap30t | 89 | 8962 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00bp30e | 89 | 899a | NULL | NULL | 2048 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f128p30b | 89 | 881b | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f128p30t | 89 | 8818 | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f256p30b | 89 | 891c | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f256p30t | 89 | 8919 | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f512p30b | 89 | 8961 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f512p30e | 89 | 8999 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f512p30t | 89 | 8960 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f640p30b | 89 | 881a | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f640p30t | 89 | 8817 | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f00ap33b | 89 | 8967 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f00ap33e | 89 | 899f | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f00ap33t | 89 | 8966 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f128p33b | 89 | 8821 | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f128p33t | 89 | 881e | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f256p33b | 89 | 8922 | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f256p33t | 89 | 891f | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f512p33b | 89 | 8965 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |

Table 48: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex 7 BPI (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURER_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | DEVICE_ID_1 | DEVICE_ID_2 | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Micron | p33 | 28f512p33e | 89 | 899e | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f512p33t | 89 | 8964 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f640p33b | 89 | 8820 | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f640p33t | 89 | 881d | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |

Table 49: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex 7 SPI

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURER_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPACITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd25b512 | c8 | 40 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd25lb512 | c8 | 60 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55b02g | c8 | 47 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55lb01g | c8 | 67 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55lb02g | c8 | 67 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b128e | c8 | 40 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b256e | c8 | 40 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b64e | c8 | 40 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25f | gd25f128f | c8 | 43 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25l | gd25lq256d | c8 | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25lb | gd25lb128e | c8 | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25lb | gd25lb256f | c8 | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25q | gd25q256d | c8 | 40 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd55b | gd55b02gf | c8 | 40 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25l | is25lp01g | 9d | 60 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | IS25LP01GJ | 9D | 60 | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | IS25LP02GJ | 9D | 60 | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp016d | 9d | 60 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 49: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex 7 SPI (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp032d | 9d | 60 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp064a | 9d | 60 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp080d | 9d | 60 | 14 | 8 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp128f | 9d | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp256d | 9d | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp512m | 9d | 60 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp512mj | 9D | 60 | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25w | is25wp01g | 9d | 70 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WJ128f | 9D | 71 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WP01GJ | 9D | 70 | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WP02GJ | 9D | 70 | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp016d | 9d | 70 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp032d | 9d | 70 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp064a | 9d | 70 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp080d | 9d | 70 | 14 | 8 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp128f | 9d | 70 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp256d | 9d | 70 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp512m | 9d | 70 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp512mg | 9d | 70 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxk | s25fl116k | 1 | 40 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxk | s25fl132k | 1 | 40 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxk | s25fl164k | 1 | 40 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl064l | 1 | 60 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl128l | 1 | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl256l | 1 | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxp | s25fl032p | 1 | 2 | 15 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 49: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex 7 SPI (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA_CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Infineon | s25flxxxp | s25fl064p | 1 | 2 | 16 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl128sxxxxx0 [s25fl127s-spi-x1_x2_x4] | 1 | 20 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl128sxxxxx1 | 1 | 20 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl256sxxxxx0 | 1 | 2 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl256sxxxxx1 | 1 | 2 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl512s | 1 | 2 | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl01gt | 34 | 2a | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl02gt | 34 | 2a | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl512t | 34 | 2a | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hsht | s25hs01gt | 34 | 2b | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hsht | s25hs02gt | 34 | 2b | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hsht | s25hs512t | 34 | 2b | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l12872f [mx25l12833f-mx25l12835f-mx25l12845g-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 20 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l25673g [mx25l25635f-mx25l25645g-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 20 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l3273f [mx25l3233f-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 20 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l51273g [mx25l51245g-mx66l51235f-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 20 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 49: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex 7 SPI (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l6433f [mx25l6473f-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 20 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25v1635f | c2 | 23 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25v8035f | c2 | 23 | 14 | 8 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u12872f [mx25u12832f-mx25u12835f-mx25u12843g-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 25 | 38 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u1635f [mx25u1632f-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 25 | 35 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25672g | c2 | 25 | 3A | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25673g [mx25u25672g-mx25u25635f-mx25u25643g-mx25u25645g-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 25 | 39 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u3235f [mx25u3232f-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 25 | 36 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u51245gxxj [mx66u51235f-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 25 | 3a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u6472f [mx25u6435f-mx25u6432f-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 25 | 37 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u8035f [mx25u8033e-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 25 | 34 | 8 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx66l | mx66l1g45g | c2 | 20 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx66l | mx66l2g45g | c2 | 20 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 49: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex 7 SPI (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA_CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Macronix | mx66u | mx66u1g45g | c2 | 25 | 3b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx66u | mx66u2g45g | c2 | 25 | 3c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql01g | 20 | ba | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql02g | 20 | ba | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql128 [n25q128-3.3v-spi-x1_x2_x4] | 20 | ba | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql256 [n25q256-3.3v-spi-x1_x2_x4] | 20 | ba | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql512 | 20 | ba | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu01g | 20 | bb | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu02g | 20 | bb | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu128 [n25q128-1.8v-spi-x1_x2_x4] | 20 | bb | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu256 [n25q256-1.8v-spi-x1_x2_x4] | 20 | bb | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu512 | 20 | bb | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q32-1.8v | 20 | bb | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q32-3.3v | 20 | bb | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q64-1.8v | 20 | bb | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q64-3.3v | 20 | bb | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q01jv | EF | 40 | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q128jvm | EF | 70 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q128jvq [w25q128bvq] | EF | 40 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q12pwm [w25q128jwm, w25q128jwm] | EF | 80 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 49: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex 7 SPI (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Winbond | w25q | w25q12pwq [w25q128jwq] | EF | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q256jwq | ef | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |

Spartan 7 Configuration Memory Devices

The Flash devices supported for configuration of AMD Spartan™ 7 devices that can be erased, blank checked, programmed, and verified by AMD Vivado™ software are shown in the following table.

The tables in this Appendix are running lists per AMD family of non-volatile memories which Vivado software is capable of erasing, blank checking, programming, and verifying. AMD strives to retain components on this list even after they are no longer appropriate for new designs, to support long-term maintenance of end products that can contain them.



IMPORTANT! Given the evolving nature of the commodity non-volatile memory market, AMD recommends contacting your non-volatile memory supplier to confirm device availability and life cycle. References to specific devices in the tables are not an assurance of their current or future availability.

Note: Serial peripheral interface (SPI) flash is the supported configuration memory storage for Spartan 7 devices. Byte-wide Peripheral Interface (BPI) flash is not supported for Spartan 7 devices.



IMPORTANT! Flash devices manufactured by Spansion are now known as Infineon. There is no functionality difference as long as the part number is the same.

Table 50: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Spartan 7 SPI

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA_CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd25b512 | c8 | 40 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd25lb512 | c8 | 60 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55b02g | c8 | 47 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55lb01g | c8 | 67 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55lb02g | c8 | 67 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b128e | c8 | 40 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b256e | c8 | 40 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b64e | c8 | 40 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25f | gd25f128f | c8 | 43 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 50: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Spartan 7 SPI (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| GigaDevice | gd25l | gd25lq256d | c8 | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25lb | gd25lb128e | c8 | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25lb | gd25lb256f | c8 | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25q | gd25q256d | c8 | 40 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd55b | gd55b02gf | c8 | 40 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25l | is25lp01g | 9d | 60 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | IS25LP02GJ | 9D | 60 | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp016d | 9d | 60 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp032d | 9d | 60 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp064a | 9d | 60 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp080d | 9d | 60 | 14 | 8 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp128f | 9d | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp256d | 9d | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp512m | 9d | 60 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp512mj | 9D | 60 | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25w | is25wp01g | 9d | 70 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WJ128f | 9D | 71 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WP01GJ | 9D | 70 | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WP02GJ | 9D | 70 | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp016d | 9d | 70 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp032d | 9d | 70 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp064a | 9d | 70 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp080d | 9d | 70 | 14 | 8 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp128f | 9d | 70 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp256d | 9d | 70 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp512m | 9d | 70 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 50: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Spartan 7 SPI (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp512mg | 9d | 70 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxk | s25fl116k | 1 | 40 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxk | s25fl132k | 1 | 40 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxk | s25fl164k | 1 | 40 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl064l | 1 | 60 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl128l | 1 | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl256l | 1 | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxp | s25fl032p | 1 | 2 | 15 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxp | s25fl064p | 1 | 2 | 16 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl128xxxxxxxx0 [s25fl127s-spi-x1_x2_x4] | 1 | 20 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl128xxxxxxxx1 | 1 | 20 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl256xxxxxxxx0 | 1 | 2 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl256xxxxxxxx1 | 1 | 2 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl512s | 1 | 2 | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl01gt | 34 | 2a | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl02gt | 34 | 2a | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl512t | 34 | 2a | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hst | s25hs01gt | 34 | 2b | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hst | s25hs02gt | 34 | 2b | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hst | s25hs512t | 34 | 2b | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l12872f [mx25l12833f-mx25l12835f-mx25l12845g-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 20 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 50: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Spartan 7 SPI (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l25673g [mx25l25635f- mx25l25645g-spi- x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 20 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l3273f [mx25l3233f-spi- x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 20 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l51273g [mx25l51245g- mx66l51235f-spi- x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 20 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l6433f [mx25l6473f-spi- x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 20 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25v1635f | c2 | 23 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25v8035f | c2 | 23 | 14 | 8 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u12872f [mx25u12832f- mx25u12835f- mx25u12843g-spi- x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 25 | 38 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u1635f [mx25u1632f-spi- x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 25 | 35 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25672g | c2 | 25 | 3A | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25673g [mx25u25672g- mx25u25635f- mx25u25643g- mx25u25645g-spi- x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 25 | 39 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u3235f [mx25u3232f-spi- x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 25 | 36 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 50: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Spartan 7 SPI (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u51245gxxj [mx66u51235f-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 25 | 3a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u6472f [mx25u6435f-mx25u6432f-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 25 | 37 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u8035f [mx25u8033e-spi-x1_x2_x4] | c2 | 25 | 34 | 8 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx66l | mx66l1g45g | c2 | 20 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx66l | mx66l2g45g | c2 | 20 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx66u | mx66u1g45g | c2 | 25 | 3b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx66u | mx66u2g45g | c2 | 25 | 3c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql01g | 20 | ba | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql02g | 20 | ba | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql128 [n25q128-3.3v-spi-x1_x2_x4] | 20 | ba | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql256 [n25q256-3.3v-spi-x1_x2_x4] | 20 | ba | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql512 | 20 | ba | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu01g | 20 | bb | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu02g | 20 | bb | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu128 [n25q128-1.8v-spi-x1_x2_x4] | 20 | bb | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu256 [n25q256-1.8v-spi-x1_x2_x4] | 20 | bb | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu512 | 20 | bb | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 50: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Spartan 7 SPI (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA_CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Micron | n25q | n25q32-1.8v | 20 | bb | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q32-3.3v | 20 | bb | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q64-1.8v | 20 | bb | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q64-3.3v | 20 | bb | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q01jv | EF | 40 | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q256jwq | ef | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |

Virtex 7 Configuration Memory Devices

The Flash devices supported for configuration of AMD Virtex™ 7 devices that can be erased, blank checked, programmed, and verified by AMD Vivado™ software are shown in the following table.

The tables in this Appendix are running lists per AMD family of non-volatile memories which Vivado software is capable of erasing, blank checking, programming, and verifying. AMD strives to retain components on this list even after they are no longer appropriate for new designs, to support long-term maintenance of end products which can contain them.



IMPORTANT! Given the evolving nature of the commodity non-volatile memory market, AMD recommends contacting your non-volatile memory supplier to confirm device availability and life cycle. References to specific devices in the tables are not an assurance of their current or future availability.



IMPORTANT! Flash devices manufactured by Spansion are now known as Infineon. There is no functionality difference as long as the part number is the same.

Table 51: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex 7 BPI Device Configuration

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURER_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | DEVICE_ID_1 | DEVICE_ID_2 | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Infineon | s29glxxp | s29gl01gp | 1 | 227e | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxp | s29gl128p | 1 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxp | s29gl256p | 1 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxp | s29gl512p | 1 | 227e | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxp | s70gl02gp | 1 | 227e | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxs | s29gl01gs | 1 | 227e | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxs | s29gl128s | 1 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxs | s29gl256s | 1 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxs | s29gl512s | 1 | 227e | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxs | s70gl02gs | 1 | 227e | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxt | s29gl01gt | 1 | 227e | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |

Table 51: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex 7 BPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURER_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | DEVICE_ID_1 | DEVICE_ID_2 | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Infineon | s29glxxxt | s29gl512t | 1 | 227e | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxt | s70gl02gt | 1 | 227e | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16, x8 |
| Macronix | mx29gl | mx29gl128f | c2 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Macronix | mx29gl | mx29gl256f | c2 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | g18 | 28f128g18f | 89 | 8900 | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | g18 | mt28gu01gaax1e [28f00ag18f-bpi-x16] | 89 | 88b0 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | g18 | mt28gu256aax1e [28f256g18f-bpi-x16] | 89 | 8901 | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | g18 | mt28gu512aax1e [28f512g18f-bpi-x16] | 89 | 887e | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f00am29ew | 89 | 227e | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f00bm29ew | 89 | 227e | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewb | 89 | 227e | 2210 | 2200 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewh | 89 | 227e | 220c | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewl | 89 | 227e | 220c | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewt | 89 | 227e | 2210 | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f128m29ew | 89 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f256m29ew | 89 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f512m29ew | 89 | 227e | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w128gh | 20 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w128gl | 20 | 227e | 2221 | 2200 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w256gh | 20 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w256gl | 20 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w640gh | 20 | 227e | 220c | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w640gl | 20 | 227e | 220c | 2200 | 64 | x16, x8 |

Table 51: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex 7 BPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURER_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | DEVICE_ID_1 | DEVICE_ID_2 | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew01ga | 89 | 227e | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew128a | 89 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew256a | 89 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew512a | 89 | 227e | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28fw | mt28fw02gb | 89 | 227e | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00ap30b | 89 | 8963 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00ap30e | 89 | 899a | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00ap30t | 89 | 8962 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00bp30e | 89 | 899a | NULL | NULL | 2048 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f128p30b | 89 | 881b | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f128p30t | 89 | 8818 | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f256p30b | 89 | 891c | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f256p30t | 89 | 8919 | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f512p30b | 89 | 8961 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f512p30e | 89 | 8999 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f512p30t | 89 | 8960 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f640p30b | 89 | 881a | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f640p30t | 89 | 8817 | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f00ap33b | 89 | 8967 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f00ap33e | 89 | 899f | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f00ap33t | 89 | 8966 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f128p33b | 89 | 8821 | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f128p33t | 89 | 881e | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f256p33b | 89 | 8922 | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f256p33t | 89 | 891f | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f512p33b | 89 | 8965 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |

Table 51: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex 7 BPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURER_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | DEVICE_ID_1 | DEVICE_ID_2 | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Micron | p33 | 28f512p33e | 89 | 899e | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f512p33t | 89 | 8964 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f640p33b | 89 | 8820 | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f640p33t | 89 | 881d | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |

Table 52: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex 7 SPI Device Configuration

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd25b512 | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd25lb512 | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55b02g | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55lb01g | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55lb02g | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b128e | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b256e | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b64e | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25f | gd25f128f | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25l | gd25lq256d | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25lb | gd25lb128e | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25lb | gd25lb256f | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25q | gd25q256d | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd55b | gd55b02gf | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25l | is25lp01g | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | IS25LP01GJ | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | IS25LP02GJ | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp016d | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 52: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex 7 SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp032d | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp064a | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp080d | 8 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp128f | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp256d | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp512m | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp512mj | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25w | is25wp01g | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WJ128f | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WP01GJ | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WP02GJ | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp016d | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp032d | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp064a | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp080d | 8 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp128f | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp256d | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp512m | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp512mg | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxx | s25fl116k | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxx | s25fl132k | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxx | s25fl164k | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxxl | s25fl064l | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxxl | s25fl128l | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxxl | s25fl256l | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxxp | s25fl032p | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxxp | s25fl064p | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 52: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex 7 SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------|
| Infineon | s25flxxxxs | s25fl128xxxxxxxx0 [s25fl127s-spi-x1_x2_x4] | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxxs | s25fl128xxxxxxxx1 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxxs | s25fl256xxxxxxxx0 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxxs | s25fl256xxxxxxxx1 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxxs | s25fl512s | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl01gt | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl02gt | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl512t | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hst | s25hs01gt | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hst | s25hs02gt | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hst | s25hs512t | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l12872f [mx25l12833f-mx25l12835f-mx25l12845g-spi-x1_x2_x4] | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l25673g [mx25l25635f-mx25l25645g-spi-x1_x2_x4] | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l3273f [mx25l3233f-spi-x1_x2_x4] | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l51273g [mx25l51245g-mx66l51235f-spi-x1_x2_x4] | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l6433f [mx25l6473f-spi-x1_x2_x4] | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25v1635f | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25v8035f | 8 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u12872f [mx25u12832f-mx25u12835f-mx25u12843g-spi-x1_x2_x4] | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u1635f [mx25u1632f-spi-x1_x2_x4] | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25672g | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 52: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex 7 SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------------|
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25673g [mx25u25672g-mx25u25635f- mx25u25643g-mx25u25645g- spi-x1_x2_x4] | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u3235f [mx25u3232f-spi- x1_x2_x4] | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u51245gxj [mx66u51235f- spi-x1_x2_x4] | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u6472f [mx25u6435f- mx25u6432f-spi-x1_x2_x4] | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u8035f [mx25u8033e-spi- x1_x2_x4] | 8 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx66l | mx66l1g45g | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx66l | mx66l2g45g | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx66u | mx66u1g45g | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx66u | mx66u2g45g | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql01g | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql02g | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql128 [n25q128-3.3v-spi- x1_x2_x4] | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql256 [n25q256-3.3v-spi- x1_x2_x4] | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql512 | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu01g | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu02g | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu128 [n25q128-1.8v-spi- x1_x2_x4] | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu256 [n25q256-1.8v-spi- x1_x2_x4] | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu512 | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q32-1.8v | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 52: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex 7 SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Micron | n25q | n25q32-3.3v | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q64-1.8v | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q64-3.3v | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q01jv | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q128jvm | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q128jvq [w25q128bvq] | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q12pwm [w25q128jwm, w25q128jwm] | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q12pwq [w25q128jwq] | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q256jwq | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |

Artix UltraScale+ Configuration Memory Devices

The Flash devices supported for configuration of Artix UltraScale+ devices that can be erased, blank checked, programmed, and verified by AMD Vivado™ software are shown in the following table.

The tables in this Appendix are running lists per AMD family of non-volatile memories which Vivado software is capable of erasing, blank checking, programming, and verifying. AMD strives to retain components on this list even after they are no longer appropriate for new designs, to support long-term maintenance of end products which contain them.

 **IMPORTANT!** Given the evolving nature of the commodity non-volatile memory market, AMD recommends contacting your non-volatile memory supplier to confirm device availability and life cycle. References to specific devices in the tables are not an assurance of their current or future availability.

 **IMPORTANT!** Flash devices manufactured by Spansion are now known as Infineon. There is no functionality difference as long as the part number is the same.

Table 53: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Artix UltraScale+ BPI Device Configuration

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Infineon | s29glxxxp | s29gl01gp | 1 | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxp | s29gl128p | 1 | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxp | s29gl256p | 1 | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxp | s29gl512p | 1 | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxs | s29gl01gs | 1 | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxs | s29gl128s | 1 | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxs | s29gl256s | 1 | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxs | s29gl512s | 1 | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxs | s70gl02gs | 1 | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxt | s29gl01gt | 1 | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxt | s29gl512t | 1 | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |

Table 53: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Artix UltraScale+ BPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Infineon | s29glxxxt | s70gl02gt | 1 | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16, x8 |
| Macronix | mx29gl | mx29gl128f | c2 | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Macronix | mx29gl | mx29gl256f | c2 | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | g18 | 28f128g18f | 89 | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | g18 | mt28gu01gaax1e [28f00ag18f-bpi-x16] | 89 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | g18 | mt28gu256aax1e [28f256g18f-bpi-x16] | 89 | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | g18 | mt28gu512aax1e [28f512g18f-bpi-x16] | 89 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f00am29ew | 89 | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f00bm29ew | 89 | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewb | 89 | 2210 | 2200 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewh | 89 | 220c | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewl | 89 | 220c | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewt | 89 | 2210 | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f128m29ew | 89 | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f256m29ew | 89 | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f512m29ew | 89 | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w128gh | 20 | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w128gl | 20 | 2221 | 2200 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w256gh | 20 | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w256gl | 20 | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew01ga | 89 | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew128a | 89 | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew256a | 89 | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |

Table 53: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Artix UltraScale+ BPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew512a | 89 | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28fw | mt28fw02gb | 89 | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00ap30b | 89 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00ap30e | 89 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00ap30t | 89 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00bp30e | 89 | NULL | NULL | 2048 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f128p30b | 89 | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f128p30t | 89 | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f256p30b | 89 | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f256p30t | 89 | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f512p30b | 89 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f512p30e | 89 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f512p30t | 89 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f640p30b | 89 | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f640p30t | 89 | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |

Table 54: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Artix UltraScale+ SPI Device Configuration

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | Device ID (Hex) | Device ID (Hex) | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd25b512 | c8 | 40 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd25lb512 | c8 | 60 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55b02g | c8 | 47 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55lb01g | c8 | 67 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55lb02g | c8 | 67 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b128e | c8 | 40 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b256e | c8 | 40 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 54: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Artix UltraScale+ SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | Device ID (Hex) | Device ID (Hex) | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b64e | c8 | 40 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25f | gd25f128f | c8 | 43 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25l | gd25lq256d | c8 | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25lb | gd25lb128e | c8 | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25lb | gd25lb256f | c8 | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25q | gd25q256d | c8 | 40 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd55b | gd55b02gf | c8 | 40 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25l | is25lp01g | 9d | 60 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25lp | IS25LP01GJ | 9D | 60 | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | IS25LP02GJ | 9D | 60 | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp512m | 9d | 60 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp512mj | 9D | 60 | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25w | is25wp01g | 9d | 70 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WJ128f | 9D | 71 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WP01GJ | 9D | 70 | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WP02GJ | 9D | 70 | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp016d | 9d | 70 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp032d | 9d | 70 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp064a | 9d | 70 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp080d | 9d | 70 | 14 | 8 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp128f | 9d | 70 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp256d | 9d | 70 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp512m | 9d | 70 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp512mg | 9d | 70 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25fl | s25fl02g | - | NULL | NULL | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxk | s25fl116k | 1 | 40 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 54: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Artix UltraScale+ SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | Device ID (Hex) | Device ID (Hex) | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Infineon | s25flxxxk | s25fl132k | 1 | 40 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxk | s25fl164k | 1 | 40 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl064l | 1 | 60 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl128l | 1 | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl256l | 1 | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxp | s25fl032p | 1 | 2 | 15 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxp | s25fl064p | 1 | 2 | 16 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl128xxxxxxxx0 [s25fl127s-spi-x1_x2_x4, s25fl127s-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | 1 | 20 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl128xxxxxxxx1 | 1 | 20 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl256xxxxxxxx0 | 1 | 2 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl256xxxxxxxx1 | 1 | 2 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl512s | 1 | 2 | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl01gt | 34 | 2a | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl02gt | 34 | 2a | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl512t | 34 | 2a | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25hst | s25hs01gt | 34 | 2b | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25hst | s25hs02gt | 34 | 2b | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hst | s25hs512t | 34 | 2b | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l12872f [mx25l12833f-mx25l12835f-mx25l12845g-spi-x1_x2_x4, mx25l12833f-mx25l12835f-mx25l12845g-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 20 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 54: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Artix UltraScale+ SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | Device ID (Hex) | Device ID (Hex) | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l25673g [mx25l25635f- mx25l25645g-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25l25635f- mx25l25645g-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 20 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l51273g [mx25l51245g- mx66l51235f-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25l51245g- mx66l51235f-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 20 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25lu | mx25u8035f [mx25u8033e-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25u8033e-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 34 | 8 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u12872f [mx25u12832f- mx25u12835f- mx25u12843g-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25u12832f- mx25u12835f- mx25u12843g-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 38 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u1635f [mx25u1632f-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25u1632f-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 35 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25672g | c2 | 25 | 3A | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 54: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Artix UltraScale+ SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | Device ID (Hex) | Device ID (Hex) | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25673g [mx25u25672g- mx25u25635f- mx25u25643g- mx25u25645g-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25u25672g- mx25u25635f- mx25u25643g- mx25u25645g-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 39 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u3235f [mx25u3232f-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25u3232f-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 36 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u51245gxxj [mx66u51235f-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx66u51235f-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 3a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u6472f [mx25u6435f- mx25u6432f-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25u6435f- mx25u6432f-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 37 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx66u | mx66u1g45g | c2 | 25 | 3b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx66u | mx66u2g45g | c2 | 25 | 3c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu01g | 20 | bb | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu02g | 20 | bb | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu128 [n25q128-1.8v-spi- x1_x2_x4, n25q128-1.8v-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | 20 | bb | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |

Table 54: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Artix UltraScale+ SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | Device ID (Hex) | Device ID (Hex) | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu256 [n25q256-1.8v-spi-x1_x2_x4, n25q256-1.8v-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | 20 | bb | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu512 | 20 | bb | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q32-1.8v | 20 | bb | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q64-1.8v | 20 | bb | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q128jvq | EF | 40 | 18 | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q01jv | EF | 40 | 21 | 1024 | |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q128jvm | EF | 70 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q12pwm [w25q128jwm, w25q128jwm] | EF | 80 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q12pwq [, w25q128jwq] | EF | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q256jwq | ef | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |

Kintex UltraScale Configuration Memory Devices

The Flash devices supported for configuration of Kintex UltraScale devices that can be erased, blank checked, programmed, and verified by AMD Vivado™ software are shown in the following table.

The tables in this Appendix are running lists per AMD family of non-volatile memories which Vivado software is capable of erasing, blank checking, programming, and verifying. AMD strives to retain components on this list even after they are no longer appropriate for new designs, to support long-term maintenance of end products which can contain them.



IMPORTANT! Given the evolving nature of the commodity non-volatile memory market, AMD recommends contacting your non-volatile memory supplier to confirm device availability and life cycle. References to specific devices in the tables are not an assurance of their current or future availability.



IMPORTANT! Flash devices manufactured by Spansion are now known as Infineon. There is no functionality difference as long as the part number is the same.

Table 55: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex UltraScale BPI Device Configuration

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURER_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | DEVICE_ID_1 | DEVICE_ID_2 | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Infineon | s29glxxxp | s29gl01gp | 1 | 227e | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxp | s29gl128p | 1 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxp | s29gl256p | 1 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxp | s29gl512p | 1 | 227e | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxp | s70gl02gp | 1 | 227e | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxs | s29gl01gs | 1 | 227e | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxs | s29gl128s | 1 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxs | s29gl256s | 1 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxs | s29gl512s | 1 | 227e | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxs | s70gl02gs | 1 | 227e | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxt | s29gl01gt | 1 | 227e | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |

Table 55: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex UltraScale BPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURER_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | DEVICE_ID_1 | DEVICE_ID_2 | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Infineon | s29glxxxt | s29gl512t | 1 | 227e | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxt | s70gl02gt | 1 | 227e | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16, x8 |
| Macronix | mx29gl | mx29gl128f | c2 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Macronix | mx29gl | mx29gl256f | c2 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | g18 | 28f128g18f | 89 | 8900 | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | g18 | mt28gu01gaax1e [28f00ag18f-bpi-x16] | 89 | 88b0 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | g18 | mt28gu256aax1e [28f256g18f-bpi-x16] | 89 | 8901 | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | g18 | mt28gu512aax1e [28f512g18f-bpi-x16] | 89 | 887e | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f00am29ew | 89 | 227e | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f00bm29ew | 89 | 227e | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewb | 89 | 227e | 2210 | 2200 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewh | 89 | 227e | 220c | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewl | 89 | 227e | 220c | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewt | 89 | 227e | 2210 | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f128m29ew | 89 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f256m29ew | 89 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f512m29ew | 89 | 227e | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w128gh | 20 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w128gl | 20 | 227e | 2221 | 2200 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w256gh | 20 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w256gl | 20 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w640gh | 20 | 227e | 220c | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w640gl | 20 | 227e | 220c | 2200 | 64 | x16, x8 |

Table 55: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex UltraScale BPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURER_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | DEVICE_ID_1 | DEVICE_ID_2 | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew01ga | 89 | 227e | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew128a | 89 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew256a | 89 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew512a | 89 | 227e | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28fw | mt28fw02gb | 89 | 227e | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00ap30b | 89 | 8963 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00ap30e | 89 | 899a | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00ap30t | 89 | 8962 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00bp30e | 89 | 899a | NULL | NULL | 2048 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f128p30b | 89 | 881b | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f128p30t | 89 | 8818 | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f256p30b | 89 | 891c | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f256p30t | 89 | 8919 | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f512p30b | 89 | 8961 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f512p30e | 89 | 8999 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f512p30t | 89 | 8960 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f640p30b | 89 | 881a | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f640p30t | 89 | 8817 | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f00ap33b | 89 | 8967 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f00ap33e | 89 | 899f | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f00ap33t | 89 | 8966 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f128p33b | 89 | 8821 | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f128p33t | 89 | 881e | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f256p33b | 89 | 8922 | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f256p33t | 89 | 891f | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f512p33b | 89 | 8965 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |

Table 55: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex UltraScale BPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURER_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | DEVICE_ID_1 | DEVICE_ID_2 | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Micron | p33 | 28f512p33e | 89 | 899e | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f512p33t | 89 | 8964 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f640p33b | 89 | 8820 | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f640p33t | 89 | 881d | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |

Table 56: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex UltraScale SPI Device Configuration

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURER_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPACITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd25b512 | c8 | 40 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd25lb512 | c8 | 60 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55b02g | c8 | 47 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55lb01g | c8 | 67 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55lb02g | c8 | 67 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b128e | c8 | 40 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b256e | c8 | 40 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b64e | c8 | 40 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25f | gd25f128f | c8 | 43 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25l | gd25lq256d | c8 | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25lb | gd25lb128e | c8 | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25lb | gd25lb256f | c8 | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25q | gd25q256d | c8 | 40 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd55b | gd55b02gf | c8 | 40 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25l | is25lp01g | 9d | 60 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | IS25LP01GJ | 9D | 60 | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | IS25LP02GJ | 9D | 60 | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp016d | 9d | 60 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |

Table 56: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex UltraScale SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp032d | 9d | 60 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp064a | 9d | 60 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp080d | 9d | 60 | 14 | 8 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp128f | 9d | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp256d | 9d | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp512m | 9d | 60 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp512mj | 9D | 60 | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25w | is25wp01g | 9d | 70 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WJ128f | 9D | 71 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WP01GJ | 9D | 70 | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WP02GJ | 9D | 70 | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp016d | 9d | 70 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp032d | 9d | 70 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp064a | 9d | 70 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp080d | 9d | 70 | 14 | 8 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp128f | 9d | 70 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp256d | 9d | 70 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp512m | 9d | 70 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp512mg | 9d | 70 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25fl | s25fl02g | - | - | - | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxk | s25fl116k | 1 | 40 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxk | s25fl132k | 1 | 40 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxk | s25fl164k | 1 | 40 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl064l | 1 | 60 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl128l | 1 | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl256l | 1 | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |

Table 56: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex UltraScale SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Infineon | s25flxxxp | s25fl032p | 1 | 2 | 15 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxp | s25fl064p | 1 | 2 | 16 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl128sxxxxx0 [s25fl127s-spi-x1_x2_x4, s25fl127s-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | 1 | 20 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl128sxxxxx1 | 1 | 20 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl256sxxxxx0 | 1 | 2 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl256sxxxxx1 | 1 | 2 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl512s | 1 | 2 | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl01gt | 34 | 2a | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl02gt | 34 | 2a | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl512t | 34 | 2a | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25hst | s25hs01gt | 34 | 2b | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hst | s25hs02gt | 34 | 2b | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hst | s25hs512t | 34 | 2b | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l12872f [mx25l12833f-mx25l12835f-mx25l12845g-spi-x1_x2_x4, mx25l12833f-mx25l12835f-mx25l12845g-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 20 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l25673g [mx25l25635f-mx25l25645g-spi-x1_x2_x4, mx25l25635f-mx25l25645g-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 20 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 56: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex UltraScale SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l3273f [mx25l3233f-spi-x1_x2_x4, mx25l3233f-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 20 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l51273g [mx25l51245g-mx66l51235f-spi-x1_x2_x4, mx25l51245g-mx66l51235f-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 20 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l6433f [mx25l6473f-spi-x1_x2_x4, mx25l6473f-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 20 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25v1635f | c2 | 23 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25v8035f | c2 | 23 | 14 | 8 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25lu | mx25u8035f [mx25u8033e-spi-x1_x2_x4, mx25u8033e-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 34 | 8 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u12872f [mx25u12832f-mx25u12835f-mx25u12843g-spi-x1_x2_x4, mx25u12832f-mx25u12835f-mx25u12843g-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 38 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u1635f [mx25u1632f-spi-x1_x2_x4, mx25u1632f-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 35 | 16 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |

Table 56: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex UltraScale SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25672g | c2 | 25 | 3A | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25673g [mx25u25672g-mx25u25635f-mx25u25643g-mx25u25645g-spi-x1_x2_x4, mx25u25672g-mx25u25635f-mx25u25643g-mx25u25645g-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 39 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u3235f [mx25u3232f-spi-x1_x2_x4, mx25u3232f-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 36 | 32 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u51245gxxj [mx66u51235f-spi-x1_x2_x4, mx66u51235f-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 3a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u6472f [mx25u6435f-mx25u6432f-spi-x1_x2_x4, mx25u6435f-mx25u6432f-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 37 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx66l | mx66l1g45g | c2 | 20 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx66l | mx66l2g45g | c2 | 20 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx66u | mx66u1g45g | c2 | 25 | 3b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx66u | mx66u2g45g | c2 | 25 | 3c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql01g | 20 | ba | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql02g | 20 | ba | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 56: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex UltraScale SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql128 [n25q128-3.3v-spi-x1_x2_x4, n25q128-3.3v-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | 20 | ba | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql256 [n25q256-3.3v-spi-x1_x2_x4, n25q256-3.3v-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | 20 | ba | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql512 | 20 | ba | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu01g | 20 | bb | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu02g | 20 | bb | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu128 [n25q128-1.8v-spi-x1_x2_x4, n25q128-1.8v-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | 20 | bb | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu256 [n25q256-1.8v-spi-x1_x2_x4, n25q256-1.8v-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | 20 | bb | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu512 | 20 | bb | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q32-1.8v | 20 | bb | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q32-3.3v | 20 | bb | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q64-1.8v | 20 | bb | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q64-3.3v | 20 | bb | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q128jvq | EF | 40 | 18 | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q01jv | EF | 40 | 21 | 1024 | |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q128jvm | EF | 70 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |

Table 56: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex UltraScale SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Winbond | w25q | w25q12 pwm [w25q128jwm, w25q128jwm] | EF | 80 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q12 pwrq [, w25q128jwq] | EF | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q256jwq | ef | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |

Kintex UltraScale+ Configuration Memory Devices

The Flash devices supported for configuration of Kintex UltraScale+ devices that can be erased, blank checked, programmed, and verified by AMD Vivado™ software are shown in the following table.

The tables in this Appendix are running lists per AMD family of non-volatile memories which Vivado software is capable of erasing, blank checking, programming, and verifying. AMD strives to retain components on this list even after they are no longer appropriate for new designs, to support long-term maintenance of end products which can contain them.



IMPORTANT! Given the evolving nature of the commodity non-volatile memory market, AMD recommends contacting your non-volatile memory supplier to confirm device availability and life cycle. References to specific devices in the tables are not an assurance of their current or future availability.



IMPORTANT! Flash devices manufactured by Spansion are now known as Infineon. There is no functionality difference as long as the part number is the same.

Table 57: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex UltraScale+ BPI Device Configuration

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Infineon | s29glxxxp | s29gl01gp | 1 | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxp | s29gl128p | 1 | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxp | s29gl256p | 1 | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxp | s29gl512p | 1 | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxs | s29gl01gs | 1 | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxs | s29gl128s | 1 | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxs | s29gl256s | 1 | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxs | s29gl512s | 1 | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxs | s70gl02gs | 1 | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxt | s29gl01gt | 1 | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxt | s29gl512t | 1 | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |

Table 57: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex UltraScale+ BPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Infineon | s29glxxxt | s70gl02gt | 1 | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16, x8 |
| Macronix | mx29gl | mx29gl128f | c2 | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Macronix | mx29gl | mx29gl256f | c2 | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | g18 | 28f128g18f | 89 | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | g18 | mt28gu01gaax1e [28f00ag18f-bpi-x16] | 89 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | g18 | mt28gu256aax1e [28f256g18f-bpi-x16] | 89 | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | g18 | mt28gu512aax1e [28f512g18f-bpi-x16] | 89 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f00am29ew | 89 | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f00bm29ew | 89 | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewb | 89 | 2210 | 2200 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewh | 89 | 220c | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewl | 89 | 220c | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewt | 89 | 2210 | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f128m29ew | 89 | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f256m29ew | 89 | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f512m29ew | 89 | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w128gh | 20 | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w128gl | 20 | 2221 | 2200 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w256gh | 20 | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w256gl | 20 | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew01ga | 89 | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew128a | 89 | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew256a | 89 | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |

Table 57: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex UltraScale+ BPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew512a | 89 | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28fw | mt28fw02gb | 89 | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00ap30b | 89 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00ap30e | 89 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00ap30t | 89 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00bp30e | 89 | NULL | NULL | 2048 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f128p30b | 89 | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f128p30t | 89 | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f256p30b | 89 | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f256p30t | 89 | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f512p30b | 89 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f512p30e | 89 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f512p30t | 89 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f640p30b | 89 | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f640p30t | 89 | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |

Table 58: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex UltraScale+ SPI Device Configuration

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | Device ID (Hex) | Device ID (Hex) | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd25b512 | c8 | 40 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd25lb512 | c8 | 60 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55b02g | c8 | 47 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55lb01g | c8 | 67 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55lb02g | c8 | 67 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b128e | c8 | 40 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b256e | c8 | 40 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 58: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex UltraScale+ SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | Device ID (Hex) | Device ID (Hex) | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b64e | c8 | 40 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25f | gd25f128f | c8 | 43 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25l | gd25lq256d | c8 | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25lb | gd25lb128e | c8 | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25lb | gd25lb256f | c8 | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25q | gd25q256d | c8 | 40 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd55b | gd55b02gf | c8 | 40 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25l | is25lp01g | 9d | 60 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25lp | IS25LP01GJ | 9D | 60 | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | IS25LP02GJ | 9D | 60 | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp512m | 9d | 60 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp512mj | 9D | 60 | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25w | is25wp01g | 9d | 70 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WJ128f | 9D | 71 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WP01GJ | 9D | 70 | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WP02GJ | 9D | 70 | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp016d | 9d | 70 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp032d | 9d | 70 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp064a | 9d | 70 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp080d | 9d | 70 | 14 | 8 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp128f | 9d | 70 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp256d | 9d | 70 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp512m | 9d | 70 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp512mg | 9d | 70 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25fl | s25fl02g | - | NULL | NULL | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxk | s25fl116k | 1 | 40 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 58: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex UltraScale+ SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | Device ID (Hex) | Device ID (Hex) | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Infineon | s25flxxxk | s25fl132k | 1 | 40 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxk | s25fl164k | 1 | 40 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl064l | 1 | 60 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl128l | 1 | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl256l | 1 | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxxp | s25fl032p | 1 | 2 | 15 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxxp | s25fl064p | 1 | 2 | 16 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxxs | s25fl128xxxxxxxx0 [s25fl127s-spi-x1_x2_x4, s25fl127s-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | 1 | 20 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxxs | s25fl128xxxxxxxx1 | 1 | 20 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxxs | s25fl256xxxxxxxx0 | 1 | 2 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxxs | s25fl256xxxxxxxx1 | 1 | 2 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxxs | s25fl512s | 1 | 2 | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl01gt | 34 | 2a | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl02gt | 34 | 2a | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl512t | 34 | 2a | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25hst | s25hs01gt | 34 | 2b | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25hst | s25hs02gt | 34 | 2b | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hst | s25hs512t | 34 | 2b | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l12872f [mx25l12833f-mx25l12835f-mx25l12845g-spi-x1_x2_x4, mx25l12833f-mx25l12835f-mx25l12845g-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 20 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 58: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex UltraScale+ SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | Device ID (Hex) | Device ID (Hex) | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l25673g [mx25l25635f- mx25l25645g-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25l25635f- mx25l25645g-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 20 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l51273g [mx25l51245g- mx66l51235f-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25l51245g- mx66l51235f-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 20 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25lu | mx25u8035f [mx25u8033e-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25u8033e-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 34 | 8 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u12872f [mx25u12832f- mx25u12835f- mx25u12843g-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25u12832f- mx25u12835f- mx25u12843g-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 38 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u1635f [mx25u1632f-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25u1632f-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 35 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25672g | c2 | 25 | 3A | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 58: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex UltraScale+ SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | Device ID (Hex) | Device ID (Hex) | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25673g [mx25u25672g- mx25u25635f- mx25u25643g- mx25u25645g-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25u25672g- mx25u25635f- mx25u25643g- mx25u25645g-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 39 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u3235f [mx25u3232f-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25u3232f-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 36 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u51245gxxj [mx66u51235f-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx66u51235f-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 3a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u6472f [mx25u6435f- mx25u6432f-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25u6435f- mx25u6432f-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 37 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx66u | mx66u1g45g | c2 | 25 | 3b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx66u | mx66u2g45g | c2 | 25 | 3c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu01g | 20 | bb | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu02g | 20 | bb | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu128 [n25q128-1.8v-spi- x1_x2_x4, n25q128-1.8v-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | 20 | bb | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |

Table 58: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Kintex UltraScale+ SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | Device ID (Hex) | Device ID (Hex) | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu256 [n25q256-1.8v-spi-x1_x2_x4, n25q256-1.8v-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | 20 | bb | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu512 | 20 | bb | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q32-1.8v | 20 | bb | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q64-1.8v | 20 | bb | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q128jvq | EF | 40 | 18 | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q01jv | EF | 40 | 21 | 1024 | |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q128jvm | EF | 70 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q12pwm [w25q128jwm, w25q128jwm] | EF | 80 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q12pwq [, w25q128jwq] | EF | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q256jwq | ef | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |

Virtex UltraScale Configuration Memory Devices

The Flash devices supported for configuration of AMD Virtex™ UltraScale™ devices that can be erased, blank checked, programmed, and verified by AMD Vivado™ software are shown in the following table.

The tables in this Appendix are running lists per AMD family of non-volatile memories which Vivado software is capable of erasing, blank checking, programming, and verifying. AMD strives to retain components on this list even after they are no longer appropriate for new designs, to support long-term maintenance of end products which can contain them.



IMPORTANT! Given the evolving nature of the commodity non-volatile memory market, AMD recommends contacting your non-volatile memory supplier to confirm device availability and life cycle. References to specific devices in the tables are not an assurance of their current or future availability.



IMPORTANT! Flash devices manufactured by Spansion are now known as Infineon. There is no functionality difference as long as the part number is the same.

Table 59: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex UltraScale BPI Device Configuration

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURER_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | DEVICE_ID_1 | DEVICE_ID_2 | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Infineon | s29glxxp | s29gl01gp | 1 | 227e | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxp | s29gl128p | 1 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxp | s29gl256p | 1 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxp | s29gl512p | 1 | 227e | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxp | s70gl02gp | 1 | 227e | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxs | s29gl01gs | 1 | 227e | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxs | s29gl128s | 1 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxs | s29gl256s | 1 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxs | s29gl512s | 1 | 227e | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxs | s70gl02gs | 1 | 227e | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxt | s29gl01gt | 1 | 227e | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |

Table 59: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex UltraScale BPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURER_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | DEVICE_ID_1 | DEVICE_ID_2 | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Infineon | s29glxxxt | s29gl512t | 1 | 227e | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxt | s70gl02gt | 1 | 227e | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16, x8 |
| Macronix | mx29gl | mx29gl128f | c2 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Macronix | mx29gl | mx29gl256f | c2 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | g18 | 28f128g18f | 89 | 8900 | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | g18 | mt28gu01gaax1e [28f00ag18f-bpi-x16] | 89 | 88b0 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | g18 | mt28gu256aax1e [28f256g18f-bpi-x16] | 89 | 8901 | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | g18 | mt28gu512aax1e [28f512g18f-bpi-x16] | 89 | 887e | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f00am29ew | 89 | 227e | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f00bm29ew | 89 | 227e | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewb | 89 | 227e | 2210 | 2200 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewh | 89 | 227e | 220c | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewl | 89 | 227e | 220c | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewt | 89 | 227e | 2210 | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f128m29ew | 89 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f256m29ew | 89 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f512m29ew | 89 | 227e | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w128gh | 20 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w128gl | 20 | 227e | 2221 | 2200 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w256gh | 20 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w256gl | 20 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w640gh | 20 | 227e | 220c | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w640gl | 20 | 227e | 220c | 2200 | 64 | x16, x8 |

Table 59: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex UltraScale BPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURER_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | DEVICE_ID_1 | DEVICE_ID_2 | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew01ga | 89 | 227e | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew128a | 89 | 227e | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew256a | 89 | 227e | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew512a | 89 | 227e | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28fw | mt28fw02gb | 89 | 227e | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00ap30b | 89 | 8963 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00ap30e | 89 | 899a | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00ap30t | 89 | 8962 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00bp30e | 89 | 899a | NULL | NULL | 2048 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f128p30b | 89 | 881b | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f128p30t | 89 | 8818 | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f256p30b | 89 | 891c | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f256p30t | 89 | 8919 | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f512p30b | 89 | 8961 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f512p30e | 89 | 8999 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f512p30t | 89 | 8960 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f640p30b | 89 | 881a | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f640p30t | 89 | 8817 | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f00ap33b | 89 | 8967 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f00ap33e | 89 | 899f | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f00ap33t | 89 | 8966 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f128p33b | 89 | 8821 | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f128p33t | 89 | 881e | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f256p33b | 89 | 8922 | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f256p33t | 89 | 891f | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f512p33b | 89 | 8965 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |

Table 59: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex UltraScale BPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURER_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | DEVICE_ID_1 | DEVICE_ID_2 | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Micron | p33 | 28f512p33e | 89 | 899e | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f512p33t | 89 | 8964 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f640p33b | 89 | 8820 | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |
| Micron | p33 | 28f640p33t | 89 | 881d | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |

Table 60: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex UltraScale SPI Device Configuration

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURER_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPACITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd25b512 | c8 | 40 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd25lb512 | c8 | 60 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55b02g | c8 | 47 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55lb01g | c8 | 67 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55lb02g | c8 | 67 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b128e | c8 | 40 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b256e | c8 | 40 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b64e | c8 | 40 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25f | gd25f128f | c8 | 43 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25l | gd25lq256d | c8 | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25lb | gd25lb128e | c8 | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25lb | gd25lb256f | c8 | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd25q | gd25q256d | c8 | 40 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | gd55b | gd55b02gf | c8 | 40 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25l | is25lp01g | 9d | 60 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | IS25LP01GJ | 9D | 60 | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | IS25LP02GJ | 9D | 60 | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp016d | 9d | 60 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |

Table 60: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex UltraScale SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA_CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp032d | 9d | 60 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp064a | 9d | 60 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp080d | 9d | 60 | 14 | 8 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp128f | 9d | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp256d | 9d | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp512m | 9d | 60 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp512mj | 9D | 60 | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25w | is25wp01g | 9d | 70 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WJ128f | 9D | 71 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WP01GJ | 9D | 70 | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WP02GJ | 9D | 70 | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp016d | 9d | 70 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp032d | 9d | 70 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp064a | 9d | 70 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp080d | 9d | 70 | 14 | 8 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp128f | 9d | 70 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp256d | 9d | 70 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp512m | 9d | 70 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp512mg | 9d | 70 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25fl | s25fl02g | - | - | - | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxk | s25fl116k | 1 | 40 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxk | s25fl132k | 1 | 40 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxk | s25fl164k | 1 | 40 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl064l | 1 | 60 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl128l | 1 | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl256l | 1 | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |

Table 60: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex UltraScale SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Infineon | s25flxxxp | s25fl032p | 1 | 2 | 15 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxp | s25fl064p | 1 | 2 | 16 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl128sxxxxx0 [s25fl127s-spi-x1_x2_x4, s25fl127s-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | 1 | 20 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl128sxxxxx1 | 1 | 20 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl256sxxxxx0 | 1 | 2 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl256sxxxxx1 | 1 | 2 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl512s | 1 | 2 | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl01gt | 34 | 2a | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl02gt | 34 | 2a | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl512t | 34 | 2a | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25hst | s25hs01gt | 34 | 2b | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hst | s25hs02gt | 34 | 2b | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25hst | s25hs512t | 34 | 2b | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l12872f [mx25l12833f-mx25l12835f-mx25l12845g-spi-x1_x2_x4, mx25l12833f-mx25l12835f-mx25l12845g-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 20 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l25673g [mx25l25635f-mx25l25645g-spi-x1_x2_x4, mx25l25635f-mx25l25645g-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 20 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 60: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex UltraScale SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l3273f [mx25l3233f-spi-x1_x2_x4, mx25l3233f-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 20 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l51273g [mx25l51245g-mx66l51235f-spi-x1_x2_x4, mx25l51245g-mx66l51235f-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 20 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l6433f [mx25l6473f-spi-x1_x2_x4, mx25l6473f-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 20 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25v1635f | c2 | 23 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25v8035f | c2 | 23 | 14 | 8 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25lu | mx25u8035f [mx25u8033e-spi-x1_x2_x4, mx25u8033e-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 34 | 8 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u12872f [mx25u12832f-mx25u12835f-mx25u12843g-spi-x1_x2_x4, mx25u12832f-mx25u12835f-mx25u12843g-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 38 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u1635f [mx25u1632f-spi-x1_x2_x4, mx25u1632f-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 35 | 16 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |

Table 60: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex UltraScale SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25672g | c2 | 25 | 3A | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25673g [mx25u25672g- mx25u25635f- mx25u25643g- mx25u25645g-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25u25672g- mx25u25635f- mx25u25643g- mx25u25645g-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 39 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u3235f [mx25u3232f-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25u3232f-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 36 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u51245gxxj [mx66u51235f-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx66u51235f-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 3a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u6472f [mx25u6435f- mx25u6432f-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25u6435f- mx25u6432f-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 37 | 64 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx66l | mx66l1g45g | c2 | 20 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx66l | mx66l2g45g | c2 | 20 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx66u | mx66u1g45g | c2 | 25 | 3b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx66u | mx66u2g45g | c2 | 25 | 3c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql01g | 20 | ba | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql02g | 20 | ba | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |

Table 60: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex UltraScale SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA_CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql128 [n25q128-3.3v-spi-x1_x2_x4, n25q128-3.3v-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | 20 | ba | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql256 [n25q256-3.3v-spi-x1_x2_x4, n25q256-3.3v-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | 20 | ba | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql512 | 20 | ba | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu01g | 20 | bb | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu02g | 20 | bb | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu128 [n25q128-1.8v-spi-x1_x2_x4, n25q128-1.8v-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | 20 | bb | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu256 [n25q256-1.8v-spi-x1_x2_x4, n25q256-1.8v-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | 20 | bb | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu512 | 20 | bb | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q32-1.8v | 20 | bb | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q32-3.3v | 20 | bb | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q64-1.8v | 20 | bb | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q64-3.3v | 20 | bb | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q128jvq | EF | 40 | 18 | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q01jv | EF | 40 | 21 | 1024 | |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q128jvm | EF | 70 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 60: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex UltraScale SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | MANUFACTURE_R_READ_ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Winbond | w25q | w25q12pwm [w25q128jwm, w25q128jwm] | EF | 80 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q12pwx [, w25q128jwq] | EF | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q256jwq | ef | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |

Virtex UltraScale+ Configuration Memory Devices

The Flash devices supported for configuration of AMD Virtex™ UltraScale+™ devices that can be erased, blank checked, programmed, and verified by AMD Vivado™ software are shown in the following table.

The tables in this Appendix are running lists per AMD family of non-volatile memories which Vivado software is capable of erasing, blank checking, programming, and verifying. AMD strives to retain components on this list even after they are no longer appropriate for new designs, to support long-term maintenance of end products which can contain them.



IMPORTANT! Given the evolving nature of the commodity non-volatile memory market, AMD recommends contacting your non-volatile memory supplier to confirm device availability and life cycle. References to specific devices in the tables are not an assurance of their current or future availability.



IMPORTANT! Flash devices manufactured by Spansion are now known as Infineon. There is no functionality difference as long as the part number is the same.

Table 61: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex UltraScale+ BPI Device Configuration

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Infineon | s29glxxxp | s29gl01gp | 1 | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxp | s29gl128p | 1 | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxp | s29gl256p | 1 | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxp | s29gl512p | 1 | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxs | s29gl01gs | 1 | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxs | s29gl128s | 1 | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxs | s29gl256s | 1 | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxs | s29gl512s | 1 | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxs | s70gl02gs | 1 | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxt | s29gl01gt | 1 | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Infineon | s29glxxxt | s29gl512t | 1 | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |

Table 61: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex UltraScale+ BPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Infineon | s29glxxxt | s70gl02gt | 1 | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16, x8 |
| Macronix | mx29gl | mx29gl128f | c2 | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Macronix | mx29gl | mx29gl256f | c2 | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | g18 | 28f128g18f | 89 | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | g18 | mt28gu01gaax1e [28f00ag18f-bpi-x16] | 89 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | g18 | mt28gu256aax1e [28f256g18f-bpi-x16] | 89 | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | g18 | mt28gu512aax1e [28f512g18f-bpi-x16] | 89 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f00am29ew | 89 | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f00bm29ew | 89 | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewb | 89 | 2210 | 2200 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewh | 89 | 220c | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewl | 89 | 220c | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewt | 89 | 2210 | 2201 | 64 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f128m29ew | 89 | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f256m29ew | 89 | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29ew | 28f512m29ew | 89 | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w128gh | 20 | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w128gl | 20 | 2221 | 2200 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w256gh | 20 | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | m29w | m29w256gl | 20 | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew01ga | 89 | 2228 | 2201 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew128a | 89 | 2221 | 2201 | 128 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew256a | 89 | 2222 | 2201 | 256 | x16, x8 |

Table 61: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex UltraScale+ BPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | MEMORY_TYPE_ID | MEMORY_CAPA CITY_ID | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Micron | mt28ew | mt28ew512a | 89 | 2223 | 2201 | 512 | x16, x8 |
| Micron | mt28fw | mt28fw02gb | 89 | 2248 | 2201 | 2048 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00ap30b | 89 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00ap30e | 89 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00ap30t | 89 | NULL | NULL | 1024 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f00bp30e | 89 | NULL | NULL | 2048 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f128p30b | 89 | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f128p30t | 89 | NULL | NULL | 128 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f256p30b | 89 | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f256p30t | 89 | NULL | NULL | 256 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f512p30b | 89 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f512p30e | 89 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f512p30t | 89 | NULL | NULL | 512 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f640p30b | 89 | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |
| Micron | p30 | 28f640p30t | 89 | NULL | NULL | 64 | x16 |

Table 62: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex UltraScale+ SPI Device Configuration

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | Device ID (Hex) | Device ID (Hex) | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd25b512 | c8 | 40 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd25lb512 | c8 | 60 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55b02g | c8 | 47 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55lb01g | c8 | 67 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | GigaDevice | gd55lb02g | c8 | 67 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b128e | c8 | 40 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b256e | c8 | 40 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 62: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex UltraScale+ SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | Device ID (Hex) | Device ID (Hex) | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b64e | c8 | 40 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25f | gd25f128f | c8 | 43 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25l | gd25lq256d | c8 | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25lb | gd25lb128e | c8 | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25lb | gd25lb256f | c8 | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd25q | gd25q256d | c8 | 40 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| GigaDevice | gd55b | gd55b02gf | c8 | 40 | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25l | is25lp01g | 9d | 60 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25lp | IS25LP01GJ | 9D | 60 | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | IS25LP02GJ | 9D | 60 | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp512m | 9d | 60 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25lp | is25lp512mj | 9D | 60 | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25w | is25wp01g | 9d | 70 | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WJ128f | 9D | 71 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WP01GJ | 9D | 70 | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | IS25WP02GJ | 9D | 70 | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp016d | 9d | 70 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp032d | 9d | 70 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp064a | 9d | 70 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp080d | 9d | 70 | 14 | 8 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp128f | 9d | 70 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp256d | 9d | 70 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp512m | 9d | 70 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| ISSI | is25wp | is25wp512mg | 9d | 70 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25fl | s25fl02g | - | NULL | NULL | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxk | s25fl116k | 1 | 40 | 15 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 62: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex UltraScale+ SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | Device ID (Hex) | Device ID (Hex) | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Infineon | s25flxxxk | s25fl132k | 1 | 40 | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxk | s25fl164k | 1 | 40 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl064l | 1 | 60 | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl128l | 1 | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl256l | 1 | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxxp | s25fl032p | 1 | 2 | 15 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxxp | s25fl064p | 1 | 2 | 16 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxxs | s25fl128xxxxxxxx0 [s25fl127s-spi-x1_x2_x4, s25fl127s-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | 1 | 20 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxxs | s25fl128xxxxxxxx1 | 1 | 20 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxxs | s25fl256xxxxxxxx0 | 1 | 2 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxxs | s25fl256xxxxxxxx1 | 1 | 2 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25flxxxxs | s25fl512s | 1 | 2 | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl01gt | 34 | 2a | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl02gt | 34 | 2a | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl512t | 34 | 2a | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25hst | s25hs01gt | 34 | 2b | 1b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Infineon | s25hst | s25hs02gt | 34 | 2b | 1c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Infineon | s25hst | s25hs512t | 34 | 2b | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l12872f [mx25l12833f-mx25l12835f-mx25l12845g-spi-x1_x2_x4, mx25l12833f-mx25l12835f-mx25l12845g-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 20 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 62: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex UltraScale+ SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | Device ID (Hex) | Device ID (Hex) | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|--------------|---------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l25673g [mx25l25635f- mx25l25645g-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25l25635f- mx25l25645g-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 20 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25l | mx25l51273g [mx25l51245g- mx66l51235f-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25l51245g- mx66l51235f-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 20 | 1a | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25lu | mx25u8035f [mx25u8033e-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25u8033e-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 34 | 8 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u12872f [mx25u12832f- mx25u12835f- mx25u12843g-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25u12832f- mx25u12835f- mx25u12843g-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 38 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u1635f [mx25u1632f-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25u1632f-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 35 | 16 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25672g | c2 | 25 | 3A | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |

Table 62: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex UltraScale+ SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | Device ID (Hex) | Device ID (Hex) | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25673g [mx25u25672g- mx25u25635f- mx25u25643g- mx25u25645g-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25u25672g- mx25u25635f- mx25u25643g- mx25u25645g-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 39 | 256 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u3235f [mx25u3232f-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25u3232f-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 36 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u51245gxxj [mx66u51235f-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx66u51235f-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 3a | 512 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx25u | mx25u6472f [mx25u6435f- mx25u6432f-spi- x1_x2_x4, mx25u6435f- mx25u6432f-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | c2 | 25 | 37 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx66u | mx66u1g45g | c2 | 25 | 3b | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Macronix | mx66u | mx66u2g45g | c2 | 25 | 3c | 2048 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu01g | 20 | bb | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu02g | 20 | bb | 22 | 2048 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu128 [n25q128-1.8v-spi- x1_x2_x4, n25q128-1.8v-spi- x1_x2_x4_x8] | 20 | bb | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |

Table 62: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Virtex UltraScale+ SPI Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Manufacturer ID | Device ID (Hex) | Device ID (Hex) | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu256 [n25q256-1.8v-spi-x1_x2_x4, n25q256-1.8v-spi-x1_x2_x4_x8] | 20 | bb | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu512 | 20 | bb | 20 | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q32-1.8v | 20 | bb | 16 | 32 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Micron | n25q | n25q64-1.8v | 20 | bb | 17 | 64 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | | w25q128jvq | EF | 40 | 18 | 512 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q01jv | EF | 40 | 21 | 1024 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q128jvm | EF | 70 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q12pwm [w25q128jwm, w25q128jwm] | EF | 80 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4, x8 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q12pwq [, w25q128jwq] | EF | 60 | 18 | 128 | x1, x2, x4 |
| Winbond | w25q | w25q256jwq | ef | 60 | 19 | 256 | x1, x2, x4 |

Spartan UltraScale+ Configuration Memory Devices

Table 63: Spartan UltraScale+ Configuration Memory Devices

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|-----------|---|--------------|---------------------------------|
| OSPI | Micron | MT35X | MT35XU02G | cfgmem-<flash Density>-ospi-<data_width_bits> | 2048 | x8-single |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql01g | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 1024 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu01g | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 1024 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu128 | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 128 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single |

Zynq 7000 Configuration Memory Devices

The flash devices supported for configuration of Zynq 7000 devices that can be erased, blank checked, programmed, and verified by AMD Vivado™ software are shown in following table.

The tables in this appendix are running lists per AMD family of non-volatile memories, which Vivado software is capable of erasing, blank checking, programming, and verifying. AMD strives to retain components on this list even after they are no longer appropriate for new designs to support long-term maintenance of end products which might contain them.



IMPORTANT! Given the evolving nature of the commodity non-volatile memory market, AMD recommends contacting your non-volatile memory supplier to confirm device availability and life cycle. References to specific devices in the tables are not an assurance of their current or future availability.



IMPORTANT! Flash devices manufactured by Spansion are now known as Infineon. There is no functionality difference as long as the part number is the same.

Note: The U-Boot tags used to build the Configuration Memory Device Programmer are as follows:

| Interface | U-Boot Tags |
|-----------|-----------------|
| qspi | xilinx-v2025.01 |
| nor | xilinx-v2025.01 |
| nand | xilinx-v2025.01 |

Table 64: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq 7000 Device Configuration

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|
| NAND | Infineon | s34ml | s34ml01g1 | 1024 | x16, x8 |
| NAND | Infineon | s34ml | s34ml02g1 | 2048 | x16, x8 |
| NAND | Micron | mt29f | mt29f2g08ab | 2048 | x8 |
| NAND | Micron | mt29f | mt29f2g16ab | 2048 | x16 |
| NOR | Micron | m29ew | 28f032m29ewt | 32 | x8 |

Table 64: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq 7000 Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| NOR | Micron | m29ew | 28f064m29ewt | 64 | x8 |
| NOR | Micron | m29ew | 28f128m29ewh | 128 | x8 |
| NOR | Micron | m29ew | 28f256m29ewh | 256 | x8 |
| NOR | Micron | m29ew | 28f512m29ewh | 512 | x8 |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25l | is25lp01g | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp016d | 16 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp02gg | 2047 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp032d | 32 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp064a | 64 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp080d | 8 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp128f | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp256d | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 64: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq 7000 Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp512m | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lx | is25lx512m | 509 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25w | is25wp01g | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp016d | 16 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp032d | 32 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp064a | 64 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp080d | 8 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp128f | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp256d | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 64: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq 7000 Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp256e | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp512m | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl064l | 64 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl256l | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxp | s25fl129p | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxx | s25fl127s-1.8v | 128 | x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxx | s25fl127s-3.3v | 128 | x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxx | s25fl128s-1.8v | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxx | s25fl128s-3.3v | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxx | s25fl256s-1.8v | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 64: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq 7000 Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxx | s25fl256s-3.3v | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxx | s25fl512s-1.8v | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxx | s25fl512s-3.3v | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s70flxxxx | s70fl01gs_00 | 1024 | x4-dual_stacked |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25 | MX25U25643G | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l12833f | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l12835f | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l12845g | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l12872f | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l25635f | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 64: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq 7000 Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l25645g | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l25673g | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l3273f | 32 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l51245g | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l51273g | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u12832f | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u12835f | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u12843g | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u12872f | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 64: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq 7000 Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25635f | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25645g | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25673g | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u51245gxxj | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u6472f | 64 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u8035f | 8 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx66l | mx66l1g45g | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx66l | mx66l2g45g | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx66l | mx66l51235f | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 64: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq 7000 Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| QSPI | Macronix | mx66u | mx66u1g45g | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx66u | mx66u2g45g | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql01g | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql02g | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql128 | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql256 | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql512 | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | n25q00a-3.3v | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | n25q128-3.3v | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 64: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq 7000 Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | n25q256-3.3v | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | n25q512-3.3v | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu01g | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu02g | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu128 | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu256 | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu512 | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | n25q00a-1.8v | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | n25q128-1.8v | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 64: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq 7000 Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Alias | Density Mbits | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | n25q256-1.8v | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | n25q512-1.8v | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | n25q | n25q64-1.8v | 64 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | n25q | n25q64-3.3v | 64 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Winbond | w25h | w25h02jv | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Winbond | w25q | w25q02nw | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Winbond | w25q | w25q128fv | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Winbond | w25q | w25q128fw | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Winbond | w25q | w25q128jvq | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Note: The Macronix MX66U2G45G_54 sub-family is not supported.

Zynq UltraScale+ MPSoC Configuration Memory Devices

The flash devices supported for configuration of Zynq UltraScale+ MPSoC devices that can be erased, blank checked, programmed, and verified by AMD Vivado™ software are shown in the following table.

The tables in this appendix are running lists per AMD family of non-volatile memories which Vivado software is capable of erasing, blank checking, programming, and verifying. AMD strives to retain components on this list even after they are no longer appropriate for new designs, to support long-term maintenance of end products which might contain them.



IMPORTANT! Given the evolving nature of the commodity non-volatile memory market, AMD recommends contacting your non-volatile memory supplier to confirm device availability and life cycle. References to specific devices in the tables are not an assurance of their current or future availability.



IMPORTANT! Flash devices manufactured by Spansion are now known as Infineon. There is no functionality difference as long as the part number is the same.

Note: The Macronix MX66U2G45G_54 sub-family is not supported.

Table 65: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq UltraScale+ MPSoC Device Configuration

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| EMMC | N/A | | jedec4.51-16gb | 131072 | |
| EMMC | N/A | | jedec4.51-32gb | 262144 | |
| EMMC | N/A | | jedec4.51-4gb | 32768 | |
| EMMC | N/A | | jedec4.51-64gb | 524288 | |
| EMMC | N/A | | jedec4.51-8gb | 65536 | |
| NAND | Infineon | s34ml | s34ml01g1 | 1024 | x8-dual, x8-single |
| NAND | Infineon | s34ml | s34ml02g1 | 2048 | x8-dual, x8-single |
| NAND | Micron | mt29f | mt29f16g08ab | 16384 | x8-dual, x8-single |
| NAND | Micron | mt29f | mt29f2g08ab | 2048 | x8-dual, x8-single |
| NAND | Micron | mt29f | mt29f32g08ae | 32768 | x8-dual, x8-single |

Table 65: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq UltraScale+ MPSoC Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--|
| NAND | Micron | mt29f | mt29f64g08ae | 65536 | x8-dual, x8-single |
| NAND | Micron | mt29f | mt29f8g08ab | 8192 | x8-dual, x8-single |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b512me | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25l | is25lp01g | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp016d | 16 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp01gg | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp02gg | 2047 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp032d | 32 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp080d | 8 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp128f | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp256d | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 65: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq UltraScale+ MPSoC Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--|
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp512m | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lx | is25lx512m | 509 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25w | is25wp01g | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp016d | 16 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp032d | 32 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp064a | 64 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp080d | 8 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp128f | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp256d | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 65: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq UltraScale+ MPSoC Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------------|--|
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp256e | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp512m | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl256l | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxp | s25fl129p | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl127s-1.8v | 128 | x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl127s-3.3v | 128 | x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl128s-1.8v | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl128s-3.3v | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl256s-1.8v | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxs | s25fl256s-3.3v | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 65: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq UltraScale+ MPSoC Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------------|--|
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxx | s25fl512s-1.8v | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxx | s25fl512s-3.3v | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl01gt | 1024 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl02gt | 2048 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl512t | 512 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25hst | s25hs02gt | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25hst | s25hs512t | 512 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s70flxxxx | s70fl01gs_00 | 1024 | x4-dual_stacked |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25 | MX25U25643G | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l12833f | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l12835f | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l12872f | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 65: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq UltraScale+ MPSoC Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--|
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l25635f | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l25645g | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l25673g | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l3273f | 32 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l51245g | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l51273g | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u12832f | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u12835f | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u12843g | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 65: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq UltraScale+ MPSoC Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------------|--|
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u12872f | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25635f | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25645g | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25673g | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u51245gxxj | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u6472f | 64 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u8035f | 8 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx66l | mx66l1g45g | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx66l | mx66l2g45g | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 65: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq UltraScale+ MPSoC Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--|
| QSPI | Macronix | mx66u | mx66u1g45g | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx66u | mx66u2g45g | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx66u | mx66u51235f | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql01g | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql02g | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql128 | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql256 | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql512 | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | n25q00a-3.3v | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 65: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq UltraScale+ MPSoC Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--|
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | n25q128-3.3v | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | n25q256-3.3v | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | n25q512-3.3v | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu01g | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu02g | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu128 | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu256 | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu512 | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | n25q00a-1.8v | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 65: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq UltraScale+ MPSoC Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | n25q128-1.8v | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | n25q256-1.8v | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | n25q512-1.8v | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | n25q | n25q64-1.8v | 64 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | n25q | n25q64-3.3v | 64 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | N/A | qspi | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Winbond | w25h | w25h02jv | 2048 | |
| QSPI | Winbond | w25q | w25q02nw | 2048 | |
| QSPI | Winbond | w25q | w25q128fw | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 65: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq UltraScale+ MPSoC Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|------------|--------------|---|
| QSPI | Winbond | w25q | w25q256jw | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Winbond | w25q | w25q256jwm | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel, x8-dual_stacked |

Zynq UltraScale+ RFSoC Configuration Memory Devices

The flash devices supported for configuration of Zynq UltraScale+ RFSoC devices that can be erased, blank checked, programmed, and verified by AMD Vivado™ software are shown in the following table.

The tables in this appendix are running lists per AMD family of non-volatile memories which Vivado software is capable of erasing, blank checking, programming, and verifying. AMD strives to retain components on this list even after they are no longer appropriate for new designs, to support long-term maintenance of end products which might contain them.



IMPORTANT! Given the evolving nature of the commodity non-volatile memory market, AMD recommends contacting your non-volatile memory supplier to confirm device availability and life cycle. References to specific devices in the tables are not an assurance of their current or future availability.



IMPORTANT! Flash devices manufactured by Spansion are now known as Infineon. There is no functionality difference as long as the part number is the same.

Note: The Macronix MX66U2G45G_54 sub-family is not supported.

Table 66: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq UltraScale+ RFSoC Device Configuration

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| EMMC | Micron | mtfc | mtfc | 65536 | |
| EMMC | N/A | | jedec4.51 | 524288 | |
| EMMC | N/A | | jedec4.51-16gb | 131072 | |
| EMMC | N/A | | jedec4.51-32gb | 262144 | |
| EMMC | N/A | | jedec4.51-4gb | 32768 | |
| EMMC | N/A | | jedec4.51-64gb | 524288 | |
| EMMC | N/A | | jedec4.51-8gb | 65536 | |
| NAND | Infineon | s34ml | s34ml01g1 | 1024 | x8-dual, x8-single |
| NAND | Infineon | s34ml | s34ml02g1 | 2048 | x8-dual, x8-single |
| NAND | Micron | mt29f | mt29f16g08ab | 16384 | x8-dual, x8-single |

Table 66: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq UltraScale+ RFSoC Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--|
| NAND | Micron | mt29f | mt29f2g08ab | 2048 | x8-dual, x8-single |
| NAND | Micron | mt29f | mt29f32g08ae | 32768 | x8-dual, x8-single |
| NAND | Micron | mt29f | mt29f64g08ae | 65536 | x8-dual, x8-single |
| NAND | Micron | mt29f | mt29f8g08ab | 8192 | x8-dual, x8-single |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b512me | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25l | is25lp01g | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp016d | 16 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp01gg | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp02gg | 2047 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp032d | 32 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp080d | 8 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp128f | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 66: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq UltraScale+ RFSoC Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--|
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp256d | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp512m | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lx | is25lx512m | 509 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25w | is25wp01g | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp016d | 16 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp032d | 32 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp064a | 64 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp080d | 8 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp128f | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 66: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq UltraScale+ RFSoC Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------------|--|
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp256d | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp256e | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp512m | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxxl | s25fl256l | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxxp | s25fl129p | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxxs | s25fl127s-1.8v | 128 | x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxxs | s25fl127s-3.3v | 128 | x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxxs | s25fl128s-1.8v | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxxs | s25fl128s-3.3v | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxxs | s25fl256s-1.8v | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 66: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq UltraScale+ RFSoC Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------------|--|
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxx | s25fl256s-3.3v | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxx | s25fl512s-1.8v | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxx | s25fl512s-3.3v | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl01gt | 1024 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl02gt | 2048 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl512t | 512 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25hst | s25hs01gt | 1024 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25hst | s25hs02gt | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25hst | s25hs512t | 512 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s70flxxxx | s70fl01gs_00 | 1024 | x4-dual_stacked |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25 | MX25U25643G | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l12833f | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 66: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq UltraScale+ RFSoC Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--|
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l12835f | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l12872f | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l25635f | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l25645g | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l25673g | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l3273f | 32 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l51245g | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l51273g | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u12832f | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 66: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq UltraScale+ RFSoC Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------------|--|
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u12835f | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u12843g | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u12872f | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25635f | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25645g | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25673g | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u51245gxxj | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u6472f | 64 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u8035f | 8 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 66: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq UltraScale+ RFSoC Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--|
| QSPI | Macronix | mx66l | mx66l1g45g | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx66l | mx66l2g45g | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx66u | mx66u1g45g | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx66u | mx66u2g45g | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx66u | mx66u51235f | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql01g | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql02g | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql128 | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql256 | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 66: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq UltraScale+ RFSoC Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--|
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql512 | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | n25q00a-3.3v | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | n25q128-3.3v | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | n25q256-3.3v | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | n25q512-3.3v | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu01g | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu02g | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu128 | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu256 | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 66: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq UltraScale+ RFSoC Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu512 | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | n25q00a-1.8v | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | n25q128-1.8v | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | n25q256-1.8v | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | n25q512-1.8v | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | n25q | n25q64-1.8v | 64 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | n25q | n25q64-3.3v | 64 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | N/A | qspi | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Winbond | w25h | w25h02jv | 2048 | |

Table 66: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Zynq UltraScale+ RFSoC Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|------------|--------------|---|
| QSPI | Winbond | w25q | w25q02nw | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Winbond | w25q | w25q128fw | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Winbond | w25q | w25q256jw | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Winbond | w25q | w25q256jwm | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel, x8-dual_stacked |

Versal Configuration Memory Devices

Note: For flash memory devices with official industry specifications, such as eMMC and SD, the device support is based on compliance to specification versions, rather than by enumeration of specific manufacturer, manufacturer family, and device part number. This provides designers with a wider range of possibilities in initial flash selection and long-term design maintenance.

Note: The Macronix MX66U2G45G_54 sub-family is not supported.

Note:

Table 67: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Versal Device Configuration

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|---|--------------|----------------------------|
| EMMC | N/A | | jedec4.51-16gb | jedec4.51-16gb | 131072 | |
| EMMC | N/A | | jedec4.51-32gb | jedec4.51-32gb | 262144 | |
| EMMC | N/A | | jedec4.51-4gb | jedec4.51-4gb | 32768 | |
| EMMC | N/A | | jedec4.51-64gb | jedec4.51-64gb | 524288 | |
| EMMC | N/A | | jedec4.51-8gb | jedec4.51-8gb | 65536 | |
| OSPI | GigaDevice | gd25 | gd25lx512m | cfgmem-<flash Density>-ospi-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x8-dual_stacked, x8-single |
| OSPI | GigaDevice | gd25lx | gd25lx256e | cfgmem-<flash Density>-ospi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x8-dual_stacked, x8-single |
| OSPI | GigaDevice | gd55 | gd55lx01g | cfgmem-<flash Density>-ospi-<data_width_bits> | 1024 | x8-dual_stacked, x8-single |
| OSPI | GigaDevice | gd55 | gd55lx02g | cfgmem-<flash Density>-ospi-<data_width_bits> | 2048 | x8-dual_stacked, x8-single |
| OSPI | Infineon | s28hlt | s28hl01gt | cfgmem-<flash Density>-ospi-<data_width_bits> | 1024 | x8-single |

Table 67: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Versal Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---|--------------|--|
| OSPI | Infineon | s28hlt | s28hl02gt | cfgmem-<flash Density>-ospি-<data_width_bits> | 2048 | x8-single |
| OSPI | Infineon | s28hlt | s28hl256t | cfgmem-<flash Density>-ospি-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x8-single |
| OSPI | Infineon | s28hlt | s28hl512t | cfgmem-<flash Density>-ospি-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x8-single |
| OSPI | Infineon | s28hsqt | S28HS01GT | cfgmem-<flash Density>-ospি-<data_width_bits> | 1024 | x8-single |
| OSPI | Infineon | s28hsqt | s28hs02gt | cfgmem-<flash Density>-ospি-<data_width_bits> | 2048 | x8-dual_stacked, x8-single |
| OSPI | Infineon | s28hst | s28hs256t | cfgmem-<flash Density>-ospি-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x8-single |
| OSPI | Infineon | s28hst | s28hs512t | cfgmem-<flash Density>-ospি-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x8-single |
| OSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25um51345g | cfgmem-<flash Density>-ospি-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x8-dual_stacked, x8-single |
| OSPI | Macronix | mx66um | mx66um2g45g | cfgmem-<flash Density>-ospি-<data_width_bits> | 2048 | x8-dual_stacked, x8-single |
| OSPI | Micron | mt35 | mt35xu02gcba1g12-osit | cfgmem-<flash Density>-ospি-<data_width_bits> | 2048 | x8-dual_stacked, x8-single |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | gd25b | gd25b512me | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 67: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Versal Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|------------|---|--------------|--|
| QSPI | ISSI | is25l | is25lp01g | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp016d | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 16 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp01gg | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp02gg | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 2047 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp032d | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 32 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp064a | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 64 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 67: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Versal Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|------------|---|--------------|--|
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp128f | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp256d | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lp | is25lp512m | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25lx | is25lx512m | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 509 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25w | is25wp01g | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp016d | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 16 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 67: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Versal Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|------------|---|--------------|--|
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp032d | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 32 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp064a | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 64 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp080d | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 8 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp128f | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp256d | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp256e | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 67: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Versal Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|---|--------------|--|
| QSPI | ISSI | is25wp | is25wp512m | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxl | s25fl256l | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxxp | s25fl129p | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxxs | s25fl127s-1.8v | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 128 | x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxxs | s25fl127s-3.3v | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 128 | x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxxs | s25fl128s-1.8v | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxxs | s25fl128s-3.3v | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 67: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Versal Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|---|--------------|--|
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxx | s25fl256s-1.8v | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxx | s25fl256s-3.3v | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxx | s25fl512s-1.8v | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25flxxxx | s25fl512s-3.3v | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl01gt | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 1024 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl02gt | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 2048 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25hlt | s25hl512t | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 67: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Versal Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---|--------------|--|
| QSPI | Infineon | s25hst | s25hs02gt | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s25hst | s25hs512t | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Infineon | s70flxxxx | s70fl01gs_00 | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 1024 | x4-dual_stacked |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25 | MX25U25643G | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l12833f | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l12835f | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l12872f | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 67: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Versal Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|---|--------------|--|
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l25635f | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l25645g | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l25673g | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l3273f | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 32 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l51245g | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25l | mx25l51273g | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 67: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Versal Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|---|--------------|--|
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u12832f | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u12835f | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u12843g | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u12872f | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25635f | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25645g | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 67: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Versal Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|---|--------------|--|
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u25673g | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u51245gxxj | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u6472f | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 64 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx25u | mx25u8035f | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 8 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx66l | mx66l1g45g | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx66l | mx66l2g45g | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 67: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Versal Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|---|--------------|--|
| QSPI | Macronix | mx66u | mx66u1g45g | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx66u | mx66u2g45g | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Macronix | mx66u | mx66u51235f | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql01g | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql02g | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql128 | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 67: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Versal Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|-----------|---|--------------|--|
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql256 | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25ql | mt25ql512 | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu01g | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu02g | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu128 | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu256 | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 67: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Versal Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|---|--------------|--|
| QSPI | Micron | mt25qu | mt25qu512 | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | n25q | n25q64-1.8v | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 64 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Micron | n25q | n25q64-3.3v | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 64 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Winbond | w25h | w25h02jv | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Winbond | w25q | w25q02nw | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Winbond | w25q | w25q128fw | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |

Table 67: Supported Flash Memory Devices for Versal Device Configuration (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|------------|---|--------------|--|
| QSPI | Winbond | w25q | w25q256jw | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel |
| QSPI | Winbond | w25q | w25q256jwm | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel, x8-dual_stacked |

Vendor Validated Flash Table

Note: Supported Data Width Bits: x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel.



IMPORTANT! For support regarding any vendor validated flash devices in the following table, contact the respective manufacturer.

Table 68: Vendor Validated Flash Table

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Name | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits | Architecture Supported |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|---|--------------|--|--------------------------|
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25B | GD25B16E | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 16 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25B | GD25B32E | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 32 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25B | GD25B64E | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 64 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25B | GD25B128E | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |

Table 68: Vendor Validated Flash Table (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Name | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits | Architecture Supported |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|---|--------------|--|--------------------------|
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25B | GD25B256E | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25B | GD55B01GE | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25B | GD55B02GE | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 2046 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25F | GD25F64F | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 64 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25F | GD25F128F | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |

Table 68: Vendor Validated Flash Table (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Name | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits | Architecture Supported |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|---|--------------|--|--------------------------|
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25F | GD25F256F | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25F | GD55F512MF | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25LB | GD25LB16E | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 16 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25LB | GD25LB32E | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 32 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25LB | GD25LB64E | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 64 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |

Table 68: Vendor Validated Flash Table (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Name | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits | Architecture Supported |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|---|--------------|--|--------------------------|
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25LB | GD25LB128E | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25LB | GD25LB256E | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25LB | GD25LB512ME | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25LB | GD55LB01GE | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25LB | GD55LB02GE | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |

Table 68: Vendor Validated Flash Table (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Name | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits | Architecture Supported |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|---|--------------|--|--------------------------|
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25LF | GD25LF80E | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 8 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25LF | GD25LF16E | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 16 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25LF | GD25LF32E | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 32 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25LF | GD25LF64E | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 64 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25LF | GD25LF128E | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 128 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |

Table 68: Vendor Validated Flash Table (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Name | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits | Architecture Supported |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|---|--------------|--|--------------------------|
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25LF | GD25LF255E | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25LF | GD55LF511ME | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25LT | GD25LT256E | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25LT | GD25LT512ME | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25LT | GD55LT01GE | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |

Table 68: Vendor Validated Flash Table (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Name | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits | Architecture Supported |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|---|--------------|--|--|
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25LT | GD55LT02GE | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25T | GD25T512ME | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25T | GD55T01GE | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 1024 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25T | GD55T02GE | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | GigaDevice | GD25B | GD25B512ME | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+ |
| QSPI | Infineon | S25HLT | S25HL512T | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+, zynquplusRFSOC |

Table 68: Vendor Validated Flash Table (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Name | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits | Architecture Supported |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|---|--------------|--|---|
| QSPI | Infineon | S25HLT | S25HL01GT | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 1024 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+, zynqplusRFSOC |
| QSPI | Infineon | S25HLT | S25HL02GT | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 2048 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+, zynqplusRFSOC |
| QSPI | Infineon | S25HST | S25HS512T | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+, zynqplusRFSOC |
| QSPI | Infineon | S25HST | S25HS01GT | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 1024 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+, zynqplusRFSOC |
| QSPI | Infineon | S25HST | S25HS02GT | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 2048 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+, zynqplusRFSOC |
| OSPI | Infineon | S28HLT | S28HL256T | cfgmem-<flash Density>-ospi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x8-single | Versal |
| OSPI | Infineon | S28HLT | S28HL512T | cfgmem-<flash Density>-ospi-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x8-single | Versal |
| OSPI | Infineon | S28HLT | S28HL01GT | cfgmem-<flash Density>-ospi-<data_width_bits> | 1024 | x8-single | Versal |
| OSPI | Infineon | S28HLT | S28HL02GT | cfgmem-<flash Density>-ospi-<data_width_bits> | 2048 | x8-single | Versal |
| OSPI | Infineon | S28HSGT | S28HS01GT | cfgmem-<flash Density>-ospi-<data_width_bits> | 1024 | x8-single | Versal |

Table 68: Vendor Validated Flash Table (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Name | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits | Architecture Supported |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|---|
| OSPI | Infineon | S28HSGT | S28HS02GT | cfgmem-<flash Density>-ospi-<data_width_bits> | 2048 | x8-dual_stacked, x8-single | Versal |
| OSPI | Infineon | S28HST | S28HS256T | cfgmem-<flash Density>-ospi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x8-single | Versal |
| OSPI | Infineon | S28HST | S28HS512T | cfgmem-<flash Density>-ospi-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x8-single | Versal |
| QSPI | Winbond | W25Q | W25Q256JVM | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+, zynqplusRFSOC |
| QSPI | Winbond | W25Q | W25Q256JVQ | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+, zynqplusRFSOC |
| QSPI | Winbond | W25Q | W25Q256JW | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+, zynqplusRFSOC |
| QSPI | Winbond | W25Q | W25Q256JWM | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-dual_stacked, x1-single, x2-dual_stacked, x2-single, x4-dual_stacked, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel, x8-dual_stacked | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+, zynqplusRFSOC |
| QSPI | Winbond | W25Q | W25Q256JWQ | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 256 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+, zynqplusRFSOC |
| QSPI | Winbond | W25Q | W25Q512JVQ | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+, zynqplusRFSOC |

Table 68: Vendor Validated Flash Table (cont'd)

| Interface | Manufacturer | Manufacturer Family | Device Name | Vivado Selection | Density (Mb) | Data Width Bits | Architecture Supported |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--|
| QSPI | Winbond | W25Q | W25Q512NW | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+, zynquplusRFSOC |
| QSPI | Winbond | W25Q | W25Q512NWQ | cfgmem-<flash Density>-qspi-<data_width_bits> | 512 | x1-single, x2-single, x4-single, x8-dual_parallel | Versal, Zynq Ultrascale+, zynquplusRFSOC |

Command Line Options for hw_server

The following is a list of hw_server command line options.



IMPORTANT! When remotely connecting to a hw_server running on a PC, ensure that the firewall policy is properly configured. Make sure that `hw_server.exe` has permission to listen for new socket connections on port 3121.

To increase the pdi programming timeout, you can:

1. Launch `hw_server` with `-e "set default-config-timeout <time in ms>"`
2. Through xsdb, run the following command after connected to the `hw_server`:

```
configparam default-config-timeout <time in ms>
```

Standard hw_server Options

Table 69: Standard hw_server Options

| Option | Purpose | Example |
|---------------------|--|--|
| <code>-d</code> | Run <code>hw_server</code> in daemon mode (output is sent to system logger). | <code>hw_server -d</code> |
| <code>--help</code> | Basic command line help. | |
| <code>-I</code> | Exit if there are no target connections established for the specified time. Time here is specified in seconds. | <code>hw_server -I 20</code> |
| <code>-L</code> | Enable logging of JTAG commands from clients to the <code>hw_server</code> . | <code>hw_server -L-</code> The previous option logs output to <code>stdout</code> <code>hw_server -Lmy_file.log</code> The previous option logs output to file <code>my_file.log</code> |
| <code>-s</code> | Sets up an agent listening port and protocol. | <code>hw_server -stcp::3122</code> The previous option is used to connect when using the local host with port 3122 at <code>hw_server</code> start up. |
| <code>-q</code> | Do not display version information on start up. | |

Table 69: Standard hw_server Options (cont'd)

| Option | Purpose | Example |
|--------|---|---|
| -p | Assign a range of ports to be used by AMD GDB server, or disable the feature. | <pre>hw_server -p<port> <port> is the base port number for GDB server. Default is 3000 The server opens one port per target architecture: 3000: Arm®; 3001: Arm64; 3002: MicroBlaze™; 3003: MicroBlaze64 hw_server -p0 disables the port 3004: RISC-V 32-BIT; 3005: RISC-V 64-BIT</pre> |
| --init | This option is used to specify an initialization script file to hw_server | <pre>hw_server --init my_init.txt The file my_init.txt contains options that are applied to the hw_server at startup</pre> |
| | Environment variable HW_SERVER_INIT_FILE Use to specify default --init file | <pre>export HW_SERVER_INIT_FILE=~/my_init.txt hw_server In this case, the hw_server is initialized with the settings coming from the file pointed to by the environment variable HW_SERVER_INIT_FILE.</pre> |

Advanced Options

Table 70: Advanced Option

| Option | Purpose |
|------------------|---|
| detect_ir_length | <p>Disable detecting the IR detect length during scan chain discovery.</p> <p>This option is used to start up the <code>hw_server</code> with additional devices added to its device table. By default the <code>hw_server</code> starts with a preset list of devices that are compiled in from the XICOM SQL jtag master table. These settings can be overridden or extended using the <code>this set device-info-file</code> option. The file that is specified is a <code>.csv</code> file that ignores lines that start with a "#".</p> <p>This is how you specify a <code>.csv</code> file at <code>hw_server</code> start-up:</p> <pre>hw_server -e "set device-info-file my_file.csv"</pre> <p>The <code>.csv</code> file is formatted as follows: (<code>hw_server_device_info_file.csv</code>):</p> <pre>##### ## # File: hw_server_device_info_file.csv # Description: # This is a sample jtag ID table. This file can be used # to define # additional devices to be detected by the hw_server # application. # # In this file empty lines, lines with spaces, and lines # that begin # with the '#' character will be ignored. # # The format of this file is as follows: # # ROW 1: fields # The standard JTAG id fields are "icode,mask,irlen,name" # ROW 2: field types # For each field specified in ROW 1, the type is used to # interpret the field data read per device. The types # accepted are "i" for integer and "s" for string. If # you use the standard fields on ROW 1 then you should # use "i,i,i,s" in ROW 2 to set the fields icode,mask # irlength to integer and name as string # # To use this table you start hw_server with the # following # command line arguments: # # hw_server -e "set device-info-file <file>" # # Where <file> is replaced with this filename. ##### ## idcode,mask,irlen,name i,i,i,s 167784595,268435455,10,chipscope_soft_tap</pre> |

Table 70: Advanced Option (cont'd)

| Option | Purpose | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|------------|---------------|---|------|---|-------|---|--------------|---|---------------------|---|----------------------------|
| device-info-file | Sets a default device file .csv to be used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| max-jtag-devices | <p>Increases the max number of devices that can be detected in a scan chain. Default is 32. This option is used to start up the hw_server with the ability to detect more than the default number of devices in a scan chain. The default value for this setting is 32. You can increase this value for longer jtag chains.</p> <p>Note: Increasing this number slows down the device discovery process, which in turn can slow down cable access. Therefore, it is only for systems with large device counts you increase this value.</p> <p>This is how to specify the option at hw_server start-up:</p> <pre>hw_server -e "set max-jtag-devices 64"</pre> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| xdb-user-bscan | <p>Sets which bscan are used to scan for xsdb cores.</p> <p>This option is used to start the hw_server scanning for xsdb master cores on alternate bscans. By default, hw_server scans user 1 and 3 bscans. With this option you can launch hw_server and have it look for bscans on different bscan user slots.</p> <p>This is how to specify the option at hw_server start-up:</p> <pre>hw_server -e "set xsdb-user-bscan 1,2,3,4"</pre> <p>The arguments to this parameter specify the list of parameters. The list is a comma separated list ranging from 1-4. The minimum number specified is 1 element in the list and the maximum is 4.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mdm-detect-bscan-mask | <p>Sets which bscan are used to scan for mdm cores.</p> <p>This option is used to start the hw_server scanning for MicroBlaze or MicroBlaze V master cores on alternate bscans. By default hw_server scans user 2 bscan. With this option the you can launch hw_server and have it look for MicroBlaze or MicroBlaze V on different bscan user slots.</p> <p>This is how to specify the option at hw_server start-up:</p> <pre>hw_server -e "set mdm-detect-bscan-mask 2"</pre> <p>The bitmask is for any FPGA or adaptive SoC discovered by hw_server. Here are some examples of common bitmask settings:</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>Mask Value</th> <th>BSCAN Scanned</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>none</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>User1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>User1, User2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>User1, User2, User3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>f</td> <td>User1, User2, User3, User4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Mask Value | BSCAN Scanned | 0 | none | 1 | User1 | 3 | User1, User2 | 7 | User1, User2, User3 | f | User1, User2, User3, User4 |
| Mask Value | BSCAN Scanned | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | none | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | User1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | User1, User2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | User1, User2, User3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| f | User1, User2, User3, User4 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 70: Advanced Option (cont'd)

| Option | Purpose |
|-------------------|---|
| always-open-jtag | <p>Forces <code>hw_server</code> to open up all targets at start up.</p> <p>When <code>hw_server</code> starts by default no cables are initialized. When the first connection is initiated the cables are discovered and opened. This discovery period takes a couple of seconds to several minutes depending on the system. Once fully initialized the cables are read and devices discovered.</p> <p>In some cases, it is necessary to have the cables discovered and ready to be used. For instance when setting up a linux system as a board server, it can be desirable to have the cables always initialized and ready to serve connections. For these cases you can use the <code>always-open-jtag</code> option to force the cables to open.</p> <p>By default, this is the setting at start up (no argument needs to be passed in):</p> <pre><code>hw_server -e "set always-open-jtag 0"</code></pre> <p>To force opening the cable, pass in this argument as follows:</p> <pre><code>hw_server -e "set always-open-jtag 1"</code></pre> |
| auto-open-servers | <p>Opens a cable server with specific parameters used for XVC cable opening.</p> <p>This option is a debug option used to automatically open an XVC cable connection, and to control which types of USB cables <code>hw_server</code> should detect. The argument to the <code>auto-open-servers</code> parameter is a comma separated list of fields. Each field is a colon separated list of sub-fields where the first sub-field is the type and the remaining sub-fields are type specific. For the <code>xilinx-xvc</code> type the sub-fields are <code>host</code> and <code>port</code>. The default value for <code>auto-open-servers</code> is "*" which indicates that <code>hw_server</code> must detect all types of cables that it can. Cables types that require parameters, like XVC, are not covered by "*".</p> <p>This is how to specify the option at <code>hw_server</code> start-up:</p> <pre><code>hw_server -e "set auto-open-servers xilinx-xvc:localhost:10200"</code></pre> <p>To open up two servers you use:</p> <pre><code>hw_server -e "set auto-open-servers xilinx-xvc:localhost:10200,xilinx-xvc:localhost:10210"</code></pre> <p>To open up two XVC servers in addition to all USB based cables you use:</p> <pre><code>hw_server -e "set auto-open-servers *:xilinx-xvc:localhost:10200,xilinx-xvc:localhost:10210"</code></pre> |
| auto-open-ports | <p>Controls automatic open of ports (cables or scan chains).</p> <p>This option is used to control the automatic open of JTAG scan chains. The argument to the <code>auto-open-ports</code> parameter is a boolean value, 1 indicating that all known JTAG scan chains should automatically be opened and 0 indicating that clients open select JTAG scan chains. The default value is 1. Setting this to 0 is useful for example, when multiple JTAG scan chains are connected to a single host and different instances of <code>hw_server</code> are used to access each scan chain.</p> <p>This is how to specify the option at <code>hw_server</code> start-up:</p> <pre><code>hw_server -e "set auto-open-ports 0"</code></pre> |

Table 70: Advanced Option (cont'd)

| Option | Purpose |
|----------------|--|
| xvc-timeout | <p>Changes the XVC timeout value to help debug XVC servers.</p> <p>This option is a debug option used to increase the timeout period needed for an XVC transaction to terminate. The argument to the <code>xvc-timeout</code> parameter is a time in seconds. A value of 0 disables timeout and thus wait indefinitely.</p> <p>This is how you specify the option at <code>hw_server</code> start-up:</p> <pre>hw_server -e "set xvc-timeout 100"</pre> |
| xvc-servers | <p>Start XVC servers for cables.</p> <p>This option is used make <code>hw_server</code> start XVC servers for specified JTAG cables. The argument to the <code>xvc-servers</code> parameter is a comma (,) separated list of XVC server descriptions. Each XVC server description is a colon (:) separated list containing the cable identification, XVC server host name or number and port number. The cable identification is the manufacturer name and a unique identifier separated by slash (/) characters. The cable identification can be a subset of the full cable identification and the host name can be empty. If it is empty, it indicates that the server should listen for incoming connections on all network interfaces.</p> <p>See <code>processor-debug-claim</code> for how to avoid interference when both XVC client and XVC server are debuggers of the same device types and XVC locking mode is used.</p> <p>This is how to specify the option at <code>hw_server</code> start-up:</p> <pre>hw_server -e "set xvc-servers 210203356596A:localhost:3000"</pre> <p>Note: You still have to connect to this <code>hw_server</code> instance first to initialize the cable interface.</p> <p>If you do not connect to the cable, you see a message like the following:</p> <pre>TCF 19:11:02.417: XVC open port failed: Cannot find JTAG cable matching 210203A0314DA</pre> <p>To have the XVC cable automatically opened and locked to XVC add the <code>always-open-jtag</code> option as follows:</p> <pre>hw_server -e 'set xvc-servers 210203A0314DA:xcoatslab-9:3122' -e 'set always-open-jtag 1'</pre> |
| xvc-packet-len | <p>Change max package length of XVC servers.</p> <p>This option controls the XVC package length returned by XVC servers started using the <code>xvc-servers</code> option. Current default package length is 16000, however this can change in newer versions.</p> <p>This is how to specify the option at <code>hw_server</code> start-up:</p> <pre>hw_server -e "set xvc-servers 210203356596A:localhost:3000" -e "set xvc-packet-len 1000"</pre> |

Table 70: Advanced Option (cont'd)

| Option | Purpose | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----|-------------|---|---------|---|-------|---|----------------------|
| xvc-version | <p>Change XVC protocol version of XVC servers.</p> <p>This is a debug option that can be used together with xvc-servers to control which XVC protocol version is exposed to XVC clients. The current default protocol version is 1.1, however this can change if new versions of the XVC protocol are defined.</p> <p>This is how to specify the option at hw_server start-up:</p> <pre>hw_server -e "set xvc-servers 210203356596A:localhost:3000" -e "set xvc-version 1.0"</pre> | | | | | | | | |
| xvc-capabilities | <p>Change XVC capabilities of XVC servers.</p> <p>This is a debug option that can be used together with xvc-servers to control which capabilities are exposed to XVC clients. Current default capabilities are locking, status, and state-aware, however additional capabilities can be added in future versions. This option has no effect if xvc-version is set to 1.0.</p> <p>This is how to specify the option at hw_server start-up:</p> <pre>hw_server -e "set xvc-servers 210203356596A:localhost:3000" -e "set xvc-capabilities status,state-aware"</pre> | | | | | | | | |
| processor-debug-claim | <p>Automatically claim select device types to prevent debugger from using them.</p> <p>This option is used to prevent hw_server debugger from using selected device types for debugging. The argument given to this option is a bit mask. By default, hw_server uses all known device types for debugging. Bit number meaning</p> <table> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>Device Type</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Arm DAP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>MPSoC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>FPGA or adaptive SoC</td> </tr> </table> <p>This option is useful for example when starting XVC server using xvc-servers with an XVC client that is a debugger of one or more of the previous devices, or when hw_server connects to an XVC server that is a debugger of one or more of the previous devices. In both cases this is only relevant when using the locking capability because that allows time sharing between the debuggers.</p> <p>This is how to specify the option at hw_server start-up:</p> <pre>hw_server -e "set processor-debug-claim 2"</pre> | Bit | Device Type | 0 | Arm DAP | 1 | MPSoC | 2 | FPGA or adaptive SoC |
| Bit | Device Type | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Arm DAP | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | MPSoC | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | FPGA or adaptive SoC | | | | | | | | |
| jtag-poll-delay | <p>Delay in uS. Default 50000.</p> <p>This option is a polling option used to reduce the JTAG polling frequency. The JTAG polling frequency is the smallest period taken between JTAG poll operations. The default and smallest value is 50,000 uS. The argument to the jtag-poll-delay parameter is a number in uS.</p> | | | | | | | | |
| help | <p>Displays hw_server "e" options</p> <p>This option is used to display all the available "e" options for hw_server.</p> <p>This is how to specify the option at hw_server start-up:</p> <pre>hw_server -e help</pre> | | | | | | | | |

Table 70: Advanced Option (cont'd)

| Option | Purpose |
|------------------------|--|
| show-all | <p>Shows all options passed set in hw_server.</p> <p>This option is used to display all the "e" option settings for hw_server.</p> <p>This is how you specify the option at hw_server start-up:</p> <pre>hw_server -e show-all</pre> |
| jtag-default-frequency | <p>Sets default frequency for all cables.</p> <p>This option sets the default JTAG TCK frequency. The jtag-default-frequency parameter is a number in Hz.</p> <p>This is how to specify the option at hw_server start-up:</p> <pre>hw_server -e "set jtag-default-frequency 5000000"</pre> |
| jtag-port-filter | <p>Set JTAG port filter.</p> <p>This option is used to control JTAG port filtering. When it is set, hw_server ignores JTAG ports that do not match the filter. The argument to this parameter is a comma separated list of complete or partial port identifiers. A port identifier is a string of the form <manufacturer>/<productid>/<serial><port>. The filter matches when any of the port filter's strings can be found anywhere in the port identifier string.</p> <p>This parameter is useful when running multiple instances of hw_server on the same host to specify which cable should be handled by which hw_server.</p> <p>This is how to specify the option at hw_server start-up:</p> <pre>hw_server -e "set jtag-port-filter Xilinx/ DLC10/0000128f515601"</pre> <p>Another example filtering any AMD DLC9 or DLC10 cable while having the hw_server start on port 3122:</p> <pre>hw_server -stop::3122 -e "set jtag-port-filter DLC9,DLC10"</pre> |
| bscan-switch-user-mask | <p>Enables bscan switch.</p> <p>This option is used to control the bscan switch detection.</p> <p>This is how to specify the option at hw_server start-up:</p> <pre>hw_server -e "set bscan-switch-user-mask <user-bit-mask>"</pre> |
| jtag-port-devices | <p>Sets JTAG port device list.</p> <p>This option is used to specify a static list of devices for a JTAG scan chain. When this is specified hw_server does not read the IDCODE registers to detect devices on the scan chain. This is useful when a scan chain contains devices that do not conform to the IEEE 1149.1 specification. The value given to this parameter is a comma separated list of IDCODE values in the same order as the devices on the scan chain.</p> <p>This is how to specify the option at hw_server start-up:</p> <pre>hw_server -e "set jtag-port-devices 0xe970203f,0x03632093"</pre> |

Table 70: Advanced Option (cont'd)

| Option | Purpose |
|---------------|--|
| max_ir_length | <p>Enables devices in JTAG chain whose ir length is greater than 64 bits.</p> <p>This option is used to start up the hw_server with the ability to enable ir lengths greater than 64 bits. The default value for this setting is 64. You can increase this value for devices in the JTAG chains whose ir length is wide (for example, 93).</p> <p>Note: Increasing this number slows down the device discovery process which in turn can slow down cable access.</p> <p>Therefore, increase the value only for systems with long ir lengths device counts.</p> <p>This is how to specify the option at hw_server start-up:</p> <pre>hw_server -e "set max_ir_length 93"</pre> |

Additional Resources and Legal Notices

Finding Additional Documentation

Technical Information Portal

The AMD Technical Information Portal is an online tool that provides robust search and navigation for documentation using your web browser. To access the Technical Information Portal, go to <https://docs.amd.com>.

Documentation Navigator

Documentation Navigator (DocNav) is an installed tool that provides access to AMD Adaptive Computing documents, videos, and support resources, which you can filter and search to find information. To open DocNav:

- From the AMD Vivado™ IDE, select **Help**→**Documentation and Tutorials**.
- On Windows, click the **Start** button and select **Xilinx Design Tools**→**DocNav**.
- At the Linux command prompt, enter `docnav`.

Note: For more information on DocNav, refer to the *Documentation Navigator User Guide* ([UG968](#)).

Design Hubs

AMD Design Hubs provide links to documentation organized by design tasks and other topics, which you can use to learn key concepts and address frequently asked questions. To access the Design Hubs:

- In DocNav, click the **Design Hubs View** tab.
- Go to the [Design Hubs](#) web page.

Support Resources

For support resources such as Answers, Documentation, Downloads, and Forums, see [Support](#).

Training Resources

AMD provides a variety of training courses and QuickTake videos to help you learn more about the concepts presented in this document. Use these links to explore related training:

1. [Designing FPGAs Using the Vivado Design Suite 1 \(FPGA-VDES1\)](#)
 2. [Designing FPGAs Using the Vivado Design Suite 2 \(FPGA-VDES2\)](#)
 3. [Designing FPGAs Using the Vivado Design Suite 3 \(FPGA-VDES3\)](#)
 4. [Designing FPGAs Using the Vivado Design Suite 4 \(FPGA-VDES4\)](#)
 5. [Vivado Design Suite QuickTake Video: Targeting Zynq Devices Using Vivado IP Integrator](#)
 6. [Vivado Design Suite QuickTake Video: Partial Reconfiguration in Vivado Design Suite](#)
 7. [Vivado Design Suite QuickTake Video: Using Vivado Design Suite with Revision Control](#)
 8. [Vivado Design Suite QuickTake Video Tutorials](#)
 9. [Embedded Design Tutorial: System Design Example for High-Speed Debug Port with SmartLynq+ Module](#)
-

References

These documents provide supplemental material useful with this guide:

1. [Vivado Design Suite Documentation](#)
2. [Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Logic Simulation \(UG900\)](#)
3. [Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Synthesis \(UG901\)](#)
4. [Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Dynamic Function eXchange \(UG909\)](#)
5. [Vivado Design Suite Tutorial: Dynamic Function eXchange \(UG947\)](#)
6. [UltraFast Design Methodology Guide for FPGAs and SoCs \(UG949\)](#)
7. [Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Implementation \(UG904\)](#)
8. [Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Release Notes, Installation, and Licensing \(UG973\)](#)

9. Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Design Flows Overview ([UG892](#))
10. Vivado Design Suite User Guide: I/O and Clock Planning ([UG899](#))
11. Vivado Design Suite Tutorial: Programming and Debugging ([UG936](#))
12. Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference Guide ([UG835](#))
13. SmartLynq Data Cable User Guide ([UG1258](#))
14. 7 Series FPGAs Configuration User Guide ([UG470](#))
15. 7 Series FPGAs and Zynq 7000 SoC XADC Dual 12-Bit 1 MSPS Analog-to-Digital Converter User Guide ([UG480](#))
16. UltraScale Architecture Configuration User Guide ([UG570](#))
17. UltraScale Architecture System Monitor User Guide ([UG580](#))
18. Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Designing IP Subsystems Using IP Integrator ([UG994](#))
19. Virtex UltraScale+ FPGAs GTM Transceivers User Guide ([UG581](#))
20. Debug Bridge LogiCORE IP Product Guide ([PG245](#))
21. Xilinx Virtual Cable Running on Zynq 7000 Using the PetaLinux Tools ([XAPP1251](#))
22. Vivado Design Suite Tutorial: Embedded Processor Hardware Design ([UG940](#))
23. Xilinx In-System Programming Using an Embedded Microcontroller (ISE Tools) ([XAPP058](#))
24. Using Encryption to Secure a 7 Series FPGA Bitstream ([XAPP1239](#))
25. Using Encryption and Authentication to Secure an UltraScale/UltraScale+ FPGA Bitstream ([XAPP1267](#))
26. Virtual Input/Output LogiCORE IP Product Guide ([PG159](#))
27. Integrated Bit Error Ratio Tester 7 Series GTX Transceivers LogiCORE IP Product Guide ([PG132](#))
28. Integrated Bit Error Ratio Tester 7 Series GTP Transceivers LogiCORE IP Product Guide ([PG133](#))
29. Integrated Bit Error Ratio Tester 7 Series GTH Transceivers LogiCORE IP Product Guide ([PG152](#))
30. Integrated Logic Analyzer LogiCORE IP Product Guide ([PG172](#))
31. JTAG to AXI Master LogiCORE IP Product Guide ([PG174](#))
32. System Integrated Logic Analyzer LogiCORE IP Product Guide ([PG261](#))
33. UltraScale+ Devices Integrated Block for PCI Express LogiCORE IP Product Guide ([PG213](#))
34. Debug Bridge LogiCORE IP Product Guide ([PG245](#))
35. In-System IBERT LogiCORE IP Product Guide ([PG246](#))
36. UltraScale Architecture-Based FPGAs Memory IP LogiCORE IP Product Guide ([PG150](#))
37. AXI High Bandwidth Controller LogiCORE IP Product Guide ([PG276](#))
38. IBERT for UltraScale GTM Transceivers LogiCORE IP Product Guide ([PG342](#))

39. Control, Interface and Processing System LogiCORE IP Product Guide ([PG352](#))
 40. Bootgen User Guide ([UG1283](#))
 41. UltraFast Design Methodology Guide for FPGAs and SoCs ([UG949](#))
 42. Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Dynamic Function eXchange ([UG909](#))
 43. Vivado Design Suite Tutorial: Dynamic Function eXchange ([UG947](#))
 44. Versal Adaptive SoC Transceivers Wizard LogiCORE IP Product Guide ([PG331](#))
 45. Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference Guide ([UG835](#))
 46. Versal Adaptive SoC Programmable Network on Chip and Integrated Memory Controller LogiCORE IP Product Guide ([PG313](#))
 47. Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Designing IP Subsystems using IP Integrator ([UG994](#))
 48. Versal Adaptive SoC System Monitor Architecture Manual ([AM006](#))
 49. Versal Adaptive SoC Technical Reference Manual ([AM011](#))
 50. Spartan UltraScale+ FPGAs Configuration User Guide ([UG860](#))
-

Revision History

The following table shows the revision history for this document.

| Section | Revision Summary |
|--|-----------------------|
| 11/20/2025 Version 2025.2 | |
| Changing the Default SmartLynq Ports | Updated the section. |
| Versal Interface Debugging Considerations | Updated the section. |
| Considerations for Segmented Configuration | Updated the section. |
| Using BSCAN Fallback | Updated the section. |
| 05/29/2025 Version 2025.1 | |
| Appendix G: Command Line Options for hw_server | Updated the section. |
| Appendix F: Configuration Memory Support | Updated flash tables. |
| 7 Series Bitstream Settings | Updated the section. |

Please Read: Important Legal Notices

The information presented in this document is for informational purposes only and may contain technical inaccuracies, omissions, and typographical errors. The information contained herein is subject to change and may be rendered inaccurate for many reasons, including but not limited to product and roadmap changes, component and motherboard version changes, new model and/or product releases, product differences between differing manufacturers, software changes, BIOS flashes, firmware upgrades, or the like. Any computer system has risks of security vulnerabilities that cannot be completely prevented or mitigated. AMD assumes no obligation to update or otherwise correct or revise this information. However, AMD reserves the right to revise this information and to make changes from time to time to the content hereof without obligation of AMD to notify any person of such revisions or changes. **THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS."** AMD MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES WITH RESPECT TO THE CONTENTS HEREOF AND ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INACCURACIES, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS THAT MAY APPEAR IN THIS INFORMATION. AMD SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. IN NO EVENT WILL AMD BE LIABLE TO ANY PERSON FOR ANY RELIANCE, DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, OR OTHER CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM THE USE OF ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, EVEN IF AMD IS EXPRESSLY ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

AUTOMOTIVE APPLICATIONS DISCLAIMER

AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS (IDENTIFIED AS "XA" IN THE PART NUMBER) ARE NOT WARRANTED FOR USE IN THE DEPLOYMENT OF AIRBAGS OR FOR USE IN APPLICATIONS THAT AFFECT CONTROL OF A VEHICLE ("SAFETY APPLICATION") UNLESS THERE IS A SAFETY CONCEPT OR REDUNDANCY FEATURE CONSISTENT WITH THE ISO 26262 AUTOMOTIVE SAFETY STANDARD ("SAFETY DESIGN"). CUSTOMER SHALL, PRIOR TO USING OR DISTRIBUTING ANY SYSTEMS THAT INCORPORATE PRODUCTS, THOROUGHLY TEST SUCH SYSTEMS FOR SAFETY PURPOSES. USE OF PRODUCTS IN A SAFETY APPLICATION WITHOUT A SAFETY DESIGN IS FULLY AT THE RISK OF CUSTOMER, SUBJECT ONLY TO APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING LIMITATIONS ON PRODUCT LIABILITY.

Copyright

© Copyright 2012-2025 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. AMD, the AMD Arrow logo, Artix, Kintex, Spartan, UltraScale, UltraScale+, Versal, Virtex, Vivado, Zynq, and combinations thereof are trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. AMBA, AMBA Designer, Arm, ARM1176JZ-S, CoreSight, Cortex, PrimeCell, Mali, and MPCore are trademarks of Arm Limited in the US and/or elsewhere. PCI, PCIe, and PCI Express are trademarks of PCI-SIG and used under license. Other product names used in this publication are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies.